

Vāgbhaṭa

Rasaratnasamuccaya

— Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī — Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā
(selections)

SARIT

SARIT

Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Contents | i |
| 1 Adhyāya 1 | 1 |
| 1.1 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 11 |
| 1.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 12 |
| 2 Adhyāya 2 | 15 |
| 2.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 15 |
| 2.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 18 |
| 2.3 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 19 |
| 2.4 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 19 |
| 2.5 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 20 |
| 2.6 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 23 |
| 2.7 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 24 |
| 2.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 25 |
| 2.9 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 26 |
| 2.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 33 |
| 2.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 34 |
| 2.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 36 |
| 2.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 42 |
| 2.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 42 |
| 2.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 44 |
| 2.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 44 |
| 2.17 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 47 |
| 3 Adhyāya 3 | 48 |
| 3.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 50 |
| 3.2 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 52 |
| 3.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 58 |
| 3.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 59 |
| 3.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 65 |
| 3.6 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 65 |
| 3.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 66 |
| 3.8 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 66 |
| 3.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 67 |
| 3.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 67 |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 3.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 69 |
| 3.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 69 |
| 3.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 70 |
| 3.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 71 |
| 3.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 71 |
| 3.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 71 |
| 3.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 71 |
| 3.18 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 72 |
| 3.19 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 72 |
| 3.20 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 72 |
| 3.21 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 73 |
| 3.22 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 73 |
| 3.23 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 76 |
| 3.24 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 76 |
| 3.25 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 77 |
| 3.26 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 79 |
| 3.27 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 80 |
| 4 | Adhyāya 4 | 82 |
| 4.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 82 |
| 4.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 82 |
| 4.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 83 |
| 4.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 83 |
| 4.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 83 |
| 4.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 83 |
| 4.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 85 |
| 4.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 86 |
| 4.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 86 |
| 4.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 87 |
| 4.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 87 |
| 4.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 87 |
| 4.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 89 |
| 4.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 90 |
| 4.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 94 |
| 4.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 96 |
| 5 | Adhyāya 5 | 98 |
| 5.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 100 |

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 101 |
| 5.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 102 |
| 5.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 103 |
| 5.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 103 |
| 5.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 105 |
| 5.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 106 |
| 5.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 107 |
| 5.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 109 |
| 5.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 110 |
| 5.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 112 |
| 5.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 115 |
| 5.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 115 |
| 5.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 116 |
| 5.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 116 |
| 5.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 118 |
| 5.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 119 |
| 5.18 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 123 |
| 5.19 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 125 |
| 5.20 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 131 |
| 5.21 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 131 |
| 5.22 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 132 |
| 5.23 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 133 |
| 5.24 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 135 |
| 5.25 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 135 |
| 5.26 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 136 |
| 5.27 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 137 |
| 5.28 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 139 |
| 5.29 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 140 |
| 5.30 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 140 |
| 5.31 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 141 |
| 5.32 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 143 |
| 5.33 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 145 |
| 5.34 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 146 |
| 5.35 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 147 |
| 5.36 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 147 |
| 5.37 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 148 |

6 Adhyāya 6**149**

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 7 | Adhyāya 7 | 157 |
| 7.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 158 |
| 7.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 159 |
| 7.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 159 |
| 7.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 160 |
| 7.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 160 |
| 7.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 160 |
| 7.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 160 |
| 7.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 161 |
| 7.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 161 |
| 7.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 162 |
| 7.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 162 |
| 7.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 163 |
| 7.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 163 |
| 7.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 163 |
| 7.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 163 |
| 7.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 164 |
| 7.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 164 |
| 8 | Adhyāya 8 | 166 |
| 8.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 167 |
| 8.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 168 |
| 8.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 169 |
| 8.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 170 |
| 8.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 171 |
| 8.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 171 |
| 8.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 171 |
| 8.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 173 |
| 8.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 173 |
| 8.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 174 |
| 8.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 175 |
| 8.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 175 |
| 8.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 176 |
| 8.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 177 |
| 8.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 177 |
| 8.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 178 |
| 8.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 178 |
| 8.18 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 180 |

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.19 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 180 |
| 8.20 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 180 |
| 8.21 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 181 |
| 8.22 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 181 |
| 8.23 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 182 |
| 8.24 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 183 |
| 8.25 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 183 |
| 8.26 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 184 |
| 8.27 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 184 |
| 8.28 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 186 |
| 8.29 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 187 |
| 8.30 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 187 |
| 8.31 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 188 |
| 8.32 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 188 |
| 8.33 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 189 |
| 8.34 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 189 |
| 8.35 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 190 |
| 8.36 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 191 |
| 8.37 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 191 |
| 8.38 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 192 |
| 8.39 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 193 |
| 8.40 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 193 |
| 8.41 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 194 |
| 8.42 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 195 |
| 8.43 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 195 |
| 8.44 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 196 |
| 8.45 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 196 |
| 8.46 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 197 |
| 8.47 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 198 |
| 8.48 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 199 |
| 8.49 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 200 |
| 8.50 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 201 |
| 8.51 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 201 |
| 8.52 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 202 |
| 8.53 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 203 |
| 8.54 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 204 |
| 8.55 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 206 |
| 8.56 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 206 |

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.57 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 207 |
| 8.58 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 208 |
| 8.59 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 209 |
| 8.60 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 209 |
| 8.61 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 210 |
| 8.62 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 210 |
| 8.63 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 211 |
| 8.64 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 211 |
| 8.65 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 212 |
| 8.66 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 212 |
| 8.67 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 213 |
| 8.68 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 213 |
| 8.69 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 214 |
| 8.70 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 215 |
| 8.71 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 215 |
| 8.72 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 216 |
| 8.73 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 216 |
| 8.74 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 217 |
| 8.75 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 217 |
| 8.76 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 217 |
| 8.77 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 218 |
| 8.78 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 218 |
| 8.79 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 219 |
| 8.80 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 220 |
| 8.81 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 220 |
| 8.82 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 220 |
| 8.83 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 221 |
| 8.84 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 221 |
| 8.85 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 222 |
| 8.86 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 222 |
| 8.87 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 222 |
| 8.88 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 223 |
| 8.89 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 224 |
| 8.90 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 225 |
| 8.91 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 226 |
| 8.92 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 227 |
| 8.93 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 228 |
| 8.94 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 229 |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 8.95 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 229 |
| 8.96 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 230 |
| 8.97 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 231 |
| 8.98 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 231 |
| 8.99 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 232 |
| 8.100 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 232 |
| 8.101 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 233 |
| 8.102 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 233 |
| 8.103 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 233 |
| 8.104 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 234 |
| 8.105 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 235 |
| 8.106 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 235 |
| 8.107 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 236 |
| 8.108 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 236 |
| 8.109 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 237 |
| 9 | Adhyāya 9 | 237 |
| 9.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 238 |
| 9.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 239 |
| 9.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 239 |
| 9.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 240 |
| 9.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 241 |
| 9.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 241 |
| 9.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 242 |
| 9.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 245 |
| 9.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 245 |
| 9.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 246 |
| 9.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 247 |
| 9.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 248 |
| 9.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 250 |
| 9.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 250 |
| 9.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 251 |
| 9.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 252 |
| 9.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 254 |
| 9.18 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 254 |
| 9.19 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 256 |
| 9.20 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 257 |
| 9.21 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 259 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 9.22 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 260 |
| 9.23 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 260 |
| 9.24 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 261 |
| 9.25 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 261 |
| 9.26 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 262 |
| 9.27 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 262 |
| 9.28 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 263 |
| 9.29 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 264 |
| 9.30 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 265 |
| 9.31 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 266 |
| 9.32 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 267 |
| 9.33 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 268 |
| 9.34 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 268 |
| 9.35 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 269 |
| 9.36 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 269 |
| 9.37 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 270 |
| 9.38 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 271 |
| 9.39 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 272 |
| 9.40 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 272 |
| 9.41 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 273 |
| 9.42 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 275 |
| 9.43 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 276 |
| 9.44 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 277 |
| 9.45 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 277 |
| 9.46 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 278 |
| 9.47 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 279 |
| 9.48 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 280 |
| 9.49 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 282 |
| 9.50 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 282 |
| 9.51 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 283 |
| 9.52 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 284 |
| 9.53 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 285 |
| 9.54 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 285 |
| 10 | Adhyāya 10 | 286 |
| 10.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 287 |
| 10.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 288 |
| 10.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 289 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 10.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 289 |
| 10.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 290 |
| 10.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 291 |
| 10.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 291 |
| 10.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 292 |
| 10.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 293 |
| 10.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 293 |
| 10.11 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 294 |
| 10.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 294 |
| 10.13 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 295 |
| 10.14 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 296 |
| 10.15 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 296 |
| 10.16 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 297 |
| 10.17 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 298 |
| 10.18 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 298 |
| 10.19 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 299 |
| 10.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 299 |
| 10.21 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 300 |
| 10.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 301 |
| 10.23 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 301 |
| 10.24 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 302 |
| 10.25 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 302 |
| 10.26 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 303 |
| 10.27 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 303 |
| 10.28 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 303 |
| 10.29 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 304 |
| 10.30 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 304 |
| 10.31 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 305 |
| 10.32 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 305 |
| 10.33 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 305 |
| 10.34 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 307 |
| 10.35 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 308 |
| 10.36 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 312 |
| 10.37 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 312 |
| 10.38 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 313 |
| 10.39 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 314 |
| 10.40 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 314 |
| 10.41 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 315 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 10.42 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 316 |
| 10.43 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 318 |
| 10.44 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 319 |
| 10.45 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 320 |
| 10.46 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 320 |
| 10.47 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 321 |
| 10.48 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 321 |
| 10.49 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 322 |
| 10.50 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 322 |
| 10.51 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 323 |
| 10.52 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 323 |
| 10.53 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 324 |
| 10.54 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 325 |
| 10.55 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 326 |
| 10.56 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 327 |
| 10.57 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 328 |
| 10.58 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 328 |
| 10.59 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 329 |
| 10.60 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 330 |
| 10.61 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 331 |
| 11 | Adhyāya 11 | 331 |
| 11.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 334 |
| 11.2 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 335 |
| 11.3 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 335 |
| 11.4 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 336 |
| 11.5 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 336 |
| 11.6 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 339 |
| 11.7 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 343 |
| 11.8 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 344 |
| 11.9 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 345 |
| 11.10 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 345 |
| 11.11 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 346 |
| 11.12 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 347 |
| 11.13 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 347 |
| 11.14 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 347 |
| 11.15 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 348 |
| 11.16 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā | 349 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 11.17 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 350 |
| 11.18 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 350 |
| 11.19 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 350 |
| 11.20 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 351 |
| 11.21 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 351 |
| 11.22 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 352 |
| 11.23 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 353 |
| 11.24 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 354 |
| 11.25 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 354 |
| 11.26 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 355 |
| 11.27 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 355 |
| 11.28 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 356 |
| 11.29 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 357 |
| 11.30 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 358 |
| 11.31 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 359 |
| 11.32 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 359 |
| 11.33 | Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī | 360 |
| 11.34 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 360 |
| 12 | Adhyāya 12 | 368 |
| 13 | Adhyāya 13 | 387 |
| 13.1 | Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā | 398 |
| 14 | Adhyāya 14 | 400 |
| 15 | Adhyāya 15 | 414 |
| 16 | Adhyāya 16 | 426 |
| 17 | Adhyāya 17 | 449 |
| 18 | Adhyāya 22 | 452 |
| | The TEI Header | 457 |

1 Adhyāya 1

yasyānandabhavena maṅgalakalāsambhāvitena
 sphuradhāmnā siddharasāmṛtena
 karuṇāvīkṣāsudhāsindhunā /
 bhaktānāṃ prabhavaprasaṃhṛtijarārāgādirogāḥ
 kṣaṇācchāntiṃ yānti jagatpradhānabhiṣaje
 tasmai parasmai namaḥ // VRrs_1.1 //
 ādimaścandrasenaśca laṅkeśaśca viśāradaḥ /
 kapālī mattamāṇḍavyau bhāskaraḥ śūrasenakaḥ
 // VRrs_1.2 //§⁴

5 ratnakośaśca śambhuśca sāttviko naravāhanaḥ /
 indrado gomukhaścaiva kambalir vyāḍireva ca
 // VRrs_1.3 //§⁶

nāgārjunaḥ surānando nāgabodhir yaśodhanaḥ
 /
 khaṇḍaḥ kāpālika brahmā govindo lampako
 hariḥ // VRrs_1.4 //§⁸

10 saptaviṃśatisaṃkhyākā rasasiddhipradāyakāḥ /
 rasāṅkuśo bhairavaśca nandī
 svacchandabhairavaḥ // VRrs_1.5 //§¹⁰

manthānabhairavaścaiva kākacaṇḍīśvarastathā
 /
 vāsudeva ṛṣiḥ śṛṅgaḥ kriyātantrasamuccayī //
 VRrs_1.6 //§¹²

rasendratilako yogī bhālukī maithilāhvayaḥ /
 mahādevo narendraśca vāsudevo harīśvaraḥ //
 VRrs_1.7 //§¹⁴

15 eteṣāṃ kriyate +anyeṣāṃ tantrāṅyālokya
 saṃgrahaḥ /

rasānāmatha siddhānām cikitsārthopayoginām
// VRrs_1.8 //§ 16

sūnunā siṃhaguptasya rasaratnasamuccayaḥ /
rasoparasalohāni yantrādikaraṇāni ca //
VRrs_1.9 //§ 18

śuddhyarthamapi lohānām tantrādikaraṇāni ca
/
śuddhiḥ sattvaṃ drutirbhasmakaraṇam ca 5
pravakṣyate // VRrs_1.10 //§ 20

asti nīhāranilayo mahānuttaradinmukhe /
uttuṅgaśṛṅgasamghātalaṅghitābhro
mahīdharah // VRrs_1.11 //§ 22

viśrāmāya viyanmārgavilaṅghanaghanaśramah
/
avatīrṇa iva kṣoṇīm śaradambumucām gaṇah
// VRrs_1.12 //§ 24

rāsirāśīviśādhīsaphaṇāphalakarociṣām / 10
bhittvā bhuvamivottīrṇo yo vibhāti bhṛṣonnataḥ
// VRrs_1.13 //§ 26

jvaladauśadhayo yasya nitambamaṇibhūmayah
/
naktamuddāmataditāmanukurvanti vārmucām
// VRrs_1.14 //§ 28

kaṭake saṃcarantīnām yasya kiṃnarayoṣitām /
pādeṣu dhāturāgeṇa lākṣākṛtyamanuṣṭhitam // 15
VRrs_1.15 //§ 30

avataṃsitaśītāṃśurācchāditadigambarah /
yo guhādhigato lokairgirīśa iti gīyate //
VRrs_1.16 //§ 32

nimīlitaḍṛṣo nityaṃ munayo yasya sānuṣu /
 pratyakṣayanti giriśamavānmanasagocaram //
 VRrs_1.17 //§ 34

śilātalapratihatairyasya nirjharaśīkaraiḥ /
 ahanyapi nirīkṣante yakṣāstārāṅkitam nabhaḥ
 // VRrs_1.18 //§ 36

5 nīhārapavanodrekaniḥsahā yatra puruṣāḥ /
 nijastrīṇāṃ niṣevante kucōṣmāṇaṃ nirantaram
 // VRrs_1.19 //§ 38

saṃcaran kaṭake yasya nidāghe +api divākaraḥ
 /
 uddāmahimaruddhoṣmā na śītāṃśorvibhidiate
 // VRrs_1.20 //§ 40

10 guhāgrheṣu kastūrīmṛganābhisugandhiṣu /
 gāyanti yatra kiṃnaryo gaurīpariṇayotsavam //
 VRrs_1.21 //§ 42

cakāsti tatra jagatāmādidevo maheśvaraḥ /
 rasātmanā jagattrātuṃ jāto yasmān mahārasaḥ
 // VRrs_1.22 //§ 44

śatāśvamedhena kṛtena puṇyaṃ gokoṭibhiḥ
 svarṇasahasradānāt /
 nṛṇāṃ bhavetsūtakadarśanena yatsarvatīrtheṣu
 kṛtābhiṣekāt // VRrs_1.23 //§ 46

15 vidhāya rasaliṅgaṃ yo bhaktiyuktaḥ samarcayet
 /
 jagattritayaliṅgānāṃ pūjāphalamavāpnuyāt //
 VRrs_1.24 //§ 48

bhakṣaṇaṃ sparśanaṃ dānaṃ dhyānaṃ ca
 paripūjanam /

pañcadhā rasapūjoktā mahāpātakanāśinī //
VRrs_1.25 //§ 50

hanti bhakṣaṇamātreṇa
pūrvajanmāghasambhavam /
rogasaṃghamaśeṣānām narānām nātra
saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_1.26 //§ 52

pūrvajanmakṛtaṃ pāpaṃ sadyo naśyati
dehinām /
sugandhapiṣṭasūtena yadi śambhurvilepitaḥ // 5
VRrs_1.27 //§ 54

abhrakaṃ truṭimātraṃ yo rasasya parijārayet /
śatakratuphalaṃ tasya bhavedityabravīcchivaḥ
// VRrs_1.28 //§ 56

yaśca nindati sūtendram śambhostejah
parātparam /
sa patennarake ghore yāvatkalpavikalpanā //
VRrs_1.29 //§ 58

rogibhyo yo rasaṃ datte 10
śuddhipākasamanvitam /
tulādānāśvamedhānām phalaṃ prāpnoti
śāśvatam // VRrs_1.30 //§ 60

siddhe rase kariṣyāmi nirdāridryagadam jagat /
rasadhyānamidaṃ proktaṃ
brahmahatyādipāpanut // VRrs_1.31 //§ 62

abhragrāso hi sūtasya naivedyaṃ parikīrtitam /
rasasyetyarcanam kṛtvā prāpnuyātkratujaṃ 15
phalam // VRrs_1.32 //§ 64

udare saṃsthite sūte yasyotkrāmati jīvitam /
sa mukto duṣkṛtādghorātpṛayāti paramam
padam // VRrs_1.33 //§ 66

mūrchitvā harati rujam bandhanamanubhūya
 muktido bhavati /
 amarīkaroti hi mṛtaḥ ko +anyaḥ karuṇākaraḥ
 sūtāt // VRrs_1.34 // § 68

5 suragurugodvijahimsāpāpakalāpodbhavam
 kilāsādhyam /
 śvitram tadapi ca śamayati yastasmātkaḥ
 pavitrataḥ sūtāt // VRrs_1.35 //
 rasabandha eva dhanyaḥ prārambhe yasya
 satatamitikaraṇā /
 setsyati rase kariṣye mahīmaham
 nirjarāmaraṇām // VRrs_1.36 // § 72

sukṛtaphalam tāvadidaṁ sukule yajjanma
 dhīśca tatrāpi /
 sāpi ca sakalamahīlatulanaphalā bhūtalam ca
 suvidheyam // VRrs_1.37 // § 74

10 bhūtalavidheyatāyāḥ phalamarthāste ca
 vividhabhogaphalāḥ /
 bhogāśca santi śarīre tadanityamato vṛthā
 sakalam // VRrs_1.38 // § 76

iti dhanaśarīrabhogānmatvānityānsadaiva
 yatanīyam /
 muktau sā ca jñānāt taccābhyāsāt sa ca sthīre
 dehe // VRrs_1.39 // § 78

tatsthairye na samarthaṁ rasāyanam kimapi
 mūllohādi /
 svayamasthīrasvabhāvam dāhyam kledyam ca
 śoṣyam ca // VRrs_1.40 // § 80

15 kāṣṭhaśadhyo nāge nāgo vaṅge +atha
 vaṅgamapi śulbe /

śulbaṃ tāre tāraṃ kanake kanakaṃ ca līyate
sūte // VRrs_1.41 //§ 82

amṛtatvaṃ hi bhajante haramūrtau yogino yathā
līnāḥ /
tadvatkavalitagagane rasarāje hemalohādyāḥ //
VRrs_1.42 //§ 84

paramātmanīva satataṃ bhavati layo yatra
sarvasattvānām /
eko +asau rasarājaḥ śarīramajarāmaramaṃ kurute 5
// VRrs_1.43 //§ 86

sthiradehe +abhyāsavaśāt prāpya jñānaṃ
guṇāṣṭakopetaṃ /
prāpnoti brahmapadaṃ na
punarbhavavāsajanmaduḥkhāni //
VRrs_1.44 //§ 88

ekāṃśena jagadyugapadavaṣṭabhyāvasthitaṃ
paraṃ jyotiḥ /
pādaistribhistadamṛtaṃ sulabhaṃ na
viraktimātreṇa // VRrs_1.45 //§ 90

na hi dehena kathaṃcidvyādhijarāmarāṇadu- 10
ḥkhavidhureṇa
/
kṣaṇabhaṅgureṇa sūkṣmaṃ tadbrahmopāsitum
śakyam // VRrs_1.46 //§ 92

nāmāpi dehasiddhe ko gṛhṇīyādvina śarīreṇa /
yadyogagamyamamalaṃ manaso +api na
gocaraṃ tattvam // VRrs_1.47 //§ 94

yajñāddānāttapasō
vedādhyayanāddamātsadācārāt /
atyantabhūyasī kila yogavaśādātmasaṃvittiḥ // 15
VRrs_1.48 //§ 96

bhrūyugamadhyagataṃ
 yacchikhividyutsūryavajjagadbhāsi /
 keṣāṃcitpuṇyadrśāmunmīlati cinmayam param
 jyotiḥ // VRrs_1.49 // § 98

paramānandaikarasam paramam
 jyotiḥsvabhāvamavikalpam /
 vīgalitasakalakleśam jñeyam śāntam
 svasamvedyam // VRrs_1.50 // § 100

5 tasminnādhāya manaḥ sphuradakhilaṃ
 cinmayam jagatpaśyan /
 utsannakarmabandho brahmatvamahaiva
 cāpnoti // VRrs_1.51 // § 102

rāgadveṣavimuktāḥ satyācārā mṛṣārahitāḥ /
 sarvatra nirviśeṣā bhavanti
 cidbrahmasamsparsāt // VRrs_1.52 // § 104

10 tiṣṭhantyaṇimādiyutā vilasaddehāḥ
 sadoditānandāḥ /
 brahmasvabhāvamamṛtam samprāptās caiva
 kṛtakṛtyāḥ // VRrs_1.53 // § 106

āyatanaṃ vidyānāṃ mūlaṃ
 dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇām /
 śreyah param kimanyaccharīramajarāmaram
 vihāyaikam // VRrs_1.54 // § 108

pratyakṣeṇa pramāṇena yo na jānāti sūtakam /
 adrṣṭavigrahaṃ devaṃ kathaṃ jñāsyati
 cinmayam // VRrs_1.55 // § 110

15 yajjarayā jarjaritam kāsaśvāsādiduḥkhavivaśam
 ca /
 yogyam tanna samādhau
 pratihatabuddhīndriyaprasaram //
 VRrs_1.56 // § 112

bālaḥ ṣoḍaśavarṣo viṣayarasāsvādalaṃpaṭaḥ
parataḥ /
yātaviveko vṛddho martyaḥ
kathamāpnuyānmuktim // VRrs_1.57 //§ 114

asminn eva śarīre yeṣāṃ paramātmano na
saṃvedaḥ /
dehatyāgādūrdhvaṃ teṣāṃ tadbrahma
dūratarāṃ // VRrs_1.58 //§ 116

brahmādayo yatante tasmindivyāṃ tanuṃ 5
samāśritya /
jīvanmuktāścānye kalpāntasthāyino munayaḥ
// VRrs_1.59 //§ 118

tasmājjīvanmuktim samīhamānena yoginā
prathamam /
divyā tanurvidheyā haragaurīsrṣṭisaṃyogāt //
VRrs_1.60 //§ 120

śaile +asmiñ śivayoḥ prītyā parasparajigīṣayā /
sampravṛtte ca sambhoge trilokīkṣobhakāriṇi // 10
VRrs_1.61 //§ 122

vinivārayituṃ vahniḥ sambhogaṃ preṣitaḥ
suraiḥ /
kāṅkṣamāṇais tayōḥ putraṃ
tārakāsuramāraḥ // VRrs_1.62 //§ 124

kapotarūpiṇaṃ prāptaṃ himavatkandare
+analam /
apakṣibhāvasaṃkṣubdhaṃ smaralīlāvilokinam
// VRrs_1.63 //§ 126

taṃ drṣṭvā lajjitaḥ śambhurvirataḥ suratāttadā / 15
pracyutaścaramo dhāturgrhītaḥ śūlapāṇinā //
VRrs_1.64 //§ 128

prakṣipto vadane vahnergaṅgāyāmapī so
 +apatat /
 bahiḥ kṣiptastayā so +apī paridahyamānayā //
 VRrs_1.65 // § 130

saṃjātāstanmalādhānāddhātavaḥ siddhihetavaḥ
 /
 yāvadagnimukhādreto nyapatadbhūrisārataḥ
 // VRrs_1.66 // § 132

5 śatayojananimnāṃstānkṛtvā kūpāṃstu pañca ca
 /
 tadāprabhṛti kūpasthaṃ tadretaḥ
 pañcadhābhavat // VRrs_1.67 // § 134

raso rasendraḥ sūtaśca pārado miśrakastathā /
 iti pañcavidho jātaḥ kṣetrabhedena śambhujāḥ
 // VRrs_1.68 // § 136

10 raso rakto vinirmuktaḥ sarvadoṣai rasāyanaḥ /
 saṃjātāstridaśāstena nīrujā nirjarāmarāḥ //
 VRrs_1.69 // § 138

rasendro doṣanirmuktaḥ śyāvo rūkṣo
 +aticañcalaḥ /
 rasāyino +abhavaṃstena nāgā mṛtyujarojjhitāḥ
 // VRrs_1.70 // § 140

devairnāgaiś ca tau kūpau pūritau mṛdbhir
 āsmabhiḥ /
 tadāprabhṛti lokānāṃ tau jātāv atidurlabhau //
 VRrs_1.71 // § 142

15 īṣatpītaśca rūkṣāṅgo doṣayuktaśca sūtakaḥ /
 daśāṣṭasaṃskṛtaiḥ siddho dehaṃ lohaṃ karoti
 saḥ // VRrs_1.72 // § 144

athānyakūpajaḥ ko +api sa calaḥ śvetavarṇavān
/
pārado vividhairयोगaiḥ sarvarogaharaḥ sa hi //
VRrs_1.73 //§ 146

mayūracandrikāchāyaḥ sa raso miśrako mataḥ /
so +apyasṭādaśasaṃskārayuktaścātīva
siddhidaḥ // VRrs_1.74 //§ 148

trayaḥ sūtādayaḥ sūtāḥ sarvasiddhikarā api / 5
nijakarmavinirmāṇaiḥ śaktimanto +atimātrayā
// VRrs_1.75 //§ 150

etāṃ rasasamutpattiṃ yo jānāti sa dhārmikaḥ /
āyur ārogyasaṃtānaṃ rasisiddhiṃ ca vindati
// VRrs_1.76 //§ 152

rasanātsarvadhātūnāṃ rasa ityabhidhīyate /
jarāruṇmṛtyunāśāya rasyate vā raso mataḥ // 10
VRrs_1.77 //§ 154

rasoparasarājatvādrasendra iti kīrtitaḥ /
dehalohamayīṃ siddhiṃ sūte sūtastataḥ smṛtaḥ
// VRrs_1.78 //§ 156

rogapaṅkābdhimagnānāṃ pāradānāc ca
pāradaḥ /
sarvadhātugataṃ tejomiśritaṃ yatra tiṣṭhati //
VRrs_1.79 //§ 158

tasmātsa miśrakaḥ prokto 15
nānārūpaphalapradaḥ /
evaṃbhūtasya sūtasya
martyamṛtyugadacchidaḥ /
prabhāvān mānuṣā jātā devatulyabalāyusaḥ //
VRrs_1.80 //§ 161

tān dr̥ṣṭvābhyarthito rudraḥ śakraṇa
 tadanantaram /
 doṣaiśca kañcukābhiśca rasarājo niyojitaḥ //
 VRrs_1.81 //§ 163

tadāprabhṛti sūto +asau naiva
 sidhyatyaṣaṃskṛtaḥ /
 *jalago jalarūpeṇa tvarito haṃsago bhavet //
 VRrs_1.82 //§ 165

5 malago malarūpeṇa sadhūmo dhūmago bhavet
 /
 anyā jīvogatirdaivī jīvo +aṇḍādiva niṣkramet //
 VRrs_1.83 //§ 167

sa tāṃś ca jīvayejjīvāṃstena jīvo rasaḥ smṛtaḥ
 /§ 168

1.1 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rasasya pañcaavidhagatimāha jalaga iti //
 VRrsBo_1.84ab ;1

4 *] 5 gatis

jalarūpeṇa dravatvena jalagaḥ jalena saha
gamanaśīlaḥ bhavet rasasya cūrṇaprāyo
+atisūkṣmāṃśa iti bhāvaḥ tvaritaḥ cañcalaḥ
cāñcalyādityarthaḥ haṃsagaḥ haṃsavad
gamanaśīlaḥ bhavet malarūpeṇa malavattvāt
malagaḥ malena saha miśritaḥ
doṣasaṃśliṣṭaḥ bhavet sadhūmaḥ
vahnidrṣṭatvāt dhūmagaḥ dhūmena saha
gamanaśīlaḥ udḍayanasvabhāvaḥ bhavet
anyā aparā pañcamītyarthaḥ daivī
adrīsyarūpā jīvasya rasasya gatiḥ gamanam
astīti śeṣaḥ tayā gatyā aṇḍāt deharūpakośāt
jīvaḥ ātmā iva niṣkramet rasa iti bhāvaḥ kena
pathā dehāt jīvo nirgacchati tat yathā na
drīsyate tathā pāradasya pañcamī gatrapi na
jñātum śakyate ityārthaḥ //

VRrsBo_1.84ab ;2

pūrvaśloke jīvagatiśabdena rasagatiriti
pradarśitaṃ jīvaśabdasya rasārthatve
hetumāha sa iti // VRrsBo_1.84ab ;3
saḥ rasaḥ tān jīvān jīvayet
jarāmarañādivināśanadvārā dīrghajīvanam
pradāpayet tena hetunā rasaḥ jīvaḥ jīvayatīti
vyutpattyā jīvanadāyakaḥ smṛtaḥ kathitaḥ
// VRrsBo_1.84ab ;4^{§ 172}

catasro gatayo drīsyā adrīsyā pañcamī gatiḥ //
VRrs_1.84 // ^{§ 173}

mantradhyānādinā tasya rudhyate pañcamī
gatiḥ // VRrs_1.85 // ^{§ 174}

1.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

saṃprati pañcabhūtātmakasya tasya gatibhedena
nāmbhedamāha jalaga iti // VRrsṬī_1.85 ;1

- yaḥ pārado jalarūpeṇa jalasvabhāvena gacchati
 sa jalago jalagativiśiṣṭa ityucyate //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;2
- tanmayāstu suvarṇādilohāḥ // VRrsṬī_1.85;3
 sthirasattvā rasādayo+api tanmayāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;4
- bhūmimalakīṭṭayogenaiva teṣāṃ ghanatvaṃ
 sthiratvaṃ ca // VRrsṬī_1.85;5
- 5 ata eva drutirūpeṇaiva teṣāṃ sthitiḥ sambhavati
 // VRrsṬī_1.85;6
- jalasvabhāvo+adhogamanarūpaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;7
- nirmaladrutirūpalohānām apyadhogamaṇaṃ
 drṣyata eva // VRrsṬī_1.85;8
- yaḥ pāradaṣṭvaritastvarayā vegena yukto
 nātyucchritam ākāṣe gacchati kiṃtu
 bhūmiṣaṃnihitākāṣe bhuvi ca sa haṃsaga
 ityucyate // VRrsṬī_1.85;9
- haṃsa ivākāṣe gacchatīti haṃsagaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;10
- 10 sa tu mayūragaṇḍūpadādiṣu vyavasthitaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;11
- yastu malarūpeṇa kṛṣṇavarṇeṇāṃśena viśiṣṭo
 gacchati sa malaga ityucyate //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;12
- yaśca sadhūmo dhūmena dhūmasamānavarṇo-
 rdhvarekhāsahitākāśagatyā saha vartata iti
 sadhūmaḥ sa dhūmaga ityucyate //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;13
- sa tu haritālahiṅgulamaṇaḥśilārasakagaurīpāṣā-
 ṇādiṣu vyavasthitaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;14
- te hi dhūmarodhāt sphoṭaṃ
 kṛtvodgacchantītyanubhūyate //
 VRrsṬī_1.85;15
- 15 nābhiyantrabhūdharalohamūṣādiyantrādinā
 nirdhūmajāraṇāyāmapi mahatā prayatnenāpi
 teṣāṃ sthiratvaṃ mīmāṃsyaṃ bhavati
 bhavennanveti // VRrsṬī_1.85;16

anyā caturthī gatiḥ pāradasyāsti //

VRrsṬī_1.85;17

sā tu jīvagatirityucyate // VRrsṬī_1.85;18

jīvasyevādrśyā gatiḥ jīvagatiḥ // VRrsṬī_1.85;19

ata eva sā daivītyapyucyate // VRrsṬī_1.85;20

tasyā devagaterivādrśyatvāttayā yuktaḥ sa

pārado+aṇḍājīva ivādrśyagatyā yuktaḥ

svasthānānniṣkramennirgacchati //

VRrsṬī_1.85;21

aṇḍāddehasya nirgamaṇaṃ drśyate

dehasahitasya jīvasya tu bahirnirgamaṇaṃ

na drśyate // VRrsṬī_1.85;22

bālasya cālanaśvāsocchvāsādikriyayā

cānumīyate tadvad asyāpīti bhāvaḥ //

VRrsṬī_1.85;23

tayā gatyā yukta evāyaṃ jīvānprāṇino

jīvayetena sa raso jīvanāmnā smrtaḥ //

VRrsṬī_1.85;24

kārayettaṃ saṃskāranipuṇavaidyahastena rājā

tatsamo vasumānvātmanaḥ prajānāṃ ca

rakṣaṇārtham iti bhāvaḥ //

VRrsṬī_1.85;25^{§ 199}

iti bhinnagatitvācca sūtarājyasya durlabhaḥ /

saṃskārastasya bhiṣajā nipuṇena tu rakṣayet //

VRrs_1.86 //^{§ 201}

prathame rajasi snātāṃ hayārūdhāṃ

svalaṃkṛtāṃ /

vīkṣamāṇāṃ vadhūṃ drśtvā jighṛkṣuḥ kūpago

rasaḥ // VRrs_1.87 //^{§ 203}

udgacchati javātsāpi taṃ drśtvā yāti vegataḥ /

anugacchati tāṃ sūtaḥ sīmānaṃ yojanonmitam

// VRrs_1.88 //^{§ 205}

pratyāyāti tataḥ kūpaṃ vegataḥ śivasambhavaḥ

/

mārganirmitagarteṣu sthitam ḡḥṇanti pāradam
/
patito darade deṣe gauravādvahnivaktrataḥ //
VRrs_1.89 //§ 208

sa raso bhūtale līnas tattaddeśanivāsinaḥ /
tām mṛdam pātanayantre kṣiptvā sūtam haranti
ca // VRrs_1.90 //§ 210

2 Adhyāya 2

1

abhraivaikrāntamākṣīkavimalādrijasasyakam /
capalo rasakaśceti jñātvāṣṭau saṁgrahed rasān
// VRrs_2.1 //§ 212

5 devyā rajo bhavedgandho dhātuḥ śukram
tathābhṛakam iti kṣepakaḥ /
*gaurītejaḥ paramamamṛtam
vātapittakṣayaghnam prajñābodhi
praśamitarujam vṛṣyamāyusyamagryam /
balyam snigdham rucidam akapham dīpanam
śītavīryam tattadyogaiḥ sakalagadahṛd
vyoma sūtendrabandhi // VRrs_2.2 //
*rājastād adhastād yatsamānītam ghanam
khaneḥ /
bhavettaduktaphaladam niḥsattvam niṣphalam
param // VRrs_2.3 //§ 217

2.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

1. aṣṭamahārasāḥ

4 *] abhra :: medic. properties

6 *] abhra :: production

tadevābhraḥkaṃ bhūmimadhye rājahastāt sapādahastād
 adhastād adhobhāgasthaṃ yat khanijaṃ
 ghanam abhraḥkaṃ vajrākhyam tad eva
 pūrvoktaguṇam // VRrsṬī_2.3;1
 itaraṃ tu vāyujalamūtramalatāpakṛmisamba-
 ndhānniḥsāraṃ jñeyam //
 VRrsṬī_2.3;2
 idam upalakṣaṇam sarveṣāṃ khanijadravyāṇām
 // VRrsṬī_2.3;3
 prāyasteṣāṃ hi bhūmigarbhassthānām eva
 pūrṇātmaguṇatvāt // VRrsṬī_2.3;4
 atra ghanaśabdo +abhraḥkamātravācako+api 5
 vajrābhraḥke paryavasyati // VRrsṬī_2.3;5
 tasyaiva yathoktaguṇatvāt // VRrsṬī_2.3;6^{§ 223}

1

pinākaṃ nāgamaṇḍūkaṃ vajramityabhraḥkaṃ
 matam /
 *śvetādivarṇabhedena pratyekaṃ
 taccaturvidham // VRrs_2.4 //^{§ 225}

2

pinākaṃ pāvakottaptaṃ vimuñcati dalocayam
 /
 tatsevitam malam baddhvā mārayatyeva
 mānavam // VRrs_2.5 //^{§ 227}

3

nāgābhraṃ nāgavatkuryāddhvanim 5
 pāvakasamsthitaṃ /
 *tadbhuktaṃ kurute kuṣṭhaṃ maṇḍalākhyam
 na saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_2.6 //^{§ 229}

4

-
1. abhra :: subtypes
 2. pināka
 3. nāga
 4. maṇḍūka

2 *] abhra :: subtypes :: colour

6 *] nāga :: medic. properties

utplutyotplutya maṇḍūkam dhmātam patati
cābhṛakam /

* tatkuryādaśmarīrogamasādhyam śastrato
+anyathā // VRrs_2.7 // § 231

1

vajrābhṛam vahnisaṃtaptam
nirmuktāśeṣavaikṛtam /
dehalohakaram tacca sarvarogaharam param //
VRrs_2.8 // § 233

5

śvetam raktam ca pītam ca kṛṣṇamevam
caturvidham /
śvetam śvetakriyāsūktam raktābham
raktakarmani /
pītābhamabhṛakam yattu śreṣṭham
tatpītakarmani // VRrs_2.9 // § 236

caturvidham varam vyoma yadyapyuktam
rasāyane /
tathāpi kṛṣṇavarṇābhṛam koṭikoṭiguṇādhikam
// VRrs_2.10 // § 238

2

10

snigdham pṛthudalam varṇasamyuktam
bhārato +adhikam /
sukhanirmocyapatram ca tadabhṛam
śastamīritam // VRrs_2.11 // § 240

3

sacandrikam ca kiṭṭābham vyoma na
grāsayedrasaḥ /
grasitaśca niyojyo +asau lohe caiva rasāyane //
VRrs_2.12 // § 242

1. vajra

2. abhra :: parīkṣā

3. grāsāyogyābhra

2 *] maṇḍūka :: medic.

properties
Compiled: October 29, 2017

Revision: b56776b

2.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

grāsābhāve hyupoṣita iva rasaḥ kāryakaro na
bhavedityāha sacandrikamiti //
VRrsṬī_2.12 ;1
sacandrikam cākacikyasahitam //
VRrsṬī_2.12 ;2
kiṭṭābham prabhūtakiṭṭam // VRrsṬī_2.12 ;3
grasitaśca grasitābhrasattva eva lohe
svaṇṇādyutpādane lohamāraṇe
rogavāraṇārtham lohaprayoge ca niyojyaḥ //
VRrsṬī_2.12 ;4
tathā rasāyane jvarāṅkuśādi tattadrāse rasāyane 5
ca lakṣmīvilāsavajrapañjarādirūpe
vakṣyamāṇa ityārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_2.12 ;5
rasa īyate prāpyate+aneneti vyutpattyātra
rasaśabdaṇa rasarasāyanayoḥ saṃgrahāt //
VRrsṬī_2.12 ;6^{§ 248}

1

niścandrikam mṛtam vyoma sevyam
sarvagadeṣu ca /
sevitam candrasamṣyuktam meham
mandānalam caret // VRrs_2.13 //^{§ 250}

yair uktaṃ yuktinirmuktaiḥ
pattrābhrakarasāyanam /
tair drṣṭam kālakūṭākhyam viṣam jīvanahetave
// VRrs_2.14 //^{§ 252}

sattvārtham sevanārtham ca 5
yojayecchodhitābhrakam /
anyathā tv aguṇam kṛtvā vikarotyeva niścitam
// VRrs_2.15 //^{§ 254}

2

1. abhra :: niścandrika :: medic. properties

2. abhra :: śodhana

prataptaṃ saptavārāṇi nikṣiptaṃ kāñjike
 +abhṛakam /
 nirdoṣaṃ jāyate nūnaṃ prakṣiptaṃ vāpi gojale
 // VRrs_2.16 // § 256

triphālākvathite cāpi gavāṃ dugdhe viśeṣataḥ /
 *tato dhānyābhṛakam kṛtvā piṣṭvā
 matsyākṣikārasaiḥ // VRrs_2.17 // § 258

2.3 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

matsyākṣikā hīlamocikā gaṇḍadūrvā vā //
 VRrsBo_2.17;1 § 259

cakrīm kṛtvā viśoṣyātha puṭed ardhebhake puṭe
 / § 260

2.4 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tatastadabhṛakam dhānyābhṛakam kṛtvā
 matsyākṣikārasenaikadinaparyantaṃ
 saṃmardya cakrīm vartulasthūlavaṭīkāṃ
 vidhāyāvaśoṣya śarāvasaṃpuṭitaṃ
 kṛtvārdhe+abhṛake puṭe puṭed
 ardhe+abhṛake puṭam ardhaḡajapuṭaṃ tacca
 ḡajapuṭaḡatārdhabhāḡaṃ vanopalaiḡ
 pūrayitvā bhavati // VRrsṬī_2.18ab;1
 puṭet paced ityarthāḡ // VRrsṬī_2.18ab;2
 pratipuṭam abhṛakasya mardanaṃ tataścakrīm
 kṛtvā viśoṣya śarāvasaṃpuṭitaṃ kāryam //
 VRrsṬī_2.18ab;3 § 263

4 *] abhra :: māraṇa

puṭedevaṃ hi ṣaḍvāraṃ paunarnavarasaiḥ saha
// VRrs_2.18 // § 264

kalāṃṣaṭaṅkaṇenāpi saṃmardya kṛtacakrikam
/
ardhebhākhyapuṭais tadvat saptavāraṃ puṭet
khalu // VRrs_2.19 // § 266

evaṃ vāsārasenāpi taṇḍulīyarasena ca /
prapuṭet saptavārāṇi pūrvaproktavidhānataḥ / 5
evaṃ siddhaṃ ghaṇaṃ sarvayogeṣu viniyojayet
// VRrs_2.20 // § 269

1

cūrṇābhraṃ śāliśaṃyuktaṃ vastrabaddhaṃ hi
kāñjike /
niryātaṃ mardanādvastrāddhānyābhramiti
kathyate // VRrs_2.21 // § 271

2.5 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dhānyābhraavidhimāha cūrṇābhramiti // VRrsBo_2.21 ;1
cūrṇābhra abhracūrṇaṃ śāliśaṃyuktaṃ
adyāpyatra śāliparimāṇaṃ noktaṃ tathāpi
tantrāntarānusaraṇāt
pādamiśālidhānyasahitaṃ boddhavyaṃ
tathā ca rasendrasārasaṃgrahe /
pādāṃśaṃ śāliśaṃyuktamabhraṃ
kambalodare /
trirātraṃ sthāpayennīre tat klinnaṃ
mardayedḍḍham /
kambalāḍgalitaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ vālukārahitaṃ yat / 5
taddhānyābhramiti
proktamabhramāraṇasiddhaye /
iti // VRrsBo_2.21 ;2

1. dhānyābhra

niryātaṃ nirgataṃ // VRrsBo_2.21 ;3
 abhraṃ cūrṇitaṃ kṛtvā pādāṃśāsālidhānyena
 saha sthūlavastre baddhvā kāñjike
 tāvanmardanīyaṃ yāvad vastracchidrāt
 ślakṣṇaṃ vālukārahitaṃ sat niryāti
 taddhānyābhraṃ smṛtaṃ //
 VRrsBo_2.21 ;4^{§ 280}

1

dhānyābhraṃ kāsamardasya rasena
 parimarditaṃ /
 puṭitaṃ daśavāreṇa mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ /
 tadvanmustārasenāpi taṇḍulīyarasena ca //
 VRrs_2.22 //^{§ 283}

2

pītāmalakasaubhāgyapiṣṭaṃ cakrīkṛtābhraṃ
 /
 puṭitaṃ ṣaṣṭivārāṇi sindūrābhaṃ prajāyate /
 kṣayādyakhilarogaghnaṃ
 bhavedrogānupānataḥ // VRrs_2.23 //^{§ 286}

5

3

vaṭamūlatvacaḥ kvāthais tām̐līpatrasārataḥ /
 vāsāmatsyākṣikābhyāṃ vā mīnākṣyā
 sakāṭhillayā // VRrs_2.24 //^{§ 288}

payasā vaṭavṛkṣasya marditaṃ puṭitaṃ ghanam
 /
 bhavedviṃśativāreṇa sindūrasadṛśaprabham //
 VRrs_2.25 //^{§ 290}

10

4

pādāṃśaṭaṅkaṇopetaṃ musalīrasamarditaṃ /

-
1. dhānyābhra :: māraṇa
 2. abhra :: māraṇa
 3. abhra :: māraṇa
 4. abhra :: sattvapātana

rundhyātkoṣṭhyāṃ dṛḍhaṃ dhmātaṃ
sattvarūpaṃ bhaved ghanam // VRrs_2.26
//§ 292

1

kāsamardaghanādhānyavāsānāṃ ca
punarbhuvaḥ /
matsyākṣyāḥ kāṇḍavallyāśca haṃsapādyā
rasaiḥ pṛthak // VRrs_2.27 //§ 294

piṣṭvā piṣṭvā prayatnena śoṣayed
gharmayogataḥ /
palaṃ godhūmacūrṇasya kṣudramatsyāśca 5
ṭaṅkaṇam // VRrs_2.28 //§ 296

pratyekamaṣṭamāṃśena dattvā dattvā
vimardayet /
mardane mardane samyakśoṣayedraviraśmibhiḥ
// VRrs_2.29 //§ 298

pañcājaṃ pañcagavyaṃ vā pañcamāhiṣameva ca
/
kṣiptvā golānprakurvīta kiṃcittindukato
+adhikān // VRrs_2.30 //§ 300

2

payo dadhi ghṛtaṃ mūtraṃ savitkaṃ cājam 10
ucyate /
adhaḥpātanakoṣṭhyāṃ hi dhmātvā sattvaṃ
nipātayet // VRrs_2.31 //§ 302

*koṣṭhyāṃ kiṭṭaṃ samāhṛtya vicūrṇya ravakān
haret //§ 303

1. abhra :: sattvapātana

2. pañcāja

12 *] abhra :: sattvapātana ::
separation of sattva and kiṭṭa

2.6 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

koṣṭhyām avaśiṣṭasattvaṃ kācakiṭṭasamśliṣṭam
 kaṇarūpaṃ durgrāhyaṃ tattū agnau śānte
 sati samāhṛtyaikīkṛtya bahir niṣkāsyā
 saṃkuṭya vicūrṇya tatsamśliṣṭam
 kaṇasattvaṃ haret // VRrsṬī_2.32ab ;1
 kiṭṭāt pṛthakkṛtya gṛhṇīyāt //
 VRrsṬī_2.32ab ;2^{§ 305}

tatkiṭṭam svalpaṭaṅkena gomayena vimardya ca
 // VRrs_2.32 //^{§ 306}

golānvidhāya saṃśoṣya gharme bhūyo +api
 pūrvavat /
 bhūyaḥ kiṭṭam samāhṛtya mṛditvā
 sattvamāharet // VRrs_2.33 //^{§ 308}

1

atha sattvakaṇāmstāmstu
 kvāthayitvāmlakāñjikaiḥ /
 śodhanīyagaṇopetaṃ mūṣāmadhye nirudhya ca
 // VRrs_2.34 //^{§ 310}

5

samyagdrutaṃ samāhṛtya dvivāraṃ pradhamed
 ghanam /
 iti śuddhaṃ bhavetsattvaṃ yojyaṃ rasarasāyane
 // VRrs_2.35 //^{§ 312}

2

madhutailavasājyeṣu drāvitam parivāpitam
 /^{§ 313}

-
1. abhra :: sattva :: śodhana
 2. abhra :: sattva :: mṛdūkaraṇa

2.7 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

parivāpitaṃ prakṣiptaṃ // VRrsBo_2.36ab ;1^{§ 314}

1 mṛdu syāddaśavāreṇa sattvaṃ lohādikaṃ
kharam // VRrs_2.36 //^{§ 315}

paṭṭacūrṇaṃ vidhāyātha goghṛtena pariplitam
/
bharjayetsaptavārāṇi cullīsaṃsthitakharpare //
VRrs_2.37 //^{§ 317}

agnivārṇaṃ bhavedyāvadvāraṃ vāraṃ
vicūrṇayet /
trṇaṃ kṣiptvā dahedyāvattāvadvā bharjanaṃ 5
caret // VRrs_2.38 //^{§ 319}

tataḥ sagandhakaṃ piṣṭvā vaṭamūlakaṣāyataḥ /
puṭedviṃśativāreṇa vārāheṇa puṭena hi //
VRrs_2.39 //^{§ 321}

punarviṃśativārāṇi triphalotthakaṣāyataḥ /
triphalāmuṇḍikābhṛṅgapatrapathyākṣamūlakaiḥ
// VRrs_2.40 //^{§ 323}

bhāvayitvā prayoktavyaṃ sarvarogeṣu mātrayā 10
/
sattvābhrātkiṃcidaparaṃ nirvikāraṃ
guṇādhikam // VRrs_2.41 //^{§ 325}

2 evaṃ cecchatavārāṇi puṭapākena sādhitam /
guṇavajjāyate +atyarthaṃ paraṃ
pācanadīpanam // VRrs_2.42 //^{§ 327}

1. abhra :: māraṇa

2. abhra :: māraṇa :: niścandrika

gandharvapattratoyena guḍena saha bhāvitam /
adhordhvaṃ vaṭapatrāṇi niścandram tripuṭaiḥ
khagam // VRrs_2.43 // § 329

kṣudham karoti cātyartham
guñjārdhamitisevayā /
tattadrogaharairyogaiḥ sarvarogaharam param
// VRrs_2.44 // § 331

1

5 sattvasya golakam dhmātam
sasyasaṃyuktakāñjike /
nirvāpya tatkṣaṇenaiva kuṭṭayellohapārayā //
VRrs_2.45 // § 333

2.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

lohapārayā lohamusalena // VRrsBo_2.45 ;1 § 334

sampratāpya ghanasthūlakaṇān kṣiptvātha
kāñjike /
tatkṣaṇena samāhṛtya kuṭṭayitvā rajaścaret //
VRrs_2.46 // § 336

goghṛtena ca taccūrṇam bharjayet pūrvavat
tridhā /
dhātrīphalarasaistadvaddhātrīpatrarasena vā //
VRrs_2.47 // § 338

5 bharjane bharjane kāryam śilāpaṭṭena peṣaṇam
/
tataḥ punarnavāvāsārasaiḥ kāñjikamiśritaiḥ //
VRrs_2.48 // § 340

1. abhra :: sattva :: śodhana

prapuṭeddaśavārāṇi daśavārāṇi gandhakaiḥ /
evaṃ saṃśodhitam vyomasattvam
sarvaguṇottaram /
yatheṣṭam viniyoktavyam jāraṇe ca rasāyane //
VRrs_2.49 // § 343

1

drutayo naiva nirdiṣṭāḥ śāstre drṣṭā api drḍham
/
vinā śaṃbhoḥ prasādena na sidhyanti kadācana 5
// VRrs_2.50 // § 345

2.9 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vallaḥ dviguñjā guñjātrayam iti līlāvātī sārdhaguñjeti
rājanighaṇṭuḥ // VRrsBo_2.50 ;1 § 346

2

vellavyoṣasamanvitam ghṛtayutam vallonmitam
sevitam divyābhram kṣayapāṇḍuruggrahaṇ-
ikāśūlāmakuṣṭhāmāyam
/

jūrṭim śvāsagadam pramehamaruciṃ
kāsāmāyam durdharam mandāgniṃ
jaṭharavyathām vijayate yogairāśeṣāmāyān
// VRrs_2.51 //

* aṣṭāśraś cāṣṭaphalakaḥ ṣaṭkoṇo masṛṇo guruḥ /
śuddhamiśritavarṇaiśca yukto vaikrānta ucyate
// VRrs_2.52 // § 350

3

śveto raktaśca pītaśca nīlaḥ pārāpatacchaviḥ / 5

1. abhra :: druti

2. abhra :: mṛta :: medic. properties, application

3. vaikrānta :: subtypes :: colour

3 *] vaikrānta :: parīkṣā :: good
quality

śyāmalah kṛṣṇavarṇaśca karburaścāṣṭadhā hi
saḥ // VRrs_2.53 // § 352

1

āyuhpradaśca balavarṇakaro +ativṛṣyaḥ
prajñāpradaḥ sakaladoṣagadāpahārī /
dīptāgnikṛt pavisaṁnaguṇastarasvī
vaikrāntakaḥ khalu vapurbalalohakārī //
VRrs_2.54 //

5

rasāyaneṣu sarveṣu pūrvagaṇyaḥ pratāpavān /
vajrasthāne niyoktavyo vaikrāntaḥ sarvadoṣahā
// VRrs_2.55 // § 356

2

daityendro māhiṣaḥ siddhaḥ
sahadevasamudbhavaḥ /
durgā bhagavatī devī taṁ śūlena vyamardayat
// VRrs_2.56 // § 358

tasya raktaṁ tu patitaṁ yatra yatra sthitaṁ
bhuvi /
tatra tatra tu vaikrāntaṁ vajrākāraṁ mahārasam
// VRrs_2.57 // § 360

3

10

vindhyaśya dakṣiṇe vāsti hy uttare vāsti
sarvataḥ /
*vikṛntayati lohāni tena vaikrāntakaḥ smṛtaḥ //
VRrs_2.58 // § 362

4

śvetaḥ pītastathā rakto nīlaḥ pārāvataprabhaḥ /

-
1. vaikrānta :: medic. properties
 2. vaikrānta :: myth. origin
 3. vaikrānta :: local distribution
 4. vaikrānta :: subtypes :: colour

11 *] vaikrānta :: nirukti

mayūraṅṅhasaḍṛśāścānyo marakataprabhaḥ
// VRrs_2.59 // § 364

dehasiddhikaraṃ kṛṣṇaṃ pīte pītaṃ site sitam /
sarvārthasiddhidam raktam tathā
marakataprabham /
śeṣe dve niṣphale varjye vaikrāntamiti saptadhā
// VRrs_2.60 // § 367

yatra kṣetre sthitam caiva vaikrāntam tatra 5
bhairavam /
vināyakaṃ ca sampūjya
grhṇīyācchuddhamānasaḥ // VRrs_2.61
// § 369

1

vaikrānto vajrasaḍṛśo dehalohakaro mataḥ /
viṣaghno rasarājaśca jvarakuṣṭhakṣayapraṇut //
VRrs_2.62 // § 371

2

vaikrāntakāḥ syustridinaṃ viśuddhāḥ
saṃsveditāḥ kṣārapaṭūni dattvā /
amleṣu mūtreṣu kulattharambhānīre +athavā 10
kodravavāripakvāḥ // VRrs_2.63 //
*kulatthakvāthasaṃsvinno vaikrāntaḥ
parīśudhyati /
*mriyate +aṣṭapaṭair
gandhanimbukadravasamyutaḥ //
VRrs_2.64 // § 375

3

vaikrānteṣu ca tapteṣu hayamūtraṃ vinikṣipet /

1. vaikrānta :: medic. properties

2. vaikrānta :: śodhana

3. vaikrānta :: māraṇa

11 *] vaikrānta :: śodhana

12 *] vaikrānta :: māraṇa

- 1 paunaḥpunyena vā kuryāddravam dattvā
 puṭam tvanu /
 bhasmībhūtam tu vaikrāntam vajrasthāne
 niyojayet // VRrs_2.65 // § 378
- 5 mocamoraṭapālāsakṣāragomūtrabhāvitam /
 vajrakandaniśākalkaphalacūrṇasamanvitam //
 VRrs_2.66 // § 380
- 5 tatkalkam ṭaṅkaṇam lākṣācūrṇam
 vaikrāntasambhavam /
 navasārasamāyuktam meṣāṣṅgīdravānvitam //
 VRrs_2.67 // § 382
- 2 piṇḍitam mūkamūṣastham dhmāpitam ca
 haṭhāgninā /
 tatraiva patate sattvam vaikrāntasya na
 saṁśayaḥ // VRrs_2.68 // § 384
- 10 3 sattvapātanayogena marditaśca vaṭikṛtaḥ /
 mūṣāsthō ghaṭikādhmāto vaikrāntaḥ
 sattvamutsṛjet // VRrs_2.69 // § 386
- bhasmatvam samupāgato vikṛtako hemnā
 mr̥tenānvitaḥ pādāṁśena kaṇājyavellasahito
 guñjāmitaḥ sevitaḥ /
 yakṣmāṇam jaraṇam ca pāṇḍugudajam śvāsam
 ca kāsāmayam duṣṭam ca grahaṇīm
 uraḥkṣatamukhān rogāñjayed dehakṛt //
 VRrs_2.70 //
 sūtabhasmārdhasamūyuktam
 nīlavaikrāntabhasmakam /

1. vaikrānta :: sattvapātana
 2. vaikrānta :: sattvapātana
 3. vaikrānta :: formulations

mṛtābhrasattvamubhayostulitaṃ parimarditam
// VRrs_2.71 // § 390

1 kṣaudrājyasamyutaṃ prātarguñjāmātraṃ
niṣevitam /
nihanti sakalānrogāndurjayānanyabheṣajaiḥ /
triḥsaptadivasair nṛṇām gaṅgāmbha iva
pātakam // VRrs_2.72 // § 393

2 suvarṇaśailaprabhavo viṣṇunā kāñcano rasaḥ / 5
tāpyām kirātacīneṣu yavaneṣu ca nirmitaḥ /
* tāpyaḥ sūryāṃśusamṭapto mādhave māsi
drśyate // VRrs_2.73 // § 396

3 madhuraḥ kāñcanābhāsaḥ sāmlo
rajatasamṇibhaḥ /
kiṃcitkaṣāyamadhuraḥ śītaḥ pāke kaṭurlaghuḥ
/
tatsevanājarāvyādhiviṣairna paribhūyate // 10
VRrs_2.74 // § 399

4 mākṣiko dvividho hemamākṣikastāramākṣikaḥ
/
* tatrādyam mākṣikam kānyakubjottham
svarṇasamṇibham // VRrs_2.75 // § 401

tapatīrasambhūtaṃ pañcavarṇasuvarṇavat /
pāśāṇabahalāḥ proktastārākhyo
+alpaguṇātmakaḥ // VRrs_2.76 // § 403

-
1. mākṣika :: myth. origin
 2. mākṣika :: medic. properties
 3. mākṣika :: subtypes
 4. tāramākṣika

7 *] mākṣika :: time of origin

12 *] svarṇamākṣika

1 mākṣīkadhātuḥ sakalāmayaghnaḥ prāṇo
 rasendrasya paraṃ hi vṛṣyaḥ /
 durmelalohadvayamelanaś ca guṇottaraḥ
 sarvarasāyanāgryaḥ // VRrs_2.77 // § 405

5 eraṇḍatailaluṅgāmbusiddhaṃ śudhyati
 mākṣikam /
 *siddhaṃ vā kadalīkandatoyena ghaṭikādvayam
 /
 2 taptam kṣiptam varākvāthe śuddhimāyāti
 mākṣikam // VRrs_2.78 // § 408

3 mātuluṅgāmbugandhābhyāṃ piṣṭam mūṣodare
 sthitam /
 pañcakroḍapuṭair dagdham mriyate mākṣikam
 khalu // VRrs_2.79 // § 410

10 eraṇḍasnehagavyājair mātuluṅgarasena vā /
 kharparastham dṛḍham pakvam jāyate
 dhātusaṃnibham /
 4 evaṃ mṛtam rase yojyam rasāyanavidhāv api //
 VRrs_2.80 // § 413

5 triṃśāṃśanāgasamyuktaṃ kṣārair amlaiśca
 vartitam /
 dhmātam prakātamūṣāyāṃ sattvam muñcati
 mākṣikam // VRrs_2.81 // § 415

-
1. mākṣika :: śodhana
 2. mākṣika :: māraṇa
 3. mākṣika :: māraṇa
 4. mākṣika :: sattvapātana
 5. mākṣika :: sattva :: nāgrāsa

4 *] mākṣika :: śodhana

saptavāraṃ paridrāvya kṣiptaṃ nirguṇḍikārase
/
mākṣīkasattvasaṃmiśraṃ nāgaṃ naśyati
niścitam // VRrs_2.82 // § 417

1

kṣaudragandharvatailābhyāṃ gomūtreṇa
ghṛtena ca /
kadalīkandasāreṇa bhāvitaṃ mākṣikaṃ muhuḥ
/
mūṣāyāṃ muñcati dhmātaṃ sattvaṃ
śulbanibhaṃ mṛdu // VRrs_2.83 // § 420

2

5

guñjābījasamacchāyaṃ drutadrāvaṃ ca śītaḥ
/
tāpyasattvaṃ viśuddhaṃ taddehalohakaraṃ
param // VRrs_2.84 // § 422

3

mākṣīkasattvena rasendrapīṣṭaṃ kṛtvā vilīne ca
baliṃ nidhāya /
saṃmiśrya saṃmardya ca khalvamadhye
nikṣipyā sattvaṃ drutimabhṛakasya //
VRrs_2.85 //
vidhāya golaṃ lavaṇākhyayantre
paceddinārdhaṃ mṛduvahninā ca /
svataḥ suśītaṃ paricūrṇya samyagvallonmitaṃ
vyoṣaviḍaṅgayuktam // VRrs_2.86 //
saṃsevitaṃ kṣaudrayutaṃ nihanti jarāṃ
sarogāṃ tvapamṛtyumeva /
duḥsādhyaṛogānapi saptavāsarairnaitena tulyo
+asti sudhāraso +api // VRrs_2.87 //

10

1. mākṣika :: sattvapātana

2. mākṣika :: sattva :: properties

3. mākṣika :: sattva :: medicines

eraṇḍotthena tailena guñjākṣaudraṃ ca
 ṭaṅkaṇam /
 marditaṃ tasya vāpena sattvaṃ māksīkajaṃ
 dravet // VRrs_2.88 // § 430

1

vimalastrividhaḥ prokto
 hemādyastārapūrvakaḥ /
 ṭṛtīyaḥ kāṃsyavimalastattatkāntyā sa lakṣyate
 // VRrs_2.89 // § 432

2.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vimalasya bheda māha vimala iti // VRrsBo_2.89 ;1
 vimalaḥ māksīkaviśeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_2.89 ;2
 tattatkāntyā hemādīnāṃ prabhayā //
 VRrsBo_2.89 ;3
 paryāyamuktāvalīkṛtā vimalaśabdena
 raupyamāksīkaṃ gr̥hītam //
 VRrsBo_2.89 ;4 § 436

2

vartulaḥ koṇasaṃyuktaḥ snigdhaśca
 phalakānvitaḥ /
 *marutpittaharo vṛṣyo vimalo +atirasāyanaḥ //
 VRrs_2.90 // § 438

3

pūrho hemakriyāsūkto dvitīyo rūpyakṛṇmataḥ /
 ṭṛtīyo bheṣaje teṣu pūrvapūrho guṇottaraḥ //
 VRrs_2.91 // § 440

4

-
1. vimala :: subtypes
 2. vimala :: phys. properties
 3. vimala :: subtypes :: use
 4. vimala :: śodhana

2 *] vimala :: medic. properties

1 āṭarūṣajale svinno vimalo vimalo bhavet /
 jambīrasvarase svinno meṣaśṛṅgīrase +athavā /
 āyāti śuddhiṃ vimalo dhātavaśca yathā pare //
 VRrs_2.92 // § 443

2 gandhāśmalakucāmlaiśca mriyate daśabhiḥ
 puṭaiḥ // VRrs_2.93 // § 444

 saṭaṅkalakucadrāvairmeṣaśṛṅgyāśca bhasmanā 5
 /
 piṣṭo mūṣodare liptaḥ saṃśoṣya ca nirudhya ca
 // VRrs_2.94 // § 446

3 saṭprasthakokilairdhmāto vimalaḥ
 sīsasamṇibhaḥ /
 sattvaṃ muñcati tadyukto rasaḥ syātsa
 rasāyanaḥ // VRrs_2.95 // § 448

 vimalaṃ śigrutoyena kāṅkṣīkāsīsaṭaṅkaṇam
 / § 449

2.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kāṅkṣī saurāṣṭramṛttikā // VRrsBo_2.96ab ;1 § 450

 vajrakandasamāyuktaṃ bhāvitam kadalīrasaiḥ
 // VRrs_2.96 // § 451

 mokṣakakṣārasaṃyuktaṃ dhmāpitaṃ
 mūkamūṣagam /

-
1. vimala :: māraṇa
 2. vimala :: sattvapātana
 3. vimala :: sattvapātana

- 1
sattvaṃ candrārkaśaṃkāśaṃ patate nātra
saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_2.97 // § 453
- tatsattvaṃ sūtasamyuktaṃ piṣṭaṃ kṛtvā
sumarditam /
vilīne gandhake kṣiptvā jārayettriguṇālakam //
VRrs_2.98 // § 455
- 5
śilāṃ pañcaguṇāṃ cāpi vālukāyantrake khalu /
tārabhasmadaśāṃśena tāvadvaikrāntakam
mṛtaṃ // VRrs_2.99 // § 457
- sarvamekatra saṃcūrṇya paṭena parigālya ca /
nikṣipya kūpikāmadhye paripūrya prayatnataḥ
// VRrs_2.100 // § 459
- līdho vyoṣavarānvito vimalako yukto ghr̥taiḥ
sevito
hanyāddurbhagakṛjjvarāñśvayathukam
pāṇḍupramehārucīḥ /
mūlārtiṃ grahaṇīm ca śūlamatulaṃ
yakṣmāmayaṃ kāmālāṃ sarvānpittamaru-
dgadānkimaparairyogairaśeṣāmayān //
VRrs_2.101 //
- 10
* śilādhātur dvidhā prokto gomūtrādyo
rasāyanaḥ /
karpūrapūrvakaścānyastatrādyo dvividhaḥ
punaḥ /
sasattvaścaiva niḥsattvastayoḥ pūrvo
guṇādhikaḥ // VRrs_2.102 // § 464
- 2
grīṣme tivrārkataptebhyaḥ pādebhyo
himabhūbhṛtaḥ /

1. vimala :: sattva :: medic. use

2. śilājatu :: origin during summer

10 *] śilājatu :: subtypes

svaṇṇarūpyārkaḡarbhebhyaḡ
śilādhāturviniḡsaret // VRrs_2.103 // § 466
1

svaṇṇaḡarbhaḡirerjāto jaḡāpuṣṡanibho guruḡ /
sasvalpatikṡaḡ susvāduḡ paramaḡ
tadrasāyanam // VRrs_2.104 // § 468

2.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

tatrāḡau svaṇṇādibhya utpattibhedena trividhasya
gomūtraḡandhinaḡ tasya lakṡaṇādikaḡmāha
svaṇṇeti // VRrsBo_2.104;1
tantrāntare tu utpattibhedena bhinnasya tasya
cāturvidhyamukṡaḡ yathā carake /
nātyuṡṇaśīṡaḡ dhātubhyaścaturbhyastasya
saḡbhavaḡ /
hemno+atha rajatāttāmrāt varam kālāyasādapi
// VRrsBo_2.104;2
iti // VRrsBo_2.104;3 5
atra tu āyasaḡ nokṡaḡ tallakṡaṇamapi tatraiva
draṡṡavyaḡ yathā /
yattu guggulusaḡkāśaḡ tiktakaḡ lavaṇānṡitam
/
vipāke kaṡu śīṡaḡ ca sarvaśreṡṡṡaḡ tadāyasaḡ
// VRrsBo_2.104;4
gomūtraḡandhi sarveṡāḡ sarvakarmasu
yaugikaḡ /
rasāyanaprayogeṡu paścimaḡ tu viśiṡyate // 10
VRrsBo_2.104;5
iti // VRrsBo_2.104;6

1. śilājatu :: from gold

atra haimaśilājatuno
 paramarasāyanatvenoktatvād āyasasyāpi
 mukhyataḥ rasāyanaguṇatvena
 ekakāryakatvād āyaṣaṃ pṛthahnoktamiti
 mantavyam // VRrsBo_2.104 ;7^{§ 480}

1

rūpyagarbhagirerjātaṃ madhuraṃ pāṇḍuraṃ
 guru /
 śilājaṃ pittarogaghnaṃ viśeṣātpāṇḍurogahr̥t //
 VRrs_2.105 // ^{§ 482}

2

tāmragarbhaṃ girerjātaṃ nīlavarṇaṃ ghaṇaṃ
 guru /
 śilājaṃ kaphavātaghnaṃ tiktoṣṇaṃ
 kṣayarogahr̥t // VRrs_2.106 // ^{§ 484}

3

5 vahnau kṣiptaṃ
 bhavedyattalliṅgākāramadhūmakam /
 salile +atha vilīnaṃ ca tacchuddhaṃ hi śilājatu
 // VRrs_2.107 // ^{§ 486}

4

nūnaṃ sajvarapāṇḍuśophaśamanaṃ
 mehāgnimāndyāpahaṃ medaśchedakaraṃ
 ca yakṣmaśamanaṃ śulāmayonmūlanam /
 gulmaplīhavināśanaṃ
 jaṭharahr̥cchūlaghnamāmāpahaṃ
 sarvatvaggadanāśanaṃ kimaparaṃ dehe ca
 lohe hitam // VRrs_2.108 //
 *rasoparasasūtendraratnalohesu ye guṇāḥ /

-
1. śilājatu :: from silver
 2. śilājatu :: from copper
 3. śilājatu :: parīkṣā :: śuddha
 4. śilājatu :: medic. properties

9 *] śilājatu :: possesses
 properties of its sources

- 1 vasanti te śilādhātau jarāmṛtyujigīṣayā //
VRrs_2.109 //§ 490
- 2 kṣārāmlagojalair dhautam śudhyatyeva śilājatu
// VRrs_2.110 //§ 491
- 3 śilādhātum ca dugdhena
triphalāmārkavadravaiḥ /
lohapātre vinikṣipya śodhayedatīyatnataḥ //
VRrs_2.111 //§ 493
- 4 kṣārāmlaguggulopetaiḥ 5
svedanīyantramadhyagaiḥ /
sveditam ghaṭikāmānācchilādhātu viśudhyati
// VRrs_2.112 //§ 495
- 5 śilayā gandhatālābhyām mātuluṅgarasena ca /
puṭitam hi śilādhātu mriyate +aṣṭagirīṇḍakaiḥ
// VRrs_2.113 //§ 497
- bhasmībhūtaśilodbhavam samatulam kāntam ca
vaikrāntakam yuktam ca
triphalākaṭutrikaghr̥tairvallenā tulyam bhajet
/
pāṇḍau yakṣmagade tathāgnisadane meheṣu 10
mūlāmāye gulmaplīhamahodare bahuvīdhe
śūle ca yonyāmāye // VRrs_2.114 //
seveta yadi ṣaṇmāsam rasāyanavidhānataḥ /

-
1. śilājatu :: śodhana
2. śilājatu :: śodhana
3. śilājatu :: śodhana
4. śilājatu :: māraṇa
5. śilājatu :: medic. application

mayūraṅṅhasacchāyaṃ bhārādḥyamatiśasyate
// VRrs_2.120 // § 512

dravyaṃ viṣayutaṃ yattaddravyādhikagaṇaṃ
bhavet /
hālāhalaṃ sudhāyuktaṃ sudhādhikagaṇaṃ
tathā // VRrs_2.121 // § 514

1

niḥśeṣadoṣaviṣaḥṛdgadaśūlamūlakuṣṭhāmlapai-
ttikavibandhaharaṃ paraṃ ca
/
rasāyanaṃ vamanarekakaraṃ garaghnaṃ 5
śvitrāpahaṃ gaditamatra mayūratutthaṃ //
VRrs_2.122 //
*sasyakaṃ śuddhimāpnoti raktavargeṇa
bhāvitam // VRrs_2.123 // § 517

snehavargeṇa saṃsiktaṃ saptavāramadūṣitam /
dolāyantreṇa susvinnaṃ sasyakaṃ
praharatrayam /
gomahiṣyājamūtreṣu śudhyate pañcakharparam
// VRrs_2.124 // § 520

2

lakucadrāvagandhāśmaṅkaṅkaṇena samanvitam 10
/
nirudhya mūṣikāmadhye mriyate kaukkuṭaiḥ
puṭaiḥ // VRrs_2.125 // § 522

3

sasyakasya tu cūrṇaṃ tu
pādasaubhāgyasaṃyutaṃ /

-
1. mayūratuttha :: medic. properties
 2. tutthakharpara :: māraṇa
 3. kharpara :: sattvapātana

6 *] sasyaka :: śodhana

karañjatailamadhyasthaṃ dinamekaṃ
nidhāpayet // VRrs_2.126 // § 524

andhamūṣāsyamadhyasthaṃ
dhmāpayetkokilatrayam /
indragopākṛti caiva sattvaṃ bhavati śobhanam
// VRrs_2.127 // § 526

1

nimbudravālpaṭaṅkābhyāṃ mūṣāmadhye
nirudhya ca /
tāmrarūpaṃ paridhmātaṃ sattvaṃ muñcati
sasyakam // VRrs_2.128 // § 528

5

2

śuddham sasyaṃ śilākrāntaṃ
pūrvabheṣajasamyutam /
nānāvidhānayogena sattvaṃ muñcati niścitam
// VRrs_2.129 // § 530

sattvametatsamādāya kharabhūnāgasattvabhuk
/
tanmudrikā kṛtasparśā śūlaghnī tatkṣaṇād
bhavet // VRrs_2.130 // § 532

10

carācaram viṣaṃ bhūtaḍākinīdr̥ggataṃ jayet /
mudrikeyaṃ vidhātavyā dṛṣṭapratyayakārikā //
VRrs_2.131 // § 534

rāmavat somasenānīr mudrite +api tathākṣaram
/
himālayottare pārśve aśvakarṇo mahādrumaḥ /
tatra śūlaṃ samutpannaṃ tatraiva vilayaṃ
gatam // VRrs_2.132 // § 537

1. kharpara :: sattvapātana

2. kharpara :: sattvapātana

mantreṇānena mudrāmbho nipītaṃ
saptamantritam /
sadyaḥ śūlaharaṃ proktamiti bhālukibhāṣitam
// VRrs_2.133 // § 539

anayā mudrayā taptaṃ tailamagnau suniścitam
/
lepitaṃ hanti vegena śūlaṃ yatra kvacidbhavet
/
sadyaḥ sūtikaraṃ nāryāḥ sadyo netrarujāpaham 5
// VRrs_2.134 // § 542

2.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

capalaḥ yaśadaḥ dasteti loke // VRrsBo_2.134;1^{§ 543}
1

gauraḥ śveto +aruṇaḥ kṛṣṇaścapalastu
caturvidhaḥ /
hemābhaścaiva tārābho viśeṣādrasabandhanaḥ
// VRrs_2.135 // § 545

śeṣau tu madhyau lākṣāvachchīghradrāvau tu
niṣphalau / § 546

2.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athoddeśakramānurodhena tutthavarṇanāntaraṃ
capalaṃ varṇayati gaura iti //
VRrsṬī_2.136ab;1
ayaṃ padārtho vyāvahārikanāmnāsmin deśe
loke na prasiddhaḥ // VRrsṬī_2.136ab;2

1. capala :: subtypes

pāṣāṇaviśeṣo+ayaṃ
 jasadakhanisaṃnihitabhūgarbha
 upalabhyata ityanumīyate //
 VRrsTī_2.136ab ;3
 āṅglabhāṣāyāṃ reḍiyam iti nāmnopalabdhaḥ
 padārtho +ayam eveti kecit //
 VRrsTī_2.136ab ;4
 kṛtrimastu paribhāṣādhyāye vakṣyamāṇaḥ //
 VRrsTī_2.136ab ;5^{§ 551}

1

vaṅgavaddravate vahnav capalastena kīrtitaḥ //
 VRrs_2.136 //^{§ 552}

2

capalo lekhanaḥ snigdho dehalohakaro mataḥ /
 rasarājasahāyaḥ syāttiktoṣṇamadhuro mataḥ //
 VRrs_2.137 //^{§ 554}

3

capalaḥ sphaṭikacchāyaḥ ṣaḍasrī snigdhako
 guruḥ /
 *tridoṣaghno +ativṛṣyaśca
 rasabandhavidhāyakaḥ // VRrs_2.138 //^{§ 556}

5

4

mahāraseṣu kaiściddhi capalaḥ parikīrtitaḥ //
 VRrs_2.139 //^{§ 557}

5

jambīrakarkoṭakaśṛṅgaverair
 vibhāvanābhiṣcapalasya śuddhiḥ //
 VRrs_2.140 //

-
1. capala :: nirukti
 2. capala :: medic. properties
 3. capala :: phys. properties
 4. capala :: element of mahārasa
 5. capala :: śodhana

5 *] capala :: medic. properties

*śailaṃ tu cūrṇayitvā tu dhānyāmlōpaviṣair
viṣaiḥ /
piṇḍaṃ baddhvā tu vidhivatpātayeccapalaṃ
tathā // VRrs_2.141 //§ 560

1

rasako dvidvidhaḥ prokto durduraḥ kāravellakaḥ
/
sadalo durduraḥ prokto nirdalaḥ kāravellakaḥ
// VRrs_2.142 //§ 562

2.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rasakasya dvaividhyaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ cāha rasaka iti //
VRrsBo_2.142 ;1
rasakaḥ kharparītutthakaviśeṣaḥ yad uktaṃ
bhāvaprakāśe /
kharparītutthakaṃ tutthād anyat tad rasakaṃ
smṛtam /
ye guṇāstutthake proktāste guṇāḥ rasake smṛtāḥ
// VRrsBo_2.142 ;2
iti // VRrsBo_2.142 ;3
sadalaḥ sapattraḥ vaṃśapattraharītālavad iti
bhāvaḥ // VRrsBo_2.142 ;4
§§ 569

5

2.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athoddeśakramaprāptaṃ rasakaṃ varṇayati rasaka iti //
VRrsṬī_2.142 ;1
rasako jasadopādānakhanijamṛttikā //
VRrsṬī_2.142 ;2

1. rasaka :: subtypes

1 *] capala :: sattvapātana

tatsattvaṃ jasadatulyam evotpadyate //
VRrsṬī_2.142 ;3^{§ 572}

sattvapāte śubhaḥ pūrvo dvitīyaścauṣadhādiṣu
/
*rasakaḥ sarvamehaghnaḥ kaphapittavināśanaḥ
/
netrarogakṣayaghnaśca lohapāradarañjanaḥ //
VRrs_2.143 //§ 575

5 nāgārjunena saṃdiṣṭau rasaśca rasakāvubhau /
śreṣṭhau siddharasau khyātau dehalohakarau
param // VRrs_2.144 //§ 577

1 rasaśca rasakaścobhau yenāgnisahanau kṛtau /
dehalohamayī siddhirdāsī tasya na saṃśayaḥ //
VRrs_2.145 //§ 579

2 kaṭukālābuniryāsa āloḍya rasakaṃ pacet /
śuddhaṃ doṣavinirmuktaṃ pītavarṇaṃ tu
jāyate // VRrs_2.146 //§ 581

10 kharparaḥ parisamṭaptaḥ saptavāraṃ nimajjitaḥ
/
bījapūrarasasyāntarnirmalatvaṃ samaśnute //
3 VRrs_2.147 //§ 583

nṛmūtre vāśvamūtre vā takre vā kāñjike +athavā
/

-
1. rasaka :: śodhana
2. rasaka :: śodhana
3. rasaka :: śodhana

2 *] rasaka :: medic. properties

1 pratāpya majjitaṃ samyakkharparaṃ
parisudhyati // VRrs_2.148 // § 585

2 naramūtre sthito māsaṃ rasako
rañjayeddhravam /
śuddhatāmraṃ rasaṃ tāraṃ
śuddhasvarṇaprabhaṃ yathā // VRrs_2.149
// § 587

haridrātriphalārālāsindhudhūmaiḥ saṭaṅkaṇaiḥ
/
sāruṣkaraiśca pādāṃśaiḥ sāmlaiḥ saṃmardya 5
kharparam // VRrs_2.150 // § 589

liptaṃ vṛntākamūṣāyāṃ śoṣayitvā nirudhya ca /
mūṣāmukhopari nyasya kharparam
pradhamettataḥ // VRrs_2.151 // § 591

kharpare prahr̥te jvālā bhavennīlā sitā yadi /
tadā saṃdaṃśato mūṣāṃ dhṛtvā kṛtvā
tvadhomukhīm // VRrs_2.152 // § 593

3 śanairāsphālayedbhūmau yathā nālaṃ na 10
bhajyate /
vaṅgābhaṃ patitaṃ sattvaṃ samādāya niyojayet
/
evaṃ tricaturairvāraiḥ sarvaṃ sattvaṃ
viniḥsaret // VRrs_2.153 // § 596

sābhayājatubhūnāganiśādhūmajaṭaṅkaṇam /

-
1. rasaka :: śodhana
 2. rasaka :: sattvapātana
 3. rasaka :: sattvapātana

- 1
mūkamūṣāgataṃ dhmātaṃ śuddhaṃ sattvaṃ
vimuñcati // VRrs_2.154 // § 598
- 5
lākṣāguḍāsuriṣpathyāharidrāsarjaṭaṅkaṇaiḥ /
samyaksaṃcūrṇya tatpakvaṃ godugdhenā
ghṛtena ca // VRrs_2.155 // § 600
- 2
vṛntākamūṣikāmadhye nirudhya guṭikākṛtiṃ /
dhmātvā dhmātvā samākṛṣya dhālayitvā śilātale
/
sattvaṃ vaṅgākṛtiṃ grāhyaṃ rasakasya
manoharam // VRrs_2.156 // § 603
- yadvā jalayutāṃ sthālīm nikhanetkoṣṭhikodare
/
sacchidraṃ tanmukhe mallaṃ tanmukhe
+adhomukhīm kṣipet // VRrs_2.157 // § 605
- 10
mūṣopari śikhitrāṃśca prakṣipyā
pradhameddṛḍham /
patitaṃ sthālikānīre sattvamādāya yojayet //
VRrs_2.158 // § 607
- 3
tatsattvaṃ tālakopetaṃ prakṣipyā khalu
kharpare / § 608

2.17 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kharpare mṛtkatāhe ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_2.159ab ;1 § 609

-
1. rasaka :: sattvapātana
 2. rasaka :: sattvapātana
 3. rasaka :: sattva :: māraṇa

1 mardayellohadaṇḍena bhasmībhavati niścitam
// VRrs_2.159 //§ 610

tadbhasma mṛtakāntena samena saha yojayet /
aṣṭaguñjāmitaṃ cūrṇaṃ
triphalākvāthasaṃyutam // VRrs_2.160
//§ 612

kāntapātrasthitaṃ rātrau tilajaprativāpakam /
niṣevitaṃ nihantyāśu madhumehamapi 5
dhruvam // VRrs_2.161 //§ 614

pittaṃ kṣayaṃ ca pāṇḍuṃ ca śvayathuṃ
gulmameva ca /
raktagulmaṃ ca nārīṇāṃ pradaraṃ
somarogakam // VRrs_2.162 //§ 616

yonirogānaśeṣāṃśca viṣamāṃśca jvarānapi /
rajaḥśūlaṃ ca nārīṇāṃ kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ ca
hidhmikām // VRrs_2.163 //§ 618

3 Adhyāya 3

gandhāśmagairikāsīsakāṅkṣītālaśilāñjanam /
kaṅkuṣṭhaṃ cetyuparasāścāṣṭau pāradakarmaṇi
// VRrs_3.1 //§ 620

pārvatyuvāca /
gandhakasya tu mähātmyaṃ tadguhyaṃ vada
me prabho // VRrs_3.2 //§ 622

īśvara uvāca / 5
*śvetadvīpe purā devi sarvaratnavibhūṣite /

1. rasaka :: sattva :: mṛta :: medic. use

6 *] sulfur :: myth. origin

sarvakāmamaye ramye tīre kṣīrapayonidheḥ //
VRrs_3.3 // § 625

vidyādhārādīmukhyābhiraṅganābhiśca
yoginām /
siddhāṅganābhiḥ śreṣṭhābhistathaiḥvāpsarasām
gaṇaiḥ // VRrs_3.4 // § 627

5 devāṅganābhī ramyābhiḥ
krīḍitābhirmanoharaiḥ /
gītairnṛtyairvicitraiśca vādyairnānāvidhaistathā
// VRrs_3.5 // § 629

evam saṃkrīdamānāyāḥ prābhavat prasṛtaṃ
rajaḥ /
tadrajo +atīva suśroṇi sugandhi sumanoharam
// VRrs_3.6 // § 631

rajasaścātibāhulyādvāsaste raktatām yayau /
tatra tyaktvā tu tadvastraṃ susnātā kṣīrasāgare
// VRrs_3.7 // § 633

10 vṛtā devāṅganābhistvaṃ kailāsaṃ punarāgatā /
ūrmibhistadrajovastraṃ nītaṃ madhye
payonidheḥ // VRrs_3.8 // § 635

evam te śoṇitaṃ bhadre praviṣṭaṃ kṣīrasāgare /
kṣīrābdhimathane caitadamṛtena sahotthitam
// VRrs_3.9 // § 637

15 nijagandhena tānsarvānharṣayansarvadānavān
/
tato devagaṇairuktaṃ gandhakākhyo
bhavatvayam // VRrs_3.10 // § 639

rasasya bandhanārthāya jāraṇāya bhavatvayam
/

ye guṇāḥ pārāde proktāste caivātra bhavantviti
// VRrs_3.11 // § 641

iti devagaṇaiḥ prītaiḥ purā proktaṃ sureśvari /
tenāyaṃ gandhako nāma vikhyātaḥ
kṣitimaṇḍale // VRrs_3.12 // § 643

1

sa cāpi trividho devi śukacañcunibho varaḥ /
madhyamaḥ pītavarṇaḥ syācchuklavarṇo 5
+adhamāḥ priye // VRrs_3.13 // § 645

2

caturdhā gandhako jñeyo varṇaiḥ śvetādibhiḥ
khalu /
śveto +atra khaṭikāprokto lepāne lohamāraṇe //
VRrs_3.14 // § 647

3.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

khaṭīkā khaḍu cās iti nāmnā loke prasiddhā //
VRrsTī_3.14 ;1 § 648

tathā cāmalasāraḥ syādyo bhavetpītavarṇavān /
śukapicchaḥ sa eva syācchreṣṭho rasarasāyane
// VRrs_3.15 // § 650

raktaśca śukatunḍākhyo dhātuvādaividhau
varaḥ /
durlabhaḥ kṛṣṇavarṇaśca sa jarāmṛtyunāśanaḥ
// VRrs_3.16 // § 652

3

-
1. gandhakabhedāḥ
 2. gandhakabhedāḥ (2)
 3. gandhakaguṇāḥ

gandhāśmātirasāyanah sumadhurah pāke
 kaṭuṣṇo mataḥ
 kaṇḍūkuṣṭhavisarpadadrudalano dīptānalaḥ
 pācanaḥ /
 āmonmocanaśoṣaṇo viṣaharaḥ
 sūtendravīryaprado gaurīpuṣpabhavastathā
 kṛmiharaḥ satyātmakaḥ sūtajit // VRrs_3.17
 //
 *balinā sevitaḥ pūrvam prabhūtabalahetave //
 VRrs_3.18 //§ 655

5 vāsukim karṣatastasya tanmukhajvālayā drutā /
 vasā gandhakagandhādhyā sarvato niḥsr̥tā
 tanoḥ // VRrs_3.19 //§ 657

1 gandhakatvam ca samprāptā gandho
 +abhūtsaviṣaḥ smṛtaḥ /
 tasmād balivasetyukto gandhako
 +atimanoharaḥ // VRrs_3.20 //§ 659

payahsvinno ghaṭimātraṃ vāridhauto hi
 gandhakaḥ /
 gavyājyavidruto vastrādgalitaḥ śuddhimṛcchati
 // VRrs_3.21 //§ 661

10 evaṃ saṃśodhitaḥ so +ayaṃ pāṣāṇān ambare
 tyajet /
 ghr̥te viṣaṃ tuṣākāraṃ svayaṃ piṇḍatvameva
 ca // VRrs_3.22 //§ 663

iti śuddho hi gandhāśmā nāpathyairvikṛtiṃ
 vrajet /
 apathyādanyathā hanyātpītaṃ hālāhalaṃ yathā
 // VRrs_3.23 //§ 665

2

-
1. gandhakaśodhana
 2. sulfur :: śodhana

3 *] sulfur :: origin from Bali

gandhako drāvito bhṛṅgarase kṣipto viśudhyati
/
tadrasaiḥ saptadhā bhinno gandhakaḥ
pariśudhyati // VRrs_3.24 // § 667
1

sthālyāṃ dugdhaṃ vinikṣipya mukhe vastraṃ
nibadhya ca /
gandhakaṃ tatra nikṣipya cūrṇitaṃ sikatākṛti
// VRrs_3.25 // § 669

chādayetpṛthudīrghena kharpareṇaiva 5
gandhakam /
jvālayetkharparasyordhvaṃ vanachāṇais
tathopalaiḥ // VRrs_3.26 // § 671

dugdhe nipatito gandho galitaḥ pariśudhyati /
śatavāraṃ kṛtaṃ caiva nirgandho jāyate
dhruvam // VRrs_3.27 // § 673

3.2 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

matāntaramāha sthālyāmiti // VRrsBo_3.27;1
jvālayeditiyatra vahnimiti śeṣaḥ //
VRrsBo_3.27;2
vanacchāṇaiḥ vanopalaiḥ // VRrsBo_3.27;3
upalaiḥ ḡhajātaśuṣkagomayapiṇḍaiḥ //
VRrsBo_3.27;4 § 677
2

itthaṃ
viśuddhastriphalājyabhṛṅgamadhvanvitaḥ
śāṇamito hi līḍhaḥ /

-
1. gandhakaśodhana (2)
 2. śuddhagandhakaprayoga

1 gr̥dhrākṣitulyaṃ kurute +akṣiyugmaṃ karoti
 rogojjhitadīrghamāyuh // VRrs_3.28 // § 679

kalāṃśavyoṣasaṃyuktaṃ gandhakaṃ
 ślakṣṇacūrṇitaṃ /
 aratnimātre vastre tad viprakīrya viveṣṭya tat //
 VRrs_3.29 // § 681

5 sūtreṇa veṣṭayitvātha yāmaṃ taile nimajjayet /
 dhṛtvā saṃdaṃśato vartimadhyam
 prajvālayecca tam /
 druto nipatito gandho binduśaḥ kācabhājane //
 VRrs_3.30 // § 684

2 tām drutiṃ prakṣipet pattre nāgavallyās
 tribindukām /
 vallena pramitaṃ svacchaṃ sūtendraṃ ca
 vimardayet // VRrs_3.31 // § 686

10 aṅgulyātha sapattrāṃ tām drutiṃ sūtaṃ ca
 bhakṣayet /
 karoti dīpanaṃ tīvraṃ kṣayaṃ pāṇḍuṃ ca
 nāśayet // VRrs_3.32 // § 688

3 kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ ca sūlārtigrahaṇīm atidurdharām
 /
 āmaṃ vināśayatyāśu laghutvaṃ prakaroti ca //
 VRrs_3.33 // § 690

ghṛtākte lohapātre tu vidrutaṃ
 śuddhagandhakaṃ /

-
1. sulfur :: gandhataila
 2. sulfur :: gandhataila :: application
 3. sulfur :: gandhataila :: application

ghṛtāktadarvikākṣiptaṃ dvinīṣkapramitaṃ
bhajet /

hanti kṣayamukhān rogān kuṣṭharogaṃ
viśeṣataḥ // VRrs_3.34 // § 693

kṣārāmlatailasauvīraavidāhi dvidalaṃ tathā /
śuddhagandhakasevāyāṃ tyajedyogayutena hi
// VRrs_3.35 // § 695

gandhakastulyamaricaḥ ṣaḍguṇatriphalānvitaḥ 5
/
ghṛṣṭaḥ śamyākamūlena pītaścākhilakuṣṭhahā
// VRrs_3.36 // § 697

tanmūlaṃ salile piṣṭaṃ lepayetpratyaḥam tanau
/
dṛṣṭapratyayayogo +ayaṃ sarvatra prativīryavān
/
śrīmatā somadevena samyagatra prakīrtitaḥ //
VRrs_3.37 // § 700

dvinīṣkapramitaṃ gandhaṃ piṣṭvā tailena 10
saṃyutaṃ /
athāpāmārgatoyena satailamaricena hi //
VRrs_3.38 // § 702

vilipya sakalaṃ dehaṃ tiṣṭhedgharme tataḥ
param /
takrabhaktaṃ ca bhuñjīta tṛtīye prahare khalu
// VRrs_3.39 // § 704

bhajerātrau tathā vahniṃ samutthāya tathā
prage /
mahiṣīchagaṇaṃ liptvā snāyācchītena vāriṇā // 15
VRrs_3.40 // § 706

tato +abhyajya ghṛtairdehaṃ
snāyādiṣṭoṣṇavāriṇā /

amunā kramayogena vinaśyatyativegataḥ /
durjayā bahukālīnā pāmā kaṇḍuḥ suniścitam //
VRrs_3.41 //§ 709

gandhakasya prayogāṇāṃ śataṃ tanna
prakīrtitam /
granthavistārabhītena somadevena bhūbhujā //
VRrs_3.42 //§ 711

1

5 athavārkaśnuhīkṣīrair vastraṃ lepyaṃ tu
saptadhā /
gandhakaṃ navanītena piṣṭvā vastraṃ
lipedghanam // VRrs_3.43 //§ 713

tadvartim jvalitāṃ daṃśe dhṛtāṃ kuryād
adhomukhīm /
tailaṃ patedadhobhāṇḍe grāhyaṃ yogeṣu
yojayet // VRrs_3.44 //§ 715

2

10 śuddhagandho
haredrogāṅkuṣṭhamṛtyujarādikān /
agnikārī mahānuṣṇo vīryavṛddhiṃ karoti ca //
VRrs_3.45 //§ 717

3

4 pāṣāṇagairikaṃ caikaṃ dvitīyaṃ
svaṇagairikaṃ // VRrs_3.46 //§ 718

4

pāṣāṇagairikaṃ proktaṃ kaṭhinam
tāmravarṇakam /

-
1. sulfur :: gandhataila
 2. sulfur :: śuddha :: medic. properties
 3. gairika :: subtypes
 4. pāṣāṇagairika :: properties

- 1 * atyantaśonitam snigdham maṣṇam
svaṇṇagairikam // VRrs_3.47 // § 720
- 2 svādu snigdham himaṃ netryaṃ kaṣāyaṃ
raktapittanut /
hidhmāvamiviṣaghaṃ ca raktaghaṃ
svaṇṇagairikam /
* pāṣāṇagairikaṃ cānyatpūrvasmādalpakaṃ
guṇaiḥ // VRrs_3.48 // § 723
- 3 gairikaṃ tu gavāṃ dugdhairbhāvitaṃ śuddhim 5
ṛcchati // VRrs_3.49 // § 724
- 4 gairikaṃ sattvarūpaṃ hi nandinā parikīrtitam
// VRrs_3.50 // § 725
- 5 kair apyuktaṃ patetsattvaṃ
kṣārāmlaklinnagairikāt /
upatiṣṭhati sūtendramekatvaṃ guṇavattaram //
VRrs_3.51 // § 727
- 5 kāsīsaṃ vālukādyekaṃ puṣpapūrvam
athāparam // VRrs_3.52 // § 728
- 10 kṣārāmlāgarudhūmābhaṃ soṣṇavīryaṃ
viṣāpahaṃ /

-
1. svaṇṇagairika :: medic. properties
2. gairika :: śodhana
3. gairika :: sattva
4. kāsīsa :: subtypes
5. kāsīsa :: medic. properties

-
- 1 *] svaṇṇagairika :: properties properties
4 *] pāṣāṇagairika :: medic.

- 1 vālukāpuṣpakāsīsaṃ śvitraghnaṃ
keśarañjanam // VRrs_3.53 // § 730
- 2 puṣpādikāsīsamatipraśastaṃ soṣṇaṃ
kaṣāyāmlam atīva netryam /
viṣānilaśleṣmagadavraṇaghnaṃ
śvitrakṣayaḥghnaṃ kacarañjanam ca //
VRrs_3.54 //
- * sakṛdbhrṅgāmbunā klinnaṃ kāsīsaṃ nirmalaṃ
bhavet // VRrs_3.55 // § 733
- 5 1 tuvarīsattvavatsattvametyāpi samāharet //
VRrs_3.56 // § 734
- 3 kāsīsaṃ śuddhimāpnoti pittaiśca rajasā striyāḥ
// VRrs_3.57 // § 735
- balinā hatakāsīsaṃ krāntaṃ kāsīsamāritam /
ubhayaṃ samabhāgaṃ hi
triphalāvellasaṃyutam // VRrs_3.58 // § 737
- 10 viṣamāśaghr̥takṣaudraplutaṃ śāṇamitaṃ
prage /
sevitaṃ hanti vegena śvitraṃ
pāṇḍukṣayāmayam // VRrs_3.59 // § 739
- gulmaplīhagadaṃ śūlaṃ mūlarogaṃ viśeṣataḥ
/
rasāyanavidhānena sevitaṃ vatsarāvadhī //
VRrs_3.60 // § 741

1. puṣpakāsīsa :: medic. properties
2. kāsīsa :: sattvapātana
3. kāsīsa :: śodhana

4 *] kāsīsa :: śodhana

1 āmasaṃśoṣaṇaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ
mandāgniparidīpanam /
palitaṃ valibhiḥ sārdhaṃ vināśayati niścitam
// VRrs_3.61 //§ 743

2 saurāṣṭrāśmani sambhūtā sā tuvarī matā /
vastreṣu lipyate yāsau mañjiṣṭhārāgabandhinī
// VRrs_3.62 //§ 745

3 phaṭakī phullikā ceti dvitīyā parikīrtitā // 5
VRrs_3.63 //§ 746

4 īṣatpītā guruḥ snigdḥā pītikā viṣanāśanī /
vraṇakuṣṭhaharā sarvakuṣṭhaghñī ca viśeṣataḥ
// VRrs_3.64 //§ 748

nirbhārā śubhravarṇā ca snigdḥā sāmlāparā
matā /
sā phullatuvarī proktā lepāttāmraṃ caredayaḥ
// VRrs_3.65 //§ 750

3.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tadbhedāvāha sphaṭikī pītiketi // VRrsṬī_3.65;1
sphaṭikīlepācchatavarāṃ tāmrapatram
lohapatram prati vā liptā satī tatpaścāt caret
pāradena prayojyakartrā cārayed bhakṣitām
kārayed ityarthāḥ // VRrsṬī_3.65;2

-
1. tuvarī
 2. tuvarī:: subtypes
 3. phaṭakī:: medic. properties
 4. phullikā:: medic. properties

yato jāraṇāyām asyā viḍadravyatvenopayogāt
 // VRrsTī_3.65 ;3
 antarbhāvitaṇyartho +atra caradhātuḥ //
 VRrsTī_3.65 ;4
 § 755

3.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

lepād iti // VRrsBo_3.65 ;1
 phullatuvarīlepena tāmraṃ lauhāṃśam ujhati
 tāmre yaḥ lauhāṃśaḥ vidyate sa
 nirgacchatīyarthāḥ tāmraṃ lauhavat
 kāṭhinyaṃ gacchatīyartho vā //
 VRrsBo_3.65 ;2 § 757

kāṅkṣī kaṣāyā kaṭukāmlakaṇṭhyā keśyā
 vranaghñī viṣanāśanī ca /
 śvitrāpahā netrahitā tridoṣaśāntipradā
 pāradaajāraṇī ca // VRrs_3.66 // § 759
 1

tuvarī kāñjike kṣiptvā tridinācchuddhimṛcchati
 // VRrs_3.67 // § 760
 2

kṣārāmlair marditā dhmatā sattvaṃ muñcati
 niścitam // VRrs_3.68 // § 761
 3

5 gopittena śataṃ vārān saurāṣṭrāṃ bhāvayettataḥ
 /
 dhamitvā pāyetsattvaṃ krāmaṇaṃ
 cātiguhyakam // VRrs_3.69 // § 763
 4

-
1. tuvarī :: śodhana
 2. tuvarī :: sattvapātana
 3. tuvarī :: sattvapātana
 4. haritāla :: subtypes

- 1
haritālaṃ dvidhā proktaṃ pattrādyam
piṇḍasaṃjñakam // VRrs_3.70 // § 764
- 2
svarṇavarṇam guru snigdham tanupattram ca
bhāsuram /
tat pattratālakaṃ proktaṃ bahupattram
rasāyanam // VRrs_3.71 // § 766
- 3
niṣpattram piṇḍasadrśam svalpasattvam
tathāguru /
striṇuṣṭapaharaṇam tattva guṇālpam 5
piṇḍatālakaṃ // VRrs_3.72 // § 768
- 4
śleṣmaraktaviṣavātabhūtanutkevalam ca khalu
puṣṭapṛṣṭriyaḥ /
snigdhamuṣṇakaṭukam ca dīpanam kuṣṭhahāri
haritālamucyate // VRrs_3.73 // § 770
- 5
snigdham kūṣmāṇḍatoye vā tilakṣārajale api vā
/
toye vā cūrṇasaṃyukte dolāyantreṇa śudhyati
// VRrs_3.74 // § 772
- 6
āśuddham tālamāyughnam 10
kaphamārutamehakṛt /
tāpasphoṭāṅgasamkocaṃ kurute tena śodhayet
// VRrs_3.75 // § 774

-
1. pattratālaka
2. piṇḍatālaka
3. haritāla :: medic. properties
4. haritāla :: śodhana
5. haritāla :: āśuddha :: medic. properties
6. haritāla :: śodhana

tālakam kaṇaśaḥ kṛtvā daśāṃśena ca ṭaṅkaṇam
/
jambīrotthadravaiḥ kṣālyam kāñjikaiḥ
kṣālayettataḥ // VRrs_3.76 // § 776

5 vastre caturguṇe baddhvā dolāyantre dinam
pacet /
sacūrṇenāranālena dinam kūṣmāṇḍaje rase /
svedyam vā śālmalītoyaistālakam
1 śuddhimāpnuyāt // VRrs_3.77 // § 779

madhutulye ghanībhūte kaṣāye brahmamūlaje /
trivāram tālakam bhāvyaṃ piṣṭvā mūtre +atha
māhiṣe // VRrs_3.78 // § 781

2 upalairdaśabhirdeyam puṭam ruddhvātha
peṣayet /
evam dvādaśadhā pācyam śuddham yogeṣu
yojayet // VRrs_3.79 // § 783

10 kulitthakvāthasaubhāgyamahīṣyājyamadhuplutam
/
sthālyam kṣiptvā vidadhyācca tv amlena
chidrayoginā // VRrs_3.80 // § 785

samyānnirudhya śikhinaṃ
jvālayetkramavardhitam /
ekapraharamātram hi randhramācchādya
gomayaiḥ // VRrs_3.81 // § 787

yāmānte chidramudghāṭya dṛṣṭe dhūme ca
pāṇḍure /

1. haritāla :: śodhana

2. haritāla :: sattvapātana

śītāṃ sthālīm samuttārya sattvamutkr̥ṣya
cāharet // VRrs_3.82 // § 789

sarvapāṣāṇasattvānāṃ prakārāḥ santi koṭīśaḥ /
granthavistārabhītyāto likhitā na mayā khalu //
VRrs_3.83 // § 791

1

palālakam raverdugdhairdinamekam
vimardayet /
kṣiptvā ṣoḍaśikātaile miśrayitvā tataḥ pacet // 5
VRrs_3.84 // § 793

anāvṛtapradeśe ca saptayāmāvadhi dhruvam /
svāṅgaśītamadhasṭhaṃ ca sattvaṃ śvetam
samāharet // VRrs_3.85 // § 795

2

chāgalasyātha bālasya balinā ca samanvitam /
tālakam divasadvamdvam mardayitvātiyatnataḥ
// VRrs_3.86 // § 797

yuktaṃ drāvaṇavargeṇa kācakupyāṃ vinikṣipet 10
/
tridhā tāṃ ca mṛdā liptvā pariśoṣya kharātape
// VRrs_3.87 // § 799

tataḥ kharparakacchidre tāmardhāṃ caiva
kūpikām /
praveśya jvālayedagniṃ dvādaśapraharāvadhi /
kūpikaṅṭhasthitaṃ śītāṃ śuddhaṃ sattvaṃ
samāharet // VRrs_3.88 // § 802

3

-
1. haritāla :: sattvapātana
 2. haritāla :: sattvapātana
 3. haritāla :: sattvapātana

palārdhapramitaṃ tālaṃ baddhvā vastre site
 dr̥dhe /
 balinālipya yatnena trivāraṃ pariśoṣya ca //
 VRrs_3.89 //§ 804

drāvite triphale tāmre kṣipettālakapoṭalīm /
 bhasmanā chādayecchīghraṃ tāmreṇāveṣṭitaṃ
 sitam /
 5 mṛdulaṃ sattvamādadyātproktaṃ rasarasāyane
 // VRrs_3.90 //§ 807
 1

manaḥśilā tridhā proktā śyāmāṅgī kaṇavīrakā /
 khaṇḍākhyā ceti tadrūpaṃ vivicya parikathyate
 // VRrs_3.91 //§ 809
 2

śyāmā raktā sagaurā ca bhārādhyā śyāmikā
 matā /
 *tejasvinī ca nirgaurā tāmraḥbhā kaṇavīrakā //
 VRrs_3.92 //§ 811
 3

10 cūrṇībhūtātiraktāṅgī sabhārā khaṇḍapūrvikā /
 uttaroktaguṇaiḥ śreṣṭhā bhūrisattvā prakīrtitā
 // VRrs_3.93 //§ 813
 4

manaḥśilā sarvarasāyanāgryā tiktā kaṭuṣṇā
 kaphavātahantrī /
 sattvātmikā
 bhūtaviṣāgnimāndyakaṇḍūtikāsakṣayahāriṇī
 ca // VRrs_3.94 //§ 815
 5

-
1. manaḥśilā :: subtypes
 2. manaḥśilā :: śyāmāṅgī
 3. manaḥśilā :: khaṇḍa
 4. manaḥśilāḡuṇāḥ
 5. manaḥśilā :: aśuddha :: medic. properties

- 1
aśmarīm mūtrakṛcchraṃ ca aśuddhā kurute śilā
/
mandāgniṃ malabandhaṃ ca śuddhā
sarvarujāpahā // VRrs_3.95 // § 817
- 2
agastyapatratoyena bhāvitā saptavārakam /
śṛṅgaverarasair vāpi viśudhyati manaḥśilā //
VRrs_3.96 // § 819
- 3
jayantībhṛṅgarājottharaktagastyarasaīḥ śilām / 5
dolāyante pacyāmaṃ yāmaṃ
chāgotthamūtrakaiḥ /
kṣālayedāranālena sarvarogeṣu yojayet //
VRrs_3.97 // § 822
- 4
aṣṭamāṃśena kiṭṭena guḍaguggulusarpiṣā /
koṣṭhyāṃ ruddhvā dṛḍhaṃ dhmatā sattvaṃ
muñcenmanaḥśilā // VRrs_3.98 // § 824
- 5
bhūnāgadhautasaubhāgyamadanaīśca 10
vimarditaiḥ /
kāravallīdalāmbhobhirmūṣāṃ kṛtvātra nikṣipet
// VRrs_3.99 // § 826
- 5
śilām kṣārāmlaniṣpiṣṭām
pradhamettadanantaram /
kokilādvayamātraṃ hi dhmanātsattvaṃ
tyajatyasau // VRrs_3.100 // § 828

-
1. manaḥśilāśodhanam
 2. manaḥśilā :: śodhana
 3. manaḥśilāsattvapātana (1)
 4. manaḥśilāsattvapātana (2)
 5. añjana :: subtypes

sauvīramañjanam proktaṃ rasāñjanamataḥ
 param /
 srotoñjanam tadanyacca puṣpāñjanakameva ca /
 nīlāñjanam ca teṣāṃ hi svarūpamiha varṇyate
 // VRrs_3.101 // § 831

1

sauvīramañjanam dhūmraṃ raktapittaharam
 himam /
 viśahidhmākṣirogagham
 vraṇāśodhanaropaṇam // VRrs_3.102 // § 833

5

3.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sauvīraṃ kṛṣṇavarṇasurmā iti lokabhāṣāyām //
 VRrsṬī_3.102 ;1 § 834

2

rasāñjanam ca pītābham viśavaktragadāpaham
 /
 śvāsahidhmāpaham varṇyam
 vātapittāśranāśanam // VRrs_3.103 // § 836

3.6 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

rasāñjanamiti // VRrsṬī_3.103 ;1
 etad rasod iti brijabhāṣāyām uttaradeśe
 prasiddham // VRrsṬī_3.103 ;2

-
1. sauvīra
 2. rasāñjana

etad rītikīṭṭajanyaṃ
dāruharidrākaṣāyājadugdhapākajanyaṃ tu
rasāñjanam ityapi vadanti //
VRrsṬī_3.103;3^{§ 839}

1

srotoñjanam himaṃ snigdham kaṣāyaṃ svādu
lekhanam /
netryaṃ
hidhmāviṣachardikaphapittāsraroganut //
VRrs_3.104 // ^{§ 841}

3.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

srotoñjanamiti // VRrsṬī_3.104;1
śvetavarṇasurmā iti loke prasiddham //
VRrsṬī_3.104;2^{§ 843}

2

puṣpāñjanam sitaṃ snigdham himaṃ
sarvākṣiroganut /
atidurdharahidhmāghnam viṣajvaragadāpaham
// VRrs_3.105 // ^{§ 845}

3.8 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

puṣpāñjanamiti // VRrsṬī_3.105;1
etad rītipuṣpajanyaṃ // VRrsṬī_3.105;2
jastaphūl iti mahārāṣṭrabhāṣāyāṃ prasiddham
// VRrsṬī_3.105;3^{§ 848}

3

-
1. srotoñjana
 2. puṣpāñjana
 3. nīlāñjana

nīlāñjanam guru snigdham netryam
 doṣatrayāpaham /
 rasāyanam suvarṇagham
 lohamārdavakārakam // VRrs_3.106 // § 850

3.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

nīlāñjanamiti // VRrsṬī_3.106 ;1
 nīlavarnasurmā iti loke prasiddhaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_3.106 ;2 § 852

1

añjanāni viśudhyanti bhṛṅgarājanijadravaiḥ //
 VRrs_3.107 // § 853

2

manohvāsattvavat sattvam añjanānām
 samāharet // VRrs_3.108 // § 854

3

valmīkaśikharākāram bhaṅge nīlotpaladyuti /
 ghrṣṭam tu gairikacchāyam srotojam
 lakṣayedbudhaḥ // VRrs_3.109 // § 856

3.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

valmīkaśikharākāram valmīkavat
 unnatāvanatabahuśikharaviśiṣṭam //
 VRrsBo_3.109 ;1 § 857

4

-
1. añjana :: śodhana
 2. añjana :: sattvapātana
 3. srotoñjana :: phys. properties
 4. srotoñjana :: preparation for rasabandhana

- 1 gośakṛdrasamūtreṣu ghṛtakṣaudravasāsu ca /
bhāvitam̐ bahuśastacca śīghram̐ badhnāti
sūtakam // VRrs_3.110 // § 859
- 2 sūryāvartādiyogena śuddhimeti rasāñjanam //
VRrs_3.111 // § 860
- 3 rājāvartakavatsattvam̐ grāhyam̐ srotoñjanādapi
// VRrs_3.112 // § 861
- 4 himavatpādaśikhare kaṅkuṣṭhamupajāyate / 5
* tatraikam̐ nālikākhyam̐ hi tadanyadreṇukam̐
matam // VRrs_3.113 // § 863
- 5 pītaprabham̐ guru snigdham̐ śreṣṭham̐
kaṅkuṣṭhamādimam /
* śyāmapītam̐ laghu tyaktasattvam̐ neṣṭam̐ hi
reṇukam // VRrs_3.114 // § 865
- kecidvadanti kaṅkuṣṭham̐ sadyojātasya
dantinaḥ /
varcaśca śyāmapītābham̐ recanam̐ parikathyate 10
// VRrs_3.115 // § 867
- katicit tejivāhānām̐ nālam̐ kaṅkuṣṭhasaṃjñakam
/ § 868

-
1. rasāñjana :: śodhana
2. srotoñjana :: sattvapātana
3. kaṅkuṣṭha
4. nālika
5. kaṅkuṣṭha :: origin from diff. animals

6 *] kaṅkuṣṭha :: subtypes

8 *] reṇuka

3.11 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

matāntaramāha katiciditi // VRrsṬī_3.116ab ;1
 katicidvadanti kiṃ tejivāhānām
 prabalavegasāmarthyaviśiṣṭāśvānām nālam
 sadyojātānām teṣām nābhinālam
 kaṅkuṣṭhamiti // VRrsṬī_3.116ab ;2^{§ 870}

vadanti śvetapītābham tadatīva virecanam //
 VRrs_3.116 //^{§ 871}

3.12 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha kramaprāptam kaṅkuṣṭham varṇayati himavaditi //
 VRrsṬī_3.116 ;1
 sa ca pītavarṇaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.116 ;2
 ślakṣṇānekasacākacikyaphalakaviśiṣṭaḥ
 khanijaḥ kṣudrapāṣāṇaḥ prāñijaśca //
 VRrsṬī_3.116 ;3
 ubhayamapi dvividham nalikā reṇukaśceti
 khanijabhedau // VRrsṬī_3.116 ;4^{§ 875}

rāse rasāyanam śreṣṭham niḥsattvam
 bahuvaikṛtam // VRrs_3.117 //^{§ 876}

1

kaṅkuṣṭham tiktakaṭukam vīryoṣṇam
 cātirecanam /
 vraṇodāvartaśūlārtigulmaplīhagudārtinut //
 VRrs_3.118 //^{§ 878}

2

sūryāvartakakadalī vandhyā kośātakī ca suradālī
 /

1. kaṅkuṣṭha :: medic. properties

2. mahārasa, uparasa :: śodhana, sattvapātana

śigruśca vajrakando niraṅkaṇā kākamācī ca //
VRrs_3.119 //§ 880

1 āsāmekarasena tu lavaṅakṣārāmlabhāvitam
bahuśaḥ /
śudhyanti rasoparasā dhmatā muñcanti sattvāni
// VRrs_3.120 //§ 882

2 kaṅkuṣṭham śuddhimāyāti tridhā
śuṅṭhyambubhāvitam // VRrs_3.121 //§ 883

sattvākarṣo +asya na prokto 5
yasmātsattvamayaṃ hi tat // VRrs_3.122
//§ 884

bhajedenam virekārtham grāhibhiryavamātrayā
/
nāśayedāmapūrṭim ca virecya kṣaṇamātrataḥ //
VRrs_3.123 //§ 886

bhakṣitaḥ saha tāmbūlairviricyāsūnvināśayet //
VRrs_3.124 //§ 887

barburīmūlikākavāthajīrasaubhāgyakaṃ samam
/
kaṅkuṣṭham viṣanāśāya bhūyo bhūyaḥ 10
pibennaraḥ // VRrs_3.125 //§ 889

3.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gaurīpāśāṇaḥ śuklapāśāṇaḥ phulkhaḍi iti loke //
VRrsBo_3.125 ;1
§§ 891

-
1. kaṅkuṣṭha :: śodhana
 2. kaṅkuṣṭha :: sattvapātana

3.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kampillaḥ kṣudrapāṣāṇaviśeṣaḥ kapileti nāmnā loke
 prasiddho gaurīpāṣāṇo
 dāruṇaviṣarūpo+ayaṃ pāṣāṇaviśeṣaḥ somala
 iti mahārāṣṭrabhāṣāyāṃ prasiddhaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_3.125 ;1^{§ 892}

1

kampillaścapalo gaurīpāṣāṇo navasārakah /^{§ 893}

3.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vahnijāraḥ svanāmakhyātaḥ paścimasāgarasambhūta
 auśadhiviśeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_3.126ab ;1
^{§ 895}

3.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

agnijāro bahir arṇavojjhito viśiṣṭanakrajarāyuḥ //
 VRrsṬī_3.126ab ;1^{§ 896}

kapardo vahnijāraśca girisindūrahiṅgulau //
 VRrs_3.126 // ^{§ 897}

3.17 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

girisindūraḥ parvatapāṣāṇodare raktavarṇaḥ
 padārthaviśeṣaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.126 ;1
 hiṅgulaścūrṇapāradaḥ svanāmnaiva loke
 prasiddhaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.126 ;2
^{§ 900}

1. sādharmaṇasāḥ

3.18 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mṛddāraśṛṅgaṃ sīsakasamutpannaḥ
pārvatīyadhātuviśeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_3.126;1
§§ 902

3.19 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

moddāraśṛṅgaṃ murdāśiṅgeti loke prasiddham //
VRrsṬī_3.126;1 § 903

modāraśṛṅgaṃ ityaṣṭau sādharmaṇarasāḥ smṛtāḥ
/
rasasiddhakarāḥ proktā nāgārjunapuraḥsaraiḥ
// VRrs_3.127 // § 905

3.20 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

candrikāḍhyaḥ cākacakyaviśiṣṭaḥ sacandrābhavad
ujjalakaṇābahulaḥ ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_3.127;1 § 906

1

iṣṭikācūrṇasaṃkāśaścandrikāḍhyo +atirecanaḥ
/
saurāṣṭradeśe cotpannaḥ sa hi kampillakaḥ
smṛtaḥ // VRrs_3.128 // § 908

2

pittavraṇādhmānavibandhanighnaḥ
śleṣmodarārtikṛmigulmavairī /

1. kampillakaḥ

2. kampilla :: medic. properties

mūlāmaśophajvaraśūlahārī kampillako
recyagadāpahārī // VRrs_3.129 // § 910

1

gaurīpāṣāṇakah pīto vikaṭo hatacūrṇakah /
sphaṭikābhaśca śaṅkhābho haridrābhas trayah
smṛtāḥ // VRrs_3.130 // § 912

3.21 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gaurīpāṣāṇasya paryāyān varṇabhedena traividhyaṃ
cāha gaurīti // VRrsBo_3.130;1
pītavikaṭahatacūrṇakāḥ iti ime trayah paryāyāḥ
// VRrsBo_3.130;2
pūrva iti // VRrsBo_3.130;3
pūrvaḥ pūrvaḥ haridrābhagaurīpāṣāṇāt
śaṅkhābhaḥ śaṅkhābhapaṣāṇāt sphaṭikābhaḥ
śreṣṭhaḥ // VRrsBo_3.130;4
§ 917

5

3.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

trividhasya tasya svarūpamāha yaḥ kiṃcit pītavarṇo
vikaṭakarāla āhataḥ saṃcūrṇarūpo bhavati sa
gaurīpāṣāṇa ityucyate // VRrsṬī_3.130;1
ayam eva sphaṭikasamānacākacikyaviśiṣṭaḥ //
VRrsṬī_3.130;2
etad viśeṣaṇaṃ dvitīyabhedasyāpi sambhavati
// VRrsṬī_3.130;3
dvitīyaḥ śaṅkhābhaḥ so+api cākacikyaviśiṣṭaḥ
// VRrsṬī_3.130;4
ṛtīyabhedāpanno yaḥ sa tu haridrābho
haridrāsamānaḥ pūrṇapītavarṇaḥ //
VRrsṬī_3.130;5

5

1. gaurīpāṣāṇakah

- 1 trividhamadhya uttarottarāt pūrvapūrvah
śreṣṭhaḥ // VRrsTī_3.130 ;6^{§ 923}
- 2 pūrvam pūrvam guṇaiḥ śreṣṭhaḥ kāravallīphale
kṣipet /
svedayeddhaṇḍikāmadhye śuddho bhavati
mūṣakaḥ // VRrs_3.131 //^{§ 925}
- 3 tālavadgrāhayetsattvaṃ śuddham śubhram
prayojayet // VRrs_3.132 //^{§ 926}
- 4 rasabandhakarāḥ snigdho doṣaghno
rasavīryakṛt // VRrs_3.133 //^{§ 927}
- 5 karīrapīlukāṣṭheṣu pacyamāneṣu codbhavaḥ / 5
kṣāro +asau navasāraḥ syāccūlikālavaṇābhidhaḥ
// VRrs_3.134 //^{§ 929}
- 5 iṣṭikādahane jātaṃ pāṇḍuraṃ lavaṇaṃ laghu /
taduktaṃ navasārākhyam cūlikālavaṇaṃ ca tat
// VRrs_3.135 //^{§ 931}
- 10 rasendrajāraṇam lohadrāvaṇam jaṭharāgnikṛt /
* gulmaplīhāsyaśoṣaghnam 10
bhuktamāṃsādijāraṇam /

-
1. gaurīpāṣāṇa :: śodhana
 2. gaurīpāṣāṇa :: sattvapātana
 3. gaurīpāṣāṇa :: medic. properties
 4. navasāra :: production
 5. navasāra :: alchem. properties

10 *] navasāra :: medic.
properties

viḍākhyam ca tridoṣaghaṇam cūlikālavaṇam
matam // VRrs_3.136 // § 934

1

pītābhā granthikā pṛṣṭhe dīrghavṛttā varāṭikā /
rasavaidyairvinirdiṣṭā sā carācarasamjñikā //
VRrs_3.137 // § 936

2

sārdhaniṣkabharā śreṣṭhā niṣkabhārā ca
madhyamā /
pādonaniṣkabhārā ca kaniṣṭhā parikīrtitā //
VRrs_3.138 // § 938

5

3

pariṇāmādiśūlaghnī grahaṇīkṣayanāśinī /
kaṭuṣṇā dīpanī vṛṣyā netryā vātakaphāpahā /
* rasendrajāraṇe proktā viḍadravyeṣu śasyate //
VRrs_3.139 // § 941

4

tadanye tu varāṭaḥ syur guravaḥ śleṣmapittalāḥ
// VRrs_3.140 // § 942

5

varāṭaḥ kāñjike svinnā
yāmācchuddhimavāpnuyuḥ // VRrs_3.141
// § 943

10

6

samudreṇāgninakrasya jarāyur bahirujjhitaḥ /

-
1. varāṭikā
 2. varāṭika :: weight
 3. varāṭikā :: medic. properties
 4. varāṭikā :: medic. properties of bad specimens
 5. varāṭikā :: śodhana
 6. agnijāra

8 *] varāṭikā :: alchem. properties

1 saṁśuṣko bhānutāpena so +agnijāra iti smṛtaḥ
// VRrs_3.142 // § 945

2 agnijārastridoṣaghno dhanurvātādivātanut /
vardhano rasavīryasya dīpano jāraṇastathā //
VRrs_3.143 // § 947

3 tad abdhikṣārasaṁsuddhaṁ tasmācchuddhirna
hīṣyate // VRrs_3.144 // § 948

5 mahāgiriṣu cālpīyaḥpāṣāṇāntaḥsthito rasaḥ /
śuṣkaṣoṇaḥ sa nirdiṣṭo girisindūrasaṁjñayā //
VRrs_3.145 // § 950

3.23 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

girisindūrasya svarūpalakṣaṇam āha maheti //
VRrsBo_3.145 ;1
himālayādibṛhatparvatāntarvartikṣudrapāṣāṇa-
dvayamadhyaniṣṭaḥ raktavarṇarasaviśeṣaḥ
śuṣkībhūtaḥ girisindūra iti khyātaḥ //
VRrsBo_3.145 ;2
§ § 953

3.24 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha girisindūram āha mahāgiriṣviti // VRrsṬī_3.145 ;1
alpīyo+atyalpaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.145 ;2

-
1. agnijāra :: medic. properties
 2. agnijāra :: śodhana
 3. girisindūra

- 5
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
- ayaṃ loke prāyo nopalabhyate //
 VRrsṬī_3.145 ;3
 kecittu kāmiyāṃ sindūra iti nāmnā
 prasiddho+ayaṃ padārtho+atiraktavarṇa iti
 vadanti // VRrsṬī_3.145 ;4
 loke+atiprasiddhastu nāgasambhava eva //
 VRrsṬī_3.145 ;5
 sa eva cātra grāhya iti rāvaṇamatam //
 VRrsṬī_3.145 ;6
 sindūro nāgasambhava iti tadvacanāditi //
 VRrsṬī_3.145 ;7^{§ 960}
- tridoṣaśamanam bhedi
 rasabandhanamagrimam /
 dehalohakaraṃ netryaṃ girisindūramīritam //
 VRrs_3.146 //^{§ 962}
- hiṅgulaḥ śukatuṇḍākhyo
 haṃsapākastathāparaḥ // VRrs_3.147 //^{§ 963}
- prathamo +alpaguṇastatra carmāraḥ sa
 nigadyate // VRrs_3.148 //^{§ 964}
- śvetarekhaḥ pravālābho haṃsapākaḥ sa īritah
 // VRrs_3.149 //^{§ 965}

3.25 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

-
1. girisindūra :: medic. properties
 2. hiṅgula
 3. hiṅgula :: śukatuṇḍa
 4. hiṅgula :: haṃsapāka

athoddeśakramaprāptam hiṅgulaṃ varṇayati hiṅgula iti
 // VRrsṬī_3.149;1
 ayam rasah pāradakhanijamṛdviśeṣah //
 VRrsṬī_3.149;2
 ata eva prathamādhyāya uktam /
 tāṃ mṛdam pātanāyantre pātayanti rasam tataḥ
 /
 iti // VRrsṬī_3.149;3 5
 kṛtrimo+api loke dṛśyate
 pāradagandhakanavasāgarapākajanyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_3.149;4
 khanijo+ayam dvividhaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.149;5
 tasya cottamasya lakṣaṇamāha śvetareṣa iti //
 VRrsṬī_3.149;6
 sa ca haṃsapāka iti nāmnā kathitaḥ pākena
 vyavasthitaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.149;7
 śvetaraktavarṇaviśiṣṭatvāt // VRrsṬī_3.149;8 10
 ayam uttamaḥ // VRrsṬī_3.149;9
 prathamastu hīnaśvetareṣo+alpaguṇaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_3.149;10
 sa tu carmāra iti nigadyate //
 VRrsṬī_3.149;11^{§ 978}

1

hiṅgulaḥ sarvadoṣaghno dīpano +atirasāyanaḥ
 /
 sarvarogaharo vṛṣyo jāraṇāyātīśasyate //
 VRrs_3.150 //^{§ 980}

2

etasmādāhṛtaḥ sūto jīraṇagandhasamo guṇaiḥ //
 VRrs_3.151 //^{§ 981}

3

saptakṛtvārdrakadrāvairlakucasyāmbunāpi vā /

1. hiṅgula :: medic. properties
2. hiṅgulākṛṣṭa
3. hiṅgulākṛṣṭa :: śodhana

śoṣito bhāvayitvā ca nirdoṣo jāyate khalu //
VRrs_3.152 // § 983

1

kimatra citraṃ daradaḥ subhāvitaḥ kṣīreṇa
meṣyā bahuśo +amlavargaiḥ /
evaṃ suvarṇaṃ bahugharmatāpitaṃ karoti
sākṣādvarakuṅkumaprabham // VRrs_3.153
//

5

*daradaḥ pātanāyantre pātitaśca jalāśraye /
tatsattvaṃ sūtaṣaṅkāśaṃ pātayennātra
saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_3.154 // § 987

2

sadalaṃ pītavarṇaṃ ca bhavedgurjaramaṇḍale
/
arbudasya gireḥ pārśve jātaṃ
mṛddāraśṅgakaṃ // VRrs_3.155 // § 989

3.26 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mṛddāraśṅgasya lakṣaṇaṃ utpattisthānaṃ cāha
sadalamiti // VRrsBo_3.155;1
vaṃśapattraharitālavat paṭalaviśiṣṭam //
VRrsBo_3.155;2
mṛddāraśṅgasya paryāyādikaṃ nighaṇṭvādau
anyatra vā kutrāpi granthe na paridṛśyate
paraṃ tu asmaddēse yanmudrāśaṅkha iti
nāmnā prasiddham paścimadēse tat
murdārśiṅ iti nāmnā tatratyairabhidhīyate
ato manye mṛddāraśṅgakaṃ mudrāśaṅkha
eva iti // VRrsBo_3.155;3

§ 993

-
1. hiṅgula :: gold-production
2. mṛddāraśṅgaka

4 *] hiṅgula :: sattvapātana

3.27 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

gurjaramaṇḍale gurjaradeśe // VRrsṬī_3.155 ;1
arbudagireḥ pārśve nāgakhaniśṭhānabhūte ca
jātam utpannam yad viśiṣṭam
kṣudrapāśāṇātmakam dravyam
sadalapītavarṇātmakam
tanmṛddāraśṛṅganāmnā prathitam bhavet //
VRrsṬī_3.155 ;2
tadguṇānāha sīsasattvamiti // VRrsṬī_3.155 ;3
sīsasattvasyopādānam kāraṇam //
VRrsṬī_3.155 ;4^{§ 997}

1

sīsasattvam guru śleṣmaśamanam
puṅgadāpaham /
rasabandhanamutkṛṣṭam
keśarañjanamuttamam // VRrs_3.156 // § 999

2

sādhāraṇarasāḥ sarve mātuluṅgārdrakāmbunā /
trirātram bhāvitāḥ śuṣkā bhavyurdoṣavarjitāḥ
// VRrs_3.157 // § 1001

yāni kāni ca sattvāni tāni śudhyantyaśeṣataḥ / 5
dhmātāni śuddhivargeṇa milanti ca parasparam
// VRrs_3.158 // § 1003

iti karavālabhairavaḥ /
* rājāvarto +alparaktorunīlikāmiśritaprabhaḥ /
gurutvamasṛṇaḥ śreṣṭhastadanyo madhyamaḥ
smṛtaḥ // VRrs_3.159 // § 1006

3

-
1. mṛddāraśṛṅga :: medic. properties
 2. sādhāraṇarasa :: śodhana
 3. rājāvarta :: medic. properties

8 *] rājāvarta

- pramehakṣayadurnāmapāṇḍuśleṣmānilāpahāḥ
/
dīpanaḥ pācano vṛṣyo rājāvarto rasāyanaḥ //
VRrs_3.160 // § 1008
- 1
- nimbudravaiḥ sagomūtraiḥ sakṣāraiḥ sveditāḥ
khalu /
dvitrivāreṇa śudhyanti rājāvartādihātavaḥ //
VRrs_3.161 // § 1010
- 2
- 5 śirīṣapuṣpārdrarasai rājāvartaṃ viśodhayet //
VRrs_3.162 // § 1011
- 3
- luṅgāmbugandhakopeto rājāvarto vicūrṇitaḥ /
puṭanātsaptavāreṇa rājāvarto mṛto bhavet //
VRrs_3.163 // § 1013
- 4
- rājāvartasya cūrṇaṃ tu kunaṭīghṛtamiśritam /
vipacedāyase pātre mahiṣīkṣīrasaṃyutam //
VRrs_3.164 // § 1015
- 10 saubhāgyapañcagavyena piṇḍībaddham tu
jārayet /
dhmāpitaṃ khadirāṅgāraiḥ sattvaṃ muñcati
śobhanam // VRrs_3.165 // § 1017
- 5
- anena kramayogena gairikaṃ vimalaṃ bhavet /

-
1. rājāvarta :: śodhana
 2. rājāvarta :: śodhana
 3. rājāvarta :: māraṇa
 4. rājāvarta :: sattvapātana
 5. gairika :: śodhana

*kramāt pītaṃ ca raktaṃ ca sattvaṃ patati
śobhanam // VRrs_3.166 //§ 1019

4 Adhyāya 4

1

maṇayo +api ca vijñeyāḥ sūtabandhasya
kāraḥ // VRrs_4.1 //§ 1020

vaikrāntaḥ sūryakāntaśca hīrakaṃ mauktikaṃ
maṇiḥ // VRrs_4.2 //§ 1021

4.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

rājāvarto rāuṭī iti brijabhāṣāyām // VRrsṬī_4.2 ;1
candrakāntastathā caiva rājāvartaśca saptamaḥ
/§ 1023

4.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

garuḍodgāraḥ tārksyaṃ marakata
ityaparaparyādvayam // VRrsṬī_4.3ab ;1
pannā iti loke prasiddham //
VRrsṬī_4.3ab ;2§ 1025

garuḍodgāraścaiva jñātavyā maṇayastvamī
// VRrs_4.3 //§ 1026

1. maṇayaḥ

1 *] gairika :: sattvapātana

4.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

puṣparāgaṃ pukhrāj iti loke prasiddham //
 VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;1
 §§ 1028

4.4 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mahānīlamindranīlam // VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;1
 §§ 1030

4.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

padmarāgaṃ māṇikyam // VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;1^{§ 1031}

puṣparāgaṃ mahānīlaṃ padmarāgaṃ
 pravālakam /^{§ 1032}

4.6 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

vaiḍūryaṃ tad yadākāśe sajalameghaśabdād
 aṅkuraviśiṣṭaṃ bhavati // VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;1
 ata evāsyābhraloham iti paryāyāntaram //
 VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;2
 etat pirojā iti loke prasiddham //
 VRrsṬī_4.4ab ;3^{§ 1035}

vaiḍūryaṃ ca tathā nīlamete ca maṇayo matāḥ /
 yatnataḥ saṃgrahītavyā rasabandhasya kāraṇāt
 // VRrs_4.4 //^{§ 1037}

1

1. pañcaratna (?)

- 1
padmarāgendranīlākhyau tathā
marakatottamaḥ /
puṣparāgaḥ savajrākhyaḥ pañca ratnavarāḥ
smṛtāḥ // VRrs_4.5 // § 1039
- 2
māṇikyamuktāphalavidrumāṇi tārksyaṃ ca
puṣpaṃ bhiduraṃ ca nīlam /
gomedakaṃ cātha vidūrakaṃ ca krameṇa
ratnāni navagrahāṇām // VRrs_4.6 // § 1041
- 3
grahānumaitryā kuruvindapuṣpapravālamuktā- 5
phalatārksyavajram
/
nīlākhyagomedavidūrakaṃ ca krameṇa
mudrādhṛtamiṣṭasiddhyai // VRrs_4.7
// § 1043
- 4
rase rasāyane dāne dhāraṇe devatārcane /
surakṣyāṇi sujātīni ratnānyuktāni siddhaye //
VRrs_4.8 // § 1045
- 5
māṇikyaṃ padmarāgākhyam dvitīyam
nīlagandhi ca // VRrs_4.9 // § 1046
- 6
kuśeśayadalacchāyam svacchaṃ snigdhaṃ 10
mahatsphuṭam /
vṛttāyataṃ samaṃ gātraṃ māṇikyaṃ
śreṣṭhamucyate // VRrs_4.10 // § 1048

1. jewels :: navagraha
2. māṇikya
3. māṇikya :: parīkṣā
4. māṇikya :: nīlagandhi

- 1 nīlaṃ gaṅgāmbusambhūtaṃ
nīlagarbhāruṇacchavi /
pūrvamāṅikyavacchreṣṭhamāṅikyam nīlagandhi
tat // VRrs_4.11 // § 1050
- 2 randhrakārkaśyamālinyaraukṣyāvaiśadyasaṃyutam
/
cipiṭaṃ laghu vakraṃ ca māṅikyam
duṣṭamaṣṭadhā // VRrs_4.12 // § 1052
- 5 māṅikyam dīpanaṃ vṛṣyam
kaphavātakṣayārtinut /
bhūtavetālapāpaghnaṃ karmajavyādhināśanam
// VRrs_4.13 // § 1054
- 3 hlādi śvetaṃ laghu snigdhaṃ
raśmivannirmalaṃ mahat /
khyātaṃ toyaprabhaṃ vṛttaṃ mauktikaṃ
navadhā śubham // VRrs_4.14 // § 1056

4.7 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

- toyaprabhaṃ jalābhaṃ yatra tiṣṭhati tatra dūrato
jalabhramotpādakam ityārthaḥ yadvā jalavat
taralacchāyam lāvaṇyaviśiṣṭam iti yāvat //
VRrsBo_4.14 ;1 § 1057
- 4

muktāphalaṃ laghu himaṃ madhuraṃ ca
kāntidṛṣṭyagnipuṣṭikaraṇaṃ viśahāri bhedi /

1. māṅikya :: parīkṣā
2. māṅikya :: medic. properties
3. mauktika :: parīkṣā
4. mauktika :: medic. properties

vīryapradam̐ jalanidherjanitā ca śuktirdīptā ca
paktirujamāsu haredavaśyam // VRrs_4.15
//§ 1059

4.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nirjalam̐ nirjaḍam̐ ḍalayor aikyāt aśīśiramityarthah
uṣṇamiti yāvad yadvā vicchāyam̐ dr̥śyate ca
lāvaṇye jalaśabdopacārah̐ muktāphalasya
taralacchāyā eva lāvaṇyaśabdabodhikā
yaduktam̐ /
muktāphaleṣu chāyāyāstaralatvam̐ ivāntarā /
pratibhāti yadaṅgeṣu tallāvaṇyam̐ ihocyate //
VRrsBo_4.15;1
iti // VRrsBo_4.15;2
atra jalaśabdena muktāphalagatatatalacchāyā 5
bodhyā // VRrsBo_4.15;3^{§ 1064}

1

rūkṣāṅgam̐ nirjalam̐ śyāvam̐ tāmṛābham̐
lavaṇopamam̐ /§ 1065

4.9 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vikaṭam̐ viṣamagātram̐ // VRrsBo_4.16ab;1^{§ 1066}

ardhaśubhram̐ ca vikaṭam̐ granthilam̐
mauktikam̐ tyajet // VRrs_4.16 //§ 1067

2

kaphapittakṣayadhvaṃsi
kāsaśvāsāgnimāndyanut /

-
1. mauktika :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
 2. mauktika :: medic. properties

puṣṭidaṃ vṛṣyamāyūṣyaṃ dāhaghnaṃ
mauktikaṃ matam // VRrs_4.17 // § 1069

1

pakvabimbaphalacchāyaṃ
vṛttāyatamavakrakam /
snigdhamavraṇakaṃ sthūlaṃ pravālaṃ
saptadhā śubham // VRrs_4.18 // § 1071

4.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pāṇḍuraṃ śvetapītamiśravarṇam // VRrsBo_4.18 ;1
§ 1073

4.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dhūsaraṃ śvetakṛṣṇamiśravarṇam // VRrsBo_4.18 ;1 § 1074
2

pāṇḍuraṃ dhūsaraṃ sūkṣmaṃ savraṇaṃ
kaṇḍarānvitam / § 1075

4.12 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kaṇḍarānvitam sirāvṛtam // VRrsṬī_4.19ab ;1 § 1076

nirbhāraṃ śulbavarṇaṃ ca pravālaṃ neṣyate
+aṣṭadhā // VRrs_4.19 // § 1077

3

-
1. pravāla :: parīkṣā :: good quality
 2. pravāla :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
 3. pravāla :: medic. properties

1 kṣayapittāsrakāśaghaṇaṃ dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ
laghu /
viśabhūtādiśamanaṃ vidrumaṃ netraroganut
// VRrs_4.20 // § 1079

2 haridvarṇaṃ guru snigdhaṃ
sphuradraśmicayaṃ śubhaṃ /
masṛṇaṃ bhāsuram tārksyaṃ gātraṃ
saptagaṇaṃ matam // VRrs_4.21 // § 1081

3 kapilaṃ karkaśaṃ nīlaṃ pāṇḍu kṛṣṇaṃ ca 5
lāghavam /
cipītaṃ vikaṭaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ tārksyaṃ na
śasyate // VRrs_4.22 // § 1083

4 jvaracchardiviśaśvāsasamnipātāgnimāndyanut
/
durnāmapāṇḍuśophaghaṇaṃ
tārksyamojovivardhanam // VRrs_4.23
// § 1085

5 puṣparāgaṃ guru svacchaṃ snigdhaṃ sthūlaṃ
samaṃ mṛdu / 10
karṇikāraprasūnābhaṃ masṛṇaṃ
śubhamaṣṭadhā // VRrs_4.24 // § 1087

niṣprabhaṃ karkaśaṃ rūkṣaṃ pītaṃ śyāmaṃ
natonnatam /

-
1. tārksya :: parīkṣā :: good quality
 2. tārksya :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
 3. tārksya :: medic. properties
 4. puṣparāga :: parīkṣā
 5. puṣparāga :: parīkṣā :: bad quality

kapiśaṃ kapilaṃ pāṇḍu puṣparāgaṃ parityajet
// VRrs_4.25 // § 1089

1

puṣparāgaṃ
viṣacchardikaphavātāgnimāndyanut /
dāhakuṣṭhāsraśamanaṃ dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ
laghu // VRrs_4.26 // § 1091

2

vajraṃ ca trividhaṃ proktaṃ naro nārī
napuṃsakam /
pūrvam pūrvamiha śreṣṭhaṃ
rasavīryavipākataḥ // VRrs_4.27 // § 1093

5

4.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

aṣṭaphalakaṃ aṣṭadhāraṃ astrādīnām agrabhāgavat
sūkṣmāgram ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_4.27 ;1 § 1094

3

aṣṭāśraṃ vāṣṭaphalakaṃ ṣaṭkoṇamatibhāsuram
/
ambudendradhanurvāritaram
puṃvajramucyate // VRrs_4.28 // § 1096

4

tadeva cipiṭākāraṃ strīvajraṃ vartulāyatam /
*vartulaṃ kuṇṭhakoṇāgraṃ kiṃcidguru
napuṃsakam // VRrs_4.29 // § 1098

-
1. puṣparāga :: medic. properties
 2. vajra :: subtypes
 3. puṃvajra
 4. strīvajra

4 *] napuṃsaka

- 1
strīpuṃnapuṃsakaṃ vajraṃ yojyaṃ
strīpuṃnapuṃsake /
vyatyāsānnaiva phaladaṃ puṃvajreṇa vinā
kvacit // VRrs_4.30 // § 1100
- śvetādivarṇabhedena tadekaikaṃ caturvidham
/
brahmakṣatriyaviṣṭūdraṃ
svasvavarṇaphalapradam // VRrs_4.31
// § 1102
- 2
uttamottamavarṇaṃ hi nīcavarṇaphalapradam / 5
nyāyo +ayaṃ bhairaveṇoktaḥ
padārtheṣvakhileṣvapi // VRrs_4.32 // § 1104
- āyuhpradaṃ jhaṭiti sadguṇadaṃ ca vṛṣyaṃ
doṣatrayapraśamanam sakalāmayaghnam /
sūtendrabandhavadhasadguṇakṛtpradīpanaṃ
mṛtyuṃjayaṃ tadamṛtopamameva vajraṃ
// VRrs_4.33 //
- * gauratrāsaśca binduśca rekhā ca jalagarbhatā /
sarvaratneṣvamī pañca doṣāḥ sādharmaṇā matāḥ 10
/ § 1108

4.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha sādharmaṇān sarvaratnadoṣān āha grāsastrāsaśceti //
VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;1
grāso grasitaikadeśatvam // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;2

-
1. vajra :: subtypes :: color
2. vajra :: medic. properties

9 *] jewels :: 5 doṣas

- trāsaḥ sabāhyābhyantaramalaviśiṣṭatvam //
 VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;3
 binduḥ prasiddhaḥ // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;4
 sa cānekavidhaḥ // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;5
 rekhā prasiddhā // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;6
 5 jalagarbhatā // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;7
 yatrāntaḥ koṭara ivāntaḥ śuṣiraviśiṣṭajalābhāso
 bhavati tādrśatvam // VRrsṬī_4.34a-d ;8^{§ 1116}
- 1 kṣetratoyabhavā doṣā ratneṣu na laganti te //
 VRrs_4.34 //^{§ 1117}
- 2 kulatthakvāthake svinnaṃ kodravakvathitena
 vā /
 ekayāmāvadhi svinnaṃ vajraṃ śudhyati
 niścitam // VRrs_4.35 //^{§ 1119}
- 5 vajraṃ matkuṇaraktena caturvāraṃ vibhāvitam
 /
 sugandhimūṣikāmāṃsairvartitairmardya
 veṣṭayet // VRrs_4.36 //^{§ 1121}
- 3 puṭetpuṭairvarāhākhyastrimśadvāraṃ tataḥ
 param /
 dhmātvā dhmātvā śataṃ vārānkulatthakvāthake
 kṣipet /
 anyairuktaḥ śataṃ vārānkartavyo +ayaṃ
 vidhikramaḥ // VRrs_4.37 //^{§ 1124}
- 10 kulatthakvāthasaṃyuktalakucadravapiṣṭayā /
 śilayā liptamūṣāyāṃ vajraṃ kṣiptvā nirudhya ca
 // VRrs_4.38 //^{§ 1126}

1. vajra :: śodhana

2. vajra :: māraṇa

3. vajra :: māraṇa

aṣṭavāraṃ puṭetsamyagviśuṣkaiśca vanotpalaiḥ
/
śatavāraṃ tato dhmātvā nikṣiptaṃ
śuddhapārade /
niścitaṃ mriyate vajraṃ bhasma vāritaraṃ
bhavet // VRrs_4.39 // § 1129

satyavāk somasenānīr etadvajrasya māraṇam /
dṛṣṭapratyayasamyuktamuktavānrasakautukī 5
// VRrs_4.40 // § 1131

1

viliptaṃ matkuṇasyāsre saptavāraṃ viśoṣitam /
kāsamardarasāpūrṇe lohapātre niveśitam //
VRrs_4.41 // § 1133

saptavāraṃ paridhmātaṃ vajrabhasma
bhavetkhalu /
brahmajyotirmunīndreṇa kramo +ayaṃ
parikīrtitaḥ // VRrs_4.42 // § 1135

2

nīlajyotirlatākande ghrṣṭaṃ gharme viśoṣitam / 10
vajraṃ bhasmatvamāyāti karmavajjñānavahninā
// VRrs_4.43 // § 1137

3

madanasya phalodbhūtarasena kṣoṇināgakaiḥ /
kṛtakalkena saṃlipya puṭedviṃśativāraṃ /
vajracūrṇaṃ bhavedvaryaṃ yojayecca rasādiṣu
// VRrs_4.44 // § 1140

4

-
1. vajra :: māraṇa
 2. vajra :: māraṇa
 3. vajra :: māraṇa
 4. vajra :: māraṇa

tadvajraṃ cūrṇayitvātha kiṃciṭ
 ṭaṅkaṇasaṃyutam /
 kharabhūnāgasattvena viṃśenāvartate dhruvam
 /
 tulyasvarṇena taddhmātaṃ yojanīyaṃ rasādiṣu
 // VRrs_4.45 // § 1143

5 triguṇena rasenaiva saṃmardya gutikīkṛtam /
 mukhe dhṛtaṃ karotyāśu
 caladdantavibandhanam // VRrs_4.46
 // § 1145

triṃśadbhāgamitaṃ hi vajrabhasitaṃ svarṇaṃ
 kalābhāgikaṃ tāraṃ cāṣṭaguṇaṃ
 sitāmṛtavaraṃ rudrāṃśakaṃ cābhrakam /
 pādāṃśaṃ khalu tāpyakaṃ vasuguṇaṃ
 vaikrāntakaṃ ṣaḍguṇaṃ bhāgo
 +apyuktarasai raso +ayamuditaḥ
 ṣaḍguṇyasamsiddhaye // VRrs_4.47 //
 *jalanīlendranīlaṃ ca śakranīlaṃ tayorvaram //
 VRrs_4.48 // § 1148

1

10 śvaityagarbhitanīlābhaṃ laghu tajjalanīlakam /
 *kārṣṇyagarbhitanīlābhaṃ sabhāraṃ
 śakranīlakam // VRrs_4.49 // § 1150

2

ekacchāyaṃ guru snigdhaṃ svacchaṃ
 piṇḍitavigraham /
 mṛdu madhye lasajjyotiḥ saptadhā
 nīlamuttamam // VRrs_4.50 // § 1152

3

-
1. jalanīla :: phys. properties
 2. nīla :: parīkṣā :: good
 3. jalanīla :: parīkṣā
-

8 *] nīla

10 *] indranīla :: phys. properties

1 komalaṃ vihiṭaṃ rūkṣaṃ nirbhāraṃ
raktagandhi ca /
cipiṭābhaṃ sasūkṣmaṃ ca jalanīlaṃ ca saptadhā
// VRrs_4.51 // § 1154

2 śvāsakāsaḥaram vṛṣyaṃ tridoṣaghnaṃ
sudīpanam /
viṣamajvaradurnāmapāpaghnaṃ nīlamīritam
// VRrs_4.52 // § 1156

3 gomedāḥsamarāgatvādgomedaṃ ratnamucyate 5
// VRrs_4.53 // § 1157

susvacchagojalacchāyaṃ svacchaṃ snigdhaṃ
samaṃ guru / § 1158

4.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nirdalaṃ niṣpattraṃ aśubhagomedasya sapaṭalatvād atra
śubhagomedasya nirdalatvāvatāraṇam //
VRrsBo_4.54ab ;1 § 1159

4 nirdalaṃ maṣṇaṃ dīptaṃ gomedaṃ
śubhamaṣṭadhā // VRrs_4.54 // § 1160

vicchāyaṃ laghu rūkṣāṅgaṃ cipiṭaṃ
paṭalānvitam /

-
1. nīla :: medic. properties
 2. gomeda
 3. gomeda :: parīkṣā
 4. gomeda :: parīkṣā :: bad quality

- 1 niṣprabhaṃ pītakācābhaṃ gomedam na
śubhāvaham // VRrs_4.55 // § 1162
- 2 gomedam kaphapittagnaṃ
kṣayapāṇḍukṣayaṃkaram /
dīpanam pācanam rucyam tvacyam
buddhiprabodhanam // VRrs_4.56 // § 1164
- 5 vaidūryam śyāmaśubhrābhaṃ samam
svaccham guru sphuṭam /
bhramacchubhrottariyeṇa garbhitam
3 śubhamīritam // VRrs_4.57 // § 1166
- 4 śyāmam toyasamacchāyam cipiṭam laghu
karkaśam /
raktagarbhattariyam ca vaidūryam naiva śasyate
// VRrs_4.58 // § 1168
- 5 vaidūryam raktapittagnaṃ
prajñāyurbalavardhanam /
pittapradhānarogagnaṃ dīpanam
malamocanam // VRrs_4.59 // § 1170
- 10 śudhyatyamlena māṇikyam jayantyā
mauktikam tathā /
vidrumam kṣāravargeṇa tārksyam
godugdhakaistathā // VRrs_4.60 // § 1172

-
1. gameda :: medic. properties
2. vaiḍūrya :: parīkṣā :: good quality
3. vaiḍūrya :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
4. vaiḍūrya :: medic. properties
5. ratna :: śodhana

puṣparāgaṃ ca saṃdhānaiḥ
kulatthakvāthasaṃputaiḥ /
taṇḍulīyajalair vajraṃ nīlaṃ nīlīrasena ca /
rocanābhiśca gomedam vaidūryam
triphalājalaiḥ // VRrs_4.61 // § 1175

4.16 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

lakucaḥ ḍahukaḥ // VRrsBo_4.61 ;1 § 1176

1

lakucadrāvasampiṣṭaiḥ śilāgandhakatālakaiḥ /
vajraṃ vinānyaratnāni mriyante +aṣṭaputaiḥ
khalu // VRrs_4.62 // § 1178

2

rāmaṭhaṃ pañcalavaṇam kṣārāṇam tritayam
tathā /
māṃsadravo +amlavetaśca cūlikālavaṇam tathā
// VRrs_4.63 // § 1180

sthūlam kumbhīphalam pakvam tathā 5
jvālāmukhī śubhā /
dravantī ca rudantī ca payasyā citramūlakam //
VRrs_4.64 // § 1182

dugdham snuhyāstathārkasya sarvam
saṃmardya yatnataḥ /
golaṃ vidhāya tanmadhye
prakṣipettadanantaram // VRrs_4.65 // § 1184

guṇavannavaratnāni jātimanti śubhāni ca / 10
bhūrje taṃ golakaṃ kṛtvā sūtreṇāveṣṭya
yatnataḥ // VRrs_4.66 // § 1186

1. ratna :: māraṇa

2. ratna :: drāvaṇa

punarvastreṇa saṃveṣṭya dolāyante nidhāya ca
/
sarvāmlayuktasamdhānaparipūrṇaghaṭodare
// VRrs_4.67 // § 1188

5
1
ahorātratrayaṃ yāvat svedayet tivravahninā /
tasmādāhr̥tya saṃkṣālya ratnajāṃ drutimāharet
/
ratnatulyaprabhā laghvī dehalohakarī śubhā //
VRrs_4.68 // § 1191

2
muktācūrṇaṃ tu saptāhaṃ vetasāmlena
marditam /
jambīrodaramadhye tu dhānyarāśau vinikṣipet /
saptāhādudhr̥taṃ caiva puṭe dhṛtvā
drutirbhavet // VRrs_4.69 // § 1194

10
3
vajravallyantarasthaṃ ca kṛtvā vajraṃ
nirodhayet /
amlabhāṇḍagataṃ svedyaṃ saptāhād dravatām
vrajat // VRrs_4.70 // § 1196

4
śvetavarṇaṃ tu vaikrāntamamlavetasabhāvitam
/
saptāhānnātra saṃdehaḥ kharagharme
dravatyasau // VRrs_4.71 // § 1198

ketakīsvarasaṃ grāhyaṃ saindhavaṃ
svaṇapuṣpikā /

-
1. pearl :: drāvaṇa
 2. vajra :: drāvaṇa
 3. vaikrānta :: drāvaṇa
 4. vaikrānta :: drāvaṇa

1 indragopakasaṃyuktaṃ sarvaṃ bhāṇḍe
vinikṣipet /
saptāhaṃ svedayettasminvaikrāntaṃ dravatāṃ
vrajat // VRrs_4.72 //§ 1201

lohāṣṭake tathā vajravāpanāt svedanād drutiḥ /
jāyate nātra saṃdeho yogasyāsya prabhāvataḥ
// VRrs_4.73 //§ 1203

2 kurute yogarājo +ayaṃ ratnānāṃ drāvaṇaṃ 5
param // VRrs_4.74 //§ 1204

3 kusumbhatailamadhye tu saṃsthāpyā drutayaḥ
pṛthak /
tiṣṭhanti cirakālaṃ tu prāpte kārye niyojayet //
VRrs_4.75 //§ 1206

sūryādigrahanigrahāpaharaṇaṃ
dīrghāyurārogyadaṃ /
saubhāgyodayabhāgyavaśyavibhavotsāhapradaṃ
dhairyakṛt // VRrs_4.76 //§ 1208

duśchāyācaladhūliṣaṃgatibhavālakṣmīharaṃ 10
sarvadā /
ratnānāṃ paridhāraṇaṃ nigaditaṃ
bhūtādinirnāśanam // VRrs_4.77 //§ 1210

5 Adhyāya 5

-
1. ratna :: drāvaṇa
 2. drutīnāṃ dīrghakālarakṣaṇopāyaḥ
 3. ratna :: good properties

- śuddhaṃ lohaṃ kanakarajataṃ
 bhānulohāśmasāraṃ pūtilohaṃ
 dvitayamuditaṃ nāgavaṃgābhidhānam /
 miśraṃ lohaṃ tritayamuditaṃ pittalaṃ
 kāṃsyavartaṃ dhātur lohe luha iti mataḥ
 so+apyane-kārthavācī // VRrs_5.1 //
 *prākṛtaṃ sahajaṃ vahnisaṃbhūtaṃ
 khanisaṃbhavam /
 raseṃdravedhasaṃjātaṃ svarṇaṃ pañca-
 vidhaṃ smṛtaṃ // VRrs_5.2 // § 1214
 1
- 5 āyurlakṣmīprabhādhīsmṛtikaramakhilavyādhi-
 vidhvaṃsi puṇyaṃ
 bhūtāveśaprasāntismarabharasukhadaṃ
 saukhyapuṣṭiprakāśi /
 gāṅgeyaṃ cātha rūpyaṃ gadaharamajārākāri
 mehāpahāri kṣīṇānāṃ puṣṭikāri
 sphuṭamatikaraṇaṃ vīryavṛddhiprakāri //
 VRrs_5.3 //
 *brahmāṇḍaṃ saṃvṛtaṃ yena rajoguṇabhuvā
 khalu /
 tatprākṛtamiti proktaṃ devānāmapi durlabham
 // VRrs_5.4 // § 1218
 2
- 10 brahmā yenāvṛto jātaḥ suvarṇena jarāyuṇā /
 tanmerurūpatāṃ yātaṃ suvarṇaṃ sahajaṃ hi
 tat // VRrs_5.5 // § 1220
 3
- viśṣṭamagninā śaivaṃ tejaḥ pītaṃ suduḥsaham
 /

-
1. gold :: medic. properties
 2. gold :: sahaja
 3. gold :: vahnisaṃbhava

3 *] gold :: subtypes

7 *] gold :: prākṛta

abhūtsarvaṃ samuddiṣṭaṃ suvarṇaṃ
vahnisaṃbhavam // VRrs_5.6 // § 1222

etatsvarṇatrayaṃ divyaṃ varṇaiḥ
ṣoḍaśabhiryutam /
dhāraṇādeva tatkuryāccharīramajarāmaram //
VRrs_5.7 // § 1224

1

tatra tatra girīṇāṃ hi jātaṃ khaniṣu yadbhavet /
taccaturdaśavarṇādhyāṃ bhakṣitaṃ
sarvarogaḥṛt // VRrs_5.8 // § 1226

5

5.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tattrividhaṃ ṣoḍaśavarṇayuktam // VRrsṬī_5.8;1

te ca varṇā granthāntare viśiṣṭadravyasāmyam
udāhṛtya pṛthakpradarśitāḥ // VRrsṬī_5.8;2
śvetaḥ śvetajapāpuṣpe balakṣaḥ kadalīsume /
syādarjunastu kumude vidvadbhiḥ parikīrtitaḥ
// VRrsṬī_5.8;3

pāṇḍuvarṇo bhavedreṇau ketakīpuṣpaje tathā /
hariṇaḥ pītaśabalaśukladravye sunirdiśet //
VRrsṬī_5.8;4

dhūsaro bakule puṣpe kṛṣṇaḥ syād atasīsume /
haricchirīṣaje pattre rakto raktotpale smrtaḥ //
VRrsṬī_5.8;5

kṛṣṇamiśre lohite syād aruṇaḥ śvetaraktake /
pāṭalo+atho markāte tu kapiśaḥ kṛṣṇalohite //
VRrsṬī_5.8;6

bhaved dhūmro rocanābhaḥ piṅgo+atho
syātpiśaṅgakaḥ /
padmadhūlau karburaśca
smṛtaścendradhanuḥsamaḥ // VRrsṬī_5.8;7

1. gold :: khanija

1 itī // VRrsṬī_5.8 ;8^{§ 1239}

raseṁdravedhasambhūtaṁ
tadvedhajamudāhṛtaṁ /
rasāyanam mahāśreṣṭham pavitraṁ vedhajam hi
tat // VRrs_5.9 // ^{§ 1241}

5.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

prasiddhasvarṇam khaṇisaṁbhavam āha tatra tatreti //
VRrsṬī_5.9 ;1
girīṇām // VRrsṬī_5.9 ;2
ete ca girayo himālayavindhyasahyakarṇāṭaka-
sthanīlagiriprabhṛtayaḥ
svarṇakhaṇisthānatvena prasiddhāḥ santi //
VRrsṬī_5.9 ;3
kāṣṭhām prāptaṁ pītaraktavarṇau paripūrṇau
vihāya caturdaśavarṇapūrṇam khaṇijam
bhavati // VRrsṬī_5.9 ;4
5 ratnaparīkṣakaisteṣāmeva varṇānām
utkarṣavibhājakā yāvacchataṁ vikalpitāḥ
kakṣā loke prasiddhāḥ // VRrsṬī_5.9 ;5^{§ 1246}
2

snigdham medhyam viṣagadaharam bṛmhaṇam
vṛṣyamagryam
yakṣmonmādaprasāmanaparam
deharogapramāthi /
medhābuddhismṛtisukhakaram
sarvadoṣāmayaghnam rucyam dīpi
prasāmitarujam svādupākam suvarṇam //
VRrs_5.10 //

1. gold :: vedhaja

2. gold :: medic. properties

*saukhyam vīryam balaṃ hanti rogavargaṃ
karoti ca /
aśuddhamamṛtaṃ svarṇaṃ tasmācchuddhaṃ
ca mārayet // VRrs_5.11 // § 1250

1

karṣapramāṇaṃ tu suvarṇapatraṃ
śarāvaruddhaṃ paṭudhātuyuktaṃ /
aṅgārasamsthaṃ praharārdhamānaṃ
dhmānena tatsyānnanu pūrṇavarṇaṃ //
VRrs_5.12 //
lohānāṃ māraṇaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ sarveṣāṃ
rasabhasmanā /
mūlībhirmadhyamaṃ prāhuḥ kaniṣṭhaṃ
gandhakādibhiḥ / § 1254

5

5.3 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

arilohena lohāriṇā haritāleneti yāvat //
VRrsBo_5.13a-d ;1 § 1255

2

arilohena lohasya māraṇaṃ durguṇapradam //
VRrs_5.13 // § 1256

3

kṛtvā kaṅṭhakavedhyāni svarṇapatrāṇi lepayet /
luṅgāmbubhasmasūtena mriyate daśabhiḥ
putaiḥ // VRrs_5.14 // § 1258

drute vinikṣipetsvarṇe lohamānaṃ mṛtaṃ
rasam /

-
1. gold :: colouring (suvarṇasampādana)
 2. gold :: māraṇa
 3. gold :: māraṇa

1 *] gold :: aśuddha :: medic.
properties

1 vicūrṇya luṅgatoyena daradena samanvitam /
jāyate kuṅkumacchāyaṃ svarṇaṃ dvādaśabhiḥ
puṭaiḥ // VRrs_5.15 // § 1261

2 hemnaḥ pādaṃ mṛtaṃ sūtaṃ piṣṭamamlena
kenacit /
patre liptvā puṭaiḥ pacyādaṣṭabhirmriyate
dhruvam // VRrs_5.16 // § 1263

5 maṃḍūkāsthivasāṭaṃkahayalālendragopakaiḥ
/ § 1264

5.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

prativāpaḥ galitasya dhātoḥ dravyāntareṇa avacūrṇanam
// VRrsBo_5.17ab ;1 § 1265

3 prativāpena kanakaṃ suciraṃ tiṣṭhati drutam
// VRrs_5.17 // § 1266

cūrṇaṃ surendragopānāṃ
devadālīphaladravaiḥ / § 1267

5.5 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

devadālī hastighoṣakaḥ // VRrsBo_5.18ab ;1 § 1268

-
1. gold :: māraṇa
 2. gold :: drāvaṇa
 3. gold :: drāvaṇa

1 bhāvitam sadṛśam hema karoti jalavaddrutam
// VRrs_5.18 // § 1269

1

etadbhasma suvarṇajam kaṭughr̥topetaṃ
dviḡuṃjonmitaṃ līḍhaṃ hanti nṛṇāṃ
kṣayāgnisadanam śvāsam ca kāsarucim /
ojodhātuvivardhanam balakaram
pāṇḍvāmayadhvaṃsanam pathyam
sarvaviśāpahaṃ garaharam
duṣṭagrahaṇyādinut // VRrs_5.19 //
*balaṃ ca vīryam harate narāṇāṃ rogavrajam
kopayatīva kāye /
asaukhyakāram ca sadaiva hemāpakvaṃ 5
sadoṣam maraṇam karoti // VRrs_5.20 //
*sahajam khanisamjātam kṛtrimam trividham
matam /
rajatam pūrvapūrvam hi svaguṇairuttarottaram
// VRrs_5.21 // § 1275

2

kailāsādyadrisambhūtam sahajam rajatam
bhavet /
tatspr̥ṣtam hi sakṛdvādhināśanam dehinām
bhavet // VRrs_5.22 // § 1277

3

4 himālayādikūṭeṣu yadrūpaṃ jāyate hi tat / 10
khanijaṃ kathyate tajiñaiḥ paramaṃ hi
rasāyanam // VRrs_5.23 // § 1279

4

-
1. gold :: bhasman :: medic. application
2. silver :: sahaja
3. silver :: khanija
4. silver :: pādarūpya

4 *] gold :: amārita :: medic.
properties

6 *] silver :: subtypes

śrīrāmapādūkānyastam vaṅgam yadrūpyatām
 gatam /
 tatpādarūpyamityuktaṃ kṛtrimam sarvaroganut
 // VRrs_5.24 // § 1281

1

ghanam svaccham guru snigdham dāhe chede
 sitam mṛdu / § 1282

5.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sphoṭarahitam vṛaṇavat gaṇḍarahitam //
 VRrsBo_5.25ab ;1 § 1283

śamkhābham masṛṇam sphoṭarahitam rajatam
 śubham // VRrs_5.25 // § 1284

2

dāhe raktam ca pītam ca kṛṣṇam rūkṣam
 sphuṭam laghu /
 sthūlāṅgam karkaśāṅgam ca rajatam
 tyājyamaṣṭadhā // VRrs_5.26 // § 1286

3

rūpyam vipākamadhuraṃ tuvarāmlasāraṃ
 śītam saram paramalekhanakaṃ ca rūpyam /
 snigdham ca vātakaphajijjaṭharāgnidīpi balyam
 param sthiravayaskaraṇam ca medhyam //
 VRrs_5.27 //
 *raupyam śītam kaṣāyāmlam snigdham
 vātaharam guru /

5

-
1. silver :: parīkṣā :: good quality
 2. silver :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
 3. silver :: medic. properties

6 *] silver :: medic. properties (2)

rasāyanavidhānena sarvarogāpahāarakam //
VRrs_5.28 // § 1290

1

taile takre gavāṃ mūtre hyāranāle kulatthaje /
kramānṣecayettaptam drāve drāve tu saptadhā
/
svaṇṇādilohapatrāṇām śuddhireṣā praśasyate
// VRrs_5.29 // § 1293

2

āyuh śukraṃ balaṃ hanti tāvaviḍbandharogakṛt 5
/
aśuddham na mṛtam tāraṃ śuddham
māryamato budhaiḥ // VRrs_5.30 // § 1295

5.7 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vāpitaṃ kalkikṛtaṃ piṣṭamityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_5.30;1 § 1296

3

nāgena ṭaṃkaṇenaiva vāpitaṃ śuddhimṛcchati
/
tāraṃ trivāraṃ nikṣiptaṃ taile jyotiṣmatibhave
// VRrs_5.31 // § 1298

4

kharpore bhasmacūrṇābhyāṃ paritaḥ pālikāṃ
caret /
tatra rūpyaṃ vinikṣipyā samasāsamanvitam
// VRrs_5.32 // § 1300

-
1. silver :: śodhana
 2. silver :: aśuddha :: medic. properties
 3. silver :: śodhana
 4. silver :: śodhana

jātasīsakṣayaṃ yāvaddhamettāvatpunaḥ punaḥ
/
itthaṃ saṃśodhitam rūpyam yojanīyam
rasādiṣu // VRrs_5.33 // § 1302

5.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

matāntaramāha kharpare iti // VRrsBo_5.33 ;1
bhasmacūrṇābhyām
sīsakabhasmaṭaṅkaṇacūrṇābhyām pālikām
ālavālam // VRrsBo_5.33 ;2
atrāyam vidhiḥ nāgabhasmaṭaṅkaṇacūrṇe jalena
piṣṭvā tatpiṇḍena mṛtkharparam paritaḥ
ālavālam racayitvā tanmadhye
samāsīacūrṇapiṣṭaraupyam nikṣīpya tāvat
bhastrayā dhameṭ yāvat sīsakṣayo na
bhavediti // VRrsBo_5.33 ;3 § 1305

1

lakucadravasūtābhyām tārapatram pralepayet /
ūrdhvādho gandhakam dattvā mūṣāmadhye
nirudhya ca // VRrs_5.34 // § 1307

svedayedvālukāyantre dinamekam dṛdhāgninā
/

svāṅgaśītāṃ ca tāṃ piṣṭiṃ sāmlatālena
marditām /

5 puṭeddvādaśavārāṇi bhasmībhavati rūpyakam
// VRrs_5.35 // § 1310

2

mākṣīkacūrṇaluṅgāmlamarditam puṭitam
śanaiḥ /

1. silver :: māraṇa

2. silver :: māraṇa

1
triṃśadvāreṇa tattāraṃ bhasmasājīyatetarāṃ
// VRrs_5.36 // § 1312

2
bhāvyaṃ tāpyaṃ snuhīkṣīraistārapatrāṇi lepayet
/
mārayetpuṭayogena nirutthaṃ jāyate dhruvam
// VRrs_5.37 // § 1314

tārapatraṃ caturbhāgaṃ bhāgaikaṃ
śuddhatālakam /
mardyaṃ jambīrajadrāvaistārapatrāṇi lepayet 5
// VRrs_5.38 // § 1316

3
śodhayed andhayantre ca triṃśadutpalakaiḥ
pacet /
caturdaśapuṭairevaṃ nirutthaṃ jāyate dhruvam
// VRrs_5.39 // § 1318

4
saptadhā naramūtreṇa bhāvayeddevadālikām /
taccūrṇāvāpamātreṇa drutiḥ syātsvarṇatārayoḥ
// VRrs_5.40 // § 1320

bhasmībhūtaṃ rajatamamalaṃ tatsamau 10
vyomabhānū sarvaistulyaṃ trikaṭu savaraṃ
sāraghājyena yuktaṃ /
līdhaṃ prātaḥ kṣapayatitarāṃ
yakṣmapāṇḍūdarārśaḥ śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ
nayanajarujaḥ pittarogānaśeṣān //
VRrs_5.41 //

-
1. silver :: nirutthīkaraṇa
 2. silver :: māraṇa :: niruttha
 3. silver, gold :: drāvaṇa
 4. silver :: medic. application

*mlecchaṃ nepālakam ceti tayornepālakam
 varam /
 nepālādanyakhanyuttham
 mlecchamityabhidhīyate // VRrs_5.42
 //§ 1324

5.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tāmrasya khanidvayaṃ vartate // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;1
 tatraikakhanistham nepālam iti khyātam //
 VRrsṬī_5.42 ;2
 nepālī kunaṭī // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;3
 tatsamaraktavarṇatvāt // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;4
 5 khaner nepāladeśasaṃnihitatvād vā nepāleti
 saṃjñā // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;5
 athavā rūḍhasaṃjñeyam // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;6
 tato+anyakhanistham tu mleccham
 ityabhidhīyate // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;7
 yathā mlecchadhātur aspaṣṭaśabde tathā
 spaṣṭaśabdaraktavarṇatvānmleccham iti
 saṃjñā // VRrsṬī_5.42 ;8^{§ 1332}

1

sitakṛṣṇāruṇacchāyam ativāmi kaṭhorakam /
 kṣālitam ca punaḥ kṛṣṇam
 etanmlecchakatāmtrakam // VRrs_5.43
 //§ 1334

2

susnigdham mṛdulaṃ śoṇam
 ghanāghātakṣamaṃ guru /

-
1. copper :: mleccha :: properties
 2. copper :: nepāla :: parīkṣā

1 *] copper :: subtypes

1 nirvikāraṃ guṇaśreṣṭhaṃ tāmraṃ
nepālamucyate // VRrs_5.44 // § 1336

pāṇḍuraṃ kṛṣṇaśoṇaṃ ca
laghusphuṭanasamṃyutam / § 1337

5.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sadalaṃ sapattraṃ paṭalasaṃyutam iti yāvat dalaṃ jor iti
loke iti bhāvamiśraḥ //
VRrsBo_5.45ab ;1 § 1338

2 rūkṣāṅgaṃ sadalaṃ tāmraṃ neṣyate
rasakarmani // VRrs_5.45 // § 1339

tāmraṃ tiktakaṣāyakaṃ ca madhuraṃ
pāke+atha vīryoṣṇakaṃ sāmlaṃ
pittakaphāpahaṃ
jaṭhararukkuṣṭhāmajantvantakṛt /
ūrdhvādhaḥ pariśodhanaṃ viṣayakṛt
sthaulyāpahaṃ kṣutkaraṃ
durnāmakṣayapāṇḍurogaśamanaṃ netryaṃ
paraṃ lekhanam // VRrs_5.46 //

* aśuddhaṃ tāmramāyurghnaṃ
kāntivīryabalāpahaṃ /
vāntimūrcchābhramotkledaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ śūlaṃ 5
karoti tat // VRrs_5.47 // § 1343

utkledabhedabhramadāhamohāstāmrasya
doṣāḥ khalu durdharāste /

1. copper :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
2. copper :: medic. properties

4 *] copper :: aśuddha :: medic.
properties

- 1 viśodhanāttadvigatasvadoṣaṃ sudhāsamaṃ
syād rasavīryapāke // VRrs_5.48 // § 1345
- 2 tāmraṃ kṣārāmlasaṃyuktaṃ drāviṭaṃ
dattagairikam /
nikṣiptaṃ mahiṣītakre chagaṇe saptavārakam /
pañcadoṣavinirmuktaṃ bhasmayogyam hi
jāyate // VRrs_5.49 // § 1348
- 5 tāmranirmalapatrāṇi liptvā
nimbvambusindhunā /
dhmātvā
sauvīrakakṣepādviśudhyatyaṣṭavārataḥ //
VRrs_5.50 // § 1350
- 4 nimbvambupaṭuliptāni tāpitānyaṣṭavārakam /
viśudhyantyarkapatrāṇi nirguṃḍyārasamajjanāt
// VRrs_5.51 // § 1352
- 10 gomūtreṇa pacyāmaṃ tāmrapatram
dṛḍhāgninā /
śudhyate nātra saṃdeho mārāṇam
cāpyathocyate // VRrs_5.52 // § 1354
- 6 jambīrarasasampiṣṭarasagandhakalepitaṃ /
śulbapatram śarāvasthaṃ tripuṭairyāti
pañcatām // VRrs_5.53 // § 1356

-
1. copper :: śodhana
 2. copper :: śodhana
 3. copper :: śodhana
 4. copper :: śodhana
 5. copper :: mārāṇa
 6. copper :: mārāṇa

athavā māritaṃ tāmramamlenaikena marditam
/
tadgolaṃ sūraṇasyāntā ruddhvā sarvatra
lepayet // VRrs_5.54 // § 1358

śuṣkaṃ gajapuṭe pacyātsarvadoṣaharaṃ bhavet
/
vāntiṃ bhrāntiṃ virekaṃ ca na karoti kadācana
// VRrs_5.55 // § 1360

1

tāmrapatrāṇi sūkṣmāṇi gomūtre
pañcayāmakam /
kṣiptvā rasena bhāṇḍe taddviguṇaṃ dehi
gandhakam // VRrs_5.56 // § 1362

5

5.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

amlaparṇī cāṅgerī // VRrsBo_5.56;1 § 1363

amlaparṇiṃ prapiśyātha hyabhito dehi
tāmraṅgam /
samyān nirudhya bhāṇḍe tamagniṃ jvālaya
yāmakam /
bhasmībhavati tāmraṃ tadyatheṣṭaṃ
viniyojayet // VRrs_5.57 // § 1366

2

sūtād dviguṇitaṃ tāmrapatraṃ kanyārasaiḥ
plutam /
piṣṭvā tulyena balinā bhāṇḍamadhye viniḥṣipet
// VRrs_5.58 // § 1368

5

1. copper :: māraṇa
2. copper :: medic. application

channaṃ śarāvakeṇaitattadūrdhvaṃ lavaṇaṃ
 tyajet /
 mukhe śarāvakaṃ dattvā vahnim
 yāmacatuṣṭayam // VRrs_5.59 // § 1370

avacūrṇyaiva tacchulbaṃ vallamātram
 prayojayet /
 pippalīmadhunā sārdhaṃ sarvarogeṣu yojayet
 // VRrs_5.60 // § 1372

5 śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ kṣayaṃ
 pāṇḍumagnimāṇḍyamarocakam /
 gulmaplīhayakṛṇmūrcchāsūlapaktyartham
 uttamam // VRrs_5.61 // § 1374

doṣatrayasamudbhūtānāmayāñjayati dhruvam /
 rogānupānasahitaṃ jayeddhātugataṃ jvaram /
 rase rasāyane tāmraṃ yojayeddyuktamātrayā //
 VRrs_5.62 // § 1377

1

10 śulbatulyena sūtena balinā tatsamena ca /
 tadardhāṃsena tālena śilayā ca tadardhayā //
 VRrs_5.63 // § 1379

vidhāya kajjalīm ślakṣṇāṃ
 bhinnakajjalasannibhām /
 yantrādhyāyavinirdiṣṭagarbhayanetrodarāntare
 // VRrs_5.64 // § 1381

15 kajjalīm tāmrapatrāṇi paryāyeṇa vinikṣipet /
 prapacedyāmaparyantaṃ svāṅgaśītaṃ
 vicūrṇayet // VRrs_5.65 // § 1383

tattadrogaharānupānasahitatāmraṃ
 dvivallonmitaṃ saṃlīḍhaṃ
 pariṇāmaśūlamudaraṃ śūlaṃ ca
 pāṇḍujvaram /

1. somanātha

gulmaplīhayakṛtkṣayāgnisadanaṃ mehaṃ ca
mūlāmayam duṣṭam ca grahaṇīm hared
dhruvam idam śrīsoṃanāthābhidham //
VRrs_5.66 //

* muṇḍam tīkṣṇam ca kāṃtam ca
triprakāramayaḥ smṛtam // VRrs_5.67
//§ 1386

1

mṛdu kuṇṭham kaḍāram ca trividham
muṇḍamucyate // VRrs_5.68 //§ 1387

2

drutadrāvamavisphoṭam cikkaṇam mṛdu
tacchubham // VRrs_5.69 //§ 1388

3

hataṃ yatprasared duḥkhāttatkuṇṭham
madhyamaṃ smṛtam // VRrs_5.70 //§ 1389

4

yaddhataṃ bhajyate bhaṃge kṛṣṇam
syāttatkaḍāarakam // VRrs_5.71 //§ 1390

5

muṇḍam paraṃ mṛdulakam kaphavātaśūlamūl-
āmamehagadakāmalapāṇḍuhāri
/
gulmāṃavātajaṭharārṭiharam pradīpi
śophāpahaṃ rudhirakṛtkhalu koṣṭhaśodhi
// VRrs_5.72 //

-
1. muṇḍa :: subtypes
2. mṛdu :: phys. properties
3. kuṇṭha :: phys. properties
4. kaḍāra :: phys. properties
5. muṇḍa :: medic. properties

2 *] iron :: subtypes

* aśuddhalohaṃ na hitaṃ niṣevanād āyurbalaṃ
 kāntivināśi niścitaṃ /
 hr̥di prapīḍāṃ tanute hyapāṭavaṃ rujaṃ
 karotyeva viśodhya mārayet // VRrs_5.73 //
 * kharaṃ sāraṃ ca hr̥nnālaṃ tārāvāṭṭaṃ ca
 vājiraṃ /
 kālaloḥābhidhānaṃ ca ṣaḍvidhaṃ
 tīkṣṇamucyate // VRrs_5.74 // § 1396

1

5 paruṣaṃ pogaronmuktaṃ bhaṅge
 pārada vacchavi /
 namane bhaṅguraṃ yattatkharalohamudāhṛtaṃ
 // VRrs_5.75 // § 1398

5.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pogaraṃ kuñcitālakavat taraṅgāyitaṃ tena unmuktaṃ
 tadrahitam ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_5.75;1
 § 1400

5.13 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

yat paruṣaṃ kaṭhoraṃ pogaronmuktaṃ pogaram
 alakavat kuṭilarekhās tābhir muktaṃ
 tadrahitam ityārthaḥ // VRrsTī_5.75;1 § 1401

2

vegabhaṅguradhāraṃ yatsāralohaṃ tadīritaṃ /

-
1. kharaloha :: phys. properties
 2. sāra

1 *] iron :: aśuddha :: medic.
 properties

3 *] tīkṣṇaloha :: subtypes

1 pogarābhāsakaṃ pāṇḍubhūmijaṃ sāramucyate
// VRrs_5.76 // § 1403

2 kṛṣṇapāṇḍuvapuścañcubījatulyorupogaram /
chedane cātiparuṣaṃ hṛnnālamiti kathyate //
VRrs_5.77 // § 1405

aṅgakṣayā ca vaṅgaṃ ca
pogarasyābhidhātrayam /
cikuraṃ bhaṅguraṃ lohāt pogaraṃ tatparaṃ 5
matam // VRrs_5.78 // § 1407

5.14 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kharalakṣaṇe pogaronmuktam ityuktam ataḥ pogarasya
paryāyādikam āha aṅgakṣayeti //
VRrsBo_5.78 ;1
tritvaṃ cātra pogaram apekṣya bodhyaṃ tena
aṅgakṣayā vaṅgaṃ pogaraṃ ca ityekārtham
// VRrsBo_5.78 ;2
pogarasya svarūpalakṣaṇamāha cikuram iti //
VRrsBo_5.78 ;3
lohāt lauhagātre ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_5.78 ;4
atra saptamyarthe pañcamīti boddhavyam yat 5
cikuraṃ bhaṅguraṃ
kuñcitakuntalavadbhaṅgīviśeṣaḥ ityārthaḥ
// VRrsBo_5.78 ;5
§ 1413

5.15 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

-
1. hṛnnāla
 2. pogara

pogaraśabdo+atrāgataḥ // VRrsṬī_5.78;1
 sa cāpratisiddhārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_5.78;2
 ato bodhārthaṃ tatparyāyān āha aṅgachāyā ca
 vaṅgaṃ cikuraṃ ca iti
 pogarasyābhidhātrayaṃ nāmatrayam asti //
 VRrsṬī_5.78;3
 evaṃ ca nāmānyetāni viśiṣṭākāratejasa ityārthaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_5.78;4
 5 vaṅgasyeva rekhānāṃ śvetacchāyātvād
 vaṅgamiti saṃjñā // VRrsṬī_5.78;5
 kāntīnāṃ cikurākāratvāt keśākāratvāccikuram
 ityapi nāma // VRrsṬī_5.78;6
 yad uktam eva kharalohaṃ tadyadi
 lohādbhaṅguraṃ lohamayaghanaghātena
 bhaṅguraṃ bhavati paraṃtu pogaraṃ
 pogaraviśiṣṭaṃ dṛśyeta tarhi tat kharalohaṃ
 api paramuttamaṃ matam //
 VRrsṬī_5.78;7^{§ 1420}

1

pogarairvajrasaṃkāśaiḥ sūkṣmarekhaiśca
 sāndrakaiḥ /
 nicitaṃ śyāmalāṅgaṃ ca vājīraṃ tatprakīrtiyate
 // VRrs_5.79 // ^{§ 1422}

2

nīlakṛṣṇaprabhaṃ sāndraṃ masṛṇaṃ guru
 bhāsuram /
 lohāghāte +apyabhaṅgātmadhāraṃ kālāyasaṃ
 matam // VRrs_5.80 // ^{§ 1424}

3

5 rūkṣaṃ syāt kharalohakaṃ samadhuraṃ
 pāke+atha vīrye himaṃ tiktoṣṇaṃ kaphapitt-
 akuṣṭhajaṭharaplīhāmapāṃḍvartinut
 /

1. vājira

2. kālāyasa

3. tīkṣṇaloha :: khara :: medic. properties

sadyaḥ

śūlayakṛdgadakṣayajarāmeḥāmavātāpahaṃ
dīptaṃ cātirasāyanaṃ balakaraṃ
durnāmadāhāpahaṃ // VRrs_5.81 //

kharalohātparaṃ

sarvamekaikasmācchatottaraṃ // VRrs_5.82
//§ 1427

1

bhrāmakaṃ cumbakaṃ caiva karṣakaṃ
drāvakaṃ tathā /

evaṃ caturvidhaṃ kāntaṃ roma kāntaṃ ca
pañcamam // VRrs_5.83 //§ 1429

2

ekadvitricatuṣpañcasarvatomukhaṃ eva tat
/§ 1430

5

5.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tasya cokto vyastah samasto vā bhedo+ayaṃ jāraṇāyāṃ
sakaladhātubhakṣaṇārthaṃ pāradasya
mukharūpo bhavatītyāha ekadvitrīti //
VRrsṬī_5.84ab ;1

kevalabhrāmakasattvasya prathamam
yathāvidhijāraṇenāpi pāradasya mukhaṃ
bhavati // VRrsṬī_5.84ab ;2

tataḥ pāradaḥ sarvāṃllohādīn grasati //
VRrsṬī_5.84ab ;3

ata ekabhedo+api kaścitpāradamukhaṃ bhavati
// VRrsṬī_5.84ab ;4

yasya tad ekamukhaṃ // VRrsṬī_5.84ab ;5

5

1. kānta :: subtypes

2. kānta :: subtypes :: mukha

bhrāmākacumbakayoḥ sattvadvayasyaikīkṛtasya
 yathāvidhijāraṇena pārādamukhaṃ kṛtaṃ
 cet saṃyuktabhedadvayaviśiṣṭaṃ tat kāntaṃ
 dvimukhaṃ ucyate // VRrsTī_5.84ab ;6
 evam evārthastrimukhādau bodhyaḥ //
 VRrsTī_5.84ab ;7
 vijātīyadravyagrāsāntarasahitam apyetat
 prathamam jāritaṃ cenmukhaṃ
 bhavatītyataḥ sarvatomukhaṃ ityuktaṃ //
 VRrsTī_5.84ab ;8
 sajātīyavijātīyavyastasamastaṃ bhedaviśiṣṭam
 etanmukhaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ //
 VRrsTī_5.84ab ;9^{§ 1439}

1

pītaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ tathā raktaṃ trivarnaṃ
 syātpṛthak pṛthak /
 kramaṇa devatāstatra brahmaviṣṇumaheśvarāḥ
 // VRrs_5.84 // ^{§ 1441}

5.17 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sparśavedhi sparśamātreṇaiva vedhakāraṇam
 rasendrasya
 vedhākhyasaṃskārasaṃpādakaṃ vā
 ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_5.84 ;1^{§ 1442}

sparśavedhi bhavetpītaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ
 rasāyane /
 raktavarnaṃ tathā cāpi rasabandhe praśasyate
 // VRrs_5.85 // ^{§ 1444}

bhrāmakaṃ tu kaniṣṭhaṃ syāccumbakaṃ
 madhyamaṃ tathā /

1. kānta :: subtypes :: colour

- 1
uttamaṃ karṣakaṃ caiva drāvakaṃ
cottamottamaṃ // VRrs_5.86 // § 1446
- 2
bhrāmayellohajātaṃ yattatkāntaṃ bhrāmakaṃ
matam // VRrs_5.87 // § 1447
- 2
cumbayeccumbakaṃ kāntaṃ karṣayetkarṣakaṃ
tathā // VRrs_5.88 // § 1448
- 3
sākṣād yaddrāvayellohaṃ tatkāntaṃ drāvakaṃ
bhavet // VRrs_5.89 // § 1449
- 4
tadromakāntaṃ sphuṭitād yato romodgamo 5
bhavet // VRrs_5.90 // § 1450
- 5
kaniṣṭhaṃ syādekamukhaṃ madhyaṃ
dvitrimukhaṃ bhavet /
catuṣpañcamukhaṃ śreṣṭhamuttamaṃ
sarvatomukham // VRrs_5.91 // § 1452
- bhrāmakaṃ cumbakaṃ caiva vyādhināśe
praśasyate /
rase rasāyane caiva karṣakaṃ drāvakaṃ hitam
// VRrs_5.92 // § 1454
- 6
madonmattagajaḥ sūtaḥ kāntam ankuśamucyate 10
// VRrs_5.93 // § 1455

-
1. bhrāmaka
 2. drāvaka
 3. romakānta
 4. kānta :: subtypes :: mukha
 5. kānta :: subtypes :: medic. properties
 6. kānta :: collecting

kṣetraṃ jñātvā grahītavyaṃ tatprayatnena
 dhīmatā /
 mārutātapavikṣiptaṃ varjayennātra saṃśayaḥ
 // VRrs_5.94 // § 1457

1

pātre yasya prasaraṭi jale tailabindurna lipto
 gandhaṃ hiṅgustyajati ca tathā tiktatāṃ
 nimbakalkaḥ /
 pāke dugdhaṃ bhavati śikharākāraḥ naiti
 bhūmau kāntaṃ lauhaṃ tadidamuditaṃ
 lakṣaṇoktaṃ ca nānyat // VRrs_5.95 //

5

*kāntāyo +atirasāyanottarataraṃ svasthe
 cirāyuhpradaṃ snigdhaṃ mehaharaṃ
 tridoṣaśamaṃ śulāmamūlāpaham /
 gulmaplīhayakṛtkṣayāmayaharaṃ
 pāṇḍūdaravyādhinut tiktoṣṇaṃ
 himavīryakaṃ kimaparaṃ yogena
 sarvārtinut // VRrs_5.96 //
 samyagauśadhakalpānāṃ lohakalpaḥ
 praśasyate /
 tasmātsarvaprayatnena śuddhaṃ lohaṃ ca
 mārayet // VRrs_5.97 // § 1463

nāyaḥ pacetpañcapalād arvāg ūrdhvaṃ
 trayodaśāt // VRrs_5.98 // § 1464

10

āḍau mantrastataḥ karma kartavyaṃ mantra
 ucyate // VRrs_5.99 // § 1465

oṃ amṛtodbhavāya svāhā anena mantreṇa
 lohamāraṇam /
 lakṣottaragaṇaṃ sarvaṃ lohaṃ
 syāduttarottaram /

1. kānta :: parikṣā (?)

5 *] kānta :: medic. properties

- 1 kāntaṃ koṭiguṇaṃ tatra tadapyevaṃ
guṇottaram // VRrs_5.100 // § 1468
- 2 śaśakṣatajasamliptaṃ trivāraṃ paritāpitaṃ /
muṇḍādisakalaṃ lohaṃ sarvadoṣān vimuñcati
// VRrs_5.101 // § 1470
- 3 kvāthyamaṣṭagaṇe toyē triphalāṣoḍaśaṃ palam
/
tatkvāthe pādaśeṣe tu lohasya palapañcakam // 5
VRrs_5.102 // § 1472
- 3 kṛtvā patrāṇi taptāni saptavāraṃ niṣecayet /
evaṃ praliyate doṣo girijo lohasambhavaḥ //
VRrs_5.103 // § 1474
- 4 sāmudralavaṇopetaṃ taptaṃ nirvāpitaṃ khalu
/
triphalākvathite nūnaṃ giridoṣam ayastyajet //
VRrs_5.104 // § 1476
- 5 ciñcāphalajalakvāthādayo doṣam udasyati // 10
VRrs_5.105 // § 1477
- yadvā phalatrāyopetaṃ gomūtre kvathitaṃ
kṣaṇam // § 1478

-
1. iron :: śodhana
 2. iron :: śodhana :: giridoṣa
 3. iron :: śodhana :: giridoṣa
 4. iron :: śodhana :: giridoṣa
 5. iron :: māraṇa :: vāritara

5.18 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

recitaṃ srāvitam // VRrsBo_5.105;1^{§ 1479}

recitaṃ ghṛtasamyuktaṃ kṣiptvāyaḥ kharpare
pacet // VRrs_5.106 // ^{§ 1480}

cālayellohadaṇḍena yāvatkṣiptaṃ tṛṇaṃ dahet /
piṣṭvā piṣṭvā pacedevaṃ pañcavāramataḥ
param // VRrs_5.107 // ^{§ 1482}

5 dhātrīphalarasair yadvā triphalākvaṭhitodakaiḥ
/
puṭellohaṃ caturvāraṃ bhavedvāritaraṃ khalu
1 // VRrs_5.108 // ^{§ 1484}

1

snehāktaṃ loharajo mūtre svarase+api
rātridhātrīṇām /
prṭhagevaṃ saptakṛtvo bharjitamakhilāmaye
2 joyyam // VRrs_5.109 // ^{§ 1486}

2

tīkṣṇalohasya patrāṇi nirdalāni dṛḍhe+anale /
dhmātvā kṣipejjale sadyaḥ pāṣāṇolūkhalodare
// VRrs_5.110 // ^{§ 1488}

10

kaṇḍayedgāḍhanirghātaiḥ sthūlayā lohapārayā
/
tanmadhyātsthūlakhaṇḍāni ruddhvā
malladvayāntare // VRrs_5.111 // ^{§ 1490}

dhmātvā kṣiptvā jale samyak
pūrvavatkaṇḍayetkhalu /

1. iron :: māraṇa

2. tīkṣṇaloha :: māraṇa

taccūrṇaṃ sūtagandhābhyāṃ
puṭedviṃśativāraṃ // VRrs_5.112 // § 1492

puṭe puṭe vidhātavyaṃ peṣaṇaṃ dṛḍhavattaram
/
evaṃ bhasmīkṛtaṃ lohaṃ tattadrogeṣu yojayet
// VRrs_5.113 // § 1494

1

kāntāyaḥ kamaṇīyakāntijananaṃ
pāṇḍvāmayonmūlanam /
yakṣmavyādhinibarhaṇaṃ garaharaṃ
doṣatrayonmūlanam /
nānākuṣṭhanibarhaṇaṃ balakaraṃ vṛṣyaṃ
vayaḥstambhanaṃ /
sarvavyādhiharaṃ rasāyanavaraṃ
bhaumāmṛtaṃ nāparaṃ // VRrs_5.114
// § 1498

5

2

hiṅgulasya palānpaṅca nārīstanyena peṣayet /
tena lohasya patrāṇi lepayetpalapaṅcakam //
VRrs_5.115 // § 1500

ruddhvā gajapuṭe pacyātkaṣāyaistraiphalaiḥ
punaḥ /
jambīrairāranālairvā viṃśatyamaṣena hiṅgulam
// VRrs_5.116 // § 1502

10

piṣṭvā ruddhvā pacellohaṃ taddravaiḥ
pācayetpunaḥ /
catvāriṃśatpuṭairevaṃ kāntaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ ca
muṇḍakam /
mriyate nātra saṃdeho dattvā dattvaiva
hiṅgulam // VRrs_5.117 // § 1505

3

1. kānta :: medic. properties

2. iron (gen.) :: māraṇa

3. tīkṣṇaloḥa :: māraṇa

atha pūrvoditaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ vasubhallakavāsayoḥ
 /
 puṭitaṃ patratoyena triṃśadvārāṇi yatnataḥ /
 śoṇitaṃ jāyate bhasma kṛtasindūravibhramam
 // VRrs_5.118 // § 1508

1

yadvā tīkṣṇadalodbhūtaṃ rajaśca triphalājalaiḥ
 /
 piṣṭvā dattvaudanaṃ kiṃciccakrikāṃ
 pravidhāya ca // VRrs_5.119 // § 1510

5

śoṣayitvātiyatnena prapacetpañcabhiḥ puṭaiḥ /
 raktavarṇaṃ hi tadbhasma yojanīyaṃ
 yathāyatham // VRrs_5.120 // § 1512

2

matsyākṣīgandhabāhlīkairlakucadravapeṣitaiḥ /
 vilipya sakalaṃ lohaṃ matsyākṣīkalkalepitam
 // VRrs_5.121 // § 1514

10

bhastrābhyāṃ sudṛḍhaṃ dhmātvā
 triśūlīnirgamāvadhi // § 1515

5.19 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

triśūlī triśūlavaccaṭikātrayam ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_5.122ab ;1 § 1516

athoddhṛtya kṣipetkvāthe triphalāgojalātmake
 // VRrs_5.122 // § 1517

tasmādāhṛtya saṃtāḍya mṛtamādāya lohakam /

1. tīkṣṇaloha :: mārāṇa

2. iron (gen.) :: mārāṇa :: niruttha

punaśca pūrvavad dhmātvā
mārayedakhilāyasam // VRrs_5.123 // § 1519

khaṇḍayitvā tato gandhaguḍatriphalayā saha /
puṭettrimśativārāṇi niruttham bhasma jāyate //
VRrs_5.124 // § 1521

1

samagandham ayaścūrṇam kumārīvāribhāvitam
/
puṭikṛtam kiyatkālamavaśyaṃ mriyate hyayaḥ 5
// VRrs_5.125 // § 1523

2

jambīrarasasaṃyukte darade taptamāyasam /
bahuvāram vinikṣiptam mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ
// VRrs_5.126 // § 1525

3

gomūtraistriphalā kvāthyā tatkaśāyeṇa bhāvayet
/
triḥsaptāham prayatnena dinaikam
mardayetpunaḥ // VRrs_5.127 // § 1527

ruddhvā gajapuṭe pacyāddinaṃ kvāthena 10
mardayet /
divā mardyaṃ puṭedrātrāvekaviṃśaddināvadhi
/
ekaviṃśatpuṭairevaṃ mriyate trividham hyayaḥ
// VRrs_5.128 // § 1530

4

yatpātrādhyuṣite toyē tailabindurna sarpati /

-
1. iron (gen.) :: māraṇa
 2. iron (gen.) :: māraṇa
 3. iron (gen.) :: māraṇa
 4. kāntaloḥa :: śodhana

tāreṇāvartate yattatkāntaloḥaṃ tanūkr̥tam //
VRrs_5.129 //§ 1532

ayasāmuttamam siñcettaptaṃ taptaṃ varārāse /
evaṃ śuddhāni lohāni piṣṭānyamlena kenacit //
VRrs_5.130 //§ 1534

5 mṛtasūtasya pādena pralīptāni puṭānale /
pacettulyena vā tāpyagandhāśmaharatejasā //
VRrs_5.131 //§ 1536

1 taptaṃ kṣārāmlasaṃliptaṃ śāsarakte
nidhāpitam /
kāntaloḥaṃ bhavedbhasma sarvadoṣavivarjitam
// VRrs_5.132 //§ 1538

śuddham sūtaṃ dvidhā gandham khallena
kr̥takajjalam /
dvayoḥ samaṃ lohacūrṇam
mardayetkanyakādravaiḥ // VRrs_5.133
//§ 1540

10 yāmadvayātsamuddhṛtya yadgolaṃ
tāmrapātrake /
āchādyairamḍapatraiśca
yāmārdhe+atyuşṇatām vrajet // VRrs_5.134
//§ 1542

2 dhānyarāśau nyasetpaścātridinānte
samuddharet /
saṃpeṣya gālayedvastre satyaṃ vāritaram
bhavet /
kāntam tīkṣṇam ca muṃḍam ca niruttham
jāyate mṛtam // VRrs_5.135 //§ 1545

1. iron :: māraṇa :: vāritara
2. metals :: māraṇa

svaṇṇādīnmārayedevaṃ cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā ca
 lohavat /
 siddhayogo hyayaṃ khyātaḥ siddhānāṃ
 sumukhāgataḥ // VRrs_5.136 // § 1547

anubhūtaṃ mayā satyaṃ sarvarogajarāpahaṃ /
 triphalāmadhusamyuktaṃ sarvarogeṣu yojayet
 // VRrs_5.137 // § 1549

etasmād apunarbhavaṃ hi bhasitaṃ lohasya 5
 divyāmṛtaṃ samyak siddharasāyanaṃ
 trikaṭukīvellājyamadhvanvitaṃ /
 hanyānniṣkamitaṃ jarāmaraṇajavyādhīmśca
 satputradaṃ diṣṭe śrīgiriśena
 kālayavanodbhūtyai purā tatpituḥ //
 VRrs_5.138 //

*lohaṃ jantuvikārapāṇḍupavanakṣīnatvapittā-
 mayasthaulyārśograhaṇījvarārtikaphaji-
 cchophaprāmehapraṇut
 /

gulmaplīhaviṣāpahaṃ balakaraṃ
 kuṣṭhāgnimāndyapraṇut
 saukhyālambirasāyanaṃ mṛtiharaṃ kiṭṭaṃ
 ca kāntādivat // VRrs_5.139 //

mṛtāni lohāni rasībhavanti nighnanti yuktāni
 mahāmayāṃśca /

abhyāsayogād dṛḍhadehasiddhiṃ kurvanti 10
 rugjanmajarāvināśam // VRrs_5.140 //

*pakvajambūphalacchāyaṃ kāntalohaṃ
 taduttamaṃ // VRrs_5.141 // § 1556

1

triṣaptakṛtvo gomūtre jālinībhasmabhāvitaṃ /

1. tīkṣṇa :: drāvaṇa

7 *] iron :: mṛta :: medic.

properties

properties

11 *] kānta :: optimal :: phys.

- 1 śoṣayettasya vāpena tīkṣṇaṃ mūṣāgataṃ dravet
 // VRrs_5.142 // § 1558
- 2 suradālibhasma galitaṃ triḥsaptaḥṛtvo+atha
 gojale śuṣkam /
 vāpena salilasadrśaṃ karoti mūṣāgataṃ
 tīkṣṇaṃ // VRrs_5.143 // § 1560
- 5 suradālibhavaṃ bhasma naramūtreṇa gālitam /
 triḥsaptavāraṃ tatkṣāravāpāt kāntadrutir bhavet
 // VRrs_5.144 // § 1562
- 3 gaṃdhakaṃ kāṃtapāṣāṇaṃ cūrṇayitvā samaṃ
 samam /
 drute lohe pratīvāpo deyo lohāṣṭakaṃ dravet //
 VRrs_5.145 // § 1564
- 4 devadālyā dravairbhāvyaṃ gaṃdhakaṃ
 dinasaptakam /
 tena pravāpamātreṇa lauhaṃ tiṣṭhati sūtavat //
 VRrs_5.146 // § 1566
- 5 aśuddhalohaṃ na hitaṃ niṣevaṇād āyurbalaṃ
 kāntivināśi niścitam /
 hr̥di prapīḍāṃ tanute hyapāṭavaṃ rujaṃ
 karotyeva viśodhya mārayet // VRrs_5.147
 //
 kiṭṭāddaśagaṇaṃ muṇḍaṃ muṇḍāttīkṣṇaṃ
 śatonmitam /

-
1. tīkṣṇa :: drāvaṇa
 2. kānta :: drāvaṇa
 3. iron (gen.) :: drāvaṇa
 4. iron (gen.) :: drāvaṇa
 5. iron :: aśuddha :: medic. properties

tikṣṇāllakṣaḡaṇaṃ kāntaṃ bhakṣaṇātkurute
 guṇān /
 tasmāt kāntaṃ sadā sevyam jarāmṛtyuharam
 nr̥ṇām // VRrs_5.148 //§ 1571

āyusṣpradātā balavīryakartā rogaprahartā
 madanasya kartā /
 ayaḥsamānaṃ na hi kiṃcid anyadrasāyanaṃ
 śreṣṭhatamaṃ hi jantoḥ // VRrs_5.149 //
 * akṣāṅgārairdhametkiṭṭaṃ lohajaṃ tadgavāṃ 5
 jalaiḥ /
 secayedakṣapātrāntaḥ saptavāraṃ punaḥ punaḥ
 /
 maṇḍūro+ayaṃ samākhyātaścūrṇaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ
 prayojayet // VRrs_5.150 //§ 1576

1

gomūtraistriphalā kvāthyā tatkvāthe
 secayecchanaiḥ /
 lohakiṭṭaṃ susaṃtaptaṃ yāvajjīryati tatsvayam
 /
 taccūrṇaṃ jāyate peṣyaṃ maṇḍūro+ayaṃ 10
 prayojayet // VRrs_5.151 //§ 1579

2

ye guṇā mārīte muṇḍe te guṇā muṇḍakiṭṭake /
 tasmātsarvatra maṇḍūraṃ rogaśāntyai
 prayojayet // VRrs_5.152 //§ 1581

3

khurakaṃ miśrakaṃ ceti dvividhaṃ
 vaṅgamucyate /
 khuraṃ tatra guṇaiḥ śreṣṭhaṃ miśrakaṃ na
 hitaṃ matam // VRrs_5.153 //§ 1583

-
1. maṇḍūra :: preparation
 2. muṇḍa :: maṇḍūra :: medic. properties
 3. tin :: subtypes

5 *] maṇḍūra :: preparation

5.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

na hitam iti // VRrsṬī_5.153;1
 tatra nāgamiśraṇenāśuddhatvāt //
 VRrsṬī_5.153;2^{§ 1585}

1

dhavalam mṛtaṃ snigdham drutadrāvaṃ
 sagauravam /^{§ 1586}

5.21 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

niḥśabdaṃ pattribhūtamapi śabdarahitaṃ pattribhūtaṃ
 raṅgāntaraṃ yathā saśabdaṃ bhavati tathā
 na ityarthah // VRrsBo_5.154ab;1^{§ 1587}

2

niḥśabdaṃ khuravaṃgaṃ syāt miśrakaṃ
 śyāmaśubhrakaṃ // VRrs_5.154 //^{§ 1588}

3

vaṅgaṃ tiktoṣṇakaṃ rūkṣamīśad
 vātaprakopanam /
 mehaśleṣmāmayaghnaṃ ca medoghnaṃ
 kṛmināśanam // VRrs_5.155 //^{§ 1590}

4

drāvayitvā niśāyukte kṣiptaṃ nirguṇḍikārase /
 viśudhyati trivāreṇa khuravaṃgaṃ na saṃśayaḥ
 // VRrs_5.156 //^{§ 1592}

5

5

-
1. khura :: mṛta :: parīkṣā
 2. miśraka :: phys. properties
 3. tin :: medic. properties
 4. khura :: śodhana
 5. miśraka :: śodhana

1 amlatakraṇinikṣiptaṃ varṣābhūviṣatindubhiḥ /
kaṭphalāṃbugataṃ vaṃgaṃ dviṭīyaṃ
parīśudhyati // VRrs_5.157 //§ 1594

2 śudhyati nāgo vaṃgo ghoṣo ravirātape+api
munisaṃkhyaiḥ /
nirguṇḍīrasasekaistanmūlarajaḥpravāpaiśca //
VRrs_5.158 //§ 1596

3 satālenārkaḍugdhena liptvā vaṃgaḍalāni ca / 5
bodhicimcātvaḥ kṣārairdadyāllaghupuṭāni ca
/
mardayitvā caredbhasma tadrasādiṣu śasyate //
VRrs_5.159 //§ 1599

pradrāvya kharpare vaṃgaṃ ṣoḍaśāṃśaṃ
rasaṃ kṣipet //§ 1600

5.22 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

bhāradvājasya vanakārpāsyāḥ // VRrsBo_5.160ab ;1§ 1601

4 svalpasvalpālakaṃ dattvā bhāradvājasya
kāṣṭhataḥ /
mardayitvā caredbhasma tadrasādiṣu śasyate //
VRrs_5.160 //§ 1603

palāśadravayuktena vaṃgapatraṃ pralepayet /

-
1. metals :: śodhana
 2. tin :: māraṇa
 3. tin :: māraṇa
 4. tin :: māraṇa

1 tālena puṭitaṃ paścānmriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ
// VRrs_5.161 // § 1605

2 bhallātatailasamḥiptaṃ vaṅgaṃ vastreṇa
veṣṭitaṃ /
ciṃcāpippalapālāsakāṣṭhāgnau yāti pañcatām
// VRrs_5.162 // § 1607

5 vaṅgabhasmasamaṃ kāntaṃ vyomabhasma ca
tatsamaṃ /
mardayetkanakāmbhobhirnimbapatrarasairapi
// VRrs_5.163 // § 1609

dāḍimasya mayūrasya rasena ca pṛthak pṛthak /
bhūpālāvartabhasmātha viniṣṭipya
samāṃśakam // VRrs_5.164 // § 1611

gomūlakaśilādhātujalaiḥ samyagvimardayet /
tato guggulatoyena mardayitvā dināṣṭakam //
VRrs_5.165 // § 1613

10 viśoṣya paricūrṇyātha samabhāgena yojayet /
ghṛṣṭaṃ bandhūkaniryāsair nākulībījacūrṇakaiḥ
// VRrs_5.166 // § 1615

5.23 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nākulībījaṃ rāsnābījaṃ śālmalībījaṃ vā //
VRrsBo_5.166 ;1 § 1616

tataḥ kṣipetkaraṇḍāntarvidhāya paṭagālitam /
gotakrapīṣṭarajanīsāreṇa saha pāyayet //
VRrs_5.167 // § 1618

1. tin :: mārāṇa

2. tin :: formulations

caturbhir vallakaistulyaṃ ramaṃ
vaṅgarasāyanam /
niścitaṃ tena naśyanti mehā viṃśatibhedakāḥ
// VRrs_5.168 // § 1620

śālayo mudgasūpaṃ ca navanītaṃ tilodbhavam
/
paṭolaṃ tiktatuṅḍīraṃ takraṃ pathyāya śasyate
// VRrs_5.169 // § 1622

1

drutadrāvaṃ mahābhāraṃ chede kṛṣṇaṃ 5
samujjvalam /
pūtigandhaṃ bahiḥ kṛṣṇaṃ śuddhaṃ
sīsamato+anyathā // VRrs_5.170 // § 1624

2

atyuṣṇaṃ sīsakaṃ snigdhaṃ tiktaṃ
vātakaphāpahaṃ /
pramehatoyadoṣaghnaṃ dīpanaṃ cāmvātanut
// VRrs_5.171 // § 1626

3

sinduvārajaṭākauntīharidrācūrṇakaṃ kṣipet /
drute nāge+atha nirguṇḍyās trivāraṃ 10
nikṣipedrase /
nāgaḥ śuddho bhavedevaṃ mūrchāsphoṭādi
nācaret // VRrs_5.172 // § 1629

4

tiryagākāracullyāṃ tu tiryagvaktraṃ ghaṭaṃ
nyaset /
taṃ ca vaktraṃ vinā sarvaṃ gopayedyatnato
mṛdā // VRrs_5.173 // § 1631

-
1. lead :: śuddha :: parīkṣā
 2. lead :: medic. properties
 3. lead :: śodhana
 4. lead :: māraṇa

bhr̥ṣṭayantrābhidhe tasmin pātre sīsaṃ
 vinikṣipet /
 palaviṃśatikam̐ śuddhamadhastīvrānalam̐
 kṣipet // VRrs_5.174 //§ 1633

drute nāge kṣipetsūtam̐ śuddham̐ karṣamitam̐
 śubham /
 gharṣayitvā kṣipetkṣāramekaikam̐ hi palam̐
 palam // VRrs_5.175 //§ 1635

5 arjunasyākṣavr̥kṣasya mahārājagirerapi /§ 1636

5.24 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mahārājagiriḥ śākaviśeṣaḥ rājaśākam itiyāvat sa tu
 laghusthūlabhedena dvividhaḥ atra ca sthūlo
 grāhyah // VRrsBo_5.176ab ;1§ 1637

dāḍimasya mayūrasya kṣiptvā kṣāram̐ pṛthak
 pṛthak // VRrs_5.176 //§ 1638

evam̐ viṃśatirātrāṇi pacettivreṇa vahninā /
 vighaṭṭayandṛdham̐ dorbhyām̐ lohadarvyā
 prayatnataḥ // VRrs_5.177 //§ 1640

5 raktam̐ tajjāyate bhasma kapotacchāyameva vā /
 nāgam̐ doṣavinirmuktam̐ jāyate+atirasāyanam
 // VRrs_5.178 //§ 1642

5.25 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

atredaṃ kāryaṃ vakrākārāṃ cullīṃ kṛtvā tadupari
 ghaṭamekaṃ vakramukhaṃ kṛtvā sthāpayet
 tato vaktramātraṃ vihāya kṛtsnaṃ
 ghaṭāvayavaṃ mṛllepenācchādayet
 bhr̥ṣṭayantrākhye+asmin yantra
 viṃśatipalamānaṃ śuddhaṃ sīsakaṃ dattvā
 tīvrottāpena dravīkuryāt tataḥ tasmin
 karṣapramāṇaṃ śodhitapāradaṃ prakṣipyā
 darvyā ghaṭṭayet miśrībhūte ca tasmin
 pratyekaṃ palamānaṃ arjunādīnāṃ kṣāraṃ
 pṛthak pṛthak dattvā lauhadarvyā dṛḍhaṃ
 ghaṭṭayan tīvrāgninā viṃśatirātraṃ pacet //
 VRrsBo_5.178 ;1

§§ 1644

5.26 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tiryagākārā tiraścīnā yā dīrghā cullī āhāḷa iti
 mahārāṣṭrabhāsāyāṃ prasiddhā tasyāṃ
 ghaṭaṃ tiryagvaktraṃ etādṛśaṃ ghaṭaṃ
 nyased adhiśrayet // VRrsṬī_5.178 ;1
 taṃ ghaṭaṃ ca vaktraṃ vinā bāhye samaṃ
 tato+aṅgulasthūlaṃ mṛdā gopayellepayet //
 VRrsṬī_5.178 ;2
 bhr̥ṣṭayantrākhye tasmin viṃśatipalamitaṃ
 sīsaṃ viniṣipet // VRrsṬī_5.178 ;3
 tasmin drute sati ekakarṣaṃ śuddhasūtaṃ tatra
 kṣiptvā tato darvyā vighaṭṭya itastataḥ
 saṃcālyaikībhūte satyarjunādīnāṃ
 pratyekaṃ kṣāraṃ palamitaṃ kṣipet //
 VRrsṬī_5.178 ;4
 tato dorbhyāṃ lohadarvyā vighaṭṭayaṃścālayan 5
 viṃśatirātraparyantaṃ tīvrāgninā pacet //
 VRrsṬī_5.178 ;5
 tena vidhinā nāgabhasma raktavarṇaṃ
 kapotacchāyāṃ kṛṣṇamiśraraktavarṇaṃ vā
 bhavet // VRrsṬī_5.178 ;6

tāpasphoṭādikaratvarūpadoṣarahitaṃ
 bhasmībhūtaṃ nāgaṃ rasāyanam bhavati //
 VRrsTī_5.178 ;7^{§ 1651}

1

hatamutthāpitaṃ sīsam daśavāreṇa sidhyati /
 tanmṛtaṃ sīsakam sarvadoṣamuktaṃ
 rasāyanam // VRrs_5.179 //^{§ 1653}

2

aśvatthaciṃcātvagbhasma nāgasya
 caturaṃśataḥ /
 kṣipennāgaṃ pacetpātre cālayellohacāṭunā //
 VRrs_5.180 //^{§ 1655}

5.27 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

lohacāṭunā lohadarvyā // VRrsBo_5.180 ;1^{§ 1656}

yāmādbhasma taduddhṛtya bhasmatulyā
 manaḥśilā /
 jambīrair āranālairvā piṣṭvā ruddhvā puṭe pacet
 // VRrs_5.181 //^{§ 1658}

svāṃgaśītaṃ punaḥ piṣṭvā
 viṃśatyamaśāsilāyutam /
 amlenaiva tu yāmaikam pūrvavatpācayetpuṭe /
 evaṃ ṣaṣṭipuṭaiḥ pakvo nāgaḥ syātsunirutthitaḥ
 // VRrs_5.182 //^{§ 1661}

5

3

śilayā ravidugdhenā nāgapatrāṇi lepayet /

-
1. lead :: māraṇa
 2. lead :: māraṇa :: niruttha
 3. lead :: māraṇa :: niruttha

mārayetpuṭayogena nirutthaṃ jāyate tathā //
VRrs_5.183 //§ 1663

1

evaṃ nāgodbhavaṃ bhasma
tāpyabhasmārdhabhāgikam /
pādaṃ pādaṃ kṣipedbhasma śulbasya
vimalasya ca // VRrs_5.184 //§ 1665

kāntābhrasattvayoś cāpi sphaṭikasya pṛthak
pṛthak /
sarvamekatra saṃcūrṇya puṭettrīphalavāriṇā // 5
VRrs_5.185 //§ 1667

triṃśadvanagiriṇḍaiśca triṃśadvāraṃ vicūrṇya
tat /
vyoṣavellakacūrṇaiśca samāṃśaiḥ saha melayet
// VRrs_5.186 //§ 1669

madhvājyasahitaṃ hanti pralīḍhaṃ
vallaṃātrayā /
aśītivātājānrogāndhanurvātaṃ viśeṣataḥ //
VRrs_5.187 //§ 1671

kapharogānaśeṣāṃśca mūtrarogāṃśca sarvaśaḥ 10
/
śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ kṣayaṃ pāṇḍuṃ śvayathuṃ
śītakajvaram // VRrs_5.188 //§ 1673

grahaṇīmāmodoṣaṃ ca vahnimāndyaṃ
sudurjaram /
sarvānudakadoṣāṃśca tattadrogānupānataḥ //
VRrs_5.189 //§ 1675

2

rītikā kākatuṇḍī ca dvividhaṃ pittalaṃ bhavet
// VRrs_5.190 //§ 1676

1. lead :: formulations

2. brass :: subtypes

5.28 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tat pittalaṃ dvividham // VRrsṬī_5.190;1
 rītikā kākatuṇḍī ceti bhedāt // VRrsṬī_5.190;2
 tatra rītikāyā dvau bhedau // VRrsṬī_5.190;3
 kiṃcittāmrābhā svarṇavarṇā ca //
 VRrsṬī_5.190;4^{§ 1680}

1

saṃtāpya kāṃjike kṣiptā tāmrābhā rītikā matā
 // VRrs_5.191 //^{§ 1681}

2

evaṃ yā jāyate kṛṣṇā kākatuṇḍīti sā matā //
 VRrs_5.192 //^{§ 1682}

3

rītikatarasā rūkṣā jantughnī sārapittanut /
 pāṇḍukuṣṭhaharā yogātsoṣṇavīryā ca śītalā //
 VRrs_5.193 //^{§ 1684}

4

5 kākātuṇḍī gatasnehā tiktoṣṇā kaphapittanut /
 yakṛtplīhaharā śītavīryā ca parikīrtitā //
 VRrs_5.194 //^{§ 1686}

5

gurvī mṛdvī ca pītābhā sārāṅgī tāḍanakṣamā /
 susnigdā masṛṇāṅgī ca rītiretādṛśī śubhā //
 VRrs_5.195 //^{§ 1688}

-
1. rītikā :: parīkṣā
 2. kākātuṇḍī :: parīkṣā
 3. rītikā :: medic. properties
 4. kākātuṇḍī :: medic. properties
 5. brass :: rīti :: phys. properties

5.29 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

barbarā adhamā ityarthah // VRrsBo_5.195 ;1^{§ 1689}
1

pāṇḍupītā kharā rūkṣā barbarā tāḍanākṣamā /
pūtīgandhā tathā laghvī rītirneṣṭā rasādiṣu //
VRrs_5.196 //^{§ 1691}

2

taptvā kṣiptvā ca nirguṇḍīrase śyāmārajo+anvite
/^{§ 1692}

5.30 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śyāmārajo+anvite haridrācūrṇasaṃyute //
VRrsBo_5.197ab ;1^{§ 1693}

pañcavāreṇa saṃsuddhiṃ rītirāyāti niścitam //
VRrs_5.197 //^{§ 1694}

3

nimbūrasaśilāgandhaveṣṭitā puṭitāṣṭadhā /
rītirāyāti bhasmatvaṃ tato yojyā yathāyatham
// VRrs_5.198 //^{§ 1696}

4

tāmraṇmāraṇaṃ tasyāḥ kṛtvā sarvatra yojayet
// VRrs_5.199 //^{§ 1697}

5

1. rīti :: parīkṣā :: bad quality

2. rīti :: śodhana

3. rīti :: māraṇa

4. rīti :: māraṇa

5. brass :: pittalarasāyana

mṛtārakūṭakaṃ kāntaṃ vyomasattvaṃ ca
 māritam /
 trayaṃ samāṃśakaṃ tulyaṃ vyoṣaṃ
 jantughnaṣaṃyutam // VRrs_5.200 // § 1699

brahmabījājamodāgnibhallātatilasaṃyutam
 / § 1700

5.31 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

ajamodā yamānī antaḥparimārjanakatvāt //
 VRrsBo_5.201ab;1 § 1701

sevitaṃ niṣkamātraṃ hi jantughnaṃ
 kuṣṭhanāśanam /
 viśeṣācchvetakuṣṭhaghnaṃ dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ
 hitam // VRrs_5.201 // § 1703

1

suvarṇarītikācūrṇaṃ bhakṣitaṃ veṣṭitaṃ punaḥ
 /
 chāgena kṛṣṇavarṇena mattena taruṇena ca //
 VRrs_5.202 // § 1705

5

talliptaṃ kharpare dagdhaṃ drutiṃ muñcati
 śobhanām /
 caturdaśalasadvarṇasuvārṇasadṛśachaviḥ /
 dehalohakarī proktā yuktā rasarasāyane //
 VRrs_5.203 // § 1708

2

aṣṭabhāgena tāmreṇa dvibhāgakhurakeṇa ca /

1. brass :: drāvaṇa

2. bronze :: production

1 vidrutena bhavetkāṃsyam tatsaurāṣṭrabhavam
śubham // VRrs_5.204 // § 1710

2 tīkṣṇaśabdaṃ mṛdu
snigdhamīṣacchyāmalaśubhrakam /
nirmalam dāharaktam ca śodhā kāṃsyam
praśasyate // VRrs_5.205 // § 1712

3 tatpītam dahane tāmram kharam rūkṣam
ghanāsaham /
mandanādam gatajyotiḥ saptadhā 5
kāṃsyamutsrjet // VRrs_5.206 // § 1714

kāṃsyam laghu ca tiktoṣṇam lekhanam
ḍṛkprasādanam /
kṛmikuṣṭhaharam vātapittagham dīpanam
hitam // VRrs_5.207 // § 1716

4 gḥṛtamekam vinā cānyatsarvam kāṃsyagatam
nṛṇām /
bhuktamārogyasukhadam hitam sātmyakaram
tathā // VRrs_5.208 // § 1718

5 taptam kāṃsyam gavām mūtre vāpitam 10
parīśudhyati // VRrs_5.209 // § 1719

6 mriyate gandhatālābhyām niruttham pañcabhiḥ
puṭaiḥ // VRrs_5.210 // § 1720

-
1. bronze :: parīkṣā :: good quality
 2. bronze :: parīkṣā :: bad quality
 3. bronze :: medic. properties
 4. bronze :: śodhana
 5. bronze :: māraṇa :: niruttha
 6. bronze :: māraṇa

trikṣāraṃ pañcalavaṇaṃ saptadhāmlena
bhāvayet /§ 1721

5.32 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

ārakūṭaṃ pittalam // VRrsBo_5.210 ;1§ 1722

kāṃsyārakūṭapatrāṇi tena kalkena lepayet /
ruddhvā gajapuṭe pakvaṃ
śuddhabhasmatvamāpnuyāt // VRrs_5.211
//§ 1724

1

kāṃsyārkarītilohāhijātaṃ tadvartalohakam /
tadeva pañcalohākhyam lohavidbhirudāhṛtam
// VRrs_5.212 //§ 1726

2

5 himāmlaṃ kaṭukaṃ rūkṣaṃ
kaphapittavināśanam /
rucyaṃ tvacyaṃ kṛmighnaṃ ca netryaṃ
malaviśodhanam // VRrs_5.213 //§ 1728

tadbhāṇḍe sādhitam sarvam
annavyañjanasūpakam /
amlena varjitaṃ cātidīpanaṃ pācanaṃ hitam //
VRrs_5.214 //§ 1730

3

drutamaśvajale kṣiptaṃ vartalohaṃ viśudhyati
// VRrs_5.215 //§ 1731

4

-
1. vartaloḥa
 2. vartaloḥa :: medic. properties
 3. vartaloḥa :: śodhana
 4. vartaloḥa :: māraṇa

mriyate gandhatālābhyāṃ puṭitaṃ
vartalohakam /
teṣu teṣviha yogeṣu yojanīyaṃ yathāvidhi //
VRrs_5.216 //§ 1733

1

jātimadbhirviśuddhaiśca vidhinā parisādhitaiḥ
/
rasoparasalohādyaiḥ sūtaḥ sidhyati nānyathā //
VRrs_5.217 //§ 1735

ratnāni lohāni varāṭasuktipāṣāṇajātaṃ 5
khuraśṛṅgaśalyam /
mahārasādyeṣu kaṭhoradehaṃ bhasmīkṛtaṃ
syāt khalu sūtayogyam // VRrs_5.218 //
*vajrāṇāṃ drāvaṇārthāya sattvaṃ bhūnāgajam
bruve /
tadeva paramaṃ tejaḥ sūtarājendravajrayoḥ //
VRrs_5.219 //§ 1739

dhautabhūnāgasambhūtaṃ
mardayedbhrṅgajadravaiḥ /
nimbūdravaiśca nirguṇḍyāḥ svarasaistridinaṃ 10
pṛthak // VRrs_5.220 //§ 1741

taddrāvaṇagaṇopetaṃ saṃmardya vaṭakīkṛtaṃ
/
nirudhya dṛḍhamūṣāyāṃ dvidanḍam
pradhamed dṛḍham // VRrs_5.221 //§ 1743

svataḥśītaṃ samāhṛtya paṭṭake viniveśya tat /
ravakān rājikātulyān reṇūn atibharānvitān //
VRrs_5.222 //§ 1745

1. mercury :: preparation with mahārasas etc.

7 *] bhūnāga :: sattva

dvādaśāṃśārkasaṃyuktāndhamitvā
 ravakānharet /
 prakṣālya ravakānāśu samādāya prayatnataḥ //
 VRrs_5.223 //§ 1747

vajrādidrāvaṇaṃ tena prakurvīta yathepsitam /
 kharasattvam idaṃ proktaṃ
 rasāyanamanuttamam /
 5 dvitrimūṣāsu caikasyāṃ sattvaṃ bhavati
 niścitam // VRrs_5.224 //§ 1750
 1

bhujāṅgamānupādāya catuṣprasthasamanvitān
 /
 suvarṇarūpyatāmrāyaskāṃtasambhūtibhūmijān
 // VRrs_5.225 //§ 1752

prakṣālya rajanītoyaiḥ śītalaiśca jalairapi /
 upoṣitaṃ mayūraṃ vā sūraṃ vā caraṇāyudham
 // VRrs_5.226 //§ 1754

10 krameṇa cārayitvātha tadviṣṭhāṃ samupāharet
 /
 kṣārāmlaiḥ saha saṃpeṣya viśoṣya ca kharātape
 // VRrs_5.227 //§ 1756

tataḥ kharparake kṣiptvā bharjayitvā maṣīm
 caret /
 maṣīm drāvaṇavargeṇa saṃyuktāṃ
 saṃpramarditāṃ // VRrs_5.228 //§ 1758

nirudhya koṣṭhikāmadhye pradhamed
 ghaṭikādvayam /§ 1759

5.33 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. bhūnāga :: sattva

khoṭaṃ rasajāraṇabandhanadravyaviśeṣaṃ
bhūnāgasattvasya rasajārakatvāt atra
khoṭaśabdena ravakareṇurūpaṃ
bhūnāgasattvaṃ bodhyam //
VRrsBo_5.229ab ;1^{§ 1760}

śītalībhūtamūṣāyāḥ khoṭamāhr̥tya peṣayet //
VRrs_5.229 //§ 1761

prakṣālya ravakānsūkṣmānsamādāya
prayatnataḥ /
suvarṇamānavad dhmātvā ravaṃ kṛtvā
niyojayet // VRrs_5.230 //§ 1763

1

bhūnāgodbhavasattvamuttamamidaṃ
śrīsomadevodayaṃ dattaṃ pādamiṭaṃ
dviśāṇakanakenaikam gatenormikām /
taddhautāmbuvilepitaṃ sthiracarodbhūtaṃ
viṣaṃ netraruk śūlaṃ mūlagadaṃ ca
karṇajarujo hanyāt prasūtigrahaṃ //
VRrs_5.231 //

5

* mūlānyuttaravāruṇyā jarjarīkṛtya kāṃjike /
kṣipedaṅkollabījānāṃ peśikāṃ jarjarīkṛtām /
tattailaṃ ghṛtavatstyānaṃ grāhyaṃ tattū
yathāvidhi // VRrs_5.232 //§ 1768

5.34 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

peṭakārī jyotiṣmatī // VRrsBo_5.232 ;1^{§ 1769}
2

saṃpeṣyottaravāruṇyāḥ peṭakāryā dalānyatha /

-
1. bhūnāga :: mudrikā (?)
 2. tailapātana

6 *] tailapātana

kāñjikenā tatastena kalkena parimardayet //
VRrs_5.233 //§ 1771

rajaścāṅkollabījānām tadbaddhvā viralāmbare /
tadvilambyātape tīvre tasyādhaścaṣakam nyaset
/
tasminnipatitaṃ tailamādeyaṃ śvitranāśanam
// VRrs_5.234 //§ 1774

1

5 aṅkollabījasambhūtaṃ cūrṇaṃ saṃmardya
kāñjikaiḥ /
ekarātroṣitaṃ tattu piṇḍīkr̥tya tataḥ param //
VRrs_5.235 //§ 1776

svedayetkanduke yantre ghaṭikādvitayaṃ tataḥ
/
tām ca piṇḍīm dṛḍhe vastre baddhvā niṣpīḍya
kāṣṭhataḥ // VRrs_5.236 //§ 1778

10 adhaḥpātrasthitaṃ tailaṃ samāhṛtya niyojayet /
evaṃ kandukayantreṇa sarvatailānyupāharet //
VRrs_5.237 //§ 1780

5.35 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kākatuṇḍī śvetaguñjā // VRrsBo_5.237 ;1§ 1781

aṅkolasyāpi tailaṃ syātkākatuṇḍyā samūlayā
// VRrs_5.238 //§ 1782

5.36 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. taila :: pātana

vākucī somarājī // VRrsBo_5.238;1
devadālī hastighoṣakaḥ // VRrsBo_5.238;2
§§ 1785

5.37 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

karkoṭī karkoṭakaṃ kām kola iti bhāṣā //
VRrsBo_5.238;1 § 1786

1

vākucidevadālyoṣca karkoṭīmūlato bhavet //
VRrs_5.239 // § 1787

2

apāmārgakaṣāyeṇa tailaṃ syādviṣamuṣṭijam //
VRrs_5.240 // § 1788

3

mūlakvāthaiḥ kumāryāṣca tailaṃ jaipālajaṃ
haret // VRrs_5.241 // § 1789

4

kvāthai raktāpāmārgasya vākucītailamāharet //
VRrs_5.242 // § 1790

5

kṛṣṇāyāḥ kākatuṇḍyāṣca bījacūrṇāni kārayet / 5
kāntapāṣāṇacūrṇaṃ ca ekīkṛtya nirodhayet /

-
1. taila :: pātana
 2. taila :: viṣamuṣṭi
 3. taila :: jaipāla
 4. taila :: vākucī
 5. taila :: pātana

dhānyarāśigataṃ paścāduddhṛtya tailamāharet
// VRrs_5.243 // § 1793

6 Adhyāya 6

rasaśāstrāṇi sarvāṇi samālocya yathākramam /
sādhakānām hitārthāya prakāṭikriyate +adhunā
// VRrs_6.1 // § 1795

na krameṇa vinā śāstraṃ na śāstreṇa vinā
kramaḥ /
śāstraṃ kramayutaṃ jñātvā yaḥ karoti sa
siddhibhāk // VRrs_6.2 // § 1797

5 ācāryo jñānavāndakṣo rasaśāstraviśāradaḥ /
mantrasiddho mahāvīro niścalaśivavatsalaḥ //
VRrs_6.3 // § 1799

devībhaktaḥ sadā dhīro devatāyāgatatparaḥ /
sarvāmnāyaviśeṣajñāḥ kuśalo rasakarmani /
evaṃ lakṣaṇasamyukto rasavidyāgurur bhavet
// VRrs_6.4 // § 1802

10 gurubhaktāḥ sadācārāḥ satyavanto dṛḍhavrataḥ
/
nirālasyaḥ svadharmajñāḥ sadājñāparipālakāḥ
// VRrs_6.5 // § 1804

dambhamātsaryanirmuktāḥ kulācāreṣu dīkṣitāḥ
/
atyantasādhakāḥ śāntā mantrārādhanatatparāḥ
/
ityevaṃ lakṣaṇairyuktāḥ śiṣyāḥ syuḥ
sūtasiddhaye // VRrs_6.6 // § 1807

15 sahāyāḥ sodyamāstatra yathā
śiṣyāstato+adhikāḥ /

kulīnāḥ svāmibhaktāśca kartavyā rasakarmaṇi
// VRrs_6.7 //§ 1809

nāstikā ye durācārāścumbakā guruto+aparāt /
vidyāṃ grahītumicchati
cauryacchadmakhalotsavāt // VRrs_6.8
//§ 1811

na teṣāṃ sidhyate kiṃcin
maṇimantrauṣadhādikam /
kurvanti yadi mohena nāśayanti svakaṃ 5
dhanam /
iha loka sukhaṃ nāsti paraloke tathaiva ca //
VRrs_6.9 //§ 1814

tasmād bhaktibalādeva saṃtuṣyati yadā guruḥ /
tadā śiṣyeṇa sā grāhyā rasavidyātmasiddhaye /
hastamastakayogena varam labdhvā susādhayet
// VRrs_6.10 //§ 1817

ātaṅkarahite deśe dharmarājye manorame / 10
umāmaheśvaropete samṛddhe nagare śubhe //
VRrs_6.11 //§ 1819

kartavyaṃ sādhanam tatra rasarājasya dhīmatā
/
atyantopavane ramye caturdvāropaśobhite //
VRrs_6.12 //§ 1821

tatra śālā prakartavyā suvistīrṇā manoramā /
samyagvātāyanopetā divyacitair vicitritā // 15
VRrs_6.13 //§ 1823

tatsamīpe same dīpte kartavyaṃ rasamaṇḍapam
/
atiguptaṃ suvistīrṇaṃ kapāṭārgalaśobhitam //
VRrs_6.14 //§ 1825

dhvajachattravitānādhyam
 puṣpamālāvilambitam /
 bherīkāhalaghaṇṭādīṣṅgīnādāvanāditam //
 VRrs_6.15 // § 1827

bhūḥ samā tatra kartavyā sudṛḍhā
 darpaṇopamā /
 tanmadhye vedikā ramyā kartavyā lakṣaṇānvitā
 // VRrs_6.16 // § 1829

5 niṣkatrayam hemapatram rasendram
 navaniṣkakam /
 amlena mardayed yāmaṁ tena liṅgam tu
 kārayet // VRrs_6.17 // § 1831

dolāyantre sāranāle jambīrastham dinam pacet /
 talliṅgam pūjayettatra suśubhairupacārakaiḥ //
 VRrs_6.18 // § 1833

10 liṅgakoṭisahasrasya yatphalam samyagarcanāt /
 tatphalam koṭiguṇitam rasaliṅgārcanādbhavet
 // VRrs_6.19 // § 1835

brahmahatyāśahasrāṇi gohatyāścāyutāni hi /
 tatkṣaṇādvilayaṁ yānti rasaliṅgasya darśanāt
 // VRrs_6.20 // § 1837

sparśanātpṛāpyate muktiriti satyam śivoditam /
 āgneyyāṁ śrīghoreṇa mantrarājena cārcayet //
 VRrs_6.21 // § 1839

15 aṣṭādaśabhujam śubhram pañcavaktram
 trilocanam /
 pretārūḍham nīlakaṇṭham rasaliṅgam vicintayet
 // VRrs_6.22 // § 1841

tasyotsaṅge mahādevīmekavaktrām
 caturbhujām /

akṣamālāṅkuṣaṃ dakṣe vāme pāsābhayaṃ
śubham /
dadhatīm taptahemābhāṃ pītavastrāṃ
vibhāvayet // VRrs_6.23 // § 1844

vāñmayī śrīḥ kāmarājaśaktibījaṃ rasāṅkuśāyai
namo dvādaśārṇaiśā jñeyā vidyā rasāṅkuśā
// VRrs_6.24 //
anayā pūjayeddevīm gandhapuṣpākṣatādibhiḥ /
nandībhṛṅgīmahākālakulīrān pūrvadikkramāt / 5
pūjayen nāmamantrais ca
praṇavādinamo+antakaiḥ // VRrs_6.25
// § 1848

eva nityārcaṇaṃ tatra kartavyaṃ rasisiddhaye
// VRrs_6.26 // § 1849

rasavidyā śivenoktā dātavyā sādhakāya vai /
yathoktena vidhānena guruṇā muditātmanā //
VRrs_6.27 // § 1851

sumuhūrte sunakṣatre candratārābalānvite / 10
kalaśaṃ toyasampūrṇaṃ
hemaratnaphalairyutam // VRrs_6.28
// § 1853

sthāpayed rasaliṅgāgre divyavastreṇa veṣṭitam /
gandhapuṣpākṣatair dhūpair naivedyaiśca
supūjayet // VRrs_6.29 // § 1855

pūjānte havanaṃ kuryādyonikuṇḍe sulakṣaṇe /
tilājyaiḥ pāyasaiḥ puṣpaiḥ śatapuṣpādikaiḥ 15
pṛthak // VRrs_6.30 // § 1857

aghoreṇa rasāṅkuśyā homānte śiṣyamāhvayet /
kālinīśaktisaṃyuktaṃ rasisiddhiparāyaṇam //
VRrs_6.31 // § 1859

yasyāstu kuñcitāḥ keśāḥ śyāmā yā padmalocanā
/
surūpā taruṇī bhinnā vistīrṇajaghanā śubhā //
VRrs_6.32 //§ 1861

saṃkīrṇahr̥dayā pīnastanabhāreṇa namritā /
cumbanāliṅgasparśakomalā mṛdubhāṣiṇī //
VRrs_6.33 //§ 1863

5 aśvatthapattrasadṛśayonideśasuśobhitā /
kṛṣṇapakṣe puṣpavatī sā nārī kālinī smṛtā /
rasabandhe prayoge ca uttamā sā rasāyane //
VRrs_6.34 //§ 1866

tadabhāve surūpā tu yā kācit taruṇāṅganā /
tasyā deyaṃ trisaptāhaṃ gandhakaṃ
ghṛtasam̐yutam /
10 karṣaikaikaṃ prabhāte tu sā bhavetkālinīsamā
// VRrs_6.35 //§ 1869

evaṃ śaktiyuto yo +asau dīkṣayet taṃ
gurūttamaḥ /
susnātam abhiṣiñceta mantreṇa kalaśodakaiḥ
// VRrs_6.36 //§ 1871

aghorāmaṅkuśīm vidyāṃ dadhyācchiṣyāya
sadguruḥ /
yathāśaktyā suśiṣyēṇa dātavyā gurudakṣiṇā //
VRrs_6.37 //§ 1873

15 athājñayā guormantraṃ lakṣaṃ lakṣaṃ
pṛthagjapet /
oṃ hr̥m̐ hr̥im̐ hr̥ūṃ adyoratara prasphuṭa 2
prakaṭa 2 kaha 2 śamaya 2 jāta 2 daha 2
pātaya 2 oṃ hr̥im̐ hraiṃ hrauṃ hr̥ūṃ
aghorāya phaṭ imam aghoramantraṃ tu auṃ
kāmarājaśaktibījarasāṅkuśāyāi ājñayā
vidyāṃ rasāṅkuśām /

anayā pūjayeddevīm śaktim ankuśavidyayā //
VRrs_6.38 //§ 1876

daśaṃśaṃ juhuyātkuṇḍe trikōṇe hastamātrake
/
jātipuṣpaṃ trimadhvaktam pūrṇānte
kanyakārcaṇam // VRrs_6.39 //§ 1878

kṛtvātha praviśecchālām śuddhām liptām
savedikām /
ṣaṭkōṇam maṇḍalam tatra sindūreṇa
dviastakam // VRrs_6.40 //§ 1880

5

vedikāyām likhetsamyak tadbahiś
cāṣṭapattrakam /
kamalam caturasram ca caturdvāraiḥ
suśobhitam // VRrs_6.41 //§ 1882

karnikāyām nyaset khallam lohajam
svarṇalekhitam /
tanmadhye rasarājam tu palānām śatamātrakam
/
pañcāsatpañcaviṃśad vā pūjayed rasaliṅgavat
// VRrs_6.42 //§ 1885

10

vajravaikrāntavajrābhakāntapāṣāṇaṭaṅkaṇam /
bhūnāgaḥ śaktayaścaitāḥ ṣaṭkōṇe pūjayet
kramāt // VRrs_6.43 //§ 1887

1

gandhatālakakāsīsaśilākaṅkuṣṭhabhūṣaṇam /
rājāvarto gairikaṃ ca khyātā uparasā amī /
pūjyā aṣṭadaleṣvete pūrvādīśānaḡam kramāt //
VRrs_6.44 //§ 1890

15

2

1. uparasa
2. mahārasa

rasakaṃ vimalā tāpyaṃ capalā tuttham añjanam
/
hiṅgulaṃ sasyakaṃ caiva khyātā ete mahārasāḥ
/
pūrvādīśānaparyantaṃ pattrāgreṣu prapūjayet
// VRrs_6.45 // § 1893

5 pūrvadvāre svarṇaraupye dakṣiṇe tāmrasīsake /
paścime vaṅgakāntau ca uttare muṇḍatīkṣṇake
/
sarvametad aghoreṇa pūjayet añkuśānvitam //
VRrs_6.46 // § 1896

viḍaṃ kāñjikayantrāṇi kṣāramṛllavaṇāni ca /
koṣṭhī mūṣā vaṅkanālatuṣāṅgāraṇanopalāḥ //
VRrs_6.47 // § 1898

10 bhastrikā daṇḍikānekā śilā khalvānyulūkhalam
/
svarṇakāropakaraṇaṃ samastatulanāni ca //
VRrs_6.48 // § 1900

mṛtkāṣṭhatāmralohothapātrāṇi vividhāni ca /
divyauṣadhīnāṃ vargāśca rañjakasnehanāni ca
/
etāni dvārabāhye tu mūlamantreṇa pūjayet //
VRrs_6.49 // § 1903

15 vāṅmāyā hrīm tataḥ kṣeṃ ca kṣmaśca
pañcākṣaro manuḥ /
anena mantreṇa bhairavaṃ tatra pūjayet /
sarveṣāṃ rasasiddhānāṃ nāma saṃkīrtayet tadā
// VRrs_6.50 // § 1906

vyālācāryaś candrasenaḥ
subuddhirnaravāhanaḥ /
nāgārjuno ratnaghoṣaḥ surānando yaśodhanaḥ
// VRrs_6.51 // § 1908

indraśca māṇḍavyaścarpaṭi śūrasenakaḥ /
āgamo nāgabuddhiś ca khaṇḍaḥ kāpāliko mataḥ
// VRrs_6.52 // § 1910

kāmāris tāntrikaḥ śambhur
laṅkālampāṭaśāradau /
bāṇāsuro muniśreṣṭho govindaḥ kapilo baliḥ //
VRrs_6.53 // § 1912

ete sarve tu sūtendrā rasasiddhā mahābalāḥ / 5
caranti sarvalokeṣu nityā bhogaparāyaṇāḥ //
VRrs_6.54 // § 1914

saptaviṃśatisaṃkhyākā rasasiddhipradāyakāḥ /
vaidyāḥ pūjyāḥ prayatnena tataḥ
kuryādrasārcaṇam // VRrs_6.55 // § 1916

harṣayandvijadevānāṃ tarpayedīṣṭadevatāḥ /
kumārīyoginīyogīśvarānmelakasādhakān / 10
tarpayet pūjayed bhaktyā yathāśaktyanusārataḥ
// VRrs_6.56 // § 1919

ityevaṃ sarvasambhārayuktaṃ
kuryādrasotsavam /
sarvavighnapraśāntyarthaṃ
sarvepsitaphalapradam // VRrs_6.57 // § 1921

anyathā yo vimūḍhātmā
mantradīkṣākramādvinā /
kartumicchati sūtasya sādhanam guruvarjitaḥ 15
// VRrs_6.58 // § 1923

nāsau siddhimavāpnoti yatnakoṭīśatairapi /
tasmātsarvaprayatnena śāstroktāṃ
kārayetkriyām // VRrs_6.59 // § 1925

samyaksādhanasodyamā guruyutā
 rājājñayālamṛtā nānakarmaparānmukhā
 rasaparās cādhyā janaiścārthitāḥ /
 mātrāyantrasupākakarmakuśalāḥ sarvauşadhe
 kovidāḥ teṣāṃ sidhyati nānyathā
 vidhibalācchrīpāradaḥ pāradaḥ // VRrs_6.60
 //
 rasaśāstraṃ pradātavyaṃ viprāṇāṃ
 dharmahetave /
 rājñe vaiśyāya vṛddhyartham dāsyārtham
 itarasya ca // VRrs_6.61 // § 1929

5 gurau tuṣṭe śivastuṣyecchive tuṣṭe rasastathā /
 rase tuṣṭe kriyāḥ sarvāḥ sidhyantyeva na
 saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_6.62 // § 1931

rasavidyā dṛḍham gopyā māturguhyamiva
 dhruvam /
 bhaved vīryavatī guptā nirvīryā ca prakāśanāt
 // VRrs_6.63 // § 1933

10 na rogividitaṃ kāryaṃ bahubhirviditaṃ tathā /
 rogiṇāṃ bahubhirjñātaṃ bhavennirvīryam
 auśadham // VRrs_6.64 // § 1935

7 Adhyāya 7

rasaśālāṃ prakurvīta sarvabādhāvivarjite /
 sarvauşadhimaye deśe ramye kūpasamanvite //
 VRrs_7.1 // § 1937

yakṣatryakṣasahasrākṣadigvibhāge suśobhane /
 nānopakaraṇopetāṃ prakāreṇa suśobhitāṃ //
 VRrs_7.2 // § 1939

5 śālāyāḥ pūrvadigbhāge sthāpayed
 rasabhairavam /

vahnīkarmāṇi cāgneye yāmye pāṣāṇakarma ca
// VRrs_7.3 // § 1941

nairṛtye śāstrakarmāṇi vāruṇe kṣālanādīkam /
śoṣaṇaṃ vāyukoṇe ca vedhakarmottare tathā /
sthāpanaṃ siddhavastūnāṃ prakuryād
īśakoṇake // VRrs_7.4 // § 1944

padārthasaṃgrahaḥ kārya rasasādhanahetukaḥ 5
/
sattvapātanakoṣṭhīm ca jharatkoṣṭhīm
suśobhanām // VRrs_7.5 // § 1946

bhūmikoṣṭhīm calatkoṣṭhīm jaladroṇyo
+apyanekaśaḥ /
bhastrīkāyugalaṃ tadvannalike vaṃśalohayoḥ
// VRrs_7.6 // § 1948

7.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

svaṛṇādīmayyaḥ kuṇḍyo vartulapātrāṇi //
VRrsTī_7.6;1 § 1949

svaṛṇāyoghoṣaśulvāśmakūṇḍyaś carmakṛtām
tathā /
karaṇāṇi vicitrāṇi dravyāṅyapi samāharet //
VRrs_7.7 // § 1951

kaṇḍaṇi peṣaṇi svalpā droṇīrūpāśca vartulāḥ /
āyasāstaptakhallāśca mardakāśca tathāvidhāḥ
// VRrs_7.8 // § 1953

sūkṣmacchidrasahasrādhyā dravyagālanahetave 5
/ § 1954

7.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kaṭatrāṇi kaṣāyitacarmakhaṇḍāni // VRrsṬī_7.9ab ;1^{§ 1955}

cālanī ca kaṭatrāṇi śalākā hi ca kuṇḍalī //
VRrs_7.9 //^{§ 1956}

1

cālanī trividhā proktā tatsvarūpaṃ ca kathyate /
vaiṇavībhiḥ śalākābhirnirmitā grathitā guṇaiḥ /
kīrtitā sā sadā sthūladravyāṇaṃ gālāne hitā //
VRrs_7.10 //^{§ 1959}

7.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

iyam ca tuṣkoṇā dīrghacālanī // VRrsṬī_7.10 ;1
tatra dīrghāḥ śalākāstiraścīnāśca vaṃśamayyaś
catuṣkoṇakāṣṭhapaṭṭikāchidreṣu
bahirnirgatāgrāḥ sūtrabaddhāḥ kāryāḥ //
VRrsṬī_7.10 ;2^{§ 1961}

2

cūrṇacālanahetośca cālanyanyāpi vaṃśajā //
VRrs_7.11 //^{§ 1962}

karṇikārasya śālmalyā harijātasya kambayā /
caturaṅgulavistārayuktayā nirmitā śubhā //
VRrs_7.12 //^{§ 1964}

3

kuṇḍalyaratnivistārā chāgacarmābhiveṣṭitā /
vājivālāmbārānaddhatalā cālanikā parā /
tayā pracālanam kuryāddhartum sūkṣmataram
rajaḥ // VRrs_7.13 //^{§ 1967}

5

1. sieve

2. sieve:: v.2

3. sieve:: kuṇḍalī

7.4 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kuṇḍalīm kuṇḍalākārāṃ vartulāṃ ṭṭīyāṃ cālanīm
vidadhyāt // VRrsṬī_7.13;1
vājivālā aśvapucchakeśāḥ // VRrsṬī_7.13;2
ambaram vastram // VRrsṬī_7.13;3
tadanyatareṇānaddhatalā baddhatalā //
VRrsṬī_7.13;4
§§ 1972

5

7.5 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kuṇḍalī cālanyā veṣṭanī // VRrsBo_7.13;1
aratnivistārā prasāritakanīṣṭhāṅgulibaddhamu-
ṣṭihastapramāṇāyatā
caturaṅgulavistrṭakarnīkārādivalkalanirmitā
aratnivistāraveṣṭanī yuktā
chāgacarmamaṇḍitā
aśvapucchakeśasūkṣmavastraracitaladeśā
sūkṣmataradravyacālanārtham aparavidhā
cālanīyarthāḥ // VRrsBo_7.13;2§ 1974

mūṣāmṛttuṣakārpāsavanopalakapiṣṭakam /
trividham bheṣajam dhātuḥjīvamūlamayaṃ tathā
/§ 1976

7.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śarkarā vālukā // VRrsBo_7.14a-d;1
§§ 1978

7.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

śarkarā atikṣudrapāṣāṇaravakāḥ // VRrsṬī_7.14a-d ;1
 tadapekṣayā sthūlāḥ śvetāḥ kaṇāḥ sitopalāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_7.14a-d ;2
 śarkarāśabdena vālukāpi grāhyā //
 VRrsṬī_7.14a-d ;3^{§ 1981}

1

śikhitrā govaram caiva śarkarā ca sitopalā //
 VRrs_7.14 //^{§ 1982}

7.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sitopalā kaṭhinī phulakaḍī iti bhāṣā // VRrsBo_7.14 ;1^{§ 1983}
 2

śikhitrāḥ pāvakocchiṣṭā aṅgārāḥ kokilā matāḥ
 // VRrs_7.15 //^{§ 1984}

7.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

dagdhakāṣṭhakaṭhinakhaṇḍānāmeva śikhitrasamjñā
 kokilasamjñā ca // VRrsṬī_7.15 ;1
 samprati teṣāṃ sāmānyam avāntarabhedam
 cāha śikhitrā iti // VRrsṬī_7.15 ;2
 pāvakena vahninā bhuktvā ucchiṣṭāḥ parityaktā
 aṅgārāḥ śikhitrāḥ kokilāśca matāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_7.15 ;3
 viśeṣastvittham vahninā bhuktvā svayaṃ
 tyaktāḥ śikhitrā haṭhāt pratikūlavāyudhūli-
 kṣepamṛttikādinipīḍanādinā yatnena vahnito
 viyojitā aṅgārāḥ kokilā matā iti ceti //
 VRrsṬī_7.15 ;4

1. śikhitra, śarkarā

2. charcoal

1 te prajvalitā jalena vinā nirvāṇāḥ kṛtā
vahnimuktāḥ kṛtāḥ // VRrsTī_7.15;5^{§ 1989}

kokilās cetitāṅgārā nirvāṇāḥ payasā vinā //
VRrs_7.16 //^{§ 1990}

7.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

2 śikhitalakṣaṇe kokilā uktāḥ ataḥ kokilāśabdasyārtham
āha kokilā iti // VRrsBo_7.16;1
cetitāṅgārāḥ taptāṅgārāḥ payaso vinā svayaṃ
nirvāṇāḥ śāntāḥ cet te aṅgārāḥ kokilāḥ matāḥ
kokilāḥ kaylā iti bhāṣā // VRrsBo_7.16;2^{§ 1992}

piṣṭakaṃ chagaṇaṃ chāṇaṃ upalaṃ cotpalaṃ
tathā /
giriṇḍopalasāthī ca saṃśuṣkacchagaṇābhidhāḥ
// VRrs_7.17 //^{§ 1994}

7.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

caṣakaṃ pānapātraṃ vāṭī glās iti prasiddham //
VRrsBo_7.17;1^{§ 1995}

3 kācāyomṛdvarāṭānāṃ kūpikā caṣakāni ca //
VRrs_7.18 //^{§ 1996}

-
1. charcoal :: kokila
 2. dried cowdung
 3. bottle

kūpikā kupikā siddhā golā caiva giriṇḍikā //
VRrs_7.19 //§ 1997

1

caṣakaṃ ca kaṭorī ca vāṭikā khārikā tathā /
kañcolī grāhikā ceti nāmānyekārthakāni hi //
VRrs_7.20 //§ 1999

7.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kṣudraśiprāḥ kṣudrākārāḥ śuktayaḥ //
VRrsBo_7.20 ;1§ 2000

śūrpādiveṇupātrāṇi kṣudraśiprāśca śaṅkhikāḥ
/§ 2001

7.13 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

śaṅkhikāḥ kṣudraśaṅkhamayapātrāṇi // VRrsṬī_7.21ab ;1
§§ 2003

7.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kṣurakā nāpitasya śastraviśeṣāḥ // VRrsṬī_7.21ab ;1
§§ 2005

7.15 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pākyo yavakṣārah // VRrsṬī_7.20 ;1§ 2006

kṣuraprāśca tathā pākyah yaccānyattatra yujyate
/§ 2007

1. caṣakaparyāyāḥ

7.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pālikā darvī // VRrsṬī_7.21ab ;1
§²⁰⁰⁹

7.17 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kārṇikā vilīti mahārāṣṭrabhāṣāyām // VRrsṬī_7.21ab ;1
sā cātra vartulākāradantapaṅktiśikharā grāhyā
// VRrsṬī_7.21ab ;2^{§ 2011}

pālikā kārṇikā caiva śākacchedanaśastrakāḥ //
VRrs_7.21 //^{§ 2012}

śālāsammārjanādyam hi rasapākāntakarma yat
/
tatropayogi yaccānyattatsarvaṃ paravidyayā //
VRrs_7.22 //^{§ 2014}

śrīrasāṅkuśayā sarvaṃ mantrayitvā samarcayet
/
anyathā tadgatam tejaḥ pariḡṛhṇanti bhairavāḥ 5
// VRrs_7.23 //^{§ 2016}

rasasaṃcintakā vaidyā nighaṇṭujñāśca vārttikāḥ
/
sarvadeśajabhāṣājñāḥ saṃgrāhyāste+api
sādhakaiḥ // VRrs_7.24 //^{§ 2018}

rasapākāvasānaṃ hi sadāghoraṃ ca jāpayet //
VRrs_7.25 //^{§ 2019}

sodyamāḥ śucayaḥ sūrā baliṣṭhāḥ paricārakāḥ
// VRrs_7.26 //^{§ 2020}

dharmiṣṭhaḥ satyavāgvidvān śivakeśavapūjakaḥ
/
sadayāḥ padmahastaśca saṃyojyo rasavaidyake
// VRrs_7.27 // § 2022

patākākumbhapāthojamatsyacāpāṅkapāṇikaḥ /
anāmādhastharekhāṅkaḥ sa syādamṛtahastavān
// VRrs_7.28 // § 2024

5 adeśikaḥ kṛpāmukto lubdho guruvivarjitaḥ /
kṛṣṇarekhākaro vaidyo dagdhahastaḥ sa ucyate
// VRrs_7.29 // § 2026

nigrahamantrajñāste yojyā nidhisādhane //
VRrs_7.30 // § 2027

baliṣṭhāḥ satyavantaśca raktākṣāḥ
kṛṣṇavigrahāḥ /
bhūtatrāsanavidyāśca te yojyā balisādhane //
VRrs_7.31 // § 2029

10 nirlobhāḥ satyavaktāro devabrāhmaṇapūjakāḥ /
yaminaḥ pathyabhoktāro yojanīyā rasāyane //
VRrs_7.32 // § 2031

dhanavanto vadānyāśca sarvopaskarasamṃyutāḥ
/
guruvākyaratā nityaṃ dhātuvādeṣu te śubhāḥ
// VRrs_7.33 // § 2033

15 tattadauṣadhanāmajñāḥ śucayo vañcanojjhitāḥ /
nānāviṣayabhāṣājñāste matā bheṣajāhṛtau //
VRrs_7.34 // § 2035

śucīnāṃ satyavākyānāmāstikānāṃ manasvināṃ
/
saṃdehojjhitacittānāṃ rasaḥ sidhyati sarvadā
// VRrs_7.35 // § 2037

daśāṣṭakriyayā siddho raso+asau
sādhakottamaḥ /
hā raso naṣṭamityuktvā sevetānyatra taṃ rasam
// VRrs_7.36 // § 2039

rasasiddho bhavenmartyo dātā bhoktā na
yācakaḥ /
jarāmukto jagatpūjyo divyakāntiḥ sadā sukhī //
VRrs_7.37 // § 2041

8 Adhyāya 8

kathyate somadevena
mugdhavaidyaprabuddhaye /
paribhāṣā rasendrasya śāstraiḥ siddhaiśca
bhāṣitā // VRrs_8.1 // § 2043

1

ardhaṃ siddharasasya tailagḥṛtayorlehasya
bhāgo+aṣṭamaḥ
saṃsiddhākhilalohacūrṇavaṭakādīnāṃ tathā
saptamaḥ /
yo dīyeta bhiṣagvarāya gadibhirnirdiśya
dhanvantarim sarvārogyasukhāptaye
nigadito bhāgaḥ sa dhanvantareḥ //
VRrs_8.2 //

*bhaiṣajyagr̥ṇitadravyabhāgo +apy ekādaśo hi 5
yaḥ /
vaṇigbhyo gr̥hyate vaidyai rudrabhāgaḥ sa
ucyate // VRrs_8.3 // § 2047

2

1. dhanvantaribhāga
2. viśvāsaghātaka (bad physician/chemist)

5 *] rudrabhāga (Def.)

pragṛhyādhikarudrāṃśaṃ yo +asamīcīnam
 auśadham /
 dāpayellubdhadhīr vaidyaḥ sa syād
 viśvāsaghātakah // VRrs_8.4 // § 2049

1

dhātubhir gandhakādyaiśca nirdravair mardito
 rasaḥ /
 suślakṣṇaḥ kajjalābho +asau kajjalītyabhidhīyate
 // VRrs_8.5 // § 2051

8.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha kajjalīlakṣaṇamāha dhātubhiriti // VRrsṬī_8.5;1
 dhātavaśca /
 svarṇaṃ rūpyaṃ ca tāmraṃ ca raṅgaṃ
 jasadameva ca /
 sīsaṃ lohaṃ ca saptaite dhātavo girisaṃbhavāḥ
 /
 5 iti // VRrsṬī_8.5;2
 ādyaśabdena haritālamaṇṣīlādisaṃgrahaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.5;3
 cakāreṇopadhātusaṃgrahaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.5;4
 teṣāṃ bhāgo rasasamo viṣamo vā yathopadeśaṃ
 grāhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.5;5
 saiva kajjalī dravaṃ dattvā marditā
 cedrasapaṅkasamjñāṃ labhate //
 VRrsṬī_8.5;6
 10 kajjalīyupayogaśca rasasindūrādividhānārthaṃ
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.5;7
 rasapaṅkopayogaṃ
 trailokyasundararasādividhānārthaṃ
 vakṣyati // VRrsṬī_8.5;8 § 2062

2

-
1. kajjalī
 2. rasapaṅka

sadravā marditā saiva rasapaṅka iti smṛtā //
VRrs_8.6 //§ 2063

1

arkāṃśatulyād rasato +atha gandhān
niṣkārdhatulyāt truṭīśo +abhi khalle /
arkātape tīvratāre vimardiyāt piṣṭī bhavet sā
navanītarūpā // VRrs_8.7 //§ 2065

8.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha piṣṭīlakṣaṇamāha arkāṃśeti // VRrsṬī_8.7;1
niṣkārdhatulyānniṣkārdharūpabhāgamitād
ityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.7;2
gandhakād arkāṃśatulyād rasato+arkaśabdo
dvādaśasaṃkhyābodhakaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.7;3
tatsaṃkhyākā ye+aṃśā bhāgā niṣkārdhātmakā
bhāgāstattulyād rasāt pāradāt //
VRrsṬī_8.7;4
niṣkārdhetyupalakṣaṇaṃ gr̥hītakimcinmānasya 5
// VRrsṬī_8.7;5
tena gandhakasya yo bhāgastato
dvādaśaguṇitaḥ pāradabhāgo+atra grāhya
ityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.7;6
yathoktabhāgam ubhayaṃ pṛthaggr̥hītvā
tīvre+arkātape lohe khalve truṭīśa
īṣanmānena punaḥ punardattvā
mardanānavanītarūpā mṛdulā navanītākhyā
ca piṣṭī bhavati // VRrsṬī_8.7;7
atra navanītākhyo gandhako bhakṣyaḥ
pāradaśca bhakṣakaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.7;8
sa tu nānārūpapiṣṭīṣu samāna eva //
VRrsṬī_8.7;9

1. piṣṭī (1)

ato bhakṣyanāmnā bhedabodhakeneyaṃ
 navanītākhyetyabhidhīyate // VRrsTī_8.7;10
 asyā nāmāntaraṃ gandhakapiṣṭīti //
 VRrsTī_8.7;11^{§ 2076}

1

khalle vimardya gandhena dugdhena saha
 pāradaṃ /
 peṣaṇāt piṣṭatām yāti sā piṣṭīti matā paraiḥ //
 VRrs_8.8 //^{§ 2078}

2

caturthāṃśasavarṇena rasena ghrṣṭiṣaṣṭikā /
 bhavet pātanapiṣṭī sā rasasyottamasiddhidā //
 VRrs_8.9 //^{§ 2080}

8.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha pātanapiṣṭīlakṣaṇamāha caturthāṃśeti //
 VRrsTī_8.9;1
 caturthāṃśaṃ śuddhaṃ svarṇacūrṇaṃ
 pāradaṃmadhye prakṣipyā taptalohakhalve
 +amlaṛasena jambīrādijena yāmaparyantaṃ
 dvīyāmaparyantaṃ vā mardanena saṃjātā
 cūrṇarūpā sā hemapiṣṭīkāpi pātanopayogena
 siddhikaratvāt pātanapiṣṭī ityabhidhīyate
 // VRrsTī_8.9;2
 tādrśīm piṣṭīm kṛtvā pātanāyantre
 +adhasṭhapātrāntastala ūrdhvabhājane vā
 liptvā praharacatuṣṭayaparyantaṃ
 agniyogenordhvaṃ pāradaṃ pātayet //
 VRrsTī_8.9;3

1. piṣṭī (2)

2. pātanapiṣṭī

tadanantaram pāradāt
prthagbhūtvādhobhāgasthatatsvarṇacūrṇam
ūrdhvalagnapāradam ca yantrād
bahirniṣkāyaikīkṛtya
punastaptalohakhalve+amlena rasena
pūrvavanmardayitvā pūrvavat pātayet //
VRrsTī_8.9 ;4
evam śatadhā pātanena kṣīṇo gatihito
nirdoṣaḥ pāradaḥ sthīro+agnisaho bhavati
// VRrsTī_8.9 ;5
tataśca bījādijāraṇakrameṇālpāyāsenaiva
dehalohakarātvarūpottamasiddhipradaśca
bhavatītyarthaḥ // VRrsTī_8.9 ;6^{§ 2086}

1

rūpyam vā jātarūpaṃ vā
rasagandhādibhirhatam /
samutthitaṃ ca bahuśaḥ sā kṛṣṭī hematārayoḥ
// VRrs_8.10 // ^{§ 2088}

8.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jātarūpaṃ suvarṇam // VRrsBo_8.10 ;1
samutthitam iti antarbhūtaṇyarthaprayogas tena
samutthāpitaṃ śoṣitamityartha
ūrdhvapātanāyantre sādhitamityartha vā //
VRrsBo_8.10 ;2
sā utthāpanakriyā // VRrsBo_8.10 ;3
kṛṣṭīti // VRrsBo_8.10 ;4
svarṇaraupyayoḥ sā kriyā kṛṣṭīti bodhyam // 5
VRrsBo_8.10 ;5

1. kṛṣṭī

rasādibhiḥ saha svarṇam vā raupyaṃ vā
 kenacinmārakadravyeṇa saṃmardya
 bahuśaḥ ātape śoṣayed athavā
 rasagandhādibhirmāritaṃ svarṇam raupyaṃ
 vā bahuvāram ūrdhvapātanayantreṇa
 samutthāpayet sā kriyā kṛṣṭī bodhyā //
 VRrsBo_8.10 ;6^{§ 2094}

piṣṭim kṣipet suvarṇāntar na varṇo hīyate tayā
 // VRrs_8.11 // ^{§ 2095}

8.5 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pūrvarītyā kṛtayā suvarṇaraupyayor anyatarakṛṣṭyā saha
 suvarṇam saṃmardya puṭanena svarṇasya
 varṇānyatā na jāyate // VRrsBo_8.11 ;1^{§ 2096}

svaṇnakṛṣṭyā kṛtaṃ bījaṃ rasasya parirañjanam
 // VRrs_8.12 // ^{§ 2097}

8.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

bījaṃ nirvāpaṇaviśeṣeṇa ityādinā vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇo
 dhātuviśeṣāṇāṃ vicitrasaṃskāraviśeṣaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.12 ;1
 uktaprakāreṇaiva kṛtasvarṇakṛṣṭīnirmitaṃ
 bījaṃ pāraḍaṃ rañjayet // VRrsBo_8.12 ;2
^{§§ 2100}

8.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha kṛṣṭīlakṣaṇamāha rūpyamiti // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;1
 jātarūpyaṃ suvarṇam // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;2

ādiśabdena māṅśikahiṅgulādiparigrahaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.12 ;3
 tairmāritaṃ punaḥ punaḥ
 pañcamitrasaṃskāreṇa
 prakṛtyavasthāpannaṃ kṛtam //
 VRrsṬī_8.12 ;4
 evaṃ saptavāraṃ daśavāraṃ
 votthāpitasvarṇatāraṃ ca kramaṇa hemakṛṣṭī
 tārakṛṣṭī cābhidhīyate // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;5
 rasagandhādiyogena malavyapohanād ujjalā
 utkṛṣṭaṃ sārūpyaṃ svarṇaṃ tāraṃ
 cetyarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;6
 tāṃ svarṇakṛṣṭīm drute hīnavarṇasvarṇe kṣipet 5
 // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;7
 tena kṣepeṇa varṇo na hīyate tatsvarṇaṃ
 hīnavarṇaṃ na drīyate // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;8
 pūrṇavarṇaṃ drīyate ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.12 ;9
 evameva hīnavarṇatāre tārakṛṣṭyāḥ kṣepeṇāpi
 tāraṃ pūrṇavarṇaṃ bhavatītyārtho+api
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;10
 kṛtaṃ kalpitaṃ saṃskṛtaṃ ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.12 ;11
 bījaṃ śuddhaṃ svarṇotpādakaṃ 10
 lohadhātuvādipāradasya pītavarṇatvakaraṃ
 bhavet // VRrsṬī_8.12 ;12
 rasahrdaye+aṣṭamāvabodhe pāradasya
 kṛṣṭimāpi pūjyapādā udājahruḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.12 ;13^{§ 2113}

1

tāmraṃ tikṣṇasamāyuktaṃ drutaṃ nikṣipya
 bhūriśaḥ /
 sagandhalakucadrāve nirgataṃ varalohakam //
 VRrs_8.13 //^{§ 2115}

1. varalohakam

8.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

varalohaprustutaprakāramāha tāmramiti //

VRrsBo_8.13;1

tikṣṇasamāyuktaṃ tikṣṇalauhasaṃyuktaṃ //

VRrsBo_8.13;2

bhūriśaḥ saptavārān ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.13;3

tikṣṇalauhaṃ tāmraṃ ca agnisamṭāpena

dravīkr̥tya gandhakacūrṇamiśritalakucarase

nikṣiped ghanībhūtaṃ tadvayamuttolya

punaḥ drāvayitvā pūrvarase nikṣiped evaṃ

saptavārān // VRrsBo_8.13;4

5 drutamityatra mṛtaṃ iti pāṭho mṛtaṃ

bhasmībhūtaṃ // VRrsBo_8.13;5

evaṃ prakriyayā tasmād utkṛṣṭalauhaṃ

nirgamiṣyatīti // VRrsBo_8.13;6^{§ 2121}

1

tena raktīkṛtaṃ svarṇaṃ hemaraktītyudāhṛtaṃ

// VRrs_8.14 // ^{§ 2122}

nikṣiptā sā drute svarṇe varṇotkarṣavidhāyinī /

tārasya rañjanī cāpi bījarāgavidhāyinī //

VRrs_8.15 // ^{§ 2124}

2

5 evameva prakartavyā tāraraktī manoharā /

rañjanī khalu rūpyasya bījānāmapī rañjanī //

VRrs_8.16 // ^{§ 2126}

8.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha hemaraktītāraraktyor lakṣaṇaṃ phalaṃ cāha

tāmramiti // VRrsṬī_8.16;1

1. hemaraktī

2. tāraraktī

tikṣṇalohena samabhāgena saṃyuktam
 ekīkṛtaṃ tāmraṃ bahuvāraṃ drutaṃ kṛtvā
 gandhakasahite lakucarase nirvāpayet //
 VRrsTī_8.16 ;2
 tadvallohamiti khyātaṃ tārasya rañjanī drute
 tasminnikṣepeṇetyarthaḥ // VRrsTī_8.16 ;3
 tāraraktīkaraṇārthaṃ tu varalohena tāram eva
 dhamanenaikīkṛtya raktīkṛtaṃ kāryaṃ sāpi
 rūpyasya bījānāṃ ca rañjanī
 raktavarṇotpādikā // VRrsTī_8.16 ;4^{§ 2130}

1

mṛtena vā baddharasena vānyallohena vā
 sādhitamanyaloham /
 sitaṃ ca pītatvamupāgataṃ taddalaṃ hi
 candrānalayoḥ prasiddham // VRrs_8.17 //
 māsakṛtabaddhena rasena saha yojitam /
 sādhitam vānyallohena sitaṃ pītaṃ ca taddalam
 // VRrs_8.18 // ^{§ 2134}

8.10 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

saṃprati tāradalasya svarṇadalasya ca lakṣaṇamāha
 mṛteneti // VRrsTī_8.18 ;1
 mṛtena bhasmībhūtena pāradena yena
 kenacidravyeṇa baddho yaḥ pārastena
 baddhapāradena mṛtena lohena vā sādhitam
 saṃskṛtam anyalohaṃ vijātīyaṃ lohaṃ
 sitatvam upāgataṃ prāptaṃ
 śvetavarṇaviśiṣṭam athavā pītatvam
 upāgataṃ prāptaṃ pītavarṇaviśiṣṭam bhavet
 // VRrsTī_8.18 ;2
 tatkrameṇa candradalam analadalam
 svarṇadalam śāstre prasiddham //
 VRrsTī_8.18 ;3

1. dala

analaḥ svarṇam // VRrsṬī_8.18 ;4
 kṛtrimarajataṃ kṛtrimasvarṇam cetyarthaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.18 ;5
 ravā iti nāmnā loke prasiddham //
 VRrsṬī_8.18 ;6^{§ 2140}

1

mākṣikeṇa hatam tāmraṃ daśavāraṃ
 samutthitam /
 tadvadviśuddhanāgaṃ hi dvitayaṃ
 taccauṣpalam // VRrs_8.19 //^{§ 2142}

nīlāñjanahataṃ bhūyaḥ saptavāraṃ
 samutthitam /
 iti saṃsiddhametaddhi śulvanāgaṃ prakīrtyate
 // VRrs_8.20 //^{§ 2144}

8.11 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śulvanāgamāha mākṣikeṇeti // VRrsBo_8.20 ;1
 svarṇamākṣikeṇa saha māritaṃ tāmraṃ tathā
 sīsakaṃ ca pṛthak pṛthak daśavāraṃ
 samutthāpitaṃ kṛtvā tayoh pratyekaṃ
 catuṣpalaṃ ādāya ekīkuryāttataḥ
 tadubhayaṃ bhūyaḥ nīlāñjanena saha
 bhasmīkṛtya saptavāraṃ samutthāpayed
 evaṃ ca tayoh śulvanāga iti saṃjñā jāyate iti
 // VRrsBo_8.20 ;2
^{§§ 2147}

8.12 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

saṃprati śulbanāgalakṣaṇamāha mākṣikeṇeti //
 VRrsṬī_8.20 ;1

1. śulbanāga

samabhāgamākṣikeṇa māritaṃ tāmraṃ
pañcamitrasaṃskāreṇa samutthitaṃ kuryāt
// VRrsṬī_8.20 ;2

evaṃ daśavāraṃ kṛtvā
tadvattāmraṇamākṣikeṇaiva māritaṃ
viśuddhaṃ nāgaṃ tadubhayaṃ mithaḥ
samaṃ catuspalamitaṃ grhītvā punar
nīlāñjanena samabhāgena māritaṃ
pañcamitrasaṃskāreṇa punarutthāpitaṃ
kuryāt // VRrsṬī_8.20 ;3

evaṃ saptavāraṃ māraṇapūrvakotthāpanena
saṃśuddhaṃ etaddravyadvaṃdvaṃ
rasaśāstre śulbanāgamiti kīrtitaṃ //
VRrsṬī_8.20 ;4^{§ 2151}

sādhitastena sūtendro vadane vidhr̥to nṛṇām /
nihanti māsamātreṇa mehavyūhaṃ viśeṣataḥ
// VRrs_8.21 // ^{§ 2153}

8.13 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

tadupayogamāha sādhitā iti // VRrsṬī_8.21 ;1
taccūrṇaṃ pāradena samabhāgena śuddhena
sahājamūtreṇa saṃmardya vajramūṣāyāṃ
dhmānena jātaṃ khoṭaṃ śodhanagaṇena
saha dhmānācchuddhaṃ kṛtvā taṃ
khoṭabaddhaṃ pāradaṃ mukhamadhye yo
dhārayettasya mehasamūhanāśo bhavet //
VRrsṬī_8.21 ;2^{§ 2155}

pathyāśanasya varṣeṇa palitavalibhiḥ saha /
gr̥dhradr̥ṣṭir̥lasatpuṣṭiḥ sarvārogyasamanvitaḥ
// VRrs_8.22 // ^{§ 2157}

1

1. piñjarī

lohaṃ lohāntare kṣiptaṃ dhmātaṃ nirvāpitaṃ
 drave /
 pāṇḍupītaprabhaṃ jātaṃ piñjarītyabhidhīyate
 // VRrs_8.23 // § 2159

8.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

piñjarīlakṣaṇamāha lohamiti // VRrsṬī_8.23 ;1
 yathā jasadamaṃ mūṣāyāṃ tāmre nikṣipyā
 dhmānenaikībhūtaṃ patrajādyauśadhīrase
 pītavargajarase vā nikṣepātpittalaṃ bhavati
 tadvadanyadapi tādr̥gvarṇaṃ
 saṃkīrṇalohaṃ piñjarīvācyāṃ bhavati //
 VRrsṬī_8.23 ;2
 sā ośadhīpatrajā śabdavācyā // VRrsṬī_8.23 ;3
 yasyā utpattau kāraṇaṃ bijasthāne patrameva
 bhavati // VRrsṬī_8.23 ;4
 5 cīritapatrā hrasvakṣupaviśeṣarūpā
 ceyamupavana utpadyate //
 VRrsṬī_8.23 ;5 § 2164

1

bhāgāḥ ṣoḍaśa tārasya tathā dvādaśa bhāsvataḥ
 /
 ekatrāvartitāstena candrārkaṃ kathyate //
 VRrs_8.24 // § 2166

8.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

candrārkaṣaṃjñāmāha bhāgā iti // VRrsBo_8.24 ;1
 bhāsvataḥ tāmrasya // VRrsBo_8.24 ;2
 ekatrāvartitāḥ ekasminneva pātre yugapad
 dravīkṛtya āloḍitāḥ // VRrsBo_8.24 ;3
 tena tathā āloḍanena // VRrsBo_8.24 ;4
 5 § 2171

1. candrārka

8.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

candrārkaṃ lakṣayati bhāgā iti // VRrsṬī_8.24 ;1
āvartitā dhmanenaikībhūtarasarūpā ityarthāḥ
// VRrsṬī_8.24 ;2
bhāsvatastāmrasya // VRrsṬī_8.24 ;3
candrārkasya khoṭabaddharasena
vedhātkanakotpattiśca rasasāre+abhihitā //
VRrsṬī_8.24 ;4^{§ 2175}

1

sādhyalohe +anyaloḥaṃ cetprakṣiptaṃ
vaṅkanālataḥ /
nirvāpaṇaṃ tu tatproktaṃ vaidyairnirvāhaṇaṃ
khalu // VRrs_8.25 //^{§ 2177}

kṣipennirvāpaṇaṃ dravyaṃ nirvāhye
samabhāgikam /
āvāhyaṃ vāpanīye ca bhāge drṣṭe ca drṣṭavat //
VRrs_8.26 //^{§ 2179}

8.17 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha nirvāhalakṣaṇamāha sādhyaloḥa iti //
VRrsṬī_8.26 ;1
yasyāṃ kriyāyāṃ sādhyalohe nirvāhye lohe
drute sati tasmīṃstatrānyaloḥaṃ
vaṅkanālataḥ prakṣiptaṃ
vaṅkanālajadhmānaiva drutaṃ kṛtvā
prakṣiptaṃ bhavatītyarthāḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.26 ;2
vaṅkanāletyuktyā bhastrādijadhmānavyāvṛttiḥ
// VRrsṬī_8.26 ;3
nirvāhaṇaṃ ekīkaraṇamiti yāvat //
VRrsṬī_8.26 ;4

1. nirvāpaṇam

- nirvāpaṇaṃ nirvāhaṇaṃ cetyanarthāntaram //
VRrsṬī_8.26;5
- ekīkaraṇārthakanirvāpaṇaśabdaprayogastu
saṃprati nopalabhyate // VRrsṬī_8.26;6
- kiṃtu sarvatra tadarthaṃ nirvāhaṇaśabda eva
prayukto dr̥śyate // VRrsṬī_8.26;7
- etacca nirvāhaṇaṃ prāyo bijādisaṃskārārthaṃ
kriyate // VRrsṬī_8.26;8
- 5 yathā pārādodare bijānāṃ
garbhadrāvaṇayogyatāsampādanārthaṃ
nirvāhaṇasaṃskāraṃ vyājahāra rasahr̥daye /
mṛtanāgaṃ mṛtavaṅgaṃ mṛtavarasulbaṃ
mṛtaṃ tathā tīkṣṇaṃ /
ekaikaṃ hemavare śatanirvyūḍhaṃ dravati
garbhe ca // VRrsṬī_8.26;9
- iti // VRrsṬī_8.26;10
- ekaguṇasvarṇe nāgādyanyatamaṃ
śataguṇanirvāhitaṃ kāryaṃ ityārthaḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.26;11
- 10 evaṃ saṃskṛtaṃ svarṇaṃ varabījaṃ bhavati //
VRrsṬī_8.26;12
- atha nirvāpaṇadravyabhāgānuktisthāne
taddravyasya kiyaḍbhāgaprakṣepaḥ
kāryastadāha kṣipediti // VRrsṬī_8.26;13
- kṣipennirvāhayedityārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.26;14
- kṣepasāmānyād anuktāvāvāpadravyamānaṃ
apyāha āvāpyamiti // VRrsṬī_8.26;15
- āvāpalakṣaṇaṃ asminnevādhyāye vakṣyati //
VRrsṬī_8.26;16
- 15 vāpaṇīye lohādye drute dravye //
VRrsṬī_8.26;17
- tatra bhāge dr̥ṣṭa ukte tu
dr̥ṣṭavaduktabhāgamitameva
tannirvāhaṇadravyam āvāpadravyaṃ ca
kṣipet // VRrsṬī_8.26;18^{§ 2199}

1

1. vāritaram

mṛtaṃ tarati yattoye lohaṃ vāritaraṃ hi tat //
VRrs_8.27 // § 2200

8.18 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mṛtalohasya bodhakānām vividhapāribhāṣikaśabdānām
lakṣaṇānyāha mṛtamiti // VRrsṬī_8.27 ;1
tallohaṃ vāritaraṃ ucyate yanmṛtaṃ sattoye
prakṣiptaṃ taratīti // VRrsṬī_8.27 ;2 § 2202

1

aṅguṣṭhatarjanīghṛṣṭaṃ yat tad rekhāntare viśet
/
mṛtalohaṃ taduddiṣṭaṃ
rekhāpūrṇābhidhānataḥ // VRrs_8.28
// § 2204

8.19 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rekhāpūrṇalauhalakṣaṇamāha aṅguṣṭheti //
VRrsBo_8.28 ;1
tadrekhāntare tayoh tarjanyaṅguṣṭhayoh
rekhāntare rekhāvākāśe
aṅguṣṭhatarjanībhyām gharṣaṇe kṛte yatra
lauhe tayoraṅgulyoh rekhāsamūhaḥ aṅkito
bhavedityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.28 ;2
§ 2207

8.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

1. rekhapūrṇa

tallohaṃ rekhāpūrṇamucyate yanmṛtam
 aṅguṣṭhatarjanīmadhye saṃmarditaṃ tayoh
 sūkṣmarekhāntaraṃ praviśediti //
 VRrsTī_8.28 ;1^{§ 2208}

1

guḍaguñjāsukhasparśamadhvājyaiḥ saha
 yojitam /
 nāyāti prakṛtiṃ dhmānād apunarbhavam ucyate
 // VRrs_8.29 // ^{§ 2210}

8.21 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nirutthalauhalakṣaṇamāha guḍeti // VRrsBo_8.29 ;1
 sukhasparśaḥ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ
 nirutthīkārakamitrapañcakavarge
 ṭaṅkaṇaśabdagrahaṇāt yaduktam
 rasendrasāre /
 madhusarpistathā guñjā ṭaṅkaṇaṃ
 guggulustathā /
 mitrapañcakametattu gaṇitaṃ dhātumelane //
 VRrsBo_8.29 ;2
 5 iti // VRrsBo_8.29 ;3
 mitrapañcakoktagugguloḥ kāryamatra guḍena
 saṃpādanīyamiti // VRrsBo_8.29 ;4
 prakṛtiṃ svarūpam // VRrsBo_8.29 ;5
 apunarbhavam apunarutthānaṃ nirutthamiti
 yāvat // VRrsBo_8.29 ;6
 §^{§ 2219}

8.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha pūrṇamṛtaṃ talloham apunarbhavam ucyate //
 VRrsTī_8.29 ;1

1. apunarbhava

yat pratyekaṃ samabhāgair guḍādibhiḥ
samastaiḥ saha miśritam piṇḍīkṛtam
mūṣāmadhye prakṣipyā dhmānena prakṛtiṃ
pūrvāvasthām āmalohabhāvaṃ na
prāpnuyāditi // VRrsṬī_8.29 ;2^{§ 2221}

1

tasyopari guru dravyaṃ dhānyam
copanayeddhruvam /
haṃsavat tīryate vāriṇyuttamaṃ parikīrtitam
// VRrs_8.30 // ^{§ 2223}

8.23 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athottamākhyamṛtalohalakṣaṇamāha yadvā pūrṇamṛtam
yalloham vāritaram svaprṣṭha upanītam
dhānyam dhārayati // VRrsṬī_8.30 ;1
dhānyabhāram saḥata ityarthah //
VRrsṬī_8.30 ;2
tatra lohe taddhānyam katham tarati
tadupamayāha yathā jale
haṃsaviśeṣāstaranti tadvat tathā
dhānyabhārasaham tanmṛtaloham uttamam
iti nāmnā śāstre kīrtitam // VRrsṬī_8.30 ;3
atra bahuṣu pustakeṣu ūnamaṃ parikīrtitam
ityapi pāṭhah // VRrsṬī_8.30 ;4
tasya svayam ūnam ūnabhāram laghvapi 5
yalloham svāpekṣayā gurudravyam
gurudhānyam vā māti saḥata iti vyutpattyā
kliṣṭārthabodhakah sa pāṭho nātipriyah //
VRrsṬī_8.30 ;5^{§ 2228}

2

raupyena saha saṃyuktaṃ dhmātam raupyena
cel laget /

-
1. ūnama, uttama
 2. nirutthāpunarbhava

tadā nirutthamityuktaṃ lohaṃ tad
apunarbhavam // VRrs_8.31 // § 2230

8.24 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nirutthasya lakṣaṇāntaramāha raupyēṇeti //
VRrsBo_8.31 ;1
raupyaṃ lauhaṃ ca ekatra saṃsthāpya
bhastrayā dhmāpanena yadi parasparaṃ
miśrībhavet tadāpi nirutthaṃ jñeyam //
VRrsBo_8.31 ;2
§ 2233

8.25 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athāpunarbhavākhyamṛtalohasyaiva
nirutthasaṃjñāprāpakam lakṣaṇamāha
raupyēṇeti // VRrsṬī_8.31 ;1
saṃyuktaṃ melāpakamadhvājyaṃ dattvā
mūṣāyāṃ saṃyojitaṃ na laget na
sajjetaikībhāvam na prāpnuyād ityarthah //
VRrsṬī_8.31 ;2
ekībhāvaśca raupyamānavṛddhyā bodhyaḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.31 ;3
spañīkṛtaṃ caitad rasasaṃketakalīkāyām /
5 lohamadhvājyagaṃ tāraṃ svapramāṇam
bhavedyadā /
tadā lohaṃ nirutthaṃ syādanyathā
sādhayetpunaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.31 ;4
iti // VRrsṬī_8.31 ;5
tāraṃ śuddhatāraṃ // VRrsṬī_8.31 ;6 § 2241

1

1. bīja

nirvāpaṇaviśeṣeṇa tattadvarṇaṃ bhavedyadā /
mṛdulaṃ citrasaṃskāraṃ tadbījamiti kathyate
// VRrs_8.32 // § 2243

8.26 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

bījamāha nirvāpaṇeti // VRrsBo_8.32 ;1
pūrvanirdiṣṭasādhyalohe
tattallohamārakānyalohanikṣeparūpanirvā-
haṇākhyasaṃskāraviśeṣeṇa yadā
sādhyaloḥaṃ prakṣiptalauhavarṇaṃ bhavet
tadā mṛdulaṃ sukhasparśaṃ
citraṃskāraṃ āhitāpūrvaguṇāntaraṃ tat
bījamiti jñeyam // VRrsBo_8.32 ;2
§ 2246

8.27 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha jāraṇāsamskāre prakṣepārhasya bījasya lakṣaṇamāha
nirvāhaṇeti // VRrsṬī_8.32 ;1
nirvāhyate prakṣepeṇaikīkriyate +aneti
vyutpattyā nirvāhaṇasābdena nirvāhakaṃ
dravyaṃ grāhyam // VRrsṬī_8.32 ;2
prakṣepeṇa guṇaviśeṣotpādanapūrvakaikībhāv-
asāmānyācca tena śabdena
vāpanadravyasyāpi saṃgrahaḥ kāryaḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.32 ;3
etadabhiprāyeṇaiva nirvāpaṇaviśeṣeṇetyapi
pāṭho dṛśyate // VRrsṬī_8.32 ;4
tena nirvāhaṇena nirvyūḍhaṃ 5
yadbījopādānarasalohādi tattadvarṇaṃ
nirvāhaṇadravyasya samānavarṇaṃ
śāstranirdiṣṭavarṇaṃ ca bhavati //
VRrsṬī_8.32 ;5

- vāpanadravyeṇa mṛdu ca bhavettathā
 sattvabhasmotpādakavidhibhyāṃ ca
 prāptamārdavam // VRrsṬī_8.32;6
 tathā kṛto vicitrasaṃskāro garbhadrāvako
 raktavargakaṣāye niṣecanarūpo
 melāpakadravyasaṃyogādiśca
 yasyetyevamguṇaviśiṣṭaṃ rasaśāstre
 siddhabījamityabhidhīyate // VRrsṬī_8.32;7
 bījaṃ dvividhaṃ pītaṃ sitaṃ ceti bhedāt //
 VRrsṬī_8.32;8
- 5 tadapi pratyekaṃ dvividhaṃ // VRrsṬī_8.32;9
 akr̥trimaṃ kṛtrimaṃ ca // VRrsṬī_8.32;10
 yaddhi khanisambhūtaṃ śuddhaṃ svarṇaṃ
 rajataṃ vā tad akr̥trimaṃ // VRrsṬī_8.32;11
 yattu dhāturasoparasasaṃyogakriyāviśeṣajani-
 tasvarṇarajatotpādanayogyatāsaṃpannaṃ
 pītaṃ svarṇarītyādi śvetaṃ vaṅgādi
 tatkr̥trimaṃ ityācakṣate // VRrsṬī_8.32;12
 tadapi pratyekaṃ dvividhaṃ // VRrsṬī_8.32;13
 śuddhaṃ miśraṃ ca // VRrsṬī_8.32;14
 10 śuddhamekaikaṃ miśraṃ mithaḥ saṃkīrṇaṃ
 // VRrsṬī_8.32;15
 punarapi sarvam etatridhā bhavati //
 VRrsṬī_8.32;16
 kalpitaṃ rañjitaṃ pakvaṃ ca // VRrsṬī_8.32;17
 tatra tatkalpitaśabdavācyam
 yacchuddharasoparasaśuddhamāritaṃ
 mithaḥ saṃyuktaṃ miśraṃ vā
 lohādidvaṃdvīkṛtaṃ ekaikaṃ
 sattvakaraṇavidhinā nirvāhaṇena
 dvaṃdvamelāpakavidhinā ca militaṃ
 śuddhaṃ jātamārdavaṃ tad evaikībhāvaṃ
 vrajati ca raktādivargeṣu secanena
 prāptavarṇaṃ rañjitasamjñakaṃ bhavati //
 VRrsṬī_8.32;18
 nirvāhaṇena hemaśeṣakṛtaṃ tāraśeṣakṛtaṃ vā
 yadbījaṃ bhūdharayantrādiṣu puṭitaṃ
 tatpakvabījaṃ vadanti // VRrsṬī_8.32;19

evaṃ cedamuktalakṣaṇaṃ sarvabījānāṃ
 saṃgrāhakaṃ bodhyam // VRrsTī_8.32 ;20
 atra rasoparasānāṃ śodhanaṃ tu
 sūryāvartādigaṇena kuryāt //
 VRrsTī_8.32 ;21
 śaśaraktabhāvanayā kāntaṃ śudhyati //
 VRrsTī_8.32 ;22
 sauvarṇaṃ rājataṃ patraṃ ca
 lavaṇakṣārāmlaravisnuhīkṣīrair liptaṃ
 dhmātaṃ paścānnirguṇḍīrase bahuvāraṃ
 niṣecitaṃ sacchudhyati // VRrsTī_8.32 ;23
 nāgavaṅgaghoṣatāmraṇi tu prataptāni
 nirguṇḍīrasasekais tanmūlarajaḥpravāpaiśca
 śudhyanti // VRrsTī_8.32 ;24
 sarvo+api lohāḥ pratapto mākṣīkadaradavāpena
 bahuvāraṃ kṛtena śudhyati //
 VRrsTī_8.32 ;25
 rasoparasānāṃ sattvāni mūloktavidhinā pātayet
 // VRrsTī_8.32 ;26
 saṃprati bījanirvāhaṇavidhiṃ rasahrdayoktaṃ
 vakṣyāmi // VRrsTī_8.32 ;27^{§ 2273}

1

5

idameva vinirdiṣṭaṃ vaidyairuttaraṇaṃ khalu /
 saṃsprṣṭalohayorekalohasya parināśanam //
 VRrs_8.33 // ^{§ 2275}

8.28 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

uttaraṇamāha idamiti // VRrsBo_8.33 ;1
 idaṃ saṃsprṣṭalohayor ityādinā
 vakṣyamāṇarūpam ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.33 ;2
 uttaraṇamiti saṃjñāviśeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_8.33 ;3

1. uttaraṇa

samśṛṣṭeti miśritalauhayoḥ ekalohasya
 parināśanam dhmāpanādikriyāviśeṣeṇa
 ekasmāt anyat pṛthakkr̥tya bhasmīkaraṇam
 ekasmād anyasya bahirniṣkāśanam vā //
 VRrsBo_8.33 ;4^{§ 2279}

1

pradhmatam vaṅkanālena tattāḍanamudāhṛtam
 // VRrs_8.34 // ^{§ 2280}

8.29 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

tāḍanamāha pradhmatamiti // VRrsBo_8.34 ;1
 tat uttaraṅakriyāniṣpannam
 samśṛṣṭalauhayorekaloham //
 VRrsBo_8.34 ;2
 § ²²⁸³

8.30 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha tāḍanasamjñāmāha samśṛṣṭeti // VRrsṬī_8.34 ;1
 parisādhanam dhmanēnāvaśeṣakāraḥ
 yadvāṅkanālena pradhmatam prakarṣeṇa
 dhmanam kriyate tadrasaśāstre
 tāḍanaśabdena kathitam // VRrsṬī_8.34 ;2
 yathā ghoṣādvaṅgam vināśya
 tāmraśyāvaśeṣārtham dhmanam tacca
 gārakoṣṭhyam kāryam // VRrsṬī_8.34 ;3^{§ 2286}

2

cūrṇābhram śālisamyuktaṁ vastrabaddham hi
 kāñjike /

-
1. tāḍana
 2. dhānyābhra

niryātaṃ mardanādvastrāddhānyābhramiti
kathyate // VRrs_8.35 // § 2288

1

kṣārāmladrāvakairyuktaṃ
dhmātamākarakoṣṭhake /
yastato nirgataḥ sāraḥ sattvamityabhidhīyate //
VRrs_8.36 // § 2290

8.31 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sattvamāha kṣāreti // VRrsBo_8.36;1
kṣāraḥ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ lauhasodhakatvāt amlaḥ
kāñjikādikaṃ drāvakaḥ
guñjāṭaṅkaṇamadhvājyaguḍāḥ
drāvakapañcakāḥ ityuktasvarūpaḥ taiḥ //
VRrsBo_8.36;2
ākarakoṣṭhike koṣṭhikāyantre // VRrsBo_8.36;3
sāraḥ sthirāṃśaḥ prasādabhāga iti yāvat //
VRrsBo_8.36;4
§ 2295

5

8.32 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sattvalakṣaṇamāha kṣārāmleti // VRrsṬī_8.36;1
kṣāro yavakṣārādiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.36;2
amlaṃ jambīrarasādi // VRrsṬī_8.36;3
drāvakaṃ guḍagugguluguñjādi //
VRrsṬī_8.36;4
drāvako gaṇo vakṣyamāṇaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.36;5
pañcājaṃ pañcagavyādi // VRrsṬī_8.36;6
matsyādipiṇḍīdravyaṃ ca tadyuktaṃ tena
piṇḍīkṛtaṃ rasoparasādi dravyaṃ //
VRrsṬī_8.36;7

5

1. sattva

ākarakoṣṭhaka ākaro vakṣyamāṇaḥ //
 VRrsTī_8.36;8
 koṣṭhikā varṇanasthānagranthaḥ //
 VRrsTī_8.36;9
 tatrokte yogye koṣṭhe koṣṭhayantre
 +aṅgāraḥkoṣṭhyādau ca mūṣāyāṃ prakṣipya
 yadā bhastrāvaṅkanālādinā dhmātaṃ
 syāttadā tato dravyād dravarūpo yaḥ sāro
 nirgacchati pṛthagākāreṇa nipatati
 tatsattvamucyate // VRrsTī_8.36;10^{§ 2305}

1

koṣṭhikāśikharāpūrṇaiḥ kokilair
 dhmanayogataḥ /
 ākaṅṭhamanuprāptair ekakolīsako mataḥ //
 VRrs_8.37 //^{§ 2307}

8.33 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

ekakolīsakamāha koṣṭhiketi // VRrsBo_8.37;1
 koṣṭhikāyantrāgrabhāgaparyantam
 aṅgārairāpūrya dhmāpanavaśāt
 māraṇīyadravyaiḥ
 mūṣākaṅṭhaparyantamāgataiḥ upalakṣito yat
 karma ekakolīsakākhyāḥ kriyāviśeṣo mataḥ
 // VRrsBo_8.37;2
^{§§ 2310}

8.34 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha dhmanakriyāyā mānaviśeṣajñānārtham kṛtāyāḥ
 kolīsakasamjñāyā lakṣaṇamāha
 koṣṭhikāśikhareti // VRrsTī_8.37;1

1. (eka)kolīsaka

śikharaparyantaṃ paripūrṇakokilānāṃ
dhmānena mūśakaṅṭhaparyantaṃ
yadāpacayo bhavati
tāvaddhmānasyaikakolīsaka iti saṃjñā //
VRrsTī_8.37 ;2
asyā eva nālisaketi paryāyāntaram //
VRrsTī_8.37 ;3^{§ 2313}

1

drāvaṇe sattvapāte ca mādhuḥkāḥ khādirāḥ
śubhāḥ /
durdrāve vaṃśajāste tu svedane bādarāḥ śubhāḥ
// VRrs_8.38 // ^{§ 2315}

2

vidyādharākhyayantrasthād
ādrakadrāvamarditāt /
samākṛṣṭo raso yo +asau hiṅgulākṛṣṭa ucyate //
VRrs_8.39 // ^{§ 2317}

8.35 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha hiṅgulākṛṣṭarasamāha vidyādhareti //
VRrsTī_8.39 ;1
vidyādharayantram dvididhaṃ nirjalaṃ sajalaṃ
ca // VRrsTī_8.39 ;2
tatra prathamam
kanakasundaraprabhṛtirasānām
ūrdhvabhāge puṭanārtham upayujyate //
VRrsTī_8.39 ;3
tacca nyubjordhvpātrena saṃpuṭitam //
VRrsTī_8.39 ;4
yattu dvitīyam uttānapātraghaṭitam tadatra
vidyādharasābdena grāhyam // 5
VRrsTī_8.39 ;5

1. passendes Holz für Holzkohle

2. hiṅgulākṛṣṭa

ārdrakamarditād ityasyāgre hiṅgulāditi śeṣaḥ
// VRrsṬī_8.39 ;6^{§ 2323}

1

svalpatālayutaṃ kāmasyaṃ vaṅkanālena tāḍitam
/
muktaraṅgaṃ hi tattāmraṃ ghoṣākṛṣṭam
udāhṛtam // VRrs_8.40 //§ 2325

8.36 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ghoṣākṛṣṭasya lakṣaṇamāha svalpeti // VRrsṬī_8.40 ;1
tāḍitam paridhmātam // VRrsṬī_8.40 ;2
atra tālaḥ svalpaśabdena kāmasyasya
caturthāṃsena grāhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.40 ;3
raṅgasya tāmratprthagbhūtvā vināśārtham
tadupayogo bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.40 ;4^{§ 2329}

2

tīkṣṇanīlāñjanopetaṃ dhmātam hi bahuśo
dṛḍham /
kṛṣṇam drutadrāvaṃ varanāgaṃ taducyate //
VRrs_8.41 //§ 2331

8.37 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

varanāgalakṣaṇamāha tīkṣṇeti // VRrsBo_8.41 ;1
atra viśeṣyapadollekhābhāve +api varanāga iti
saṃjñābalādeva tīkṣṇanīlāñjanopetamityatra
nāgamiti viśeṣyapadaṃ śeṣaḥ bodhyaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.41 ;2

-
1. ghoṣākṛṣṭa
 2. varanāga

tikṣṇalauhanīlāñjanasamyuktaṃ yat sīsakaṃ
 bahuvāraṃ dṛḍham ādhmātaṃ sat
 sukomalaṃ kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ drutadrāvaṃ ca
 syāt tat sīsakaṃ varanāgaṃ bodhyam //
 VRrsBo_8.41 ;3
 tikṣṇamiti pṛthak pāṭhe nīlāñjanaṃ
 tikṣṇalauhaṃ ca ityarthah // VRrsBo_8.41 ;4
 § 2336

8.38 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

varanāgasya lakṣaṇamāha tikṣṇamiti // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;1
 samabhāganīlāñjanasamyutaṃ tikṣṇalohaṃ
 samabhāgena ṭaṅkaṇaṃ
 dattvāndhamūṣāyāṃ dṛḍham dhmātaṃ
 sadyadā nāgāpekṣayāpyatimṛdu
 kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ śīghradrāvaṃ ca
 bhavettadaitad varanāgam ucyate //
 VRrsṬī_8.41 ;2
 arkāpāmārgakadalībhasmatoyena lolayet //
 VRrsṬī_8.41 ;3
 tadvastragālitaṃ grāhyaṃ svacchatoyam
 tadātape // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;4
 mṛdukṛṣṭaṃ drutadrāvamiti pāṭhe dhmātvā 5
 mūṣātaḥ kṛṣṭaṃ bahirākṛṣṭaṃ śītaṃ sadapi
 saṃjātamārdavam agniyogena śīghradrāvaṃ
 ca bhavedityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;5
 nāgādvaraṃ śreṣṭham etad varanāgam iti //
 VRrsṬī_8.41 ;6
 uttarapadasya pūrvanipātena siddho+ayaṃ
 śabdaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;7
 asyopayogaṃ tvasthirāṇāṃ
 kharparādisattvānāṃ sthīrikaraṇārthaṃ
 pūjyapādā udājahrū rasasāre //
 VRrsṬī_8.41 ;8

tatprakārastu dvitīyādhyāye+atra
 rasakasattvavidhivyākhyāyāṃ prakāśita eva
 // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;9
 nāgaṃ nīlāñjanopetamiti pāṭhastu prāmādika
 eva // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;10
 sattvānāṃ hi sthirīkarāṇe nāgasyānupayogāditi
 bodhyam // VRrsṬī_8.41 ;11^{§ 2347}

1

mṛtasya punarudbhūtiḥ
 samproktothāpanākhyayā // VRrs_8.42
 //§ 2348

8.39 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

utthāpanaśabdārthamāha mṛtasyeti // VRrsṬī_8.42 ;1
 pāradarasoparasalohādīnām atimūrchitānām
 prakṛtaguṇakriyāsahitānām vā
 punarudbhūtiḥ punaḥ pūrvavat
 sthānāpannatvam utthāpanam
 ityabhidhīyate // VRrsṬī_8.42 ;2
 § 2351

8.40 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

utthāpanāmāha mṛtasyeti // VRrsBo_8.42 ;1
 punarudbhūtiḥ yantrādiyogena
 svarūpāpādanam ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.42 ;2^{§ 2353}

2

drutadravyasya nikṣepo drave tadḍhālanam
 matam // VRrs_8.43 //§ 2354

-
1. utthāpana
 2. ḍhālana

8.41 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ḍhālanasaṃjñāṃ lakṣayati drutadravyasyeti //

VRrsṬī_8.43 ;1

yathā varalohakavidhau satīkṣṇatāmrasya

dhmānena drutasya lakucadrāve

nikṣepo+atrādhyāye prāguktaḥ sa

ḍhālanaśabdena paribhāsyate //

VRrsṬī_8.43 ;2

atha capalo dvividhaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.43 ;3

pāṣāṇaviśeṣaḥ kṛtrimo dhāturūpaśca //

VRrsṬī_8.43 ;4

tatra pāṣāṇaviśeṣo dvitīyādhyāya uktaḥ //

VRrsṬī_8.43 ;5^{§ 2359}

1

triṃśatpalamitaṃ nāgaṃ bhānudugdhenā

marditam /

vimardya puṭayettāvadyāvātkaṣāvaśeṣitam //

VRrs_8.44 //^{§ 2361}

na tatpuṭasahasreṇa kṣayamāyāti sarvathā /

capalo+ayaṃ samādiṣṭo vārttikair

nāgasambhavaḥ // VRrs_8.45 //^{§ 2363}

2

itthaṃ hi capalaḥ kāryo vaṅgasyāpi na

saṃśayaḥ // VRrs_8.46 //^{§ 2364}

3

tatsprṣṭahastasaṃsprṣṭaḥ kevalo badhyate rasah

// VRrs_8.47 //^{§ 2365}

sa raso dhātuvādeṣu śasyate na rasāyane /

1. capala aus Blei

2. capala aus Zinn

3. capala fṃr rasabandha

ayaṃ hi kharvaṇākhyena lokanāthena kīrtitaḥ
// VRrs_8.48 // § 2367

1

bhūbhujamaṅgaśakṛttoyaiḥ prakṣālyāpahṛtaṃ
rajaḥ /
kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ hi tatproktaṃ dhautākhyam
rasavādibhiḥ // VRrs_8.49 // § 2369

8.42 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dhautamāha bhūbhujamaṅgeti // VRrsBo_8.49 ;1
apahṛtaṃ apacitaṃ niḥsāritamityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.49 ;2
rajaḥ puṭanādikāle tatsaṃlagnāṅgārādicūrṇam
// VRrsBo_8.49 ;3
tat capalībhūtaṃ nāgaṃ vaṅgaṃ ca //
VRrsBo_8.49 ;4
5 bhūnāgamalarasaiḥ tanmalamiśrajalairvā
pariśodhitamalādikaṃ kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ
capalībhūtaṃ nāgaṃ vaṅgaṃ ca
dhautanāgaṃ dhautavaṅgaṃ ca proktaṃ iti
niṣkarṣaḥ // VRrsBo_8.49 ;5
§§ 2375

8.43 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

dhautasya lakṣaṇamāha bhūbhujamaṅgeti // VRrsṬī_8.49 ;1
bhūbhujamaṅgā bhūnāgāḥ // VRrsṬī_8.49 ;2
teṣāṃ śakṛnmṛdviśeṣarūpameva
tatsaṃnidhāvupalabhyate // VRrsṬī_8.49 ;3

1. dhauta

etasyopayogastu kharasattvotpādanārthaṃ
pañcamādhyāye prāgabhihita eva //
VRrsTī_8.49 ;4^{§ 2379}

1

dravyayor mardanādhmānād dvaṃdvānaṃ
parikīrtitam // VRrs_8.50 // ^{§ 2380}

8.44 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dvandvānam āha dravyayor iti // VRrsBo_8.50 ;1
saṃsrṣṭadravyadvayaṃ mardayitvā
dhmāpanena dvandvānasamjñā jāyate //
VRrsBo_8.50 ;2

2

dvandvānam ityatra bandhanam iti
pāṭhāntaram // VRrsBo_8.50 ;3^{§ 2383}

bhāgād dravyādhikakṣepam anu
varṇasuvarṇake /
dravairvā vahnikāgrāso bhañjanī vādibhir matā
// VRrs_8.51 // ^{§ 2385}

8.45 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

bhañjanīmāha bhāgāditi // VRrsBo_8.51 ;1

-
1. dvaṃdvāna
 2. bhañjinī

varṇena suvarṇa iva tasmin varṇasuvarṇake
 rājapittale bhāgāt
 māraṇārthanirdiṣṭaparakṣepyabhāgam
 apekṣya dravyādhikakṣepaṃ dravyāṇaṃ
 prakṣepyadravyāṇaṃ adhikakṣepam
 adhikaprakṣepam anu paścād
 adhikaprakṣepānantaram ityarthah yaḥ
 vahnikāgrāsaḥ
 māraṇīyadravyagatavahninirvāpaṇaṃ
 vāthavā dravair jalādibhiḥ yaḥ vahnikāgrāsaḥ
 sa bhañjanīti saṃjñayā vādibhiḥ
 rasavādibhiḥ matā kathitā // VRrsBo_8.51 ;2
 §§ 2388

8.46 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

bhajanīlakṣaṇamāha bhāgādrūpyādhiketi //
 VRrsṬī_8.51 ;1
 anuvarṇasuvarṇake hīnavarṇasuvarṇe
 hemakṛṣṭim dattvā śatāṃśavidhinā
 raktapītavarṇotkarṣārthaṃ yatamānena
 sādakena pramādātkāraṇāntareṇa vā yadā
 rūpyasya yo bhāgaḥ śāstra uktastaṃ vihāya
 pramāṇāpekṣayādhikaḥ kṣipyate
 tādrśakṣepaṃ kṛtvā yadā varṇikāhrāse
 prāgavasthitapītavarṇasyāpi hrāsaḥ kṣayo
 bhavati // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;2
 athavā dravyair vedhādāvanupadiṣṭadravyair
 vaṅganīlāñjanādibhiḥ saṃmīlanenāpi yo
 varṇikāhrāsaḥ sā rasaśāstre bhañjanīti
 kathyate // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;3
 hemakṛṣṭerlakṣaṇaṃ tu // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;4
 5 rūpyaṃ vā jātarūpaṃ vā
 rasagandhādibhirhatam /
 samutthitaṃ ca bahuśaḥ sā kṛṣṭī hematārayoḥ
 // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;5

iti prāguktameva // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;6
 atra vidhau hemakṛṣṭiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;7
 rasadaradatāpyagandhakamanaḥśilārājavartakaṃ
 vimalam /
 puṭamṛtaśulbaṃ tāre nirvyūḍhaṃ
 hemakṛṣṭiriyam // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;8
 iti // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;9
 rasadaradādīnāṃ puṭena mṛtaṃ yacchulbaṃ
 tattāre nirvāhitaṃ kuryāt // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;10
 śatāṃśavidhiśca /
 aṣṭānavatir bhāgāstārastveko+api kanakabhāgaḥ
 syāt /
 sūtasyaiko bhāgaḥ śatāṃśavidhiresa vikhyātaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;11
 iti rasahrdaye // VRrsṬī_8.51 ;12
 tatra nirvyūḍhatārabhāgasyādhikakṣepeṇānu
 varṇasuvarṇe varṇanāśaḥ spaṣṭa eva //
 VRrsṬī_8.51 ;13^{§ 2405}

1

pataṅgīkalkato jātā lohe tāre ca hematā /
 dināni katicitsthitvā yātyasau cullakā matā //
 VRrs_8.52 // ^{§ 2407}

8.47 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

cullakāmāha pataṅgīti // VRrsBo_8.52 ;1
 pataṅgīkalkataḥ pataṅgīkalkāntar ityarthāḥ
 katiciddināni sthitvā lauhaṃ tāraṃ ceti śeṣaḥ
 tatra lauhe viśeṣataḥ tāre ca yā hematā
 svarṇasādrśyaṃ jātā asau hematā cullakā
 yāti cullakā iti saṃjñāṃ labhate ityarthāḥ iti
 matā // VRrsBo_8.52 ;2
 cullakā gilṭī iti loke // VRrsBo_8.52 ;3

1. cullakā

yadvā lakṣaṇadvayamidam tena
 pataṅgītyārabhya hematā ityantena
 ślokārdhena hematālakṣaṇam
 dinānītyādiślokārdhena ca cullakālavaṇam
 jñeyam // VRrsBo_8.52 ;4
 asmin pakṣe vakṣyamāṇapataṅgīrāgākhyarañja-
 kadravavyaviśeṣasya kalkalepanena sarvalauhe
 viśeṣataḥ raupye hematā iti samjñā jāyate //
 VRrsBo_8.52 ;5
 hemno bhāvaḥ iti hematā svarṇasādrśyam //
 VRrsBo_8.52 ;6
 tathā asau lauhatārayor hematā katiciddināni
 sthitvā pataṅgīkalke ityāśayaḥ cullakā yāti
 cullaketyākhyayā khyātiṃ yātītyarthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.52 ;7
 § 2415

5

8.48 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha cullikālakṣaṇamāha pataṅgīkalkata iti //
 VRrsṬī_8.52 ;1
 pataṅgī aśuddharasoparasādikṛtabījairṇaḥ
 pāradaṣṭadghaṭito yaḥ kalkastena jātaṃ
 yallohe tāmrādu
 gauravatejasvitvādiguṇasahitaṃ tāratvaṃ
 hematā vā kiṃcitkālaparyantaṃ sthitvā
 naśyati sā kriyā culliketi matā //
 VRrsṬī_8.52 ;2
 uktaṃ ca rasahrdaye /
 yaḥ punaretaiḥ kurute karmāśuddhair bhaved
 rasastasya /
 avyāpakaḥ pataṅgī na rase rasāyane yojyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.52 ;3
 iti // VRrsṬī_8.52 ;4
 etai rasoparasaiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.52 ;5
 karma jāraṇādikarma // VRrsṬī_8.52 ;6

5

pataṅgī pakṣivad ūrdhvagāmī // VRrsṬī_8.52;7
pāradaghaṭitakalkastu
yogatarāṅgiṇyādigranthokto bodhyaḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.52;8
tathā coktaṃ tarāṅgiṇyām /
pāradaṣṭaṅka ekasyā dvipalaṃ pītakharparam /
mardayetsudrḍhaṃ tāvad raso yāvad vilīyate // 5
VRrsṬī_8.52;9
punar jambīranīreṇa guḍena ca samanvitam /
śoṣayeccātape piṣṭvā ślakṣṇaṃ kṛtvā ca dhāryate
// VRrsṬī_8.52;10
arkadugdhasya dātavyā bhāvanāstā yathā tathā
/
asya kalkasya siddhasya bhāga ekaśca ṭaṅkaṇaḥ
// VRrsṬī_8.52;11
tāmraṃ bhāgatrayaṃ dattvā dhāmyatām 10
andhamūṣayā /
suvarṇaṃ divyatejaḥ syāt kuṅkumād atiricyate
// VRrsṬī_8.52;12
iti // VRrsṬī_8.52;13
evaṃ nāgārjunādigranthe
tāratvotpādakakalko+api draṣṭavyaḥ //
VRrsṬī_8.52;14^{§ 2436}

1

rañjitāddhi cirāllhāddhmānādvā cirakālataḥ /
viniryāsaḥ sa nirdiṣṭaḥ pataṅgīrāgasamjñakaḥ
// VRrs_8.53 // ^{§ 2438}

8.49 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

samprati kriyāviśeṣasiddhasyāciravināśino lohasthasya
rāgasya samjñāmāha rañjitāditi //
VRrsṬī_8.53;1

1. patamgīrāga

atrāpi pataṅgikalkata ityanuvartanīyam //
 VRrsṬī_8.53 ;2
 tādrśakalkena rañjitāloḥāddhmānādiyatnena
 vinā kālāntare dhmanena sadyo vā yo rāgo
 viniryāti viyujya nirgacchati sa
 pataṅgīrāgasamjñako rasaśāstre khyātaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.53 ;3
 §§ 2442

8.50 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pūrvaśloke pataṅgī ityuktam ataḥ tāmeva vivṛṇoti
 rañjitāditi // VRrsBo_8.53 ;1
 cirāddīrghakālaṃ vyāpya rañjitād
 vakṣyamāṇaraktādivargānyatamavargeṇa
 rāgapariprāptād yasmāt kasmādapi lauhād
 athavā cirakālataḥ sudīrghakālaṃ
 dhmanāddhmāpitād yasmāt kasmādapi
 rañjitalauhād yaḥ viniryāsaḥ niḥsravaḥ
 sattvamiti yāvat nirgacchatīti śeṣaḥ sa
 pataṅgīrāgasamjñakaḥ nirdiṣṭaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.53 ;2^{§ 2444}

1

drute dravyāntarakṣepo lohādye kriyate hi yaḥ /
 sa āvāpaḥ pratīvāpas tadevācchādanaṃ matam
 // VRrs_8.54 // ^{§ 2446}

8.51 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

druta iti // VRrsṬī_8.54 ;1
 etadudāharaṇaṃ yathā /
 suradālibhasma galitaṃ triḥsaptakṛtvo+atha
 gojalaṃ śuṣkam /

1. āvāpa, pratīvāpa, ācchādana

vāpena salilasadr̥ṣaṃ karoti mūṣāgataṃ
tīkṣṇam // VRrsTī_8.54;2
iti // VRrsTī_8.54;3
tathā /
suragopakadeharajaḥ suradāliphalaiḥ
samāṃśakair deyaḥ /
vāpo drute suvarṇe drutamāste
tadrasaprahyaṃ // VRrsTī_8.54;4
iti // VRrsTī_8.54;5
rasaprahyaṃ jalasadṛṣaṃ ityarthāḥ //
VRrsTī_8.54;6^{§ 2456}

1

5

drute vahnisthite lohe viramyāṣṭanimeṣakam /
salilasya parikṣepaḥ so +abhiṣeka iti smṛtaḥ //
VRrs_8.55 // ^{§ 2458}

8.52 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

abhiṣekamāha drute iti // VRrsBo_8.55;1
vahnisthite prajvalitacullyupari eva avasthite //
VRrsBo_8.55;2
aṣṭanimeṣakam aṣṭavāram akṣṇor
nimīlanonmīlanātmakaṃ kālaṃ viramyā
dravībhavanānantaram apekṣya //
VRrsBo_8.55;3^{§ 2461}

2

taptasyāpsu vinikṣepo nirvāpaḥ snapanam ca
tat // VRrs_8.56 // ^{§ 2462}

3

-
1. abhiṣeka
 2. nirvāpa
 3. Zeitpunkt für āvāpa usw.

- 1
 pratīvāpādikaṃ kāryaṃ drute lohe sunirmale
 // VRrs_8.57 // § 2463
- 2
 yadā hutāśo dīptārciḥ śuklotthānasamanvitaḥ /
 śuddhāvartas tadā jñeyaḥ sa kālaḥ
 sattvanirgame // VRrs_8.58 // § 2465
- 5
 drāvya-dravyanibhā jvālā dṛśyate dhamane yadā
 /
 drāvasyonmukhatā seyaṃ bījāvartaḥ sa ucyate
 // VRrs_8.59 // § 2467
- 3
 vahnistham eva śītaṃ yattaduktam
 svāṅgaśītaḥ // VRrs_8.60 // § 2468
- 4
 agnerākṛṣya śītaṃ yattad bahiḥśītamucyate //
 VRrs_8.61 // § 2469
- 5
 kṣārāmlair auṣadhairvāpi dolāyantre sthitasya
 hi /
 pacanaṃ svedanākhyam
 syānmalaśaithilyakāraḥ // VRrs_8.62
 // § 2471

8.53 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

svedanamāha kṣārāmlairiti // VRrsBo_8.62;1

1. śuddhāvarta
2. bījāvarta
3. svāṅgaśīta
4. bahiḥśīta
5. svedana

auśadhaiḥ tattallauhaśodhakadravyāṇaṃ
 svarasādibhir ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.62 ;2
 malaśaithilyakāraḥ svedanena mārḍave jāte
 antarmalānāṃ pṛthakkaraṇaṃ vīkaraṇaṃ vā
 // VRrsBo_8.62 ;3
 § 2475

8.54 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

idānīm aṣṭādaśasaṃskārāṇāṃ krameṇa lakṣaṇamāha
 kṣārāmlairiti // VRrsṬī_8.62 ;1
 kṣārā yavakṣārasarjanaṭaṅkaṇāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.62 ;2
 amlaṃ kāñjikādi // VRrsṬī_8.62 ;3
 auśadhaistryūṣaṇādibhiḥ sarpākṣyādibhiśca //
 VRrsṬī_8.62 ;4
 tāstu rasaratnākare parigaṇitā eva 5
 svedanādyupayogikāñjikavidhau //
 VRrsṬī_8.62 ;5
 tathā ca tadgranthaḥ /
 nānādhānyair yathāpṛāptaistuṣavarjyair
 jalānvitaiḥ /
 mṛdbhāṇḍe pūritaṃ rakṣa yāvad amlatvam
 āpnuyāt // VRrsṬī_8.62 ;6
 tanmadhye bhṛṅgarāṇmuṇḍī viṣṇukrāntā
 punarnavā /
 mīnākṣī caiva sarpākṣī sahadevī śatāvarī // 10
 VRrsṬī_8.62 ;7
 triphalā girikarṇī ca haṃsapādī ca citrakam /
 samūlaṃ kaṇḍayitvā tu yathālābhaṃ niveśayet
 // VRrsṬī_8.62 ;8
 pūrvāmlabhāṇḍamadhye tu dhānyāmlakam
 idaṃ smṛtam /
 svedanādiṣu sarvatra rasarājasya yojayet //
 VRrsṬī_8.62 ;9
 iti // VRrsṬī_8.62 ;10 15

- sthitasya tryūṣaṇādikalkalīptavastrāvṛtabhūrja-
 patrapoṭalikāmadhye sthitasya
 pāradayetyarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.62;11
 tryūṣaṇādikalko+api rasaratnākare+abhihitaḥ /
 tryūṣaṇaṃ lavaṇaṃ rājī rajanī triphalādravam /
 mahābalā nāgabalā meghanādā punarnavā //
 VRrsṬī_8.62;12
- 5 meṣaśṛṅgī citrakam ca navasāraṃ samam
 samam /
 etat samastaṃ vyastaṃ vā pūrvāmlenaiva
 peṣayet // VRrsṬī_8.62;13
 tatalkena lipedvastraṃ yāvad aṅgulamātrakam
 /
 tanmadhye nikṣipet sūtaṃ baddhvā pacyād
 dinatrayam // VRrsṬī_8.62;14
 dolāyantre +amlasaṃyukte svedito jāyate rasaḥ
 /
- 10 prakṣālya kāñjikaiḥ soṣṇaistam ādāya
 vimardayet // VRrsṬī_8.62;15
 iti // VRrsṬī_8.62;16
 malaśaithilyakāraṅgam malāśca dvādaśa doṣāḥ
 // VRrsṬī_8.62;17
 tacchaithilyajanakam // VRrsṬī_8.62;18
 śithilānām eva hi teṣāṃ mocayitum śakyatvāt
 // VRrsṬī_8.62;19
- 15 dvādaśa doṣāśca viṣaṃ vahnir malaśceti
 naisargikāstrayaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.62;20
 nāgaja ekaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.62;21
 vaṅgaja ekaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.62;22
 tathā bhūmijo giriḥ vārjaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.62;23
 nāgajau dvau // VRrsṬī_8.62;24
- 20 vaṅgajau ca dvau // VRrsṬī_8.62;25
 iti sapta kañcukākhyā ityevaṃ dvādaśa doṣā
 devaiḥ prārthitamahēśvareṇa pārade
 saṃyojitā bhavanti // VRrsṬī_8.62;26^{§ 2511}

1

1. mardana

uditairauṣadhaiḥ sārdhaṃ sarvāmlaiḥ
kāñjikairapi /
peṣaṇaṃ mardanākhyam
syādbahirmalavināśanam // VRrs_8.63
//§ 2513

8.55 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mardanamāha uditairiti // VRrsBo_8.63;1
uditairauṣadhaiḥ tatra
tatroktabheṣajadravyāṇāṃ svarasaiḥ
kvāthairvā ityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.63;2
§ 2516

8.56 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

uditairiti // VRrsṬī_8.63;1
vakṣyamāṇamardanavidhyuktair
grhadhūmādyauṣadhaiḥ
sarvāmlairamlavetasapramukhair
amlavargoktairdravyaiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.63;2
teṣāṃ rasenetyarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.63;3
tathā kāñjikairapi pāradasya yatpeṣaṇaṃ
tridinaparyantaṃ kṛtaṃ tad
bahirmalavināśanaṃ bhavati //
VRrsṬī_8.63;4
bahirmalaḥ svedenāntarviśliṣṭo bhūtvā 5
pāradadehādbahiḥ saṃśliṣṭo rāgato
naisargikadoṣaṃ vihāya navavidho yo
malastadvināśako bhavatīti // VRrsṬī_8.63;5
kevalaṃ svedamardanābhyāṃ na sarvathā
bhujakañcukadoṣanāśanaṃ bhavati //
VRrsṬī_8.63;6 § 2522

1

mardanādiṣṭabhaiṣajyair naṣṭapiṣṭatvakāarakam
 /
 tanmūrchanam hi
 vaṅgāhibhujakañcukanāśanam // VRrs_8.64
 //§ 2524

8.57 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ato mardanapūrvakam agniyogena nāśam kṛtvā
 pāradasya yat piṣṭatvotpādanam
 tanmūrchanasaṃskāranāmnāha
 mardanādiṣṭeti // VRrsṬī_8.64;1
 mardanārtham
 vakṣyamāṇamūrchanasaṃskāraavidhau
 kathitair grhakanyādibhir
 naṣṭapiṣṭatvakāarakam yat karma
 mardanapūrvakapācanarūpaṃ
 tanmūrchanam ityabhidhīyate //
 VRrsṬī_8.64;2
 samāsato lakṣaṇam tu dattagrāsasya
 grāsarahitasya vā gālanapātanavyaktirekeṇa
 pūrvāvasthāpannatvam // VRrsṬī_8.64;3
 tacca mardanapākābhyāṃ bhavatīti
 mardanottaram yantrapuṭānyatareṇa
 pāko+apyaṅgatvena bodhya iti dvau
 yaugikau // VRrsṬī_8.64;4
 5 bhūjaśabdena bhūjadoṣaprabhṛtīyartho
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.64;5
 te ca kañcukā āvarakāḥ sapta doṣā
 vaṅgāhidoṣapramukhāḥ // VRrsṬī_8.64;6
 te ca mardanāgnibhyāṃ naśyanti //
 VRrsṬī_8.64;7
 vaṅgaśabdena vaṅgajadoṣo grāhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.64;8
 ahiśabdena nāgajadoṣaśca // VRrsṬī_8.64;9

doṣāṇām nānātvena
 vividhadṛḍhaśithilasamṣargatāratamyena
 tannāsārtham vividhopāyapradarśanam
 ucitam eveti na mardanasamṣkāreṇa
 mūrchanasya gatārthateti śaṅkyamiti bhāvah
 // VRrsṬī_8.64;10
 tanmūrchanam hi
 vaṅgāhibhūjakañcukanāśanam iti pāṭham
 grhītveyam vyākhyā // VRrsṬī_8.64;11
 doṣatrayavināśanamiti pāṭhe tu
 naisargikadoṣanāśe sutarām bahirdoṣanāśa
 ityabhiprāyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.64;12
 ata evāyam pāṭho rasahrdayaṭikāyām
 caturbhujamiśritair ādr̥taḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.64;13
 naisargikadoṣetaradoṣāṇām vāraṇāya 5
 pūrvoktamardanasamṣkāro
 naisargikadoṣavāraṇāyāyam iti vyavasthāyāḥ
 sukaratvāt // VRrsṬī_8.64;14
 evam ca vaṅgāhibhūjakañcukanāśanam iti pāṭho
 na manorama iti bodhyam // VRrsṬī_8.64;15
 § 2540

8.58 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mūrchanamāha mardanāditi // VRrsBo_8.64;1
 iṣṭabhaiṣajyaiḥ śodhakāditvena
 abhimatauṣadhaiḥ // VRrsBo_8.64;2
 naṣṭapiṣṭatvakārakam peṣaṇena svarūpanāśāt
 yanmūrtibaddhatvam // VRrsBo_8.64;3
 vaṅgeti // VRrsBo_8.64;4
 nāgavaṅgādidoṣanāśanam // VRrsBo_8.64;5 5
 etattu rasam uddiśya uktaḥ dhātvantarāṇām
 api svasvadoṣanāśanam iti ādipadena
 bodhyam // VRrsBo_8.64;6 § 2546

1

1. utthāpana

svedātapādiyogena svarūpāpādanam hi yat /
 tadutthāpanam ityuktaṃ
 mūrchāvyāpattināśanam // VRrs_8.65
 //§ 2548

8.59 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

utthāpanamāha svedeti // VRrsBo_8.65;1
 svedaḥ ūrdhvaḥpātanādinā svedanam ātapaḥ
 raudrasaṃtāpaḥ ādinā mardanādīnām
 grahaṇam // VRrsBo_8.65;2
 svarūpāpādanam prakṛtyavasthāpanam //
 VRrsBo_8.65;3
 mūrchāvyāpattināśanam mūrchanakriyājanita-
 svarūpadhvamsarūpavipattivāraṇam //
 VRrsBo_8.65;4
 5 §§ 2553

8.60 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

svedeti // VRrsṬī_8.65;1
 svedaḥ kāñjikayā kṣārāmlalavaṇaiśca dolāyantre
 svedanam // VRrsṬī_8.65;2
 ātapayogaḥ kāñjikādimarditarasasya kācapātre
 sūryatāpasthe dhāraṇam // VRrsṬī_8.65;3
 ādiśabdena sāgnikacullīsthe kaṭāhe vā
 pāradasya tasya dhāraṇamityādi //
 VRrsṬī_8.65;4
 5 tena pāradasya mūrchitasya yaccāñcalyatejasvi-
 tvagauravaviśiṣṭatvarūpam ātmarūpaṃ
 tatpratiprāpaṇam tadutthāpanam ityucyate
 // VRrsṬī_8.65;5§ 2558

1

1. naṣṭapiṣṭi

svarūpasya vināśena piṣṭatvād bandhanam hi
tat /
vidvadbhirnirjitaḥ sūto naṣṭapiṣṭiḥ sa ucyate //
VRrs_8.66 //§ 2560

8.61 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

bandhanamāha svarūpasyeti // VRrsBo_8.66 ;1
piṣṭam iṣṭabhaisajyaiḥ peṣaṇam piṣṭamiti
bhāvoktaḥ tasya bhāvaḥ // VRrsBo_8.66 ;2
tattvāt svarūpasya vināśena
svakīyaśubhratvacapalatvādirūpāpāyena yad
rūpāpādanam iti śeṣastad bandhanam
vahninānucchidyamānatvam
mūrtibaddhatvam iti vā jñeyam iti śeṣaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.66 ;3
asyaiva naṣṭapiṣṭir iti samjñāntaramāha
vidvadbhiriti // VRrsBo_8.66 ;4
nirjito bandhanena naṣṭasvarūpaḥ yadvā nirjito 5
mṛtaḥ sa sūtaḥ vidvadbhir naṣṭapiṣṭir ucyate
// VRrsBo_8.66 ;5§ 2565

1

uktauṣadhairmarditapāradasya
yantrasthitasyardhvam adhaś ca tiryak /
niryātanam pātanasaṃjñam uktaḥ
vaṅgāhisamparkajakañcukagham //
VRrs_8.67 //§ 2567

8.62 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pātanātrayamāha uktauṣadhairiti // VRrsBo_8.67 ;1

1. pātana

niryātanam śodhanādyartham yat
 kdarthanamityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.67;2
 §§ 2570

8.63 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha pātanasaṃskārasya lakṣaṇamāha uktauṣadhairiti //
 VRrsṬī_8.67;1
 vakṣyamāṇapātanavidhau
 nirdiṣṭatriphalādibheṣajaiḥ saha
 marditapāradasya tata
 ūrdhwapātanādiyantrasthitasya
 yanniryāpaṇam ūrdhvādastiryakprāpaṇam
 tat pātanam ucyate // VRrsṬī_8.67;2
 tena vaṅganāgajā yaugikadoṣā
 bhūjādisaptakañcukāśca sarvathā naśyanti
 // VRrsṬī_8.67;3^{§ 2573}

1

jalasaindhavayuktasya rasasya divasatrayam /
 sthitiḥ āsthāpanī kumbhe yāsau
 rodhanamucyate // VRrs_8.68 // § 2575

8.64 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rodhanamāha jaleti // VRrsBo_8.68;1
 jalasaindhavābhyāṃ saha kumbhamadhye
 divasatrayam rasasya yā āsthāpanī ā samyak
 sthāpanī ṣaṇḍhadoṣanāśanapūrvakam
 svavīrye sthāpanakāriṇī kriyeti śeṣaḥ asau
 sthitiḥ sthāpanam rodhanamityucyate //
 VRrsBo_8.68;2

1. rodhana

idaṃ hi svedanādikriyājanitakadarthanena
ṣaṅdhabhāvaprāptasya rasasya taddoṣanāśa-
pūrvakavīryaprakarṣādhānārthaṃ
jñātavyam // VRrsBo_8.68 ;3
granthāntare +asya bodhanam iti saṃjñā
nirdiṣṭā // VRrsBo_8.68 ;4
§²⁵⁸⁰

8.65 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

rodhanam lakṣayati jaleti // VRrsṬī_8.68 ;1
kumbhe vakṣyamāṇe ghaṭayantre //
VRrsṬī_8.68 ;2
āpyāyanī puṣṭikarī // VRrsṬī_8.68 ;3
atra saindhavamayamūṣāsampuṭitaṃ
kṛtvaikaviṃśatidinaparyantaṃ
bhūdhara puṭanaṃ sṛṣṭyambujaiḥ saha
mardanaṃ ca kṛtvā tataḥ param iti vākyaśeṣo
bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.68 ;4^{§ 2584}

1

rodhanāllabdhavīryasya capalatvanivṛttaye /
kriyate pārade svedaḥ proktaṃ niyamaṃ hi
tat // VRrs_8.69 // §²⁵⁸⁶

8.66 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

niyamanamāha rodhanāditi // VRrsBo_8.69 ;1
svedaḥ svedanam // VRrsBo_8.69 ;2
yadyapyatra svedanārthaṃ dravyanirdeśo na
kṛtaḥ tathāpi adhyeṭṛṇām vijñānārthaṃ
granthāntaroktaṃ tannirdiṣyate tathā ca
rasendracintāmaṇau /

1. niyamana

sarpākṣīciñcikākanyābhrṅgāraṅkanakāmbubhiḥ
 /
 dinaṃ saṃsveditaḥ sūto niyamāt sthiraṭāṃ
 vrajet // VRrsBo_8.69;3
 iti // VRrsBo_8.69;4
 niyamaṇaṃ capalatvaparihārapūrvakasthiraṭv-
 asaṃpādanam //
 VRrsBo_8.69;5
 § 2594

5

8.67 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

labdhavīryasya pāradasyeti śeṣaḥ // VRrsTī_8.69;1
 svedaḥ pāradagarbhitamūṣāṃ bhūmimadhye
 gūḍhāṃ kṛtvā bhūmyupari kariṣāgnir
 ityarthaḥ // VRrsTī_8.69;2 § 2596

1

dhātupāṣāṇamūlādyaiḥ saṃyukto
 ghaṭamadhyagaḥ /
 grāsārthaṃ tridinaṃ svedo dīpanaṃ tanmataṃ
 budhaiḥ // VRrs_8.70 // § 2598

8.68 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dīpanamāha dhātuviti // VRrsBo_8.70;1
 grāsārthaṃ ghanahemādīnām iti śeṣaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.70;2
 svedaḥ dolāyante kāñjikādinā rasasya iti śeṣaḥ
 // VRrsBo_8.70;3
 dīpanaṃ grāsaśaktisaṃjananakriyāviśeṣaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.70;4
 rasendracintāmaṇikāreṇa dīpanadravyāṇi
 anyavidhānyuktāni yathā /

5

 1. dīpana

kāsīsaṃ pañcalavaṇaṃ rājikā maricāni ca /
 bhūsiḡrubījam ekatra ṭaṅgaṇena samanvitam //
 VRrsBo_8.70;5
 āloḡya kāñjike dolāyantre pākād dinaistribhiḡ /
 dīpanaṃ jāyate samyak sūtarājasya jāraṇe //
 VRrsBo_8.70;6
 athavā citrakadrāvaiḡ kāñjike tridinaṃ pacet // 5
 VRrsBo_8.70;7
 iti // VRrsBo_8.70;8
 §§ 2610

8.69 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha dīpanasaṃskāraṃ lakṣayati dhātupāṣāṇeti //
 VRrsṬī_8.70;1
 dhātavastāmrapatrādayaḡ // VRrsṬī_8.70;2
 pāṣāṇaḡ sphaṭikā mayūratutthakāsīsādayaḡ //
 VRrsṬī_8.70;3
 mūlāni sarpākṣyādimūlikāḡ // VRrsṬī_8.70;4
 ādyaśabdena kṣāralavaṇoḡakādi grāhyam // 5
 VRrsṬī_8.70;5
 ghaṭamadhyago ghaṭayantramadhyagaḡ
 pāradastridinaḡaryantaṃ svedyo bhavati
 yasmin karmaṇi tad dīpanam iti khyātam //
 VRrsṬī_8.70;6
 atha jāraṇāyām ayathābalaṃ ayathākramaṃ ca
 grāsadānenājīrṇadoṣāt pārade vikriyā syād
 iti grāsamānavicāro+avaśyaṃ kāryaḡ //
 VRrsṬī_8.70;7§ 2617

1

iyamānasya sūtasya bhojyadravyātmikā mitiḡ
 /
 iyatītyucyate yāsau grāsamānaṃ samīritam //
 VRrs_8.71 // § 2619

1. grāsamāna

8.70 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

grāsamānamāha iyanmānasyeti // VRrsBo_8.71 ;1
 iyanmānasya etāvātparimāṇasya sūtasya
 saṁbandhavivakṣayā ṣaṣṭhī iyanmite sūte
 ityarthah yā iyatī mitiḥ etāvātparimāṇam
 bhojyadravyāṇām iti śeṣah iti ucyate
 bhojyadravyātmikā
 grasanīyasvarṇādidravyāṇām
 mānanirdeśarūpā asau ukṭiḥ grāsamānam
 samīritam iyanmānaḥ sūtaḥ iyanmānam
 svarṇādidravyam grasiṭum samarthaḥ
 evamrūpamānanirdeśah grāsamānam
 jñeyam // VRrsBo_8.71 ;2
 § 2622

8.71 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ato grāsamānākhyasaṁskārasya lakṣaṇamāha
 iyanmānasyeti // VRrsṬī_8.71 ;1
 iyacchabdo+atra saṁskāryapāradasya
 gṛhītamānaviśeṣapalādivācakaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.71 ;2
 tādrśamānamitapāradasyeyaccatuḥṣaṣṭyamśādi-
 mitābhrakasattvabījādyātmakam dravyam
 bhakṣaṇāya dattam cet sukhena cīrṇam
 jīrṇam ca syāditi niścītā yā bījāder mitis
 tadgrāsamānam khyātam //
 VRrsṬī_8.71 ;3^{§ 2625}

1

grāsasya cāraṇam garbhe drāvaṇam jāraṇam
 tathā /
 iti trirūpā nirdiṣṭā jāraṇā varavārttikaiḥ //
 VRrs_8.72 // ^{§ 2627}

1. jāraṇā

8.72 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jāraṇātrayamāha grāsasyeti // VRrsBo_8.72 ;1
grāsasya grāsayogyasya svarṇāderityartham
cāraṇam rasāntaḥ kṣepaṇam garbhe
drāvaṇam rasāntaḥ taralībhavanam jāraṇam
viḍayantrādiyogena dravībhūtagrāsasya
pākaḥ // VRrsBo_8.72 ;2
§²⁶³⁰

8.73 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

atha jāraṇām lilakṣayiṣuḥ prathamam
sādhāraṇāmstadavasthābhedān salakṣaṇān
samāsata āha grāsasyeti // VRrsṬī_8.72 ;1
śreṣṭhai rasavārttākuśalaiḥ sarvavidhā jāraṇā
trirūpā triprakārā kathitā bhavati //
VRrsṬī_8.72 ;2
tatra grāsasya cāraṇam
pāradakarṭṭkagrāsabhakṣaṇakaraṇam //
VRrsṬī_8.72 ;3
garbhadrāvaṇam grastabījādeḥ pāradodare
drutikaraṇam // VRrsṬī_8.72 ;4
jāraṇam ca pārada ekībhāvo
+anantadr̥ḍhasaṃbandhena //
VRrsṬī_8.72 ;5
eṣām lakṣaṇānyanupadaṃ vakṣyati //
VRrsṬī_8.72 ;6^{§ 2636}

1

5

grāsaḥ piṇḍaḥ pariṇāmastisraścākhyāḥ parā
punaḥ // VRrs_8.73 // §²⁶³⁷

1. jāraṇa :: subtypes :: grāsa, ...

8.74 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jāraṇāyā aparāṃ traividhyamāha grāsa iti //
 VRrsBo_8.73 ;1
 grāsaḥ kavalīkaraṇarūpajāraṇā piṇḍaḥ
 kardamavat piṇḍībhavanarūpajāraṇā //
 VRrsBo_8.73 ;2
 pariṇāmaḥ avasthāntaraprāpaṇarūpajāraṇā //
 VRrsBo_8.73 ;3
 §§ 2641

8.75 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

punarapi jāraṇāyā avasthākṛtanāmāntarāṇi trīṇyāha
 grāsaḥ piṣṭiḥ pariṇāmaśceti // VRrsṬī_8.73 ;1
 tatra grāso grasanam // VRrsṬī_8.73 ;2
 piṣṭiḥ svedanamardanāgnyādibhiḥ pārādodare
 druta-grāsasya pāradasahitasya śuṣkaścūrṇaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_8.73 ;3
 pariṇāmārthastu prāgukta eva // VRrsṬī_8.73 ;4
 5 punar jāraṇā dvividhā bhavati // VRrsṬī_8.73 ;5
 samukhā nirmukhā ceti bhedena //
 VRrsṬī_8.73 ;6^{§ 2647}
 samukhā nirmukhā ceti jāraṇā dvividhā punaḥ
 // VRrs_8.74 // ^{§ 2648}
 1
 nirmukhā jāraṇā proktā bījādānena bhāgataḥ //
 VRrs_8.75 // ^{§ 2649}

8.76 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. nirmukhajāraṇā

tatrādaṅ nirmukhajāraṅāmāha nirmukheti //
VRrsBo_8.75;1
niḥ nāsti mukhaṅ vakṣyamāṅacatuḥṣaṣṭyaṅśaḥ
bījapraḥṣeparūpamukhalakṣaṅaṅ yaṭra
jāraṅāyāṅ tāḍṣī // VRrsBo_8.75;2
bījeti // VRrsBo_8.75;3
bhāgataḥ yaṭhābhāgaṅ taṭṭaḍḍraṅvayaḥjāraṅāyāṅ
nirḍiṣṭabhāgaṅ anaṭikramaṅya
vakṣyamāṅacatuḥṣaṣṭibhāgāṭ nyūnaṭaya
adhikaṭayaṅ vā ityaṭraṭhaḥ bījāḍānena
śuddhaṣvaṅṅaraupyaṭmaḥabījagraḥaṅaṅ //
VRrsBo_8.75;4
§ 2654

5

8.77 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

tatrālpavaktavyaṭvāṭ praṭhamaṅ nirmukhāyāṅ eva
lakṣaṅamāha nirmukheti // VRrsṬī_8.75;1
caṭuḥṣaṣṭibhāgaṅmitaṅ bījaṅ praṭhamaṅ yaṭra
pāraḍoḍare na ḍīyaṭe kiṅṭu keṅalaṅ
śuddhaḍhāṭvāḍigraṅsaṅ eva sṛṣṭitraṅyanīraḥaṅā-
vāṅanauṣaḍhimardaṅnāḍyupāyair jāryaṭe sā
jāraṅāṅ nirmukhetyucyaṭe // VRrsṬī_8.75;2
rasopaṅraṅsāḍimṛḍudraṅvayaḥjāraṅe taṅyāṅ upayaḥgaḥ
kāryaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.75;3 § 2657

1

śuddhaṅ ṣvaṅṅaṅ ca rūpyaṅ ca bījaṅ
ityabhidhīyaṭe // VRrs_8.76 // § 2658

8.78 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

mukhaḥkaṅraṅopaṅyogibījaṅśabḍāṅrṭhaṅmāha śuddhaṅmiti //
VRrsṬī_8.76;1

1. bīja (def.)

śuddham akṛtrimam uttamam khanijam
 svarṇam rūpyam vaitacchāstroктаśuddhyā
 suśuddham kṛtvātra grāhyam //
 VRrsTī_8.76 ;2
 etena kṛtrimanirvyūḍhamahābījādivyāvṛttiḥ
 kṛtā // VRrsTī_8.76 ;3^{§ 2661}

1

catuḥṣaṣṭyaṃśato bījapṛakṣepo mukhamucyate
 // VRrs_8.77 // ^{§ 2662}

2

evam kṛte raso grāsaloḷupo mukhavān bhavet /
 kaṭhinānyapi lohāni kṣamo bhavati bhakṣitum /
 iyaṃ hi samukhā proktā jāraṇā mṛgacāriṇā //
 VRrs_8.78 // ^{§ 2665}

8.79 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

uktabījasya yathākramam svarṇotpādārtham
 raupyajananārtham ca pāradasya
 catuḥṣaṣṭyaṃśena pāradodare jāraṇārambhe
 prakṣepaḥ kāryaḥ // VRrsTī_8.78 ;1
 evam kṛte tasmin bīje pāradodare yathāvidhi
 cīrṇe jīrṇe ca sati pāradaḥ satvaram
 grāsabhakṣaṇam karotīti śāstre sa raso
 mukhavānityucyate // VRrsTī_8.78 ;2
 tatkr̥tam yat kaṭhinalohādibhakṣaṇam sā jāraṇā
 samukhetyuktā // VRrsTī_8.78 ;3
 mṛgacāriṇā mṛgasahitam vane carati saṃsāram
 vihāya viriktēna kenacidvaravārtikēna //
 VRrsTī_8.78 ;4

5

§§ 2670

-
1. samukhajāraṇā
 2. samukharasa/-jāraṇā

8.80 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

samukhajāraṇām āha evamiti // VRrsBo_8.78;1
evaṃ kṛte catuṣṣaṣṭyaṃśato bījapraṅkṣepe kṛte
// VRrsBo_8.78;2
mukhavān samukhaḥ // VRrsBo_8.78;3
mṛgacāriṇā tadākhyena kenacid rasatantrakṛtā
// VRrsBo_8.78;4^{§ 2674}

1

divyauṣadhisamāyogāt sthitaḥ prakāṭakoṣṭhiṣu
/
bhuñjītākhilalohādyaṃ yo +asau
rākṣasavaktravān // VRrs_8.79 // § 2676

8.81 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rākṣasamukharasam āha divyauṣadhīti // VRrsBo_8.79;1
divyauṣadhiḥ manaḥśilā // VRrsBo_8.79;2
prakāṭakoṣṭhiṣu vivṛtānanakoṣṭhikāyantreṣu //
VRrsBo_8.79;3
bhuñjīta graset // VRrsBo_8.79;4
§²⁶⁸¹

5

8.82 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha mahāmukhapāradasya lakṣaṇamāha divyauṣadhīti
// VRrsṬī_8.79;1
somalatādikāścatuṣṣaṣṭidivyauṣadhyas
tatsamāyogas tadrasena kṛtamardanādinā
kṛtasamskāraḥ // VRrsṬī_8.79;2

1. rākṣasavaktravat

tena prakāśamūṣāsvapi sthito+agnisahaḥ
 pārado dhmanena kaṭhinaṃ mṛdu sarvaṃ
 lohādi yadā bhunakti asau mahāmukhavān
 ityucyate // VRrsṬī_8.79 ;3^{§ 2684}

1

rasasya jaṭhare grāsakṣapaṇaṃ cāraṇā matā //
 VRrs_8.80 //§ 2685

8.83 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jāraṇābheda cāraṇālakṣaṇamāha rasasyeti //
 VRrsBo_8.80 ;1
 jaṭhare madhye ityārthaḥ grāsakṣapaṇaṃ
 grāsasya grāsārhalauhādeḥ kṣapaṇaṃ
 kṣayamāpādanaṃ rasena saha
 ekīkaraṇamityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.80 ;2
 §§ 2688

8.84 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pūrvoktacāraṇādīnāṃ lakṣaṇamāha rasasyeti //
 VRrsṬī_8.80 ;1^{§ 2689}

2

grastasya drāvaṇaṃ garbhe garbhadrutir
 udāhṛtā // VRrs_8.81 //§ 2690

3

bahireva drutiṃ kṛtvā ghanasattvādikaṃ khalu
 /
 jāraṇāya rasendrasya sā bāhyadrutir ucyate //
 VRrs_8.82 //§ 2692

-
1. cāraṇā
 2. garbhadruti
 3. bāhyadruti

8.85 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

garbhadrutiprasaṅgena bāhyadrutim āha bahir iti //
VRrsBo_8.82;1
bahir eva cullyuparisthakaṭāhādaḥ na tu
rasagarbhe ityarthah // VRrsBo_8.82;2
ghanasattvādikam abhrasattvādikam
atrādipadena svarṇasattvādinām grahaṇam
bodhyam // VRrsBo_8.82;3
§§ 2696

8.86 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

bahireva drutīkṛtyeti // VRrsṬī_8.82;1
abhrakasattvadruṭiḥ prāguktaiva dvitīyādhyāye
// VRrsṬī_8.82;2
jāraṇāya taptakhalvamadhye dīyata iti
vākyaśeṣah // VRrsṬī_8.82;3^{§ 2699}

1

nirlepatvaṃ drutatvaṃ ca tejjastvaṃ laghutā
tathā /
asaṃyogaśca sūtena pañcadhā drutilakṣaṇam
// VRrs_8.83 // § 2701

8.87 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

druteḥ pañcadhābhedaṇāha nirlepatvamiti //
VRrsBo_8.83;1

1. druti (substance)

nirlepatvaṃ niḥ niścayena niḥśeṣeṇa vā
 lepatvaṃ liptatvaṃ drāvāntareṇa saha
 niḥśeṣeṇa ekībhavanamityarthaḥ yadvā niḥ
 nirgataḥ lepaḥ liptapadārthaḥ
 malādiryasmāt tattvaṃ
 pṛthagbhūtamalādikam ityarthāḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.83 ;2
 drutatvaṃ viśeṣeṇa dravībhavanam //
 VRrsBo_8.83 ;3
 tejavatvaṃ svarūpāpekṣayā tejabhūyastvaṃ //
 VRrsBo_8.83 ;4
 laghutā svābhāvīkagurutvamapekṣya lāghavam
 // VRrsBo_8.83 ;5
 5 asaṃyogaśca sūtena pāradena saha pṛthaktayā
 avasthānam // VRrsBo_8.83 ;6^{§ 2707}

1

auśadhādhmānayogena lohadhātvādikaṃ tathā
 /
 saṃtiṣṭhate dravākāraṃ sā drutiḥ parikīrtitā //
 VRrs_8.84 // ^{§ 2709}

2

drutagrāsaparīṇāmo viḍayantrādiyogataḥ /
 jāraṇetyucyate tasyāḥ prakārāḥ santi koṭīśaḥ //
 VRrs_8.85 // ^{§ 2711}

8.88 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jāraṇābhedaajāraṇāmāha druteti // VRrsBo_8.85 ;1

1. druti (process)
2. jāraṇā (saṃskāra)

viḍaḥ vaksyamāṇalakṣaṇalakṣitaḥ yantram
 koṣṭhikādikaṃ tadādiyogataḥ atrādipadena
 mūṣāpuṭādīnām grahaṇam drutasya garbhe
 taralitasya grāsasya svarṇādeḥ parīṇāmah
 paripākaḥ svātmani abhedarūpeṇa
 pariṇamanam // VRrsBo_8.85 ;2
 rasendracintāmaṇau tu jāraṇā hi
 pātanagālanavyatirekeṇa
 ghanahemādigrāsapūrvakaṃ
 pūrvāvasthāpannatvam ityanena yat
 prakārāntaram jāraṇālakṣaṇamuktaṃ tat
 cāraṇākhyajāraṇābhiprāyeṇa bodhyam //
 VRrsBo_8.85 ;3

§§ 2715

8.89 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha jāraṇālakṣaṇam āha drutagrāseti // VRrsṬī_8.85 ;1
 biḍayantrādiyogena pārādodare dravībhūtasya
 grāsasya bījāder yaḥ
 parīṇāmo+avināśidṛḍhatarasambandhena
 pārādena sahaikībhāvaḥ sā jāraṇetyucyate //
 VRrsṬī_8.85 ;2
 tasyāḥ prakārāḥ koṭīso+atibahavaḥ santi //
 VRrsṬī_8.85 ;3
 yantrādīnām bahuvidhatvāt // VRrsṬī_8.85 ;4
 te ca prakārāḥ patrajāraṇāsattvajāraṇādrutijāra- 5
 ṇābījajāraṇāmahābījajāraṇāsiddhabījajāraṇā-
 sadhūmajāraṇānirdhūmajāraṇābālajāraṇāvṛ-
 ddhajāraṇābaddhajāraṇābhūcarījāraṇākheca-
 rījāraṇāprabhṛtayo rasārṇavādao savistaram
 bodhyāḥ // VRrsṬī_8.85 ;5
 * dolāyantrasomānalayantracakarājayantravā-
 lukāyantrajalakūrmayantrasthalakūrmaya-
 ntramūṣāprabhṛtīni jāraṇayantrādīni vidyāt
 // VRrsṬī_8.85 ;6

taptakhalve mardanaṃ tu sarvatra prākkāryam
 eva // VRrsṬī_8.85 ;7
 ādiśabdena ṣaḍbindukīṭasahitamardanasrṣṭitra-
 yādisaṃgrahāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.85 ;8^{§ 2723}

1

kṣārairamlaisca gandhādyair mūtraisca paṭubhis
 tathā /
 rasagrāsasya jīrṇārthaṃ tadviḍaṃ parikīrtitam
 // VRrs_8.86 // ^{§ 2725}

2

susiddhabījadhātuvādirāṇena rasasya hi /
 pītādirāgajanaṃ rañjanaṃ parikīrtitam //
 VRrs_8.87 // ^{§ 2727}

8.90 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ato+abhrapattrajāraṇottaraṃ rāgasamṣkāraṃ lakṣayati
 susiddhabījeti // VRrsṬī_8.87 ;1
 susiddhaṃ yathāvidhi sādhitam yad bījam
 abhrakasattvadhātuvādicūrṇaṃ tajjāraṇena
 pāradasya yā bījadhātuvādyanurūpā
 varṇotpattis tad rañjanaṃ // VRrsṬī_8.87 ;2
 tatra bījasādhanavidhistu
 siddhabījalakṣaṇavyākhyāyāṃ prāgukta eva
 // VRrsṬī_8.87 ;3
 jāraṇāvidhistu triṃśattame+adhyāye
 sphuṭībhaviṣyati // VRrsṬī_8.87 ;4
 ādiśabdo mañirasoparasādiparigrahaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.87 ;5
 rāgadravvyodāharaṇaṃ vidhiśca rasahr̥daye //
 VRrsṬī_8.87 ;6

5

1. viḍa

2. rañjana

yathā /
 jīrṇābhrako rasendro darśayati ghanānurūpiṇīm
 chāyām /
 kṛṣṇām raktām pītām sītām tathā
 saṃkarairmiśrām // VRrsTī_8.87 ;7
 tathā /
 krāmati tīkṣṇena rasastīkṣṇena ca jīryate 5
 kṣaṇādgrāsaḥ /
 hemno yonistīkṣṇam rāgān grhṇāti tīkṣṇena //
 VRrsTī_8.87 ;8
 tadapi ca daradena hataṃ hatvā vā māksikeṇa
 ravisahitam /
 vāsitamapi vāsanayā ghanavaccāryaṃ ca jāryaṃ
 ca /
 vāsanayā vāsanauśadhena vāsitaṃ
 bhāvitamityarthaḥ // VRrsTī_8.87 ;9
 tathā / 10
 kāntam vā tīkṣṇam vā kāñcīm vā
 vajrasasyakādīnām /
 ekatamaṃ sarvaṃ vā rasarañjane
 saṃkaro+apīṣṭaḥ // VRrsTī_8.87 ;10
 kāñcīm svarṇamāksikam // VRrsTī_8.87 ;11
 ādiśabdena hīrakacapalādaya
 upadhātavaścaikatra militā apīṣṭāḥ //
 VRrsTī_8.87 ;12
 kuṭile balamadhikaṃ rāgastīkṣṇe tu pannage 15
 snehaḥ // VRrsTī_8.87 ;13
 rāgasnehabalāni tu kamale śamsanti dhātuvidaḥ
 // VRrsTī_8.87 ;14
 §§ 2750

8.91 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rañjanamāha susiddheti // VRrsBo_8.87 ;1

śodhitasvarṇaraupyābhyāṃ tathā
 jīrṇatāmrādiyogena kriyāviśeṣam āśritya
 rasasya yat pītādirāgajananam ityanvayaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.87 ;2^{§ 2752}

1

sūte satailayantrasthe svarṇādikṣepaṇam hi yat
 /
 vedhādhiyakaram lohe sāraṇā sā prakīrtitā //
 VRrs_8.88 //§ 2754

8.92 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sāraṇālakṣaṇamāha sūta iti // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;1
 sāraṇākhyatailenārdhāṃsam saṃbhṛtaṃ yat
 sāraṇāyantraṃ tatra sthite pārade yat
 svarṇādikṣepaṇam
 svarṇādibījanāgavaṅgānām yat kṣepaṇam
 vedhādhiyasiddhyartham kriyate sā
 sāraṇeti rasaśāstra uktā // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;2
 pratisāraṇānusāraṇeti ca tadbhedau //
 VRrsṬī_8.88 ;3
 uktaṃ caitad rasahr̥daye /
 5 sārītavartitasūtaḥ samānabījena milati yaḥ
 sāryaḥ /
 dviguṇena pratisāryaḥ sa cānusāryaśca
 triguṇena // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;4
 iti // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;5
 dviguṇamapi suvarṇameva // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;6
 vedhādhiyaṃ vedho bhittvāntaḥpraveśaḥ
 so+adhiko bhavati // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;7
 10 pāradasya tāmradalādu śarīrasthadhātvaḍiṣu
 ca sarvato vyāptiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;8
 sāraṇātailaṃ pañcamādhyāyavyākhyāyām
 prāguktameva // VRrsṬī_8.88 ;9

1. sāraṇā

yantrādhyāye sāraṇāyantram sāraṇāvidhiśca
sphuṭībhaviṣyati // VRrsTī_8.88 ;10
§§ 2767

8.93 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sāraṇāmāha sūte iti // VRrsBo_8.88 ;1

satailayantrasthe

tailapūrṇāndhamūṣāmadhyasthite sūte rase
yat svarṇādikṣepaṇam svarṇādiprakṣepaḥ
lohe tāmrādaḥ ityārthaḥ vedhādihikyakaram
vedhasya svarṇādijananaḥpavedhaśakteḥ
ādihikyakaram ātiśayajanakam //

VRrsBo_8.88 ;2

uktaṃ ca rasendracintāmaṇau /

atha sāraṇocyate // VRrsBo_8.88 ;3

andhamūṣā tu kartavyā gostanākārasaṃnibhā

// VRrsBo_8.88 ;4

saiva chidrānvitā madhye gambhīrā sāraṇocitā

// VRrsBo_8.88 ;5

asyām eva mūṣāyāṃ tattailam

apagatakalkavimalam āpūryam

asminnadhikam adhasād

drutabījaparakṣepasamakālam eva

samāvarjanīyaḥ sūtavarastadanu sadyo

mūṣānam ācchādanīyam //

VRrsBo_8.88 ;6

etat tailāktakhaṇḍagrānṭhibandhena

aruṇāsitaḥbījābhyām aśvanāsāraḥkarmaṇā

militaścet sārītaḥ samyak saṃyamitaḥ

vijñātavyaḥ // VRrsBo_8.88 ;7

sāraṇārtham tailamapi tatraivānveṣṭavyam

vistarabhayānnoddhṛtam iti //

VRrsBo_8.88 ;8§ 2776

1

1. vedha

vyavāyibheṣajopeto dravye kṣipto rasaḥ khalu /
vedha ityucyate tajjñaiḥ sa cānekavidhaḥ smṛtaḥ
// VRrs_8.89 // § 2778

8.94 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

sāraṇālakṣaṇe vedhādhiyakaram ityuktaṃ kastāvat
vedha ityapekṣāyāmāha vyavāyīti
nāgavallīkumārikādhustūrādivyavāyiguṇa-
vadbheṣajasamyuktaḥ ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.89 ;1
vyavāyīlakṣaṇaṃ śārṅgadhare yathā /
pūrvam vyāpyākḥilaṃ kāyaṃ tataḥ pākam ca
gacchati /
vyavāyī tadyathā bhaṅgā phenam
cāhisamudbhavam /
5 iti // VRrsBo_8.89 ;2
dravye svarṇādirūpeṇa pariṇinamayīṣau lohe
// VRrsBo_8.89 ;3
§ 2785

8.95 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha krāmaṇasya dravyasya sarvadā
vedhasahopayogitvena samāsato
viśeṣaṇamukhena krāmaṇalakṣaṇasahitaṃ
vedhalakṣaṇam ekena ślokenāha vyavāyīti
// VRrsṬī_8.89 ;1
dravye śatavedhādau yathābhāgaṃ grhīte
mūṣāyāṃ drute kṛte prataptamātre vā
tāmraṇatādau sādhyadravye kṣipto rasaḥ
pārado yasmin karmaṇi sa vedha ityucyate
// VRrsṬī_8.89 ;2
sa ca pāradaḥ kīdrśaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.89 ;3

vyavāyibheṣajopetaḥ // VRrsṬī_8.89 ;4
yat sevitamātram tatkṣaṇa eva
śarīrāntaḥsthasarvadhātuṣu sahasā
sabāhyābhyantaram vyāpnoti paścāt pākam
prāpnoti tadvyavāyi
krāmaṇetyaparaparyāyam ca bodhyam //
VRrsṬī_8.89 ;5
tādṛśabheṣajopeto yogavāhī pārado+api
sevitaścet sahasā sarvam deham sāntaram
vyāpnoti na kevalam koṣṭha eva sthitim
karoti // VRrsṬī_8.89 ;6
na vā dhātuṣu kathamcit prāpto+api bahiḥ
saṃlagna eva tiṣṭhatīti // VRrsṬī_8.89 ;7
lohāntaḥ praviśed yena dravyayogena pāradaḥ / 5
sadyas tatkrāmaṇam iti kathitam rasasiddhidam
/
iti krāmaṇalakṣaṇapārthakyena bodhyam //
VRrsṬī_8.89 ;8^{§ 2795}

1

lepaḥ kṣepaśca kuntaśca dhūmākhyah
śabdasaṃjñakaḥ // VRrs_8.90 // ^{§ 2796}

2

lepanam kurute loham svarṇam vā rajatam tathā
/
lepavedhaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ puṭamatra ca saurakam
// VRrs_8.91 // ^{§ 2798}

8.96 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

teṣu lepavedhalakṣaṇamāha lepanamiti // VRrsBo_8.91 ;1
lepanam vedhasāmarthyāpādakakriyāviśeṣasi-
ddharasenety āśayaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.91 ;2

1. vedhabhedāḥ

2. lepavedha

atra lepavedhe // VRrsBo_8.91 ;3
 saurakaṃ puṭaṃ dadyāditi śeṣaḥ sūryapakvaṃ
 kuryādityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.91 ;4
 §§ 2803

8.97 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha vedhabhedānāha lepa iti // VRrsṬī_8.91 ;1
 lepeneti // VRrsṬī_8.91 ;2
 yasminvedhe pārado lepena lohaṃ pattrīkṛtaṃ
 tīkṣṇatāmrādi svarṇaṃ karoti rajataṃ vā
 karoti sa lepavedha ityuktaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.91 ;3
 atra lepottaraṃ varṇotkarṣārthaṃ yat puṭaṃ
 deyaṃ bhavati tat puṭaṃ saukaraṃ
 varāhapuṭaṃ kāryaṃ // VRrsṬī_8.91 ;4
 5 asmin saṃskāre
 jīrṇacaturthāṃśārdhāṃśasamādibhāgair
 jīrṇabīja eva sārīto rasa upayoktavyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.91 ;5§ 2808
 1

prakṣepaṇaṃ drute lohe vedhaḥ
 syātkṣepasamjñītaḥ // VRrs_8.92 // § 2809

8.98 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kṣepavedhalakṣaṇamāha prakṣepaṇamiti //
 VRrsBo_8.92 ;1
 galitasvarṇetaralauhe rasapṛakṣepaṇa yat
 suvarṇīkaraṇaṃ sa kṣepākhyavedho jñeyaḥ
 // VRrsBo_8.92 ;2
 §§ 2812

1. kṣepavedha

8.99 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

atha kṣepavedham āha prakṣepaṇam iti // VRrsTī_8.92 ;1
dhmānena mūṣāyāṃ lohe tāmṛādu drute sati
krāmaṇadravyakalkasahitasya pāradasya yat
prakṣepaṇam sa vedhaḥ kṣepa iti khyātaḥ //
VRrsTī_8.92 ;2

atra pakṣāntaram apyuktaṃ rasasāre
krāmaṇakalkasahitalohe dhāmyamāne
kevalam pāradam kṣipettatreti //
VRrsTī_8.92 ;3^{§ 2815}

1

saṃdamśadhṛtasūtena drutadravyāhṛtiśca yā /
suvarṇatvādikaraṇam kuntavedhaḥ sa ucyate
// VRrs_8.93 // ^{§ 2817}

8.100 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kuntavedhamāha saṃdamśeti // VRrsBo_8.93 ;1
saṃdamśaḥ sāmḍāśī iti khyātaḥ
saṃdamśayantreṇa mūrtibaddhasūtam
dhṛtvā drutalauhe nimajjanena tatsamparkāt
svaṛṇādirūpeṇa pariṇatasya lauhasya
yadāharaṇam sa kuntavedhasamjñako jñeyah
// VRrsBo_8.93 ;2^{§ 2819}

2

vahnau dhūmāyamāne +antaḥ
prakṣiptarasadhūmataḥ /
svaṛṇādyāpādanam lohe dhūmavedhaḥ sa
ucyate // VRrs_8.94 // ^{§ 2821}

1. kuntavedha

2. dhūmavedha

8.101 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dhūmavedhamāha vahnāviti // VRrsBo_8.94;1

sadhūmavahnimadhye

vedhasamartharasanikṣepeṇa yo dhūmaḥ
nirgacchati tatsamparkād yat kiṃcillohasya
svarṇādirūpeṇa yā pariṇatiḥ sa
dhūmavedhaḥ // VRrsBo_8.94;2

§§ 2824

8.102 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

dhūmavedhalakṣaṇamāha vahnāviti // VRrsṬī_8.94;1

dhūmāyamāne

vahnāvantarmūṣāntaḥsthatadvahnimadhye
prakṣipto yo rasaḥ pāradas tatsambandhidh-
ūmasyordhvasthāpitātāmradipatre
saṃparkād yat svarṇarajatāpādanaṃ sa
dhūmavedha ityabhidhīyate //

VRrsṬī_8.94;2^{§ 2826}

1

mukhasthitarasenālpalohasya dhamanāt khalu

/

svaṇarūpyatvajananam śabdavedhaḥ sa kīrtitaḥ

// VRrs_8.95 // ^{§ 2828}

8.103 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śabdavedhamāha mukheti // VRrsBo_8.95;1

dhamanāt śabdoccāraṇādityarthaḥ

phutkārādityarthaḥ vā // VRrsBo_8.95;2

dhama dhvāne ityasmāt lyuḥ // VRrsBo_8.95;3

1. śabdavedha

mukhamadhye vedhasamartharasaguṭikāṃ
saṃsthāpya puro lauhakhaṇḍam ekaṃ
dhr̥tvā śabdoccāraṇe kṛte phutkāre datte vā
tat lauhakhaṇḍam svarṇādirūpeṇa
pariṇatam // VRrsBo_8.95 ;4
dhamanāt ityatra damanāt iti pāṭhe
mukhamadhye vedhasamartharasaguṭikāṃ
saṃsthāpya kṣudralauhakhaṇḍam tannimne
nidhāya ca pīḍane kṛte
adhaṣthalauhakhaṇḍam yatra vedhe
svarṇādirūpeṇa pariṇamet sa śabdavedhaḥ
ityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_8.95 ;5^{§ 2833}

1

siddhadravyasya sūtena kālūṣyādinivāraṇam /
prakāśanam ca varṇasya tadudghāṭanam īritam
// VRrs_8.96 // ^{§ 2835}

8.104 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

udghāṭanam āha siddhadravyasyeti // VRrsBo_8.96 ;1
siddhadravyasya mṛtalauhāder ityarthaḥ sūtena
kriyāviśeṣaṇiṣpannasūtasamyogena yat
kālūṣyādinivāraṇam mālinyādiproṇchanam
varṇasya ca prakāśanam
aujvalyasampādanam yadvā sūtena
sūtasamyogena siddhadravyasya
māritaloḥādeḥ kālūṣyādinivāraṇam yayā
kriyayā dravyāntarasamyogajanitamālinyād-
ināśanam syādityevaṃ yojanīyam //
VRrsBo_8.96 ;2
siddhadravyasya sūtena ityatra siddhadravyeṇa
sūtasya iti pāṭhe mṛtalauhādisamyogadvārā
sūtasya yat kālūṣyādinivāraṇam ityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.96 ;3
^{§ 2839}

1. udghāṭana

8.105 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sūtena sabāhyābhyantaravyāptyaikībhūtasya
 siddhadravyasya suvarṇatvādiprāptasya
 tāmradilohātmakadravyasya
 tadekībhūtasūtasya ca yathāsambhavaṃ yat
 kāluṣyādi tannivāraṇaṃ daśāṃśena
 yaccūrṇaparakṣepādi karma tad udghāṭanam
 itīritam // VRrsṬī_8.96 ;1
 kāluṣyaṃ malasamkīrṇatvam // VRrsṬī_8.96 ;2
 ādiśabdena chattritvapataṅgitvadurdrāvitvadu-
 rmelitvādidoṣaḥ saṃgrāhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_8.96 ;3^{§ 2842}

1

kṣārāmlairauśadhaiḥ sārddham bhāṇḍam
 ruddhvātiyatnataḥ /
 bhūmau nikhanyate yatnātsvedanaṃ
 saṃprakīrtitam // VRrs_8.97 //^{§ 2844}

8.106 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

svedanamāha kṣārāmlairiti // VRrsBo_8.97 ;1
 auśadhaiḥ svedanīyauśadhaiḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.97 ;2
 bhāṇḍam rasapūrṇabhāṇḍamityarthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_8.97 ;3
 atra uṣṇavīryaiḥ kṣārāmlaiḥ saha
 bhūmyadhaḥsthāpanena taduṣmaṇā
 anagnisvedo bodhyaḥ // VRrsBo_8.97 ;4
^{§ 2849}

5

1. svedana

8.107 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sāraṇottaraṃ rasāyanaṃ kartuṃ kāmayaṃānena
sādhakena pāradasya kartavyau
svedaṣaṃnyāsākhyasaṃskārau lakṣayati
kṣārāmlairiti // VRrsṬī_8.97 ;1
auśadhair bhr̥ṅgarānmuṇḍī viṣṇukrāntā
ityādibhiḥ svedalakṣaṇavarṇanāvasare
prāguktaiḥ // VRrsṬī_8.97 ;2
taiśca sārḍhaṃ saha pāradam bhāṇḍamadhye
pidhānasam̐dhirodhanādiyatnena ruddhvā
tadbhāṇḍam bhūmimadhye nikhanyate
yasmin karmaṇi tat svedanaṃ
saṃprakīrtitam // VRrsṬī_8.97 ;3^{§ 2852}

1

rasasyauśadhayuktasya bhāṇḍaruddhasya
yatnataḥ /
mandāgniyutacullyantaḥ kṣepaḥ saṃnyāsa
ucyate // VRrs_8.98 // ^{§ 2854}

8.108 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

saṃnyāsam āha rasasyeti // VRrsBo_8.98 ;1
auśadhayuktasya
kṣārāmlauśadhayuktasyetyarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.98 ;2
mandāgniyutacullyantaḥ
mṛdvagniviśiṣṭacullīmadhye na tu
tīvrāgniyutacullyām ityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_8.98 ;3
^{§ 2858}

1. saṃnyāsa

8.109 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athauṣadhayuktasya pāradasya
 mṛnmayabhāṇḍasaṃpuṭitasya
 mandavahninyuktacullīmadhye kṣiptvā yat
 puṭanaṃ sa saṃnyāsa ityucyate //
 VRrsTī_8.98;1^{§ 2859}

1

dvāvetau svedasaṃnyāsau rasarājasya niścitam
 /
 guṇaprabhāvajanakau śīghravayāptikarau tathā
 // VRrs_8.99 //^{§ 2861}

rasanigamamahābdheḥ somadevaḥ samantāt
 sphuṭataraparibhāṣānāmaratnāni hr̥tvā /
 vyaracayatīyatnāttairimāṃ kaṇṭhamālāṃ
 kalayatu bhiṣagagryō maṇḍanārtham
 sabhāyām // VRrs_8.100 //

5

bhavetpaṭhitavāro+ayamadhyāyo rasavādinām /
 rasakarmāṇi kurvāṇo na sa muhyati kutracit //
 VRrs_8.101 //^{§ 2865}

9 Adhyāya 9

atha yantrāṇi vakṣyante rasatantrāṇyaśeṣataḥ /
 samālocya samāsenā somadevena sāmpratam
 // VRrs_9.1 //^{§ 2867}

svedādikarma nirmātuṃ vārttikendraiḥ
 prayatnataḥ /

*yantryate pārado yasmāttasmādyantramiti
 smṛtam // VRrs_9.2 //^{§ 2869}

2

-
1. svedanasamnyāsaguṇāḥ
 2. dolāyantra
-

dravadravyeṇa bhāṇḍasya pūritārdhodakasya
ca /
mukhasyobhayato dvāradvayaṃ kṛtvā
prayatnataḥ // VRrs_9.3 // § 2871

tayostu nikṣiped daṇḍaṃ tanmadhye
rasapoṭalīm /
baddhvā tu svedayedetaddolāyantramiti
smṛtam // VRrs_9.4 // § 2873

9.1 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dolāyantramāha dravadravyeṇeti // VRrsBo_9.4;1
dravadravyeṇa kāñjikādisvedanadravyeṇa //
VRrsBo_9.4;2
mukhasyeti // VRrsBo_9.4;3
bhāṇḍakandharāyāḥ prāntadvaye chidradvayaṃ
kṛtvetyarthaḥ // VRrsBo_9.4;4
tayoḥ chidrayoḥ // VRrsBo_9.4;5
tanmadhye daṇḍamadhye // VRrsBo_9.4;6
svedanārheṇa kāñjikādinā kenacit draveṇa
bhāṇḍārdhamāpūrya
bhāṇḍakandharāprāntadvaye chidradvayaṃ
kṛtvā tanmadhye daṇḍamekaṃ nidhāya
tasmin rasapoṭtalīm baddhvā ca evaṃ
lambayet yathā bhāṇḍasthadrave sā nimajjet
paraṃ tu bhāṇḍaṃ na spr̥sediti niṣkarṣaḥ //
VRrsBo_9.4;7 § 2880

1

5

sāmbusthālīmukhe baddhavastre pākyam
niveśayet /
pidhāya pacyate yatra svedanīyantramucyate //
VRrs_9.5 // § 2882

1. svedanīyantra

9.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha patrapuṣpādīnāmatimṛdudravayāṇam
 svalpasvedārtham yantrāntaramāha
 sām̐busthālīti // VRrsṬī_9.5;1
 sthālīm̐ caturthāṁśajalena pūritodarām̐
 jalenārdhapūritodarām̐ vā kṛtvā tasyā
 mukham ā samantād vastreṇa baddham̐
 yathā syāttathā mukhābaddhe vastre
 pākyam̐ svedyam̐ atikomalam̐ dravyam̐
 vinikṣipya nyubjaśarāvādinā pidhāyācchādya
 yatra pacyate tat svedanīyantramityucyate
 // VRrsṬī_9.5;2
 asyaiva yantrasya kandukasam̐jñām̐ vakṣyati //
 VRrsṬī_9.5;3^{§ 2885}

1

aṣṭāṅgulaparīṇāhamānāhena daśāṅgulam /
 caturaṅgulakotsedham̐ toyādhāram̐ galādadhaḥ
 // VRrs_9.6 //^{§ 2887}

adhobhāṇḍe mukham̐ tasya bhāṇḍasyopari
 vartinaḥ /
 ṣoḍaśāṅgulavistīrṇapr̐ṣṭhasyāsye praveśayet //
 VRrs_9.7 //^{§ 2889}

5 pārsvayor mahiṣīkṣīracūrṇamaṇḍūraphāṇitaiḥ /
 liptvā viśoṣayetsam̐dhiṁ jalādhāre jalam̐ kṣipet
 /
 cullyām̐ āropayed etat pātanāyantramucyate //
 VRrs_9.8 //^{§ 2892}

9.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

1. pātanāyantra

athordhwapātanāyantramāha aṣṭāṅguleti // VRrsTī_9.8;1
 atha nyubjasthāpyasya viśālapṛṣṭhasya
 mṛtpātrasyāṅgulād adho
 +aṅgulamitapṛṣṭhabhāgād adhobhāge
 toyādhāraḥ kāryaḥ // VRrsTī_9.8;2
 katham // VRrsTī_9.8;3
 aṣṭāṅgulaparīṇāham aṣṭāṅgulagarbhavistāraṃ
 yathā syāttathā // VRrsTī_9.8;4
 tathānāhena bandhena saha daśāṅgulaṃ yathā 5
 syāttathā bandha ālavālaṃ tatpradeśaṃ
 saṃgrhya daśāṅgulavistāraṃ ityarthāḥ //
 VRrsTī_9.8;5
 evaṃ ca bandhasthaulyam aṅguladvayamitaṃ
 garbhavistāraścāṣṭāṅgulamitaḥ kārya
 ityavatiṣṭhate // VRrsTī_9.8;6
 na ha bandhane // VRrsTī_9.8;7
 caturaṅgulocchrāyaṃ yathā syāttathā
 toyādhāraḥ pṛṣṭhe kārya ityarthāḥ //
 VRrsTī_9.8;8
 tādrśādhāraviśiṣṭasya ṣoḍaśāṅgulavistīrṇapṛṣṭh-
 asyoparivartinastasya bhāṇḍasyāsye+adho
 bhāṇḍamukhaṃ praveśayet // VRrsTī_9.8;9
 tato mukhapārśvayormahiṣīkṣīrādibhiḥ 10
 saṃdhiṃ liptvā viśoṣayet // VRrsTī_9.8;10
 cūrṇaḥ sudhā śvetam lepadravyamityarthāḥ //
 VRrsTī_9.8;11
 pātanāyantramīritam // VRrsTī_9.8;12
 ūrdhwapātanāyantramuktamityarthāḥ //
 VRrsTī_9.8;13
 §§ 2906

9.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pātanāyantrasya svarūpamāha aṣṭāṅguleti //
 VRrsBo_9.8;1
 parīṇāhaḥ vistāraḥ paridhiriti yāvat //
 VRrsBo_9.8;2

ānāhaḥ aunnatyam dairghyamiti yāvat //
 VRrsBo_9.8 ;3
 utsedhaḥ upacitiḥ sthauilyamiti yāvat //
 VRrsBo_9.8 ;4^{§ 2910}

1

athordhvabhājane liptasthāpitasya jale sudhīḥ /
 dīptair vanopalaiḥ kuryādadhāḥ pātaṃ
 prayatnataḥ // VRrs_9.9 // ^{§ 2912}

9.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

adhaḥpātanayantramāha asyordhveti // VRrsṬī_9.9 ;1
 jalādhāravihīnasya vaiparītyena jale
 sthāpitasyaśyoktayantrasya saṃbandhi yad
 ūrdhvabhājanam tatra liptasthāpitasya lepaṃ
 kṛtvā sthāpitasya pāradasya yantropari
 dīptairvanopalairadhaḥpātaṃ kuryāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.9 ;2
 ityetad adhaḥpātanāyantram abhihitam //
 VRrsṬī_9.9 ;3
^{§§ 2916}

9.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

adhaḥpātanāyantra pātanakramamāha atheti /

1. adhaḥpātanayantra

atha uktaṛīyā yantranirmāṇānantaram
ūrdhvabhājane
uparisthādhomukhabhāṇḍodare ityarthah
ādau liptaṃ paścāt sthāpitaṃ tasya
liptasthāpitasya rasasyeti śeṣah jale
adhobhāṇḍasthite iti śeṣah dīptaiḥ
vanotpalaiḥ vanyakarīṣāgnibhiḥ //
VRrsBo_9.9;1^{§ 2918}

1

jalapūrṇapātramadhye dattvā ghaṭakharparaṃ
suvistīṇam /
tadupari viḍamadhyagataḥ sthāpyaḥ sūtaḥ
kṛtaḥ koṣṭhyām // VRrs_9.10 // ^{§ 2920}

laghulohakātorikayā
kṛtaṣaṇmrtsaṃdhilepayācchādya /
pūrvoktaghaṭakharparamadhye +aṅgāraiḥ
khadirakolabhavaiḥ // VRrs_9.11 // ^{§ 2922}

svedanato mardanataḥ kacchapayantrasthito 5
raso jarati /
agnibalenaiva tato garbhe dravanti sarvasattvāni
// VRrs_9.12 // ^{§ 2924}

9.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

kacchapayantraṃ dvividhaṃ jalakacchapam
sthalakacchapam ca // VRrsṬī_9.12;1
tatedānīm jalakacchapamāha jalapūrṇeti //
VRrsṬī_9.12;2

1. kacchapayantra

ghaṭakharparam khaṇḍitamukhaṃ sacchidraṃ
 ghaṭakhaṇḍamuttānaṃ dattvā tadupari
 koṣṭhīm mūṣāṃ chidre
 kiṃcitpraviṣṭabudhnām
 nīrāvīyoginīmuttānām sudṛḍhaṃ niścalaṃ
 saṃsthāpya koṣṭhīmabhitaḥ kuḍyaṃ
 vidadhyāt // VRrsTī_9.12 ;3
 koṣṭhyām biḍaṃ tanmadhye pāraḍaṃ ca dattvā
 sa samyaksthāpyaḥ // VRrsTī_9.12 ;4
 tato laghulohakaṭorikayā nyubjayā taṃ pāraḍaṃ
 koṣṭhyāmācchādya mṛtkarpaṭādinā saṃdhiṃ
 ruddhvā tadghaṭakharparam aṅgāraiḥ
 karīṣādimiśraiḥ pūrṇaṃ kuryāt pūrṇaṃ tad
 ghaṭakharparam aṅgāraiḥ karīṣatuṣamiśraiḥ
 // VRrsTī_9.12 ;5
 garbhadravantīti sthāne garbhadrutiḥ
 sarvalohānāmīti pāṭhaḥ // VRrsTī_9.12 ;6
 5 evaṃ rītyā kacchapayantrasthaḥ pāraḍaḥ
 svedanato vahnitāpena mardanato biḍādinā
 saha pākāvasare tatraiva jātena mardanena
 drutaṃ grāsaṃ tridinaṃ jarati //
 VRrsTī_9.12 ;7
 evaṃ caitadyantraṃ garbhadrutipūrvakaṃ
 jāraṇopayogīti bhāvaḥ // VRrsTī_9.12 ;8
 atra jalapūrṇapātraṃ bhūmāveva nikhātaṃ
 kṛtvā tanmukhe sacchidramuttānaṃ śarāvaṃ
 dattvā tatra chidre nīrāvīyoginīm mūṣāṃ
 kācavilepitām dhṛtvā tatra
 pāradasyādhasṭādupariṣṭācca gandhakaṃ
 dattvā pidhāyoparyupalāgninā gandhakaṃ
 jārayanti kecit // VRrsTī_9.12 ;9

kiṃcaitadghaṭakaśarāve chidrasaṃsthitāṃ
 pakvamūṣāṃ kṛtvā
 tasyāmaṣṭāṃśabiḍāvṛtaṃ pāradam dhṛtvā
 lohapātryāṃ saṃruddham mudritaṃ ca
 kṛtvā taduparyaṣṭāṅgulamānāṃ vālukāṃ
 vinikṣipyā haṭhāttadupari dhmānena
 dhmātaṃ tadgarbhasambhūtaṃ rasaṃ
 māyūrapittalīptaṃ kāñcanaṃ grāsayantīti //
 VRrsTī_9.12;10

sthalakūrmayantraṃ tu kiṃcidgartāyukte
 bhūtale tathaiva ghaṭakharparaṃ nyubjaṃ
 nidhāya saṃdhilepādi kṛtvā tadupari
 sarvataḥ pārśvabhāge ca puṭaṃ dadyāditi //
 VRrsTī_9.12;11

tatra gartāyāṃ vanasūraṇādikandodare biḍaṃ
 tanmadhye sagraśaṃ pāradam dattvā
 tatkandaśakalenaivācchādya
 mṛtkarpaṭādināveṣṭya saṃśoṣya dhārayet //
 VRrsTī_9.12;12

prṣṭhe cāgniṃ saṃtataṃ dinatrayaṃ dadyāt //
 VRrsTī_9.12;13

antarāntarā kandaparivartanaṃ kāryaṃ yathā 5
 kando na dahyeta // VRrsTī_9.12;14

evaṃ sthalakūrmayantraṇa jāraṇam
 vidadhyāditi // VRrsTī_9.12;15

kande dagdhaprāye sati anyatrānyatra kande
 pūrvavattaṃ pāradam dhṛtvā pācayet //
 VRrsTī_9.12;16^{§ 2940}

1

kacchapayantrāntargatamṛnmayapīṭhasthadīpi-
 kāsamsthaḥ

/

yasminnipatati sūtaḥ proktaṃ
 taddīpikāyantraṃ // VRrs_9.13 // § 2942

1. dīpikāyantra

9.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dīpikāyantramāha kacchapeti // VRrsBo_9.13;1
 vakṣyamāṇakacchapayantramadhyavartimṛ-
 nmayaghaṭakharpararūpapīṭhopari
 pradīpamekam saṁsthāpya tatra sūtaṁ
 sthāpayet kacchapayantrādhaḥ vahniṁ ca
 dadyāt evaṁ pradīpasthasūtaḥ
 kacchapayantre patati tat dīpikākhyam
 yantram jñeyam // VRrsBo_9.13;2
 §§ 2945

9.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha dīpikāyantramāha kacchapayantreti //
 VRrsṬī_9.13;1
 jalapūrṇapātramadhye ghaṭakalaśamuttānaṁ
 nidhāya tatra koṣṭhīmakṛtvā tatsthāne
 mṛnmayapīṭhaṁ kṛtvā tatra dīpikāṁ nidhāya
 dīpaṁ prajvālya nāgasvarṇabījasahitaṁ
 gandhakamanaḥśilāharītālasahitaṁ ca
 pāraḍaṁ mardanena piṣṭikṛtaṁ poṭalikāyāṁ
 baddhvā kacchapākāraṇyubjamṛtpārodare
 tailamagnāṁ tām poṭalīm dīpajvālopari
 yathā syāttathāvalambitāṁ baddhvā
 tannyubjam pātraṁ nyubjam nidhāya
 dīpoṣmaṇā nāgaṁ bhakṣayitvā pārado
 jalapātre+adhaḥ patati yasmin yantra
 taddīpikāyantramuktam // VRrsṬī_9.13;2
 nāgajāraṇārthasya yantrasyopayogo bodhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.13;3
 tato jīrṇanāgaṁ pāraḍaṁ bhasmamūṣāyāṁ
 dhmanena viyuktaṁ nāgaṁ kṛtvā tasminrase
 sādhakāvarabījam jārayantīti //
 VRrsṬī_9.13;4

1
dīpikāsamstho dīpikopari samyaksthita
ityarthaḥ // VRrsTī_9.13 ;5^{§ 2950}

bhāṇḍakaṅṭhādadhāś chidre veṇunālaṃ
vinikṣipet /
kāṃsyapātradvayaṃ kṛtvā sampuṭaṃ
jalagarbhitam // VRrs_9.14 // ^{§ 2952}

nalikāsyam tatra yojyaṃ dṛḍham taccāpi kārayet
/
yuktadravyairvinikṣiptaḥ pūrvam tatra ghaṭe
rasaḥ // VRrs_9.15 // ^{§ 2954}

agninā tāpito nālāttoye tasminpatatyadhaḥ / 5
yāvaduṣṇam bhavet sarvaṃ bhājanam tāvadeva
hi /
jāyate rasasamdhānam dekīyantramitīritam //
VRrs_9.16 // ^{§ 2957}

9.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dekīyantramāha bhāṇḍakaṅṭhāditi // VRrsBo_9.16 ;1
bhāṇḍasya kaṅṭhanimne chidramekaṃ vidhāya
tatra vaṃśanirmitaṃ nalamekaṃ saṃyojya
sthāpayet // VRrsBo_9.16 ;2
anyacca jalapūrṇakāṃsyapātradvayena
sampuṭamekaṃ kṛtvā
bhāṇḍakaṅṭhasthanalāgram tatra praveśya
dṛḍham sandhirodham kuryāt //
VRrsBo_9.16 ;3
tato bhāṇḍamadhye nirdiṣṭadravyaiḥ saha
rasaṃ kṣiptvā agnijvālā deyā tena
nālacchidrānusārī rasaḥ
kāṃsyapātramadhyasthajale patati //
VRrsBo_9.16 ;4

1. dekīyantra

evam yāvat sarvaṃ pātraṃ uṣṇaṃ bhavet tāvat
 kuryāt // VRrsBo_9.16 ;5
 rasasaṃdhānaṃ rasanirgamanam ityārthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_9.16 ;6
 §§ 2964

9.11 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha dḥekīyantramāha bhāṇḍakaṅṭhāditi //
 VRrsṬī_9.16 ;1
 adhaśchidra upakaṅṭhaṃ kṛte chidre
 jalagarbhitam svāduśītajalagarbhitam //
 VRrsṬī_9.16 ;2
 yuktadravyaiḥ śuddhiyogyaiḥ kāñjikādibhiḥ
 pātanopayogidravaiśca saha saṃyukto raso
 ghaṭe sacchidropakaṅṭhe vahnisthite
 mṛnmayaghaṭe pūrvam vinikṣiptaḥ kāryaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;3
 bhājanam samputaḡghaṭakam adhobhājanam
 uṣṇam yāvadbhaved ghaṭe tāvadagniḥ kārya
 ityārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;4
 5 rasasaṃdhānaṃ pāradasya samyagādhānaṃ
 sthāpanamityārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;5
 etadyantrasamaṃ degayantram
 rasasāre+abhihitam /
 bṛhadbhāṇḍam samādāya kukṣau ca
 chidrasaṃyutam /
 bhāṇḍe kācaghaṭīm kṣiptvā mukhaṃ chidre
 niyojayet // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;6
 tadāsyē kācanālam syāttacca
 nālamadhomukham /
 10 ruddhvā tadā tayoḡ saṃdhimardham ca
 nālakaṃ dihet // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;7
 bhāṇḍam vālukayāpūrya tasya dvāram
 nirudhya ca /
 vahneḡ prajvālanam tāvadyāvattannālakaṃ
 dravet // VRrsṬī_9.16 ;8

śītaṃ yantraṃ samuttārya ghaṭiṃ
prakṣālayettataḥ /
drāvaṃ kṣiptvā punardadyātpunaḥ pāko
vidhīyate // VRrsṬī_9.16;9
evaṃ raṅgadruṭiḥ proktā
degayantre+atiśobhanā /
tālo nāgaḥ śilācauraḥ śulvo haṃsaśca
gandhakaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.16;10
ete raṅgaṃ vimuñcanti vidrumaṃ gairikaṃ 5
tathā /
vālukādegayantreṇa picchakeśā dravanti ca //
VRrsṬī_9.16;11
iti // VRrsṬī_9.16;12^{§ 2983}

1

lohamūṣādvayaṃ kṛtvā dvādaśāṅgulamānataḥ
/
īṣacchidrānvitāmekāṃ tatra
gandhakaṣaṃyutām // VRrs_9.17 // ^{§ 2985}
mūṣāyāṃ rasayuktāyāṃ anyasyāṃ tām
praveśayet /
toyaṃ syātsūtakasyādha ūrdhvādho
vahnidīpanam // VRrs_9.18 // ^{§ 2987}

9.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

jāraṇāyantramāha lohetyādi dvābhyām // VRrsBo_9.18;1

1. jāraṇāyantra

vitastimānaṃ lauhamayamūṣādvayaṃ nirmāya
 tayoriṣacchidrānvitāyām ekasyāṃ mūṣāyām
 gandhakaṃ saṃsthāpayet tataḥ
 rasagarbhāyāmanyasyām mūṣāyām
 pūrvoktām sagandhakamūṣām praveśya
 sūtagarbhāmūṣādho jalaṃ sthāpayitvā
 ūrdhvādhaśca vahniṃ prajvālayediti //
 VRrsBo_9.18 ;2^{§ 2989}

1

rasonakarasaṃ bhadre yatnato vastragālitam /
 dāpayetpracuram yatnādāplāvya
 rasagandhakau // VRrs_9.19 // ^{§ 2991}

sthālikāyām pidhāyordhvaṃ sthālīmanyām
 dṛḍhām kuru /
 saṃdhiṃ vilepayedyatnānṛdā vastreṇa caiva
 hi // VRrs_9.20 // ^{§ 2993}

5

sthālyantare kapotākhyam puṭam karṣāgninā
 sadā /
 yantrasyādhaḥ karīṣāgniṃ dadyāttivṛāgnimeva
 vā // VRrs_9.21 // ^{§ 2995}

evaṃ tu tridinaṃ kuryāttato yantram vimocayet
 /
 taptodake taptacullyām na kuryācchītalām
 kriyām // VRrs_9.22 // ^{§ 2997}

10

na tatra kṣīyate sūto na ca gacchati kutracit /
 anena ca krameṇaiva kuryādghandhakajāraṇam
 // VRrs_9.23 // ^{§ 2999}

2

yantram vidyādharam jñeyam
 sthālīdvitayasamputāt /

-
1. jāraṇāyantra (2)
 2. vidyādhara yantra

cullīm caturmukhīm kṛtvā yantrabhāṇḍam
niveśayet // VRrs_9.24 // § 3001

tatrauṣadham vinikṣipya
nirundhyādbhāṇḍakānanam /
yantram vidyādharam nāma tantrajñaiḥ
parikīrtitam // VRrs_9.25 // § 3003

9.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vidyādharyantramāha yantramiti // VRrsBo_9.25 ;1
sthālīdvitayasamputāt
haṇḍikādvayakṛtapuṭaviśeṣāt //
VRrsBo_9.25 ;2
tadeva vivṛṇoti cullīmiti // VRrsBo_9.25 ;3
adhobhāṇḍe auṣadham nikṣipya bhāṇḍāntareṇa
mukham pidhāya cullyām caturmukhyām
samsthāpya ca jvālā deyā // VRrsBo_9.25 ;4
koṣṭhīyantramiti samjñāntaramasya // 5
VRrsBo_9.25 ;5
granthāntare tu vidyādharyantralakṣaṇam
anyavidham tattu agre svayameva vakṣyati
// VRrsBo_9.25 ;6
§§ 3010

9.14 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

vidyādharyantramāha // VRrsṬī_9.25 ;1
tatra prathamam tatsvarūpam samāsata
uktvānantaram savistaramāha yantramiti //
VRrsṬī_9.25 ;2
sthālīdvitayasamputāditi // VRrsṬī_9.25 ;3
samasthūlānāmeva samputam bhavati na tu
mahadatyalpayoriti // VRrsṬī_9.25 ;4

iti vakṣyamāṇaḥ sthālīyantrādasyākṛtviśeṣaḥ
 sphuṭikṛtaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.25;5
 atha vistareṇāha cullīṃ caturmukhīmiti //
 VRrsṬī_9.25;6
 sarvatra sām̐yēnāgnipravṛtṭyartham
 caturmukhīm ityuktam // VRrsṬī_9.25;7
 tatra yantrabhāṇḍam niveśayet //
 VRrsṬī_9.25;8
 5 nirundhyāt // VRrsṬī_9.25;9
 nyubjamukhena pātrāntareṇa saṃpuṭet //
 VRrsṬī_9.25;10
 etadyantram vidyādharanāmnā śāstre
 parikīrtitam // VRrsṬī_9.25;11
 asyopayogastu saumyavīryadravyāṇām
 mṛdvagninā pākārtham bodhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.25;12
 ata eva vakṣyati pañcadaśādhyāye
 kanakasundararase dattvā vidyādhare yantrē
 puṭedāraṇyakopalairiti //
 VRrsṬī_9.25;13^{§ 3023}

1

ūrdhvaṃ vahniradhaścāpo madhye tu
 rasasaṃgrahaḥ /
 somānalām idaṃ proktaṃ jārayedgaganādikam
 // VRrs_9.26 // ^{§ 3025}

9.15 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

somānalayantramāha ūrdhvamiti // VRrsBo_9.26;1
 gaganādikam abhrādikam // VRrsBo_9.26;2
 sthālīmadhye rasamūṣāṃ saṃsthāpya śarāveṇa
 mukhaṃ pidhāya mṛdvastreṇa sandhiṃ
 liptvā ca jalapūrṇasthālyantaropari sthālīm
 tāṃ sthāpayet śarāvopari karīṣāgniṃ ca
 dadyād iti // VRrsBo_9.26;3

1. somānalayantra

§§ 3029

9.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha somānalantraṃ samāsata āha ūrdhvaṃ vahniriti
 // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;1
 madhya iti // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;2
 adhaḥpātre jalaṃ tadupari uttānaṃ śarāvādi
 dattvā tatra laghumūṣāmuttānāṃ dhṛtvā
 tanmadhye biḍaṃ biḍamadhye sagraśaṃ
 pāraḍaṃ ca dattvā dṛḍhaṃ pidhānena
 pidhāya tadupari kharparaṃ dattvā tatrāgnir
 deyaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;3
 iti vidhinā gaganasattvādikāṃ jārayediti //
 VRrsṬī_9.26 ;4
 etadeva yantraṃ sanābhinālaṃ kṛtvāgnimadho 5
 dattvā nābhimadhye pāraḍaṃ sagraśaṃ
 dattvā jārayediti prakārāntareṇa rasasāre
 +abhihitam // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;5
 tathā ca tatpāṭhaḥ /
 somānalasya yantrasya nābhimadhye rasaṃ
 kṣipet /
 dattvāṣṭāṃśaṃ biḍaṃ nābhiṃ kiṃcidamlena
 pūrayet // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;6
 kṣārāmlaṃ tryūṣaṇaṃ mūtraṃ rājikā śigru
 citrakam /
 nālaṃ prapūrayed ebhir nābheścopari sādhaḥ 10
 // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;7
 dadyādupari yantrasya sacchidraṃ
 samabudhnakam /
 chidre ca dorakaṃ baddhvā amlaiḥ
 kharparapūraṇam // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;8
 rasopari patedbinduḥ stokaṃ stokaṃ punaḥ
 punaḥ /
 yantrādhaḥ sthāpayedagnim ahorātratraṃ
 budhaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.26 ;9

tridinair jīryate grāsaṃ sūtako nātra saṃśayaḥ /
 iti // VRrsṬī_9.26;10
 sacchidraṃ samabudhnakamiti kharparasya
 viśeṣaṇam // VRrsṬī_9.26;11
 nālaṃ tu kṣārādipūritaṃ kṛtvā
 kharparacchidrasaṃmukham evocchritaṃ
 kāryamiti bhāvaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.26;12
 5 etadeva yantraṃ nābhirahitaṃ kṛtvā
 vaiparītyenāgnijalasthāpanena
 prāptāgnīṣomākhyam pāradabandhakaram
 bhavatīyapi tadgranthe evābhihitam /
 athādho+agniruparyāpo madhye deyo
 raseśvaraḥ /
 agnīṣomākhyayantreṇa badhyate saptarātrataḥ
 // VRrsṬī_9.26;13
 1 iti // VRrsṬī_9.26;14^{§ 3051}

garbhayantraṃ pravakṣyāmi
 piṣṭikābhasmakārakam /
 caturaṅguladīrghāṃ ca tryaṅgulonmitavistarām
 // VRrs_9.27 // ^{§ 3053}

mṛnmayīm sudṛḍhām mūṣām vartulaṃ
 kārayenmukham /
 loṇasya viṃśatirbhāgā bhāga ekastu gugguloḥ
 // VRrs_9.28 // ^{§ 3055}

5 suślakṣṇam peṣayitvā tu vāraṃ vāraṃ punaḥ
 punaḥ /
 mūṣālepaṃ dṛḍhaṃ kṛtvā
 lavaṇārdhamṛdambubhiḥ // VRrs_9.29
 // ^{§ 3057}

karṣet tuṣāgninā bhūmau svedayenmṛdu
 mānavit /
 ahorātraṃ trirātraṃ vā rasendro bhasmatām
 vrajet // VRrs_9.30 // ^{§ 3059}

1. garbhayantra

9.17 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

garbhayantramāha garbhayantramiti // VRrsBo_9.30 ;1
piṣṭikā naṣṭapiṣṭikṛtaḥ rasaḥ ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_9.30 ;2
loṇasya lavaṇasya loṇasya ityatra lohasya iti
pāṭhāntaraṃ na yuktaṃ
lavaṇārdhamṛdambubhiḥ iti
vakṣyamāṇavākya virodhāt // VRrsBo_9.30 ;3
atra vāraṃ vāramiti padaṃ peṣayitvā tathā
punaḥ punariti padaṃ mūṣālepamityanena
yojanīyam // VRrsBo_9.30 ;4
lavaṇārdhamṛdambubhiriti sahārthe tṛtīyā tena 5
lavaṇārdhamṛdambubhiḥ saha loṇaguggulū
peṣayitvā iti tathā
viṃśatibhāgalavaṇāpekṣayā
mṛdo+ardhatvamiti ca bodhyam //
VRrsBo_9.30 ;5
karṣet ātape śoṣayet // VRrsBo_9.30 ;6
§³⁰⁶⁶

9.18 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha garbhayantraṃ pratijānīte garbhayantramiti //
VRrsṬī_9.30 ;1
yatra sarvaṃ yantraṃ bhūmyudara
evāvasthitaṃ vidadhyāt tadgarbhayantraṃ
nāma // VRrsṬī_9.30 ;2
tadeva spaṣṭīkaroti caturaṅguleti //
VRrsṬī_9.30 ;3
caturaṅguladīrghādilaṅṣaṇāṃ mūṣāṃ vidhāya
tanmukhaṃ vartulaṃ kārayet //
VRrsṬī_9.30 ;4

samyak pidhānasamdhānārthaṃ
 yathoktabhāgaṃ lohakiṭṭaguggulayor gr̥hītvā
 bhāgatrayaṃ mṛdo gr̥hītvāikabhāgātmakaṃ
 lavaṇaṃ gr̥hītvā sarvametajjalena
 samṃardya tena mūṣāṃ sāntarbahirvilipya
 tatra dhātvādikṛtapīṣṭikāṃ sambhṛtya
 samyak pidhāya bhūmimadhyagāṃ
 gajapuṭaparyāptāṃ gartāṃ
 karīṣamiśraṭuṣairardhapūritāṃ kṛtvā tatra
 mūṣāṃ dhṛtvā tadupari garākaṇṭhadaghaṇaṃ
 karīṣaṭuṣaireva sampūryāvaśīṣṭagartāṃ
 mṛttikayā sampūryāntarvāyupraveśārthaṃ
 kiṃcidaṅgulīsamaṃ chidraṃ vidhāyāgniṃ
 dattvā svedayet // VRrsṬī_9.30;5
 evaṃ nirvāṇāgnituṣādiyuktyā niṣkāsyā
 punaṣṭuṣādipūraṇādisarvamantarāntarā
 kuryādahorātraparyantaṃ trirātraparyantaṃ
 veti // VRrsṬī_9.30;6
 atra govarapuṭaṃ bhūmāveva deyam //
 VRrsṬī_9.30;7
 taduktaṃ rasarājasundare // VRrsṬī_9.30;8
 cūrṇīkṛtakarīṣāgnau bhūmāveva tu yatpuṭaṃ /
 dīyate tatttu kṛtibhirgovaraṃ samudāhṛtaṃ //
 VRrsṬī_9.30;9
 iti // VRrsṬī_9.30;10^{§ 3077}

5

1

kharparaṃ sikatāpūrṇaṃ kṛtvā tasyopari nyaset
 /
 aparaṃ kharparaṃ tatra śanair mṛdvagninā
 pacet // VRrs_9.31 //^{§ 3079}

pañcakṣāraistathā mūtrair lavaṇaṃ ca viḍaṃ
 tataḥ /
 haṃsapākaṃ samākhyātaṃ yantraṃ tad
 vārttikottamaiḥ // VRrs_9.32 //^{§ 3081}

2

-
1. haṃsapāka
 2. vālukāyantra

sarasāṃ gūḍhavaktrāṃ
mṛdvastrāṅgulaghanāvṛtām /
śoṣitāṃ kācakalāsīm triṣu bhāgeṣu pūrayet //
VRrs_9.33 // § 3083

bhāṇḍe vitastigambhīre vālukāsupraṭiṣṭhitā /
tadbhāṇḍaṃ
pūrayettribhiranyābhiravaguṇṭhayet //
VRrs_9.34 // § 3085

bhāṇḍavaktraṃ maṇikayā saṃdhiṃ limpen 5
mṛdā pacet /
cullyāṃ trṇasya cādāhān maṇikāprṣṭhāvartinaḥ
/
etaddhi vālukāyantraṃ tadyantraṃ
lavaṇāśrayam // VRrs_9.35 // § 3088

9.19 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vālukāyantramāha sarasāmiti // VRrsBo_9.35;1
sarasāṃ pāradagarbhām // VRrsBo_9.35;2
gūḍhavaktrāṃ saṃkīrṇamukhīm //
VRrsBo_9.35;3
mṛditi // VRrsBo_9.35;4
mṛdvastreṇa mṛlliptavastreṇa aṅgulaghanam 5
aṅgulamānotsedham yathā tathā āvṛtām //
VRrsBo_9.35;5
triṣu bhāgeṣu pūrayet pācyarasādinā
kācakalasyāḥ bhāgatrayaṃ pūrayeditarthah
// VRrsBo_9.35;6
triṣu bhāgeṣviti avacchede saptamī //
VRrsBo_9.35;7
bhāṇḍe ityatra kācakalāsīm sthāpayediti śeṣaḥ
// VRrsBo_9.35;8

- vālukābhiḥ kiyān bhāgaḥ pūrayitavya
ityapekṣāyāmāha tadbhāṇḍamiti //
VRrsBo_9.35;9
- tribhurityatra // VRrsBo_9.35;10
- bhāgairiti śeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_9.35;11
- ṛṭīyā cātra abhede bhāṇḍasya
bhāgatrayamityarthaḥ pūrayet vālukayeti
śeṣaḥ anyābhiḥ vālukābhurityarthaḥ
avaśiṣṭāmsam pūrayediti śeṣaḥ //
VRrsBo_9.35;12
- 5 avaguṇṭhayeditasya maṇikayā ityanena
sambandhaḥ maṇikayā śarāveṇa //
VRrsBo_9.35;13
- ayamarthaḥ saṃkīrṇamukhīm kācakūpikām
mṛdvastreṇāṅgulotsedhamālipya śoṣayitvā
ca tasyā bhāgatrayam rasenāpūrayet tato
vitastipramāṇagabhīre vālukayā
tribhāgapūrṇe bhāṇḍamadhye tām niveśya
ūrdhvaṃ vālukayā ācchādayet tataśca
śarāveṇa bhāṇḍavaktraṃ pidhāya mṛttikayā
saṃdhiṃ liptvā ca tāvat pacet yāvat
śarāvopari nyastam ṛṇam na dahediti //
VRrsBo_9.35;14
- tulyalakṣaṇatvāt vālukāyantraprasaṅge
lavaṇayantram apyatidiśati taditi //
VRrsBo_9.35;15
- tad uktaparakāram yantram lavaṇāśrayam api
bhavatīti śeṣaḥ lavaṇayantram api
vālukāyantram bhavatītyarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_9.35;16
- §§ 3105

9.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

vālukāyantram dvividhamāha surasāmiti //
VRrsTī_9.35;1

surasāṃ granthikoṭararekhādyabhāvena
 sulakṣaṇāṃ // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;2
 gūḍhavaktrām akarālamukhām
 adrimṛtkarpaṭādinā trivāraṃ saptavāraṃ vā
 kṛtenāṅgulasthūlena veṣṭitām ātape
 saṃśoṣitām kācaghaṭim udarasya
 bhāgacatuṣṭayaṃ parikalpya triṣu bhāgeṣu
 pūrayet // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;3
 tasyā garbhe bhāgatrayaṃ kajjalyādinā
 bheṣajena pūrayet // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;4
 evaṃ sampūritām tāṃ vitastigambhīre bhāṇḍe
 mṛnmaye viśālakharpāre
 pūritavālukāmādhye sthāpitām kuryāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.35 ;5
 pūraṇīyavālukāyā mānamapyāha tadbhāṇḍaṃ 5
 pūrayediti // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;6
 bhāṇḍodarasyāpi bhāgacatuṣṭayaṃ parikalpya
 tadbhāṇḍaṃ vālukayā tribhirbhāgairmitayā
 tribhāgapūraṇaparyāptayā pūrayetsaṃbharet
 // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;7
 anyābhir avaśiṣṭaikabhāgamitābhir vālukābhiḥ
 kācakalaśīm abhitaḥ prakṣepeṇāvaguṇṭhayet
 // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;8
 kaṇṭhaparyantaṃ ācchāditām kuryādityarthaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;9
 bhāṇḍamukhaṃ ca maṇikayā
 viśālanyubjamṛtpātreṇācchādya
 saṃdhilepādi kṛtvā cullyām pacet //
 VRrsṬī_9.35 ;10
 tatpacanakālamānam āha tṛṇasyeti // 10
 VRrsṬī_9.35 ;11
 maṇikāprṣṭhe prakṣiptatṛṇadāhaparyantaṃ
 pacet // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;12
 tṛṇadāhetyupalakṣaṇam // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;13
 sindūrarasādau raktavarṇotpattiparyantaṃ
 pakasyāvaśyakatvāt // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;14
 sa ca varṇo jñeyaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.35 ;15

kūpīmukhād
 udgataraktavarṇabāṣpadarśaneneti bodhyam
 // VRrsTī_9.35;16^{§ 3121}

1

pañcādhavālukāpūrṇabhāṇḍe nikṣipya yatnataḥ
 /
 pacyate rasagolādyam vālukāyantram īritam //
 VRrs_9.36 //§ 3123

9.21 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

anyavidhaṃ vālukāyantramāha pañceti // VRrsBo_9.36;1
 catvāriṃśaccharāvamitavālukāpūrṇabhāṇḍe
 ityarthāḥ // VRrsBo_9.36;2
 atra vālukāmadhye eva rasagolādikaṃ sthāpayet
 na tu kācakūpyāmiti viśeṣaḥ //
 VRrsBo_9.36;3^{§ 3126}

2

evaṃ lavaṇanikṣepātproktaṃ lavaṇayantrakam
 // VRrs_9.37 //§ 3127

3

antaḥkṛtarasālepatāmrapātramukhasya ca /
 liptvā mṛllavaṇenaiva saṃdhiṃ bhāṇḍatalasya
 ca // VRrs_9.38 //§ 3129

tadbhāṇḍam paṭunāpūrya kṣārairvā
 pūrvavatpacet /

5

evaṃ lavaṇayantram syād rasakarmani śasyate
 // VRrs_9.39 //§ 3131

-
1. vālukāyantra (2)
 2. lavaṇayantra (1)
 3. lavaṇayantra (2)

9.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

antaḥ kṛtarasālepa iti // VRrsṬī_9.39;1
ālepa ityupalakṣaṇam // VRrsṬī_9.39;2
mṛdbhāṇḍe kharparasamāne
viśālamukhe+antastale nyubjaṃ
sthāpanīyaṃ yallaghu tāmrapātraṃ tat
pāradādigolakopari nyubjaṃ nidhāya
mṛllavaṇādinā
bhāṇḍatalatāmrapātramukhasaṃdhiṃ
vilipya tayantrabhāṇḍaṃ
lavaṇakṣārādyanyatamenāpūrya pidhānena
pidhāya praharaparyantaṃ
śālisphuṭanaparyantaṃ praharaparyantaṃ
vā pacet // VRrsṬī_9.39;3
evaṃvidhamapi yantraṃ
lavaṇayantrākhyametad rasakarmaṇi
pākamūrchanādikarmaṇi praśastaṃ syāt //
VRrsṬī_9.39;4
§§ 3136

5

9.23 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

lavaṇayantrasya prakārāntaramāha antariti //
VRrsBo_9.39;1
antas tāmrapātramadhye ityārthaḥ kṛtaḥ rasena
ālepaḥ yatra tathābhūtaṃ yat tāmrapātraṃ
tasya mukhaṃ tasya
rasaliptodarātāmrapātramukhasya tathā
bhāṇḍatalasya tāmrapātramukhopari
sthāpitabhāṇḍādadhobhāgasya //
VRrsBo_9.39;2
tadbhāṇḍam uparisthabhāṇḍam //
VRrsBo_9.39;3
pūrvavat tṛṇasya cādāhād ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_9.39;4

tāmrāpārodare rasam nikṣipya tadupari
 lavaṇapūrṇam kṣārapūrṇam vā
 bhāṇḍamekaṃ vinyaset tato mṛllavaṇena
 sandhiṃ ruddhvā pacet iti //
 VRrsBo_9.39 ;5^{§ 3141}

1

lohanālagataṃ sūtaṃ bhāṇḍe lavaṇapūrite /
 niruddhaṃ vipacetprāgvan nālikāyantram
 īritam // VRrs_9.40 // ^{§ 3143}

9.24 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nālikāyantramāha loheti // VRrsBo_9.40 ;1
 lauhamayanālamadhye pāradam āpūrya
 chidrarodhaṃ kṛtvā ca
 lavaṇapūritabhāṇḍāntaḥ nālam taṃ
 nirundhyāttato maṇikayā bhāṇḍavaktram
 ācchādya ālipya ca sandhiṃ tāvat pacet yāvat
 śarāvoparisthaṃ tṛṇam na dahet iti //
 VRrsBo_9.40 ;2^{§ 3145}

2

vālukāgūḍhasarvāṅgāṃ garte mūṣāṃ
 rasānvitām /
 dīptopalaīḥ saṃvṛṇuyād yantram tad
 bhūdharāhvayam // VRrs_9.41 // ^{§ 3147}

9.25 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha bhūdharayantramāha vāluketī // VRrsṬī_9.41 ;1

-
1. nālikāyantra
 2. bhūdharayantra

garte rājahastamātragambhīre garte
hastamātrāyāmvistāre caturasre vartule vā
tādrśe garte rasānvitāṃ pāradagarbhitāṃ
mallamūṣāṃ vālukāgūḍhasarvāṅgāṃ
nidhāya gartakaṅṭhaparyantāṃ vālukayā
prapūryopari kimcitpārśve ca
dīptavanyopalaiḥ saṃvṛṇuyādācchādayet //
VRrsTī_9.41 ;2

samantato vanyopalairācchādya
jvālayedityarthaḥ // VRrsTī_9.41 ;3
atra pāradasya yantraṇamātraṃ vālukāyāṃ
bhūmāveva vahnistūparyeva garbhayantre
sarvameva bhūgarbhe // VRrsTī_9.41 ;4
bhūdharapuṭe tu na vālukāsaṃbandhaḥ //
VRrsTī_9.41 ;5
iti trayānāṃ yantrapuṭānāṃ viśeṣo bodhyaḥ // 5
VRrsTī_9.41 ;6^{§ 3153}

1

śarāvasampuṭāntasthaṃ karīṣeṣv agnimānavit /
paceccullyāṃ divyāmaṃ vā rasaṃ tat
puṭayantrakam // VRrs_9.42 // § 3155

9.26 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

puṭayantramāha śarāveti // VRrsBo_9.42 ;1
karīṣeṣu pacet athavā agnimānavid divyāmaṃ
cullyāṃ aṅgāreṣu paced yojyam //
VRrsBo_9.42 ;2
§§ 3158

9.27 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

1. puṭayantra

atha puṭayantramāha śarāveti // VRrsṬī_9.42 ;1

bhūmitale karīṣarāśiṃ kṛtvā tatra
 śarāvasaṃpuṭitaṃ pāradam ca
 dhṛtvāgnimānavidvaidyo
 ghāṭikādvayaparyantaṃ pacet //

VRrsṬī_9.42 ;2

atyantasamnihitāgnisaṃyogāt // VRrsṬī_9.42 ;3

athavā cullyāṃ karīṣāgniṃ
 dattvādhiśritakharpare śarāvasaṃpuṭitaṃ
 rasaṃ dhṛtvā kharparamukhamācchādya
 yāmaparyantaṃ dviyāmaṃ vā pacet //

VRrsṬī_9.42 ;4

5 dūratarāgnisaṃyogāt // VRrsṬī_9.42 ;5

evam nyūnādhikaḥ pacanakālo
 rasayogidravvyādyudgamaśālitvāvayavaśai-
 thilyakāṭhinyādyanurodhena svabuddhyaiva
 tarkya iti bhāvaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.42 ;6^{§ 3164}

1

ṣoḍaśāṅgulavistīrṇaṃ hastamātrāyataṃ samam
 /
 dhātusattvanipātārthaṃ koṣṭhīyantram iti
 smṛtam // VRrs_9.43 // ^{§ 3166}

9.28 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

koṣṭhīyantramāha ṣoḍaśeti // VRrsBo_9.43 ;1

atra samamiti padena militabhāṇḍadvayasya
 ṣoḍaśāṅgulatvādi bodhyam evaṃ ca
 vitastipramāṇadīrghasya
 aṣṭāṅgulavistīrṇasya ca adhobhāṇḍasya
 mukhopari tāvanmānaṃ bhāṇḍāntaram
 adhomukhaṃ saṃsthāpya adho
 dṛḍhāṅgārair bhastrayā dhāmet tena
 dhātusattvaṃ nirgacchatīti // VRrsBo_9.43 ;2

1. koṣṭhīyantra

atrisaṃhitāyām etacchlokānantaram
 asyaivāparāṃśaḥ paṭhitaḥ tadyathā //
 VRrsBo_9.43 ;3
 paripūrṇaṃ dṛḍhāṅgāradho vātena koṣṭhake
 /
 mātrayā jvālamārgena jvālayecca hutāsanam //
 VRrsBo_9.43 ;4
 iti // VRrsBo_9.43 ;5
 §³¹⁷³

5

9.29 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha koṣṭhīyantramāha ṣoḍaśāṅguleti // VRrsṬī_9.43 ;1
 dhātusattveti // VRrsṬī_9.43 ;2
 viśiṣṭadhātūnām tāpyagairikavimalādīnām
 anudgamaśālinām mṛdūnām ca sattvasya
 nipātārtham etadyantraṃ vidyāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.43 ;3
 asyām koṣṭhyām madhya ucitām
 dhātugarbhitām vṛntākādīmūṣām
 saṃsthāpya kokilair mūṣām
 uparyuparibhāvena pārśvataśca sampūrya
 yathocitaṃ dhāmet // VRrsṬī_9.43 ;4
 laghubhastrikādinetarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.43 ;5
 koṣṭhīyantraṃ sattvanipātanārḥā dhātava
 udāhṛtāśca rasasāre /
 vaikrāntaṃ sasyakaṃ tāpyaṃ kāntābhre
 vimalaṃ giriḥ /
 gairikā tutthakaṃ caiva rājāvarto viśeṣataḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.43 ;6
 eṣām uparasānām ca koṣṭhe sattvanipātanam /
 iti // VRrsṬī_9.43 ;7³¹⁸³

5

10

1

yatra lohamaye pātre pārśvayorvalayadvayam /

1. valabhīyantra

tādṛk svalpataraṃ pātraṃ
valayaprotakoṣṭhakam // VRrs_9.44 // § 3185

pūrvapātro pari nyasya svalpapātre parikṣipet /
rasaṃ saṃmūrchitaṃ sthūlapātraṃ āpūrya
kāñjikaiḥ // VRrs_9.45 // § 3187

5 dviyāmaṃ svedayedeva rasothhāpanahetave /
etatsyād valabhīyantraṃ rase ṣaḍguṇyakāraḥ
/
sūkṣmakāntamaye pātre rasaḥ
syādguṇavattaraḥ // VRrs_9.46 // § 3190

9.30 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

valabhīyantramāha yatreti // VRrsBo_9.46 ;1
valayadvayaṃ valayaṃ kaḍā āṃṭā iti khyātaṃ
// VRrsBo_9.46 ;2
tādṛk lohamayaṃ // VRrsBo_9.46 ;3
valayeti // VRrsBo_9.46 ;4
5 valaye bṛhatpātrasthavalaye protam ābaddhaṃ
koṣṭhaṃ madhyadeśo yasya tādrśam //
VRrsBo_9.46 ;5
ayamartho bṛhadākāraṃ kāntalauhamayaṃ
pātramekaṃ nirmāya tasyāntargalād
adhaḥpārśvadvaye valayadvayaṃ
saṃyojanīyaṃ kṣudrākāraṃ aparamapi
tathāvidhaṃ pātramekaṃ kṛtvā
bṛhatpātrasthe valaye asprṣṭatalabhāgaṃ
yathā tathā ābadhya tatra mūrchitarasaṃ
parikṣipet kāñjikenā sthūlapātraṃ ca
pūrayediti // VRrsBo_9.46 ;6

rāse śāḍḡuṇyakāraḡaḡ śāḍḡuṇyaḡaḡ vidyā
 vitarko vijñānaḡaḡ smṛtistatparatā kriyā
 ityuktaśāḍḡuṇapraḡaḡśaktijaḡaḡnaḡaḡ
 evaḡaḡvidharasopayoktā
 uktaśāḍḡuṇyasiddhiḡaḡ labhate ityarthāḡ //
 VRrsBo_9.46 ;7
 §§ 3198

9.31 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha khalacarīyantramāha yatreti // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;1
 yantrabhūte lohapātra ābhyantaropakaḡaḡthe
 pārśvayor avasañjanārthaḡaḡ valayadvayaḡaḡ
 kāryaḡaḡ // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;2
 valayamadhye tu praveśārhaḡoḡṡṡhakaḡaḡ lauhaḡaḡ
 svalpapātramanyadvidhāya
 mūrchitarasagarbhitāḡaḡ tatsvalpapātraḡaḡ
 praveśya valayayor avasajjitaḡaḡ kṛtvā
 sthūlapātre kāñjikaḡaḡ prabhūtaḡaḡ dattvā
 cullyāḡaḡ mandāgninā praharaparyantaḡaḡ
 svedayet // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;3
 tena pārada utthāya kāñjikadrave praviśya
 tiṡṡhati ata evāśya yantrasya
 jalāhāryayantram ityapi nāmāntaraḡaḡ
 kāñjikajalena svalpapātrād rasasya
 hriyamāḡatvāditi // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;4
 mūrchito rasa utthāya khale+aḡḡgaḡe caritaḡaḡ 5
 śaknotyaneneti vyutpattyā khalacarītyapi
 nāma // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;5
 atra yatsvalpaḡaḡ pātraḡaḡ tatkāntamayāḡaḡ kṛtvā
 yantre tatpātramadhye pārado dhrṡaśced
 atīśayena guḡaḡvāḡnbhavati // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;6
 uktaḡaḡ ca rasārḡave /
 na sūtena vinā kāntaḡaḡ na kāntena vinā rasaḡaḡ /
 kāntasūtasamāyogāt prayogo dehadhāraḡaḡ //
 VRrsṬī_9.46 ;7

1 iti // VRrsṬī_9.46 ;8^{§ 3208}

kṣipedrasaṃ ghaṭe dīrghanatādthonālasaṃyute
/
tannālaṃ nikṣipedanyaghaṭakukṣyantare khalu
// VRrs_9.47 // ^{§ 3210}

tatra ruddhvā mṛdā samyagvadane
ghaṭayoratha /
adhastādrasakumbhasya jvālayettīvrāpāvakam
// VRrs_9.48 // ^{§ 3212}

5 itarasminghaṭe toyam prakṣipetsvādu sītalam /
tiryakpātanam etaddhi vārttikair abhidhīyate //
VRrs_9.49 // ^{§ 3214}

9.32 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

tiryakpātanayantramāha kṣipediti // VRrsBo_9.49 ;1
dīrghanatādthonālasaṃyute dīrghākāraṃ nataṃ
nimnābhimukhaṃ ca yat adhonālaṃ tena
saṃyute // VRrsBo_9.49 ;2
ayaṃ vidhiḥ ekasmin ghaṭe rasaṃ nidhāya tasya
udarādho dīrgham adholambitaṃ
nālamekaṃ saṃyojya
dvitīyaghaṭodarasthacchidre nālāgraṃ
praveśya mṛdvastreṇa sandhimālipya ca
ghaṭayormukham api tathā limpet
rasakumbhādhaśca tīvrāgniṃ prajvālayet
dvitīyaghaṭe svāduśītalam jalaṃ ca prakṣipet
iti // VRrsBo_9.49 ;3
^{§§ 3218}

1. tiryakpātanayantra

9.33 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha tiryakpātanayantramāha kṣipedorasamiti //
 VRrsṬī_9.49 ;1
 natādhonāleti natopakaṅṭhacchidrasaṃlagnā-
 dhonālasaṃyute //
 VRrsṬī_9.49 ;2
 anyaghaṭaḥ pārsve nimnadeśe sthitaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.49 ;3
 tato ghaṭayorvadane ruddhvā pidhānābhyāṃ
 pidhāya saṃdhilepādi kṛtvādho ghaṭayor
 vadanayor adhaḥsthitanalikāyojitacchidrayor
 api saṃdhilepaṃ kṛtvā jvālayet //
 VRrsṬī_9.49 ;4
 ghaṭāntare tāpotpattiparyantaṃ 5
 pāradaśuddhyartham etadyantrasyopayogo
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.49 ;5^{§ 3223}

1

caṣakaṃ vartulaṃ lauhaṃ
 vinatāgrordhvadaṅḍakam /
 etaddhi pālikāyantraṃ balijāraṇahetave //
 VRrs_9.50 //^{§ 3225}

9.34 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pālikāyantramāha caṣakamiti // VRrsṬī_9.50 ;1
 caṣakaṃ darvīsamānaṃ pātram //
 VRrsṬī_9.50 ;2
 tattu na tiryagdaṅḍaṃ kiṃtu vinatāya ucchrito
 daṅḍo yasya tathoktam // VRrsṬī_9.50 ;3
 etadyantraṃ sadhūmagandhakajāraṇopayogi
 tathā bhairavanāthoktaparpatyādividhau
 copayokṣyate // VRrsṬī_9.50 ;4
^{§ 3230}

5

1. pālikāyantra

9.35 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pālikāyantramāha caṣakamiti // VRrsBo_9.50;1
 vinatam agraṃ yasya tat nyubjīkṛtāgrabhāgam
 ūrdhvam uccaiḥkṛtaṃ daṇḍaṃ yasya tad
 unnatadaṇḍaṃ vinatāgraṃ ca tad
 ūrdhvidaṇḍaṃ ceti
 vinatāgrordhvadaṇḍakaṃ lauhaṃ
 lohamayaṃ vartulaṃ golākāraṃ caṣakaṃ
 kaṭorikā kāryamiti śeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_9.50;2
 caṣakaśabdasya madyapānapātrārthakatve+api
 pātramātrārthakatvaṃ prāgeva pradarśitam
 // VRrsBo_9.50;3
 balijāraṇahetave gandhakajāraṇārtham //
 VRrsBo_9.50;4^{§ 3234}

1

catuṣprasthajalādhāraś caturaṅgulikānaṇaḥ /
 ghaṭayantram idaṃ proktaṃ tadāpyāyanakaṃ
 smṛtam // VRrs_9.51 // ^{§ 3236}

9.36 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

ghaṭayantramāha caturiti // VRrsBo_9.51;1
 soḍaśaśarāvamitajaladhāraṇasamarthaḥ
 caturaṅgulavistṛtamukhaviśiṣṭaśca ghaṭaḥ
 ghaṭayantramiti niṣkarṣaḥ // VRrsBo_9.51;2
 āpyāyanakaṃ rasādīnāṃ tarpaṇaṃ
 śāḍguṇyasampādanamiti yāvat //
 VRrsBo_9.51;3
 āpyāyanakam ityatra utthāpanakam iti pāṭhe
 rasothāpanasādhanamityarthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_9.51;4^{§ 3240}

2

-
1. ghaṭayantra
 2. iṣṭikāyantra

vidhāya vartulaṃ gartaṃ mallamatra nidhāya ca
/
vinidhāyeṣṭakāṃ tatra madhyagartavatīm
śubhām // VRrs_9.52 // § 3242

gartasya paritaḥ kuryātpālikām
aṅgulocchrayām /
garte sūtaṃ vinikṣipyā gartāsye vasanaṃ kṣipet
// VRrs_9.53 // § 3244

nikṣipedgandhakaṃ tatra mallenāsyam 5
nirudhya ca /
mallapālikayormadhye mṛdā samyañ nirudhya
ca // VRrs_9.54 // § 3246

vanopalaiḥ puṭaṃ deyaṃ kapotākhyam na
cādhikam /
iṣṭikāyantram etat syād gandhakaṃ tena jārayet
// VRrs_9.55 // § 3248

9.37 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

iṣṭakāyantramāha vidhāyeti // VRrsBo_9.55;1
mallam śarāvapātram // VRrsBo_9.55;2
pālikām ālavālam // VRrsBo_9.55;3
golākāraṃ gartamekam kṛtvā tatra śarāvam
saṃsthāpya tadupari
madhyacchidrāmiṣṭakām ekām vinyaset
iṣṭakāgartam paritaḥ aṅgulimitonnam
ālavālam ekam ca kuryāt tata iṣṭakārandhre
pāradam vinikṣipyā randhramukhe vastram
tadupari gandhakaṃ ca vinyasya
śarāvāntareṇa ruddhvā śarāvālavālayoḥ
saṃdhiṃ mṛdā samyagālipyā ca
vanyakarīṣaiḥ kapotākhyapuṭam dadyāditi
niṣkarṣaḥ // VRrsBo_9.55;4

§ 3253

9.38 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atheṣṭīkāyantram lakṣayati nidhāya vartulāmiti //

VRrsṬī_9.55;1

mallam gambhīrodaram kṣudram mṛnmayam
 pātram tadgartāmadhye samsthāpya
 tatraikām iṣṭīkāṃ madhyagartavatīm ca
 nidhāyeṣṭīkāghaṭakagartasya paritaḥ
 samantato+aṅgulocchrāyām pālikām
 ālavālam vidhāya tadgarte pāradam kṣiptvā
 tadgartamukhe vastram prasārya tacca
 dṛḍham baddhvā tadupari samabhāgam
 gandhakaṃ dattvā nyubjamallena
 gartamukham ruddhvā
 mallapālimadhyabhāgam mṛdā
 samyagrudhvopari vanyopalaiḥ
 kapotapuṭam punaḥ punardeyam //

VRrsṬī_9.55;2

iṣṭīkāyā pāradasya yantraṇād etadyantram
 iṣṭīkāyantranāmnā kathitam //

VRrsṬī_9.55;3

tena nirdhūmagandhakajāraṇam kuryāt //

VRrsṬī_9.55;4

5 jīrṇe ca gandhake pārado raktavarṇo bhavet //

VRrsṬī_9.55;5

atra drutapārade gandhakajāraṇāyām gartāsye
 vastrācchādanam vastropari gandhakaṃ ca
 dadyāditi vidhikramah //

VRrsṬī_9.55;6

yatra tu baddhasya rasasya gandhakajāraṇā
 kartavyā syāttadā tu pāradam vastreṇa
 baddhvā tasyādhasād upariṣṭacca
 gandhakaṃ dattvā jārayedityanukto+api
 viśeṣo bodhyaḥ //

VRrsṬī_9.55;7^{§ 3260}

1

1. hiṅgulākṛṣṭividyaḍharayantra

sthālikopari vinyasya sthālīm samyañ nirudhya
ca /
ūrdhvasthālyāṃ jalam kṣiptvā vahniṃ
prajvālayed adhaḥ /
etaḍ vidyādharam yantram hiṅgulākṛṣṭihetave
// VRrs_9.56 // § 3263

9.39 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

hiṅgulākṛṣṭividyādhara yantramāha sthālikoparīti //
VRrsBo_9.56;1
sthālīmityatra ūrdhvamukhīmiti śeṣo bodhyaḥ
// VRrsBo_9.56;2
atra hiṅgulākṛṣṭiprakārasya anuktatvāt
granthāntaroktastatprakāraḥ pradarsyate
tadyathā jambīrādirasaśodhitahiṅgulam
adhaḥsthālyāṃ parṇopari samsthāpya
kaṭhinīghṛṣṭatalabhāgām uttānām
sthālīmaparām tadupari dattvā
mṛdambarādibhiḥ saṃdhim ālipya ca adho
jvālā deyā ūrdhvasthālyāṃ jalam ca uṣṇe ca
tasmin tat nikṣipya punardeyam evam
triṃśadvāram kuryāt // VRrsBo_9.56;3
granthāntare+asya ūrdhwapātanamiti
nāmāntaram // VRrsBo_9.56;4
kṛcidetaḍ anantaram / 5
rasam saṃmūrchitam sthūlapātram āpūrya
kāñjikaiḥ /
dviyāmam svedayedenaṃ rasothhāpanahetave
// VRrsBo_9.56;5
ityadhikaḥ pāṭho vidyate // VRrsBo_9.56;6
§ 3272

9.40 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha hiṅgulākṛṣṭividyādharayantramāha sthālikopari
 vinyasyeti // VRrsṬī_9.56;1
 antastale nihitaśuṣkahiṅgulāyā viśālamukhāyāḥ
 sthālikāyā uparyuttānāmeva laghusthālīm
 vinyasya sthāpayitvā saṃdhilepādinā
 ruddhvordhvasthālyāṃ kiṃcicchītalajalam
 punaḥ punardadyāt // VRrsṬī_9.56;2
 adhaśculliyāṃ vahniṃ
 jvālayetpraharatrayaparyantam //
 VRrsṬī_9.56;3
 etadyantram pāradasya hiṅgulād
 viyujyordhvpātratala ākṛṣṭikaram syāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.56;4
 5 etadākṛṣṭarasasya ṣoḍaśādhyāye
 caṇḍasaṃgrahagadaikakapāṭavidhāvanyatra
 copayogaṃ vakṣyati // VRrsṬī_9.56;5^{§ 3277}

1

yantrasthālyupari sthālīm nyubjāṃ dattvā
 nirundhayet /
 yantram ḍamarukākhyāṃ tadrasabhasmakṛte
 hitam // VRrs_9.57 // ^{§ 3279}

9.41 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha ḍamaruyantramāha
 pāradauṣadhagarbhitayantrasthālyupari
 nyubjāmeva sthālīm nidhāya nirundhayet //
 VRrsṬī_9.57;1
 mṛtkarpaṭādinā saṃdhirodham kuryāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.57;2
 yantrasyādastād agniḥ kāryaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.57;3

1. ḍamaruyantra

etad yantram ḍamarukākhyam ūrdhvatalagapā-
radabhasmakarmaṇyupayujyate //
VRrsTī_9.57 ;4^{§ 3283}

1

mallamadhye caredgartam tatra sūtam
sagandhakam /
gartasya paritaḥ kuḍyaṃ
prakuryādaṅgulocchritam // VRrs_9.58
//^{§ 3285}

tataś cācchādayet samyag gostanākāramūṣayā /
samyak toyamṛdā ruddhvā
samyagatrocyamānayā // VRrs_9.59 //^{§ 3287}

2

lehavat kṛtababbūlakvāthena parimarditam / 5
jīṛnakittarajaḥ sūkṣmaṃ guḍacūrṇasamanvitam
/
iyam hi jalamṛt proktā durbhedyā salilaiḥ khalu
// VRrs_9.60 //^{§ 3290}

3

khaṭikāpaṭukittaiśca mahiṣīdugdhamarditaiḥ /
vahnimṛtsnā bhaved ghoravahnitāpasahā khalu
// VRrs_9.61 //^{§ 3292}

etayā mṛtsnayā ruddho na gantum kṣamate 10
rasaḥ /
vidagdhavanitāprauḍhapremṇā ruddhaḥ
pumāniva // VRrs_9.62 //^{§ 3294}

nandī nāgārjunaścaiva brahmajyotir munīśvaraḥ
/

-
1. nābhyantra
 2. (ins.) toyamṛd
 3. (ins.) vahnimṛd

vetti śrīsomadevaśca nāparaḥ pṛthivītale //
VRrs_9.63 // § 3296

1

tato jalaṃ vinikṣipya vahniṃ prajvālayedadhaḥ
/
nābhiyantramidaṃ proktaṃ nandinā
sarvavedinā /
anena jīryate sūto nirdhūmaḥ
śuddhagandhakaḥ // VRrs_9.64 // § 3299

9.42 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nābhiyantramāha mallamadhye iti // VRrsBo_9.64 ;1
kuḍyaṃ bhittiḥ ālavālākāramiti yāvat //
VRrsBo_9.64 ;2
atrocyamānayā atra yantre ucyamānayā
kathyamānayā toyamṛdā lehavad ityādinā
vakṣyamānayā paribhāṣikamṛdā ityarthah //
VRrsBo_9.64 ;3
atra prathamam samyag ācchādayed dvitīyam
samyak ruddhvā tṛtīyam samyag
ucyamānayā sambadhyate // VRrsBo_9.64 ;4
5 toyamṛtprakāramāha lehavaditi //
VRrsBo_9.64 ;5
lepārthamṛttikāprastutaprasaṅgakrameṇa
vahniṃtprakāramāha khaṭiketi //
VRrsBo_9.64 ;6
ayam vidhiḥ pātramadhye kiṃcid gartaṃ kṛtvā
tatra rasagandhau niveśya gartasya
caturdikṣu aṅgulocchrāyam ālavālam kuryāt
tato gostanākṛtimūṣayā sālavālam
sarasagandhakaṃ gartaṃ ācchādyā
toyamṛdā sandhiṃ limpet tatastatra jalaṃ
dattvā yantrādho vahniṃ dāpayed iti //
VRrsBo_9.64 ;7

1. Fortsetzung : nābhiyantra

§§ 3307

9.43 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha nābhiyantramāha mallamadhyā iti // VRrsṬī_9.64;1
 dṛḍhasthūlavistr̥tamṛtpātramadhye gartaṃ
 kuryāt // VRrsṬī_9.64;2
 tatra pāraḍaṃ gandhakaṃ ca nidadhyāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.64;3
 tato gartasya samantato+aṅgulocchrāyaṃ
 kuḍyākāraṃ bandhaṃ kuryāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.64;4
 tatastaṃ gartaṃ gostanākāramūṣayā nyubjayā 5
 pidadhyāt // VRrsṬī_9.64;5
 atrocyamānayā toyamṛdākhyayā mṛdā saṃdhiṃ
 ruddhvā
 saṃśoṣyoparisthitasarvamallabhāgaṃ
 kaṅṭhaparyantaṃ jalena pūrayet //
 VRrsṬī_9.64;6
 yantrasyādastācca cullyāṃ vahnim
 prajvālayedityantimaślokena saṃbandho
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.64;7
 atra jalamṛcchabdabodhārthaṃ jalamṛdaṃ
 tatprasaṅgācca vahnimṛdaṃ ca
 madhyasthitagranthenāha lehavaditi //
 VRrsṬī_9.64;8
 ghanena babbūlatvakaṣāyeṇa purāṇaṃ
 lohakiṭṭacūrṇaṃ sūkṣmaṃ kaṇaṃ yathā
 syāttathā saṃmardya tatra guḍacūrṇaṃ
 samaṃ dattvā punaḥ saṃmardya kṛteyaṃ
 mṛjjalamṛditi khyātā // VRrsṬī_9.64;9
 atha khaṭikāśvetacūrṇadravyaṃ khaḍū cāsa iti 10
 vākhyātaṃ // VRrsṬī_9.64;10
 paṭu saindhavam // VRrsṬī_9.64;11
 lohakiṭṭaṃ ca sarvametanmithaḥ samaṃ gṛhītvā
 mahiṣīdugdhenā saṃmardya vihiteyaṃ
 mṛdvahnimṛdākhyātā // VRrsṬī_9.64;12

iyaṃ ca tikṣṇaṃ vahnipātaṃ sahata
 ityanvarthākhyā // VRrsṬī_9.64;13
 etayā ruddho rasastaruṇyā kṛtasnehena
 baddhaḥ puruṣaḥ ivānyatra gantuṃ na
 śaknoti // VRrsṬī_9.64;14
 asya yantrasya jalayantramiti nāmāntaram
 kecidvadanti // VRrsṬī_9.64;15
 pāśāṅabhedirasavidhāvasyopayogaṃ vakṣyati
 // VRrsṬī_9.64;16
 5 rasasāre pāradabandhanārthamapyasya
 yantrasyopayogamudājahāra //
 VRrsṬī_9.64;17^{§ 3324}
 1

mūṣāṃ mūṣodarāviṣṭāṃ
 ādyantaḥsamavartulām /
 cipiṭāṃ ca tale proktaṃ grastayantram
 manīṣibhiḥ /
 sūtendrarandhanārthaṃ hi rasavidbhir udīritam
 // VRrs_9.65 // ^{§ 3327}

9.44 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

grastayantramāha mūṣāmiti // VRrsBo_9.65;1
 sūtendrarandhanārthaṃ rasapākārthaṃ //
 VRrsBo_9.65;2
 §^{§ 3330}

9.45 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha grastayantramāha mūṣāmiti // VRrsṬī_9.65;1
 sthūlamūṣodare praveśayogyām
 ādyantamadhyabhāgeṣu tatsamavartulām
 laghumūṣāṃ kuryāt // VRrsṬī_9.65;2

1. grastayantra

etadyantram grastayantramiti khyātam //
VRrsṬī_9.65;3
anena hi svodare ruddhagatiḥ pārado grastaḥ
pīḍito mārakabheṣajena mārīto vā bhavati //
VRrsṬī_9.65;4
kajjalīkṛtaṃ bheṣajāntareṇa saṃmarditaṃ vā
pāraḍaṃ sthūlamūṣāntastale saṃbhr̥tya
tadrodhārthaṃ kiṃcillaghūmūṣāṃ nyubjāṃ
tadudare praveśya dṛḍhaṃ yathā syāttathā
saṃdhirodhaṃ kṛtvā gajapuṭena pāradaṃ
bhasmīkurvanti bhiṣajaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.65;5
randhraṇaṃ bandhanaṃ // VRrsṬī_9.65;6^{§ 3336}

1

sthālyāṃ tāmṛādi nīkṣīpya mallenāśyaṃ
nirudhya ca /
pacyate sthālikādhasat sthālīyantram idaṃ
smṛtaṃ // VRrs_9.66 // ^{§ 3338}

9.46 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha sthālīyantramāha sthālyāmiti // VRrsṬī_9.66;1
sthālyāṃ mṛṇmayapātryāṃ tāmralohādi
nīkṣīpya mallena niruddhamukhaṃ kṛtvā
tadbheṣajaṃ sthālikādhaḥsthavahninā
pacyate ityetaḥ sthālīyantram prasiddham //
VRrsṬī_9.66;2^{§ 3340}

2

vidhāyāṣṭāṅgulaṃ pātraṃ
lauhamaṣṭāṅgulocchrayam /
kaṇṭhādho hy aṅgule deśe galādhāre hi tatra ca
// VRrs_9.67 // ^{§ 3342}

1. sthālīyantra
2. dhūpayantra

tiryaglohaśalākāśca tanvīstiryag vinikṣipet /
tanūni svarṇapattraṇi tāsāmupari vinyaset //
VRrs_9.68 // § 3344

pattrādho nikṣiped vakṣyamāṇam ihaiva hi /
tatpātraṃ nyubjapātreṇa chādayedapareṇa hi
// VRrs_9.69 // § 3346

5 mṛdā vilipyā saṃdhiṃ ca vahniṃ prajvālayed
adhaḥ /
tena pattraṇi kṛtsnāni hatāny uktavidhānataḥ //
VRrs_9.70 // § 3348

rasāscarati vegena drutaṃ garbhe dravanti ca /
gandhālakaśilānāṃ hi kajjalyā vā mṛtāhinā //
VRrs_9.71 // § 3350

10 dhūpanaṃ svarṇapattraṇāṃ prathamam
parikīrtitam /
tārārthaṃ tārapattraṇi mṛtavaṅgena dhūpayet
// VRrs_9.72 // § 3352

dhūpayecca yathāyogyairanyairuparasairapi /
dhūpayantramidaṃ proktaṃ
jāraṇādravyasādhane // VRrs_9.73 // § 3354

9.47 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

dhūpayantramāha vidhāyeti // VRrsBo_9.73 ;1
galādhāre śalākāsthāpanārthaṃ
galadeśasthapālikāvad ādhāraviśeṣe
ityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_9.73 ;2
atra prathamam tiryak lohaśalākā ityanena
dvitīyam ca vinikṣipet ityanena sambadhyate
// VRrsBo_9.73 ;3

tiryak vakrākārāḥ tanvīḥ sūkṣmāḥ lohaśalākāḥ
 tiryak vakrabhāvena vinikṣipet ityanvayaḥ
 // VRrsBo_9.73 ;4
 tenetyādi // VRrsBo_9.73 ;5
 uktavidhinā hatāni kṛtsnāni patrāni drutaṃ
 garbhe dravanti tataśca rasaḥ sa
 svarṇapatradravaḥ vegena carati svakāryaṃ
 sādhatītyarthaḥ // VRrsBo_9.73 ;6
 patrādho nikṣipeddhūmamityuktaṃ
 kiṃtaddhūmamityāha gandheti //
 VRrsBo_9.73 ;7
 prathamam śreṣṭham // VRrsBo_9.73 ;8
 dairghyavistārato +aṣṭāṅgulamānaṃ
 lohapātramekaṃ kārayitvā tasya kaṅṭhādhaḥ
 aṅgulidvayaparimitasthāne galādhāre
 sūkṣmatiryaglohaśalākāḥ tiryagbhāvena
 vinyasya tadupari
 kaṅṭakavedhyasvarṇapatrāni sthāpayet
 tatpatrādhaḥ pātrābhyantare
 gandhakaharitālamanaḥśilābhiḥ kṛtakajjalīm
 mṛtanāgaṃ vā nikṣipyā
 adhomukhapātrāntareṇa tat pātraṃ pidhāya
 mṛdādinā sandhiṃ ruddhvā ca pātrādho
 vahnim praḥvālayetena saṃtaptakajjalādito
 dhūmaṃ nirgatya svarṇapatre lagiṣyati
 patrāni tāni bhasmībhavanti garbhe dravanti
 ca // VRrsBo_9.73 ;9

5

§§ 3364

9.48 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha dhūpayantramāha vidhāyeti // VRrsṬī_9.73 ;1
 atra yathoktamānaṃ lauhaṃ pātraṃ vidhāya
 tatkaṅṭhādho dvyaṅgule deśe jalādhāraṃ
 laghupātraviśeṣaṃ nihitaṃ kuryāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.73 ;2

- jaḍadravyasya dhāraṇārtham āśrayabhūtam
 pātram jalādhāraśabdavācyam //
 VRrsTī_9.73;3
- tatra lohaśalākāstiryānnidhāya tatra
 svarṇapatrāṇi vinyaset sthāpayet //
 VRrsTī_9.73;4
- teṣāmadhobhāge vakṣyamāṇam
 dhūmadravyam nikṣipet // VRrsTī_9.73;5
- tato yantrapātram apareṇa nyubjapātreṇa
 chādayet // VRrsTī_9.73;6
- 5 mṛdā saṃdhilepaṃ kṛtvā
 yantrasyādastādvaṇṇiṃ kuryāt //
 VRrsTī_9.73;7
- uktavidhānena hatāni patrāṇi kṛṣṇāni bhavanti
 // VRrsTī_9.73;8
- tatastāni sarase taptakhalve yathāvidhi
 mardanena pārado bhakṣayati //
 VRrsTī_9.73;9
- bhakṣitāni ca tāni pārado dare śīghram dravanti
 // VRrsTī_9.73;10
- 10 atra dhūpadravyamāha // VRrsTī_9.73;11
- pāradena sākaṃ
 gandhakaharītālamaṇṣīlānām
 anyatamasya samastānām vā kṛtāyāḥ kajjalyā
 dhūpanam tayā kajjalyā bhasmīkṛtanāgena
 dhūpanam vā svarṇapatrāṇām
 dhūpanasamskārārtham mukhyam
 dhūpanadravyam udāhṛtam //
 VRrsTī_9.73;12
- tārārtham dhūpanam tūcyata iti śeṣaḥ //
 VRrsTī_9.73;13
- tadāha tārapatrāṇyuktakajjalyā mṛtena vaṅgena
 dhūpayet // VRrsTī_9.73;14
- yathāyogyair māraṇayogyair uparasair
 hiṅgūlarasakamākṣikādibhir api dhūpayet
 // VRrsTī_9.73;15

jāraṇādravasādhanam patrāṇām
jāraṇopayogipāradagarbhadravasādhanam
ityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.73 ;16^{§ 3380}

1

sthūlasthālyām jalam kṣiptvā vāso baddhvā
mukhe dr̥ḍham /
tatra svedyam vinikṣipyā tanmukham
prapidhāya ca // VRrs_9.74 // ^{§ 3382}

adhastājvālayedagniṃ yantram
tatkundukābhidham /
svedanīyantramityanye prāhuścedam manīṣiṇaḥ
// VRrs_9.75 // ^{§ 3384}

9.49 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

spaṣṭam // VRrsBo_9.75 ;1
svedanīyantratayā prāguktamapi idam
samjñāntarapradarśanārtham punaruktam
athavā tatra sthālyā viśeṣo noktaḥ ataḥ yā
kācit sthālī eva grāhyā atra tu sthūlasthālī eva
grāhyā ataḥ svedanīyantrāt asya vaiśiṣṭyam
iti // VRrsBo_9.75 ;2
^{§ 3387}

9.50 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

prāguktaṃ svedanīyantrameva kundukayantranāmnāha
sthūlasthālyāmiti // VRrsṬī_9.75 ;1
anye manīṣiṇo dhīrā vakṣyamāṇaparakāreṇa
prāhuḥ yadveti // VRrsṬī_9.75 ;2
tatkundukayantramiti // VRrsṬī_9.75 ;3

1. kundukayantra (1)

evam ca teṣāṃ mate svedanīyantram asmād
 bhinnam eveti bhāvaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.75 ;4
 puṣpādīnām atimṛdudravyāṇām kalkāder vā
 svedanārtham asya yantrasyopayogo
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_9.75 ;5^{§ 3392}

1

yadvā sthālyām jalam kṣiptvā tṛṇam kṣiptvā
 mukhopari /
 svedyadravyam parikṣipya pidhānam
 pravidhāya ca /
 adhastājvālayedagniṃ yantram tat kandukam
 smṛtam // VRrs_9.76 // ^{§ 3395}

2

khallayogyā śilā nīlā śyāmā snigdhā dṛḍhā
 guruh /
 ṣoḍaśāṅgulakotsedhā navāṅgulakavistarā //
 VRrs_9.77 // ^{§ 3397}

5

3

caturviṃśāṅgulā dīrghā gharṣaṇī dvādaśāṅgulā
 /
 viṃśatyaṅguladīrghā vā syādutsedhe daśāṅgulā
 /
 khallapramāṇam tajjñeyam śreṣṭham
 syādrasakarmaṇi // VRrs_9.78 // ^{§ 3400}

9.51 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha khalvasaṃjñāyogyā sā śilā syāt // VRrsṬī_9.78 ;1
 yā nīlā śyāmavarṇā vā snigdhādiguṇaviśiṣṭā
 ṣoḍaśāṅgulakocchrāyā tathā
 navāṅgulakavistarā caturviṃśāṅgulair ā
 samantāddīrghā ca syāt // VRrsṬī_9.78 ;2

1. kandukayantra (2)
2. khalva :: grindstone
3. khalva :: pestle

sā khalvayogyeti pūrvatra saṃbandhaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_9.78 ;3
 gharṣaṇī tu dvādaśāṅguladīrghā syāt //
 VRrsṬī_9.78 ;4
 punaḥ khalvaśilāmānavikalpamāha
 viṃśatyaṅguleti // VRrsṬī_9.78 ;5
 athavā khalvaśilā viṃśatyaṅguladīrghā //
 VRrsṬī_9.78 ;6
 utsedha ucchrāye ca daśāṅgulā kāryeti viśeṣaḥ 5
 // VRrsṬī_9.78 ;7
 navāṅguleti vistāramānaṃ tu prāguktameva
 grāhyam // VRrsṬī_9.78 ;8
 § 3409

9.52 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

khallayantramāha khallayogyeti // VRrsBo_9.78 ;1
 utsedhaḥ pārśvata unnataḥ // VRrsBo_9.78 ;2
 dīrghaḥ āyāmena unnataḥ iti dīrghotsedhayor
 bhedaḥ // VRrsBo_9.78 ;3
 gharṣaṇī kaṇḍanī putrikā iti yāvat noīā iti bhāṣā
 // VRrsBo_9.78 ;4 § 3413

1

khallayantram tridhā proktaṃ
 rasādisukhamardane // VRrs_9.79 // § 3414

nirudgārau sumasṛṇau kāryau putrikayā yutau
 // VRrs_9.80 // § 3415

2

utsedhe sa daśāṅgulaḥ khalu
 kalātulyāṅgulāyāmavān vistāreṇa daśāṅgulo
 munimitairnimnas tayaivāṅgulaiḥ // § 3416

1. khalva :: subtypes
 2. khalva :: ardhaçandra

9.53 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gharṣaḥ śilāputraḥ // VRrsBo_9.80;1^{§ 3417}

pālyāṃ dvyaṅgulivistaraśca maṣṇo
 +atīvārdhacandropamo gharṣo
 dvādaśakāṅgulaśca tadayaṃ khallo mataḥ
 siddhaye // VRrs_9.81 //
 asminpañcapalaḥ sūto mardaniyo viśuddhaye /
 tattadaucityayogena khalleşvanyeṣu yojayet //
 VRrs_9.82 //^{§ 3420}

1

5 dvādaśāṅgulavistāraḥ khallo +atimaṣṇopalāḥ /
 caturaṅgulanimnaśca madhye +atimaṣṇīkṛtaḥ
 // VRrs_9.83 //^{§ 3422}

mardakaś cipiṭo +adhastāt sugrāhaśca śikhopari
 /
 ayaṃ tu vartulaḥ khallo
 mardane+atisukhapradaḥ // VRrs_9.84
 //^{§ 3424}

9.54 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mardanārthaṃ dvitīyaṃ vartulakhallamāha dvādaśeti //
 VRrsBo_9.84;1
 mardaka iti // VRrsBo_9.84;2
 putrikā adhobhāge cipiṭavadvistīrṇā uparibhāge
 ca sukkena yathā dhāraṇīyā bhavati tathā
 kartavyā ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_9.84;3^{§ 3427}

2

-
1. khalva (2)
 2. taptakhalva

lauho navāṅgulaḥ khallo nimnatve ca
ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ /
mardako +aṣṭāṅgulaścaiva taptakhallābhidho
+apyayam // VRrs_9.85 // § 3429

kṛtvā khallākṛtiṃ cullīm aṅgāraiḥ paripūritām /
tasyāṃ niveśya taṃ khallaṃ pārśve bhastrikayā
dhamet // VRrs_9.86 // § 3431

tadantarmarditā piṣṭiḥ kṣārairamlaisca saṃyutā 5
/
pradravatyativegena sveditā nātra saṃśayaḥ /
kṛtaḥ kāntāyasā so +ayaṃ bhavet koṭiguṇo rasaḥ
// VRrs_9.87 // § 3434

10 Adhyāya 10

1

mūṣā hi krauñcikā proktā kumudī karahāṭikā /
pācanī vahnimitrā ca rasavādibhirīryate //
VRrs_10.1 // § 3436

2

muṣṇāti doṣān mūṣā yā sā mūṣeti nigadyate //
VRrs_10.2 // § 3437

3

upādānaṃ bhavettasyā mṛttikā lohameva ca //
VRrs_10.3 // § 3438

mūṣāmukhaviniṣkrāntā varamekāpi kākiṇī / 5
durjanapraṇipātena dhiglakṣam api māninām
// VRrs_10.4 // § 3440

4

-
1. crucible :: synonyms
 2. crucible :: nirukti
 3. crucible :: material
 4. saṃdhilepa

1
 mūṣāpidhānayorbandhe bandhanam
 saṁdhilepanam /
 andhraṇam randhraṇam caiva saṁśliṣṭam
 saṁdhibandhanam // VRrs_10.5 // § 3442

5
 mṛttikā pāṇḍurasthūlā śarkarā śoṇapāṇḍurā /
 cirādhmānasahā sā hi mūṣārtham atīśasyate /
 tadabhāve ca vālmīkī kaulālī vā samīryate //
 VRrs_10.6 // § 3445

yā mṛttikā dugdhatuṣaiḥ śaṇena śikhitrakair vā
 hayaladdinā ca /
 lauhena daṇḍena ca kuṭṭitā sā sādharmaṇā syāt
 khalu mūṣikārthe // VRrs_10.7 //
 śvetāśmānas tuṣā dagdhāḥ śikhitrāḥ
 śaṇakharpare /
 laddiḥ kiṭṭam kṛṣṇamṛtsnā saṃyojyā
 mūṣikāmṛdi // VRrs_10.8 // § 3449

10.1 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mūṣārtham praśastamṛttikāmāha mṛttiketi //
 VRrsBo_10.8;1
 pāṇḍurasthūlā pāṇḍuvarṇā sthūlā ca //
 VRrsBo_10.8;2
 athavā śoṇapāṇḍurā raktapāṇḍumiśravarṇā
 cirādhmānasahā dīrghakālam vyāpya
 agnisamṭāpam prāpyāpi avidāraṇaśilā
 evaṃvidhā yā śarkarā mṛttikā kaṅkararūpā
 mṛttikā // VRrsBo_10.8;3
 śarkarāmṛttikābhāve grāhyamṛttikāmāha taditi
 // VRrsBo_10.8;4

1. Ton/Lehm fṃr Tiegel

vālmīkī kṛmīśailodbhavā mṛd uimāṭī iti
 vaṅgabhāṣā // VRrsBo_10.8;5
 kaulālī kumbhakāramṛdityarthaḥ //
 VRrsBo_10.8;6
 hayaladdinā aśvapuriṣena // VRrsBo_10.8;7
 upādānāntarāṅyāha śvetāśmāna iti //
 VRrsBo_10.8;8
 śvetāśmānaḥ śvetaprastarāḥ // VRrsBo_10.8;9 5
 kharparaḥ kapālakhaṇḍaḥ dagdhamṛttikā iti
 yāvat // VRrsBo_10.8;10
 śaṅakharpare ityatra śaṅakarpaṭe iti pāṭhe
 karpaṭaṃ chinnavastram // VRrsBo_10.8;11
 laddiḥ hayaladdiḥ // VRrsBo_10.8;12
 kiṭṭaṃ maṇḍūram // VRrsBo_10.8;13
 kṛṣṇamṛtsnā kṛṣṇavarṇamṛttikā // 10
 VRrsBo_10.8;14
 mūṣikāmṛdā mūṣārthagṛāhyamṛttikayā
 saḥetyarthaḥ // VRrsBo_10.8;15
 §§ 3465

10.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mūṣārthaṃ praśastamṛttikāyā lakṣaṇamāha mṛttiketi //
 VRrsṬī_10.8;1
 pāṇḍurā sthūlakaṇā śoṇamiśrapāṇḍurakaṇā vā
 // VRrsṬī_10.8;2
 kaulālī kulālabhāṇḍotpādanārtham
 upādānamṛttikā // VRrsṬī_10.8;3
 atha sarvamūṣopayogisādhāraṇamṛttikām āha
 yā mṛttiketi // VRrsṬī_10.8;4
 dagdhatuṣeti // VRrsṬī_10.8;5 5
 caturthāṃśena dagdhatuṣayuktā pratyekaṃ
 tathā bhāgaiḥ śikhitraiḥ kokilair
 hayaladdināśvaśakṛtā ca yuktā sā praśastā //
 VRrsṬī_10.8;6

mūṣikāmṛdi caturthāṃsena
 saṃyojyadravyānyāha śvetāsmāna iti //
 VRrsTī_10.8;7
 gāretyaparaparyāyāḥ // VRrsTī_10.8;8
 te ca dagdhā eva grāhyāḥ // VRrsTī_10.8;9^{§ 3474}

1

mṛdastrībhāgāḥ śaṅaladdibhāgau bhāgaśca
 nirdagdhātuṣopalādeḥ /
 kiṭṭārdhabhāgaṃ parikhaṇḍya vajramūṣāṃ
 vidadhyātkhalu sattvapāte // VRrs_10.9
 //^{§ 3476}

10.3 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vajramūṣāmāha mṛda iti // VRrsBo_10.9;1
 mṛdaḥ pūrvoktarūpamṛttikāyāḥ //
 VRrsBo_10.9;2
 śaṅaladdibhāgau śaṅasya laddeśca pratyekaṃ
 bhāgadavayam // VRrsBo_10.9;3
 parikhaṇḍya cūrṇayitvā // VRrsBo_10.9;4^{§ 3480}

2

dagdhāṅgāratuṣopetā mṛtsnā valmīkamṛttikā /
 tattadviḍasamāyuktā tattadviḍavilepitā //
 VRrs_10.10 //^{§ 3482}

tayā yā vihitā mūṣā yogamūṣeti kathyate /
 anayā sādhitāḥ sūto jāyate guṇavattaraḥ //
 VRrs_10.11 //^{§ 3484}

10.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

-
1. vajramūṣā
 2. yogamūṣā

yogamūṣāmāha dagdheti // VRrsBo_10.11 ;1
 dagdhaśabdo+atra aṅgāratuṣābhyāṃ pratyekaṃ
 sambadhyate // VRrsBo_10.11 ;2
 mṛtsnā pāṇḍurasthūlādiguṇopetā
 śarkarāmṛttiketyarthaḥ // VRrsBo_10.11 ;3
 tattadviḍasamāyuktā sūtajāraṇārthaṃ
 prānnirūpitaviḍamiśritā // VRrsBo_10.11 ;4
 tattadviḍavilepitā tenaiva viḍenāliptā // 5
 VRrsBo_10.11 ;5
 dagdhāṅgārādiviḍāntaṃ sarvamekatra saṃnīya
 mūṣāṃ viracayya viḍena liptvā śuṣkīkṛtya
 grhṇīyāditi // VRrsBo_10.11 ;6
 § 3491

10.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

atha yogamūṣāmāha dagdhagāreti // VRrsṬī_10.11 ;1
 dagdhā gārā vajraprasavāḥ śvetapāṣāṇā
 dagdhaṃ śālituṣaṃ ca pratyekaṃ
 caturthāṃśena taistathā tattadviḍacūrṇaiśca
 miśritā yā praśastā valmīkamṛttikā tayā
 vihitā ghaṭitā mūṣā yogamūṣeti kīrtyate //
 VRrsṬī_10.11 ;2
 iyaṃ cābhrakasattvāder jāraṇāyāṃ viśiṣṭo yo yo
 viḍastena vilepitā tenaiva kāryā //
 VRrsṬī_10.11 ;3
 atha jāraṇāyāṃ sā pāradaagarbhitā koṣṭhīyantra
 bhastrikayā dhātā cettayā sādhitā
 jāritatāmrasattvādiḥ khoṭādirūpaśca pārado
 guṇavattaro bhavati // VRrsṬī_10.11 ;4
 evaṃ ceyaṃ yogavāhimūṣā 5
 yogamūṣetyanvarthanāmiketī bhāvāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.11 ;5 § 3496

1

1. vajradrāvaṇīkamūṣā

gārabhūnāgadhautābhyāṃ
 śaṅairdagdhatuṣairapi /
 samaiḥ samā ca mūṣāmṛṇmahīṣīdugdhamarditā
 // VRrs_10.12 // § 3498

krauñcikā yantramātraṃ hi bahudhā parikīrtitā
 /
 tayā viracitā mūṣā vajradrāvaṇīkocitā //
 VRrs_10.13 // § 3500

10.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vajradrāvaṇopayogimūṣāmāha gāreti // VRrsBo_10.13;1
 gāraśabdo+atra koṣṭhāgārikārthakaḥ
 nāmaikadeśenāpi nāmasākalyagrahaṇam iti
 nyāyāt koṣṭhāgārikā mṛttikāviśeṣaḥ kumīre
 pokāra moṭī iti bhāṣā // VRrsBo_10.13;2
 bhūnāgaśabdenāpi tanmṛttikā grāhyā evaṃ ca
 gārabhūnāgadhautābhyāṃ
 dhautakoṣṭhāgārikākiñculūkamṛdbhyāṃ //
 VRrsBo_10.13;3
 mūṣāmṛt pūrvoktaśarkarāvālmīkikaulālyādīnām
 anyatamā // VRrsBo_10.13;4
 5 gārādītuṣāntaṃ sarvaṃ samam mṛttikā ca
 sarvaiḥ samānā grāhyā // VRrsBo_10.13;5
 krauñcīketi // VRrsBo_10.13;6
 yantramātre hi krauñcikā saṃjñā vartate sā hi
 bahudhā vividhaprakārā ityanvayaḥ //
 VRrsBo_10.13;7
 §§ 3508

10.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha hīnajātīyanātikaṭhinavajrapramukhakaṭhinapāṣāṇa-
 sattvaratnānām drāvaṇakarīṃ mūṣāmāha
 gāreti // VRrsṬī_10.13;1

gārāḥ śvetā vajrotpādakāḥ pāṣāṇāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.13 ;2
 bhūnāgadhautam paribhāṣādhyāyoktam
 grāhyam // VRrsṬī_10.13 ;3
 śaṇā dagdhatuṣāścaite mithaḥ samāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.13 ;4
 taiḥ samā samabhāgā prāguktalakṣaṇā
 mūṣopādānamṛd ekatra kṛtvā
 mahiṣīdugdhenā saṃmardya saṃskṛtā
 ceyam mṛtkrauñcikāpakṣamātram
 nānāvidhamūṣārūpo yo bhāgo
 yantratulyastannirmāṇārtham praśastatvena
 bahuṣu grantheṣu kathitā // VRrsṬī_10.13 ;5
 taddhitamūṣāyāḥ sattvāharaṇādikāryeṣvagninā 5
 cirakālaparyantam durbhedyatvāt //
 VRrsṬī_10.13 ;6
 bhūnāgopetatvena śīghradrāvaṇopayogitvācca
 // VRrsṬī_10.13 ;7
 tayā saṃskṛtayā mṛdā vihitā mūṣā śāstre
 vajradrāvaṇaketi khyātā //
 VRrsṬī_10.13 ;8^{§ 3516}

1

dugdhaṣaḍguṇagārāṣṭakittāṅgāraśaṇānvitā /
 kṛṣṇamṛdbhiḥ kṛtā mūṣā gāramūṣetyudāhṛtā /
 yāmayugmaparidhmānān nāsau dravati
 vahninā // VRrs_10.14 // ^{§ 3519}

10.8 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gāramūṣāmāha dugdheti // VRrsBo_10.14 ;1
 gārasya ṣaḍguṇatvam kittāṅgāraśaṇānām ca
 pratyekam aṣṭaguṇatvam kṛṣṇamṛdapekṣayā
 bodhyam // VRrsBo_10.14 ;2

1. gāramūṣā

dugdhaṃ ca mardanayogyam //
 VRrsBo_10.14 ;3
 §§ 3523

10.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha gāramūṣāmāha dagdheti // VRrsṬī_10.14 ;1
 dagdhā ye mṛttikāpekṣayā ṣaḍguṇā
 gārāstadviśiṣṭāstathā lohakiṭṭā aṅgārā
 nirvāṇāgnayaḥ kokilāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.14 ;2
 tathā śaṇāḥ tāga iti khyātāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.14 ;3
 te ca pratyekaṃ caturthāṃśamitāstairiyuktā yā
 kṛṣṇavarṇā mṛttakṛtā mūṣā śāstre
 gāramūṣeti parikīrtitā // VRrsṬī_10.14 ;4
 5 teṣāṃ pāṣāṇānamātra sādhakamadhye
 hyadhikabhāgopetatvāditi bhāvaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.14 ;5§ 3528

1

vajrāṅgāratuṣāstulyās taccaturguṇamṛttikā /
 gārā ca mṛttikātulyā sarvair etair vinirmitā /
 varamūṣeti nirdiṣṭā yāmamagniṃ saheta sā //
 VRrs_10.15 //§ 3531

10.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

varamūṣāmāha vajreti // VRrsBo_10.15 ;1
 vajraṃ tadākhyalauhaṃ pūrvoktasamgatya
 tatkiṭṭaṃ vā bodhyam // VRrsBo_10.15 ;2
 §§ 3534

1. varamūṣā

10.11 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

atha varamūṣām āha vajreti // VRrsṬī_10.15;1
 vajro hīrakaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.15;2
 tadalābhe vaikrāntaṃ grāhyam //
 VRrsṬī_10.15;3
 aṅgārā haṭhānmr̥ttikādhūliprakṣeṇa
 niragnayaḥ kokilāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.15;4
 tathā dagdhatuṣāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.15;5
 sarve ca mithastulyabhāgāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.15;6
 sarvebhyaścaturguṇā mr̥ttikā tattulyā gārāḥ
 śvetapāṣāṇāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.15;7
 etannirmitā mūṣā varamūṣeti kathyate //
 VRrsṬī_10.15;8
 varasya śreṣṭhasya mahāmūlyasya hīrakasyātra
 ghaṭakatvāt // VRrsṬī_10.15;9^{§ 3543}

1

pāṣāṇarahitā raktā raktavargānusādhitā /
 mr̥ttayā sādhitā mūṣā kṣitikecaralepitā /
 varṇamūṣeti sā proktā varṇotkarṣe niyujyate //
 VRrs_10.16 //§ 3546

10.12 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

varṇamūṣāmāha pāṣāṇarahiteti // VRrsBo_10.16;1
 raktā raktavarṇā // VRrsBo_10.16;2
 raktavargānusādhitā vakṣyamāṇakusumbhādi-
 māḥṣikāntavargakvāthena bhāvitā śṛtā vā //
 VRrsBo_10.16;3
 kṣitikecaralepitā kṣitiśca khaṃ ca kṣitike tatra
 carataḥ iti kṣitikecarau bhūnāgamṛt kāśīśaṃ
 ca yadvā kṣitisthaḥ khecaraḥ
 kāśīśamityarthaḥ // VRrsBo_10.16;4

1. varṇamūṣā

varṇotkarṣe praśastavarṇatāpādane
 raktavarṇajanane ityāśayaḥ //
 VRrsBo_10.16;5

§§ 3552

10.13 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha varṇamūṣāmāha pāṣāṇeti // VRrsṬī_10.16;1
 pāṣāṇā raktapāṣāṇaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.16;2
 samabhāgaiśca taiḥ sahitā yā raktā raktavarṇā
 mṛttikā tayā sādhitā vihitā mūṣā varṇamūṣeti
 proktā // VRrsṬī_10.16;3
 yasmādiyaṃ niyujyata upayujyate nirvāhaṇena
 dhātoḥ pāradasya vā
 raktavarṇotpādanārtham // VRrsṬī_10.16;4
 5 uktaṃ ca rasahr̥daye // VRrsṬī_10.16;5
 nirguṇḍīrasabhāvitapuṭitaṃ śilayā vartitaṃ
 ślakṣṇam /
 tāvanmṛditapuṭitaṃ nirutthabhāvaṃ
 vrajedyāvat // VRrsṬī_10.16;6
 tāre tannirvyūḍhaṃ yāvat pītaṃ bhavedruciram
 /
 hemnā samena militaṃ mātrātulyaṃ bhavet
 kanakam // VRrsṬī_10.16;7
 10 iti // VRrsṬī_10.16;8
 atra nirvāhaṇaṃ cāsyāṃ mūṣāyāṃ kāryam //
 VRrsṬī_10.16;9
 raktavargaḥ śvetavargaścāsminnevādhyāye
 1 vakṣyamāṇaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.16;10^{§ 3564}

pāṣāṇarahitā śvetā śvetavargānusādhitā /
 mṛt tayā sādhitā mūṣā kṣitikhecaralepitā /

1. rūpyamūṣā

raupyamūṣeti sā proktā varṇotkarṣe niyujyate
// VRrs_10.17 // § 3567

1

tattadbhedamṛdodbhūtā tattadviḍavilepitā /
dehalohārthayogārthaṃ viḍamūṣetyudāhṛtā //
VRrs_10.18 // § 3569

10.14 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

viḍamūṣāmāha tattaditi // VRrsBo_10.18 ;1
tattadbhedamṛdodbhūtā śarkarādīnām
anyatamamṛdā racitā ityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_10.18 ;2
tattadbhedamṛdodbhūtā ityatra
tattadviḍamṛdodbhūtā iti pāṭhe
pūrvoktaviḍena pūrvoktamṛdā ca udbhūtā
nirmitā // VRrsBo_10.18 ;3
dehalohārthayogārthaṃ dehasya lauhavad
dārḍhyasampādanārthā ye yogāḥ tadarthaṃ
tatkarmasampādanārtham ityarthaḥ //
VRrsBo_10.18 ;4
§§ 3574

5

10.15 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha viḍamūṣāmāha tattadviḍamṛdudbhūtetī //
VRrsṬī_10.18 ;1
abhrasattvajāraṇasvarṇajāraṇopayogīni yāni
vaḍavānalādiviḍāni
yathoddiṣṭarasādibhāvitāni cūrṇāni tathā
sarvalohādijāraṇopayogiviḍātmakaścūrṇaḥ
paribhāṣādhyāye viḍavarṇanāvasare
prāguktaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.18 ;2

1. viḍamūṣā

tathā pūrvoktā nānāvidhā
 pāṇḍurādimṛttadudbhūtā tatsiddhā tathā
 tattadvidair grāsajāraṇasādhanair
 viśiṣṭaiścūrṇairantarvilepitā yā mūṣā sā
 viḍamūṣetyucyate // VRrsṬī_10.18;3
 iyam mūṣā dr̥ḍhakāyakararasāyanavidhau
 sādhanatvena dehārthā
 dehopayoginītyarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.18;4
 tathā lohamāraṇopayoginī // VRrsṬī_10.18;5
 ata eva lohārthā // VRrsṬī_10.18;6
 5 tathā artho dhanam tathā
 suvarṇādyutpādanavidhau dhātuvāde
 sādhanatvenārthārthā // VRrsṬī_10.18;7
 tathā kāsaghṇaratnakaraṇḍakarasārśonāśakasa-
 rvalokāśrayarasaprabhṛtinānāvidharoga-
 ghnarasavidhau sādhanatvena yogārthā
 cetīyam caturvidhakāryopayoginī bhavati //
 VRrsṬī_10.18;8^{§ 3582}

1

gārabhūnāgadhautābhyāṃ tuṣamṛṣṭaśaṇena ca
 /
 samaiḥ samā ca mūṣāmṛṇmahīṣīdugdhamarditā
 // VRrs_10.19 // ^{§ 3584}

krauñcikā yantramātre hi bahudhā parikīrtitā /
 tayā viracitā mūṣā liptā matkuṇaśoṇitaiḥ //
 VRrs_10.20 // ^{§ 3586}

5 bālābdadhvanimūlaiśca vajradrāvaṇakrauñcikā
 /
 saḥate+agniṃ caturyāmaṃ draveṇa vyādhitā
 satī // VRrs_10.21 // ^{§ 3588}

10.16 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. vajradrāvaṇikamūṣā (2)

pūrvoktavajradrāvaṇopayogimūṣāyāḥ prakārāntaramāha
gāreti // VRrsBo_10.21 ;1
matkuṇaḥ chārapokā iti khyātaḥ krimiviśeṣaḥ
tasya śoṇitaiḥ // VRrsBo_10.21 ;2
abdadhvaniḥ vanataṇḍulīyakaḥ kāmṭānaṭe iti
bhāṣā bālābdadhvanimūlaiḥ
navotpannataṇḍulīyamūlaiḥ yadvā vālaḥ
aśvapucchakeśaḥ tathā abdadhvanimūlaṃ
taiḥ liptā ityanenānvayaḥ // VRrsBo_10.21 ;3
draveṇa vyādhitā viddhā sprṣṭā ityarthaḥ
dravapūrṇā ityāśayaḥ // VRrsBo_10.21 ;4
§³⁵⁹³

5

10.17 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athāvyabhicāreṇa vajramātradrāvaṇārthaṃ
vajramūṣāmāha gāreti // VRrsṬī_10.21 ;1
vālābdeṭi // VRrsṬī_10.21 ;2
vālā narakeśāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.21 ;3
abdadhvanimūlaṃ tandulīyakamūlam //
VRrsṬī_10.21 ;4
iyaṃ mūṣā dravadraveṇa vyathitā satī
antaḥsthataijasadravyayogasamyogena
bāhyāgnisamyogena ca saṃtataṃ pīḍitā
satyapyagniṃ sahate // VRrsṬī_10.21 ;5³⁵⁹⁸

5

1

drave dravībhāvamukhe mūṣāyā
dhmānayogataḥ /
kṣaṇamuddharaṇaṃ yattanmūṣāpyāyanam
ucyate // VRrs_10.22 // §³⁶⁰⁰

10.18 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. mūṣāpyāyana

mūṣāpyāyanamāha drave iti // VRrsBo_10.22 ;1
 dhmayate aneneti dhmanamagniḥ tadyogataḥ
 agnisamyogād drave drāvaṇopayogini
 dravye dravībhāvamukhe dravībhavitum
 ārabdhe mūṣāyā yat kṣaṇam uddharaṇam
 agnitaḥ uttolanam avatāraṇamityarthaḥ tad
 āpyāyanam tarpaṇam sthāyitvasampādanam
 ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_10.22 ;2^{§ 3602}

1

vṛntākākāramūṣāyāṃ nālaṃ dvādaśakāṅgulam
 /
 dhattūrapuṣpavac cordhvaṃ sudṛḍham
 śliṣṭapuṣpavat // VRrs_10.23 // ^{§ 3604}

aṣṭāṅgulam ca sacchidraṃ sā syād
 vṛntākamūṣikā /
 anayā kharparādīnām mṛdūnām sattvamāharet
 // VRrs_10.24 // ^{§ 3606}

10.19 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vṛntākamūṣāmāha vṛntāketi // VRrsBo_10.24 ;1
 vṛntākam vārttākuḥ vārttākuphalasadṛśākārām
 mūṣām kṛtvā tatra dvādaśāṅguladīrgham
 nālaṃ yojayet nālāgrabhāgaṃ ca
 dhustūrapuṣpavad uparyadho
 yugmarūpāvasthitam aṣṭāṅgulam
 sacchidraṃ ca kuryāt // VRrsBo_10.24 ;2
^{§ 3609}

10.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

1. vṛntākamūṣā

vṛntākamūṣāmāha vṛntākākāreti // VRrsṬī_10.24 ;1
 dvādaśakāṅgulam // VRrsṬī_10.24 ;2
 dvādaśāṅgulaṃ dīrgham ūrdhvam
 uttānamūṣāyā ūrdhvatanamukhabhāgo
 dhattūrapuṣpavat krameṇa
 vistīrṇastadvadeva ca saṃśleṣeṇa
 tricatuṣkoṇayuto dhmanāvasare pihite+api
 mukhe sati
 tatkoṇamārgenāntaḥsthadhūmasya
 bahirnirgamanārthaṃ koṇaghaṭanenaiva
 tanmukhaṃ sacchidraṃ bhavati //
 VRrsṬī_10.24 ;3
 tacca mukham aṣṭāṅgulavistr̥tam
 vartulasūtraveṣṭanenāṣṭāṅgulamitam
 ityārthaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.24 ;4^{§ 3613}

1

mūṣā yā gostanākārā śikhāyuktapidhānakā /
 sattvānāṃ drāvaṇe śuddhau mūṣā sā gostanī
 bhavet // VRrs_10.25 // ^{§ 3615}

10.21 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha gostanamūṣāmāha mūṣāyā iti // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;1
 śikhāyukteti // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;2
 śikharākārapidhānakasahiteyameva
 cāndhamūṣābhidhīyate // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;3
 dvaṃdvitabījamelāpādividhāvasyā upayogo
 bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;4
 yatra tu nyubjayā tayācchādanam kriyate tatra 5
 pidhānarahitā grāhyā // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;5
 yathā nābhiantre prāguktam /
 tataścācchādayet samyaggostanākāramūṣāyā /
 iti // VRrsṬī_10.25 ;6^{§ 3623}

2

-
1. gostanamūṣā
 2. mallamūṣā

nirdiṣṭā mallamūṣā yā malladvitayasampuṭāt /
parpaṭyādirasādīnāṃ svedanāya prakīrtitā //
VRrs_10.26 // § 3625

10.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mallamūṣāmāha nirdiṣṭeti // VRrsṬī_10.26 ;1
mallam pidhānopayogi vistīrṇam kiṃcid
gabhīrodaram mṛnmayam pātram śarāveti
loke prasiddham // VRrsṬī_10.26 ;2
saptaviṃśatitame+adhyāye+asyā upayogam
vakṣyati madanasamjīvanarasavidhau //
VRrsṬī_10.26 ;3
anyatrāpi prabhūstasthale caṣopayujyate //
VRrsṬī_10.26 ;4
5 tadevocyate parpaṭyādīti // VRrsṬī_10.26 ;5 § 3630

1

kulālabhāṇḍarūpā yā dṛḍhā ca paripācitā /
pakvamūṣeti sā proktā poṭṭalyādivipācane //
VRrs_10.27 // § 3632

10.23 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pakvamūṣāmāha kulāleti // VRrsBo_10.27 ;1
ghaṭakapālayoḥ pṛthak pṛthak nirmāṇārtham
yaḥ pratirūpaḥ saḥ
kulālabhāṇḍaśabdenocyate tadrūpā
ityarthah // VRrsBo_10.27 ;2
poṭṭalyādivipācane ratnagarbhapoṭṭalyādipāke
ityarthah // VRrsBo_10.27 ;3
§§ 3636

1. pakvamūṣā

10.24 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

trayodaśādhyāyoktaparpaṭīprabhṛtirasānām
alpasvedasādhyānām pakvamūṣāmāha
kulāleti // VRrsṬī_10.27;1
vastramayapoṭalīva bheṣajagarbhitam
bheṣajamayamūṣā kapardikāśaṅkhādi
bhūmau gajapuṭādinā pācayitum yatra
pātrāntare dhriyate pākottaram
āchādanasahitam ca grhyate //
VRrsṬī_10.27;2
yathā rājayaḥmacikitsāyām
mṛgāṅkapoṭalīvidhau sa rasaḥ poṭalītyucyate
// VRrsṬī_10.27;3^{§ 3639}

1

nirvaktragolakākārā puṭanadravyagarbhinī /
golamūṣeti sā proktā satvaradravarodhinī //
VRrs_10.28 // ^{§ 3641}

10.25 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

golamūṣāmāha nirvaktreti // VRrsBo_10.28;1
mukhavirahitagolākārā ityarthāḥ //
VRrsBo_10.28;2
satvaradravarodhinī dravapadārthasrāvanivāriṇī
ityarthāḥ // VRrsBo_10.28;3
madhyasthitapuṭanadravyā
samyānniruddhānanā golākṛtimūṣā
golamūṣā bodhyā // VRrsBo_10.28;4
^{§ 3646}

5

1. golamūṣā

10.26 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha golamūṣāmāha nirvaktreti // VRrsṬī_10.28 ;1
 gatvaradravyaṃ
 pāradasakamanaḥśilāharitālaprabhṛti
 madhye dattvā kulālena yā nirmukhaiva
 vidhīyate etatsamā tāmramūṣā rasahrdaye
 +aṣṭādaśāvabodhe +abhihitā //
 VRrsṬī_10.28 ;2
 ata eva tadudāharaṇamatra nopayogi //
 VRrsṬī_10.28 ;3
 mṛṇmayodāharaṇaprayogo nopalabhyate //
 VRrsṬī_10.28 ;4^{§ 3650}

1

tale yā kūrparākārā kramādupari vistṛtā /
 sthūlavṛntākavat sthūlā mahāmūṣetyasau smṛtā
 /
 sā cāyo+abhrakasattvādeḥ puṭāya drāvaṇāya ca
 // VRrs_10.29 //^{§ 3653}

10.27 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

mahāmūṣāmāha tale iti // VRrsBo_10.29 ;1
 kūrparākārā kūrparaḥ kaphoṇiḥ
 bhujamadhyasandhir ityarthāḥ tadākārā //
 VRrsBo_10.29 ;2
 §^{§ 3656}

10.28 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha mahāmūṣāmāha tala iti // VRrsṬī_10.29 ;1
 ayo+abhraketi // VRrsṬī_10.29 ;2

1. mahāmūṣā

atrāyaḥśabdena kāntaṃ grāhyam //
VRrsṬī_10.29 ;3
tasyāntaḥpītarekhāviśiṣṭasya chāgaraktena
bhāvanayā śuddhasya // VRrsṬī_10.29 ;4
piṇḍībaddhasya koṣṭhayanrodare mūṣāyāṃ
laghubhastrayā dhamanādbhavati
sattvanipātanam // VRrsṬī_10.29 ;5^{§ 3661}

1

maṇḍūkākārā yā nimnatāyāmvistarā /
ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇena mūṣā maṇḍūkasamjñikā /
bhūmau nikhanya tāṃ mūṣāṃ
dadyātpuṭamathopari // VRrs_10.30 // ^{§ 3664}

10.29 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

maṇḍūkamūṣāmāha maṇḍūketi // VRrsBo_10.30 ;1
maṇḍūkaḥ bhekaḥ tadākārā // VRrsBo_10.30 ;2
ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇena nimnatāyāmvistarā
ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇagabhīratādairghyavistāra-
yuktā //
VRrsBo_10.30 ;3
^{§§ 3668}

10.30 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

maṇḍūkamūṣāmāha maṇḍūketi // VRrsṬī_10.30 ;1
tadākāramūṣāyā gāmbhīryadairghyapariṇāhāḥ
ṣaḍaṅgulamitāḥ kāryāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.30 ;2
upari mṛttikayā tāṃ caturaṅgulamitam
ācchādya bhūmipṛṣṭhoparītyarthaḥ //
VRrsṬī_10.30 ;3^{§ 3671}

2

-
1. maṇḍūkamūṣā
 2. mūsala-/mūsalamūṣā

mūṣā yā cipiṭā mūle vartulāṣṭāṅgulocchrayā /
 mūṣā sā mūsalākhyā syāccakribaddharase hitā
 // VRrs_10.31 // § 3673

10.31 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

muṣalamūṣāmāha mūṣeti // VRrsBo_10.31 ;1
 vartulā mūlād ūrdhvamiti bodhyam //
 VRrsBo_10.31 ;2
 cakribaddharase strīrogādhikārokta
 auṣadhaviśeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_10.31 ;3
 § 3677

10.32 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

muṣalamūṣāmāha mūṣeti // VRrsṬī_10.31 ;1
 cakribaddharaso dvāviṃśādhyāye vakṣyamāṇaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_10.31 ;2 § 3679

1

sattvānām pātanārthāya pātītānām viśuddhaye
 /
 koṣṭhikā vividhākārāstāsām lakṣaṇam ucyate //
 VRrs_10.32 // § 3681

10.33 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

alpāgnisādhyasya dravyapākasya sādhanāya mūṣā
 nānāvidhā uktāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;1

1. koṣṭhī (general definition)

saṃprati prabhūtāgnisādhyasya dravyapākasya
sādhanārthaṃ vividhāḥ koṣṭhīr vaktukāmaḥ
prathamam tāsāṃ prayojanamāha
sattvānāmiti // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;2

mūṣāmṛdaiva koṣṭhīr vidadhyād
ityabhiprāyeṇaivātra koṣṭhīnāṃ mṛdviśeṣo
noktaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;3

rasaratnākare tu mṛttikādravyāṇāṃ
pramānamapi spaṣṭam kṛtvābhīhitam //
VRrsṬī_10.32 ;4

tathā ca tadgranthaḥ /

gārā dagdhāstuṣā dagdhā valmīkamṛttikā / 5
ajāśvānāṃ malam dagdham yāvat tat kṛṣṇatām
gatam // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;5

pāṣāṇabhedapatrāṇi kṛṣṇā mṛcca samam samam
/

vajravallyā dravairmardyaṃ dinam vā
peṣayeddr̥ḍham // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;6

tena koṣṭhīr vaṅkanālā vajramūṣāśca kārayet /
mṛṇmayakośasya koṣṭhīti nāma prasiddham // 10
VRrsṬī_10.32 ;7

sā ca dvividhā // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;8

bhūmikoṣṭhī calatkoṣṭhī ca // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;9
yatkoṣṭhīyantram prāguditam sā calatkoṣṭhīti
nigadyate // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;10

idānīm ucyamānāstu sarvā bhūmikoṣṭhyāḥ //
VRrsṬī_10.32 ;11

tāśca dvividhāḥ // VRrsṬī_10.32 ;12 15
prakāśakoṣṭhī sapidhānakoṣṭhī ceti bhedena //
VRrsṬī_10.32 ;13^{§ 3698}

1

rājahastamutsedhā tadardhāyāmvistarā /
caturasrā ca kuḍyena veṣṭitā mṛṇmayena ca //
VRrs_10.33 //^{§ 3700}

ekabhittau careddvāraṃ
 vitastyābhogasamṃyutam /
 dvāraṃ sārđhavitastyā ca samṃmitaṃ sudrđhaṃ
 śubham // VRrs_10.34 //§ 3702

dehalyadho vidhātavyaṃ dhamanāya
 yathocitam /
 prādeśapramitā bhittir uttaraṅgasya cordhvataḥ
 // VRrs_10.35 //§ 3704

5 dvāraṃ copari kartavyaṃ prādeśapramitaṃ
 khalu /
 tataśceṣṭikayā ruddhvā dvārasaṃdhiṃ vilipyā
 ca // VRrs_10.36 //§ 3706

śikhitraistāṃ samāpūrya
 dhamedbhastrādvayena ca /
 śikhitrān dhamanadravyaṃ ūrdhavadvāreṇa
 nikṣipet // VRrs_10.37 //§ 3708

10 sattvapātanagolāṃśca pañca pañca punaḥ
 punaḥ /
 bhaved aṅgārakoṣṭhīyaṃ kharāṅṇāṃ sattvapātini
 // VRrs_10.38 //§ 3710

10.34 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhini

aṅgārakoṣṭhikālakṣaṇamāha rājahasteti //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;1
 rājahastasamutsedhā hastadvayonnatā //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;2
 rājahastasya vistr̥tavyākhyā
 gajaputavyākhyāyāṃ draṣṭavyā //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;3
 caturasrā catuṣkoṇā // VRrsBo_10.38 ;4
 5 vitastyābhogasamṃyutam dvādaśāṅgulavistr̥tam
 // VRrsBo_10.38 ;5

dvāraṃ sārdhavitastyā ca ityasya dehalyadhah
 ityanena saṃbandhah // VRrsBo_10.38 ;6
 dehalī dvāranimne piṇḍikā // VRrsBo_10.38 ;7
 prādeśapramitā aṅguṣṭhasya pradeśinyā vyāsaḥ
 prādeśa ucyate ityuktalakṣaṇā
 tarjanīśahitavistr̥tāṅguṣṭhapramāṇā //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;8
 uttaraṅgasya dvārordhvasthadārūṇah //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;9
 hastadvayotsedham hastamitāyāmvistāraṃ 5
 catuṣkoṇam samantāt
 mṛṇmayabhittiveṣṭitam ca cullyākāramekaṃ
 mārṭtikam yantram kṛtvā tasya ekabhittau
 vitastivistaram dvāraṃ dvārapīṇḍikādhaḥ
 aṣṭādaśāṅgulamānaṃ dvārāntaram ca kuryāt
 // VRrsBo_10.38 ;10
 dvārordhvabhāge aṅguṣṭhatarjanyor madhyavat
 vistr̥tām bhittim sthāpayitvā tadupari
 tadvadvisṭṛtam dvāramanyat vidadhyāt tataḥ
 iṣṭakayā dvārasandhim ruddhvā ālipya ca
 koṣṭhīmaṅgāraiḥ paripūrya dvābhyām
 bhastrābhyām dhāmet // VRrsBo_10.38 ;11
 bhasmībhūte ca aṅgāre punarapi aṅgāraṃ
 sattvapātanaḥkṛtvā ca pañca pañca kṛtvā
 ūrdhavadvāreṇa punaḥ punaḥ nikṣipet //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;12
 iyam aṅgārakoṣṭhī kharadravyāṇām
 sattvapātane śubhā jñeyā //
 VRrsBo_10.38 ;13
 §§ 3724

10.35 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

prathamam sapidhānakoṣṭhīmāha rājahasteti //
 VRrsTī_10.38 ;1

- sapādahastāstrimśadaṅgulātmakastanmita
utsedha ucchrayo yasyāstathoktā //
VRrsṬī_10.38 ;2
- tadardhamātrau dairghyavistārau
yasyāstathoktā // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;3
- tathā caturasrā catuṣkoṇā sarvato dārḍhyāya
mṛnmayena kuḍyena bhittiyā bahirveṣṭitā
kāryā // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;4
- tena catasṛṣu dikṣu catasro bhittayaḥ
sambhavanti // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;5
- 5 ekabhittāviti sāmānyata uktamapi yogyatayā
pūrvabhittau paścimabhittau veti viśeṣārthe
paryavasyati // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;6
- tasyāṃ diśi sthitāyāṃ bhittau dvāraṃ vitastyā
saṃmitaṃ kāryam // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;7
- yadvitastimitaṃ dīrghaṃ sūtraṃ tadvartulaṃ
nidhāyāntaravakāśo yāvān sambhavati
tanmitaṃ vartulaṃ caturaṅgulamitaṃ
ityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;8
- antaḥsthitajvālāyāḥ
sattvanirgamakālabodhikāyāḥ parīkṣārthaṃ
caret kuryāt // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;9
- tadarthaṃ prakāśa āvaśyakaḥ //
VRrsṬī_10.38 ;10
- 10 sa tu prācyāṃ pratīcyāṃ vādhikyena labhyata iti
prakāśayogyatvād viśiṣṭā digevātra gṛhītā //
VRrsṬī_10.38 ;11
- taddvārasyādhobhāgo dehalī
dvāradehasaṃrakṣikā sā dvitryaṅgulamitā
kāryā // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;12
- tādr̥gdehalyā adhobhāge bhūtaṃ saṃlagnaṃ
pūrvavadeva sārḍhavitastimitasūtrena
paricchinnam arthāt ṣaḍaṅgulaṃ vartulaṃ
dvāraṃ bhastrāyojanāya kāryam //
VRrsṬī_10.38 ;13
- atra vitastidīrghā tāvad bhittireva
sārḍhavitastidīrghā ca dvāradvayārthaṃ
paryāptā na bhavati // VRrsṬī_10.38 ;14

ata uktaṃ sūtramitaṃ vartulaṃ ceti //
 VRrsṬī_10.38;15
 kecittu kramanimnabhūminikhātatiryaggartā-
 bhāgo+api sārdhavitastimānārtham
 saṃgrāhya iti noktasūtradairghyamānāpekṣā
 lohakarāṇam tathaiva saṃpradāyo+api
 saṃprati dhmanavidhau dṛśyata iti vadanti
 // VRrsṬī_10.38;16
 tattu nocitam // VRrsṬī_10.38;17
 tādṛśagartābhāgasya pātālakoṣṭhikāyām
 vakṣyamāṇatvāt // VRrsṬī_10.38;18
 ūrdhvabhāge koṣṭhikāyā
 uttarāṅgasyordhvāṅgasya ca kartavyā yā
 bhittiḥ sā caturvidhāpi prādeśapramitā
 daśāṅgulamitaivārthācchikhākāravat
 saṃkucitā kāryā // VRrsṬī_10.38;19
 śikhāsthāna ūrdhvaṃ dvāraṃ tu
 prādeśamitāyā mavistāram eva kāryam //
 VRrsṬī_10.38;20
 tatastaddvāraṃ ceṣṭikayā ruddhvā
 prāguktavitastimitaṃ dvāraṃ ca kokilaiḥ
 samāpūrya dhamet // VRrsṬī_10.38;21
 kiṃ kṛtvā ruddhvā dhamettadāha prathamam
 śikhitrān kokilān dhmanārham
 abhrakādidravaṃ cordhavadvāreṇa krameṇa
 nikṣipet // VRrsṬī_10.38;22
 kiṃ tad dhmanadravyam piṇḍikṛtaṃ bhāgaśaḥ
 sakṛdeva vā nikṣiped ityākāṅkṣāyāmāha
 sattvapātanagolān iti // VRrsṬī_10.38;23
 punaḥ punaḥ pratiprakṣepakālāvasaram
 saṃtataṃ dhmatvā yadāṅgārāḥ kāśyaṃ
 prāpnuyuḥ śvetabhasmāvṛtāśca
 bhaveyustadā punaḥ kokilān dattvā
 punardhamanaṃ kāryam //
 VRrsṬī_10.38;24
 evaṃ bhastrādvayena praharaparyantaṃ
 saṃtataṃ dhmanena prāyaḥ
 kaṭhinadravyāṇam sattvanirgamanakālaḥ
 samupajāyate // VRrsṬī_10.38;25

5

10

param tu nāyaṃ kālah
 sattvanirgamanajñāpakah svātantreṇa kiṃtu
 śuklā vahnijvālaiva jñāyamānā //
 VRrsTī_10.38 ;26
 uktaṃ hi paribhāṣādhyāye /
 yadā hutāśo dīptārciḥ śuklotthānasamanvitaḥ /
 śuddhāvartastadā jñeyaḥ sa kālah sattvanirgame
 /
 5 iti // VRrsTī_10.38 ;27
 tadā sphuṭipiṇḍīr bahir niṣkāśya kiṭṭaṃ
 pṛthakṛtya gurumārgeṇa sattvamātraṃ
 grāhyam // VRrsTī_10.38 ;28
 atha dvitīyaḥ sattvapiṇḍānāṃ prakṣepakālah
 prāpnotīti bodhyam // VRrsTī_10.38 ;29
 atha mṛdudravayānāṃ sattvapātārtham
 1 alpadhmānāpekṣā // VRrsTī_10.38 ;30^{§ 3757}

dṛḍhabhūmau caredgartaṃ vitastyā saṃmitaṃ
 śubham /
 vartulaṃ cātha tanmadhye gartamanyam
 prakalpayet // VRrs_10.39 //^{§ 3759}

caturaṅgulavistāranimnatvena samanvitam /
 gartāddharaṇiparyantaṃ tiryannālasamanvitam
 // VRrs_10.40 //^{§ 3761}

5 kiṃcit samunnataṃ
 bāhyagartābhimukhanimnagam /
 mṛccakrīṃ pañcarandhrāḍhyāṃ
 garbhagartodare kṣipet // VRrs_10.41
 //^{§ 3763}

āpūrya kokilaiḥ koṣṭhīm pradhamed
 ekabhastrayā /
 pātālakoṣṭhikā hy eṣā mṛdūnāṃ sattvapātinī /
 dhmanāsādhyapadārthānāṃ nandinā parikīrtitā
 // VRrs_10.42 //^{§ 3766}

1. pātālakoṣṭhī

10.36 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

pātālakōṣṭhikāmāha dṛḍhabhūmāviti // VRrsBo_10.42 ;1
 kaṭhinamṛttikāyāṃ vitastimānaṃ vartulaṃ
 gartam ekaṃ kṛtvā tanmadhye
 caturaṅgulavistāraṃ caturaṅgulagabhīraṃ
 gartād bhūpṛṣṭhaparyantayāyivakrākṛtināla-
 saṃyuktam iṣaducchritaṃ ca gartamanyam
 kuryāt // VRrsBo_10.42 ;2
 tataḥ abhyantaragartamadhye
 pañcarandhrasaṃyuktāṃ mṛccakrīm
 sthāpayitvā aṅgāraiḥ koṣṭhīm paripūrya ca
 ekabhastrayā pradhamet // VRrsBo_10.42 ;3
 mṛdudravyāṇāṃ sattvapātanārtham iyaṃ
 pātālakōṣṭhīti jñeyamiti niṣkarṣaḥ //
 VRrsBo_10.42 ;4

§§ 3771

5

10.37 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atastadupayogikoṣṭhīviśeṣamāha dṛḍhabhūmāviti //
 VRrsṬī_10.42 ;1
 tatra dvādaśāṅgulaṃ gartaṃ vidhāya
 tattalamadhye
 caturaṅgulagāmbhīryavistāram anyam
 vartulaṃ gartaṃ kṛtvā garbhagartatalam
 ārabhya pṛṣṭhabhāgaparyantaṃ
 bāhyagartābhimukhaṃ tatsallagnaṃ
 kiṃcitsamunnataṃ tiryāṇnālasamanvitaṃ
 dvāraṃ vidhāya garbhagartopari mṛccakrīm
 pañcarandhraviśiṣṭāṃ vāyor
 ūrdhvagamanārtham kṣipet //
 VRrsṬī_10.42 ;2
 taduparyaṅgārāṃstadupari
 sattvapātanagolāṃśca nikṣipyā sarvāṃ
 koṣṭhīm kokilaiḥ pūrayitvaikabhastrayā
 dhamet // VRrsṬī_10.42 ;3

eṣā pātālakosṭhiketyucyate //
VRrsṬī_10.42 ;4 § 3775

1

dvādaśāṅgulanimnā yā prādeśapramitā tathā /
caturaṅgulataścordhvaṃ valayena samanvitā //
VRrs_10.43 // § 3777

bhūricchidravatīm cakrīm valayopari nikṣipet /
śikhitrāṃstatra nikṣipyā pradhamed
vaṅkanālataḥ /
5 gāraḥkoṣṭhīyaṃ ākhyātā mṛṣṭalohavināsinī //
VRrs_10.44 // § 3780

10.38 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

adhodhmānaviśiṣṭāṃ

koṣṭhīmuktordhavadhamanaviśiṣṭāṃ
koṣṭhīmāha dvādaśeti // VRrsṬī_10.44 ;1
prādeśāyāmvistārā koṣṭhī bhūtalopari kāryā //
VRrsṬī_10.44 ;2

sā ca talabhāgam ārabhyopari
caturaṅgulabhāgaṃ vihāya tadupari
valayena kaṭakena samanvitāṃ tāṃ kṛtvā
valayopari prabhūtacchidrayuktāṃ cakrīm
nikṣipyā tatra kokilāṃśca dattvā
vaṅkanālataḥ pradhamet // VRrsṬī_10.44 ;3

mṛttikāpekṣayā
adhikagārabhāgamiśritamṛdupādāneyaṃ
koṣṭhī gāraḥkoṣṭhītyucyate // VRrsṬī_10.44 ;4
5 iyaṃ kāṃsyarītipramukhaṃ yatsṛṣṭalohaṃ
tanmadhye saṃsargaghaṭakayor madhya
ekasyāvaśeṣakarī dvitīyaṃ vināśyetyarthaḥ
// VRrsṬī_10.44 ;5

§ 3786

1. gāraḥkoṣṭhī

10.39 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gāraakoṣṭhīmāha dvādaśeti // VRrsBo_10.44;1
dvādaśāṅgulagabhīrā
prādeśapramāṇavistāraviśiṣṭā koṣṭhī ekā
kāryā tasyā ūrdhvaṃ caturaṅgule
valayākāram ālavālam ekaṃ dattvā tadupari
bahucchidrāṃ cakrīm nīdhāya aṅgāraṃ
nikṣīpya ca vaṅkanālena pradhamet iti //
VRrsBo_10.44;2
mṛṣṭalohavināśinī śodhitalauhamāriṇī ityarthāḥ
// VRrsBo_10.44;3^{§ 3789}

1

mūṣāmṛdbhir vidhātavyam aratnipramitaṃ
dṛḍham /
adhomukhaṃ ca tadvaktre nālaṃ pañcāṅgulaṃ
khalu /
vaṅkanālam idaṃ proktaṃ dṛḍhadhmānāya
kīrtitam // VRrs_10.45 // ^{§ 3792}

10.40 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

gāraakoṣṭhikāyāṃ vaṅkanālam ityuktaṃ kiṃ tat
vaṅkanālam ityāśaṃsāyāmāha
mūṣāmṛdbhiriti // VRrsBo_10.45;1
śarkarādīnām anyatamābhiḥ
mūṣopayogimṛdbhiḥ aratnipramitaṃ
dṛḍhaṃ nālaṃ kṛtvā tanmukhe
pañcāṅgulapramāṇam adhomukhaṃ nālam
ekaṃ yojayet dṛḍhadhmānāya tad
vaṅkanālam veditavyam //
VRrsBo_10.45;2^{§ 3794}

2

-
1. vaṅkanāla
 2. mūṣākoṣṭhī/tiryakpradhamanakoṣṭhī

koṣṭhī siddharasādīnāṃ vidhānāya vidhīyate /
 dvādaśāṅgulakotsedhā sā budhne caturaṅgulā /
 tiryakpradhamaṅsya ca mṛdudravavyaviśodhinī
 // VRrs_10.46 // § 3797

10.41 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha siddharasānāṃ khoṭabaddhādīnāṃ

abhrakādisattvānāṃ ca
 kācaṭaṅkaṅsasauvīrādīnā śodhayituṃ
 sādhanabhūtāṃ koṣṭhīmāha dvādaśāṅguleti
 // VRrsṬī_10.46 ;1

asyāṃ koṣṭhyāṃ sthāpitamūṣāmadhye
 siddharasādi prakṣipyā
 saṃtatadhmanāvasare +antarāntarā muhuḥ
 kācacūrṇādi dattvā dhamet //
 VRrsṬī_10.46 ;2

mṛdudravayaṃ sattvādi // VRrsṬī_10.46 ;3
 iyāṃ koṣṭhī budhnabhāgamārabhya
 mukhabhāgaparyantaṃ kramavistṛtā
 prādeśapramitavartulamukhī
 kāryetyanuktamapi bodhyam //
 VRrsṬī_10.46 ;4

5 pūrvasyāstathāmānamukhasyoktatvāt //
 VRrsṬī_10.46 ;5 § 3802

1

rasādidravypākānāṃ pramāṇajñāpanaṃ
 puṭam /
 neṣṭo nyūnādhikaḥ pākaḥ supākam hitam
 auśadham // VRrs_10.47 // § 3804

lohāderapunarbhāvo guṇādhikyaṃ tato +agratā
 /

1. puṭa

anapsu majjanam rekhāpūrṇatā puṭato bhavet
// VRrs_10.48 // § 3806

puṭād grāvṇo laghutvam ca śīghravypṭiśca
dīpanam /
jāritādapi sūtendrāllōhānām adhiko guṇaḥ //
VRrs_10.49 // § 3808

yathāśmani viśed vahnir bahiṣthapuṭayogataḥ
/
cūrṇatvāddhi guṇāvāptistathā loheṣu niścitam 5
// VRrs_10.50 // § 3810

10.42 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

saṃprati mūṣākoṣṭhyapekṣyādhikatarāgnijanakuṇḍān
vaktum teṣāṃ prayojanamāha raseti //
VRrsṭī_10.50 ;1
rasalohaprabhṛtikaṭhoradravyāṇām
samyakpāko bheṣajārthamapekṣyate //
VRrsṭī_10.50 ;2
sa ca pākaḥ kriyārūpastulayā parimāṇena vā
paricchettum na śakyate // VRrsṭī_10.50 ;3
supākasya pramāṇabodhakaṃ puṭam evāgnidī-
pakopalatuṣagorvarasaṃpūryagartādiviśeṣa
eva sambhavati // VRrsṭī_10.50 ;4
etadgartāpūritopalāgninaikaḥ 5
supāko+abhavaditi tatpuṭaviśeṣāvṛttiḥ kāryā
// VRrsṭī_10.50 ;5
yathoktaguṇalābhaparyantamiti bhāvaḥ //
VRrsṭī_10.50 ;6
nyūnapākena gandhavarṇarasasparśaḥ
samyaṇna jāyate // VRrsṭī_10.50 ;7
adhipākena tu dravyaṃ niḥsāraṃ dagdhaṃ
bhavatyodanavat // VRrsṭī_10.50 ;8
atha puṭasya yogato guṇāṃllosthān āha
lohāderiti // VRrsṭī_10.50 ;9

- apunarbhāvo na prākṛtasvarūpāpādanaṃ
 pañcamitrasaṃskāreṇāpi //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;10
- guṇādhikyamāmāvasthāpanne tasmin bhakṣite
 jāṭharāgnyapākena rogavārakā guṇāstathā
 puṣṭyādayo mārḍavādayaścānubhūtāsteṣāṃ
 udbhavenādhikyābhāsaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;11
- tena cāgratā śreṣṭhatādhikamūlyatā //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;12
- tathāpsu prakṣiptasya tasya na majjanam
 uparitarāṇam // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;13
- 5 aṅgulibhyāṃ pīḍitasya tasya
 sūkṣmāṅgulirekhāsu praviṣṭatvaṃ ca //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;14
- abhrakavajraharitālādirūpapāṣāṇaviśeṣeṣu tu
 laghutvādayo guṇāḥ puṭātprādurbhavanti //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;15
- kiṃ bahunā guṇavarṇanena // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;16
- yatra guṇāḥ sarve sambhūyotkaṭā nivasanti
 tasmāt pārādāpī jīrṇarasoparasamaṇiloḥāt
 susiddhānāṃ lohānāṃ guṇā
 yathāvidhisevino narasya śarīre+adhikā eva
 // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;17
- bhūriphalayuto+api siddharasasya hi
 krāmaṇārtham kiṃcitsphuṭitayauvanā
 kāminī saṃnihitāpekṣyate
 bhāṣaṇacumbanāliṅganārtham
 tatstanābhyāmaṅgamardanārtham ca //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;18
- 10 tadasaṃnidhau sarvaśarīre krāmaṇābhāvena na
 manmathaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;19
- sāṃnidhye tu pramādena maithunam //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;20
- tataśca māraṇam āpadyate // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;21
- kiṃca rasasevino varṣaparyantam
 parihāraviśeṣaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;22
- āḍau kṣetrīkaraṇam cāvaśyakam //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;23

pāradasiddhāvanubhūtasarvakriyāsādhakaḥ
 prabhūtradavyādīsaṃpaccāpekṣyate //
 VRrsṬī_10.50 ;24
 ata eva nātinirapāyasya lohasya guṇānām
 ādhikyamupacaryate // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;25
 nanu pāśāṇato+api kaṭhināṇām lohaviśeṣāṇām
 nāvayavaviśeṣa iti katham uktalābha
 ityāśaṅkya nidarśanena punarlohaguṇān
 dr̥dhīkaroti yathāśmanīti // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;26
 antaragnipraveśena sarvaṃ sambhavatīti
 bhāvaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.50 ;27^{§ 3837}

1

nimnavistarataḥ kuṇḍe dvihaste caturasrake /
 vanotpalasahasreṇa pūrite puṭanauśadham //
 VRrs_10.51 // ^{§ 3839}

krauñcyāṃ ruddhaṃ prayatnena piṣṭikopari
 nikṣipet /
 vanotpalasahasrārdhaṃ krauñcikopari vinyaset
 /
 vahnim prajvālayettatra mahāpuṭamidaṃ
 smṛtam // VRrs_10.52 // ^{§ 3842}

5

10.43 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

saṃprati gartāviśeṣaṃ mahāpuṭamāha bhūmimadhyā
 iṣṭikādibhiḥ kṛte kuḍye kuḍyamaye garte
 gāmbhīryavistārābhyāṃ dvihaste tathā
 catuṣkoṇe tādr̥ggarte vanyacchagaṇaiḥ
 sahasrasaṃkhyākaiḥ pūrite sati
 śarāvasaṃpuṭitaṃ bheṣajaṃ piṣṭikopari
 pūritacchagaṇopari sthāpayet //
 VRrsṬī_10.52 ;1

1. mahāpuṭa

tādrśamūṣikoparyardhasahasraṃ chagaṇānāṃ
 pūrayet // VRrsṬī_10.52 ;2
 tato dīpayet // VRrsṬī_10.52 ;3^{§ 3845}

1

rājahastapramāṇena caturasraṃ ca nimnakam /
 pūrṇaṃ copalasāṭhībhiḥ kaṇṭhāvadhyatha
 vinyaset // VRrs_10.53 // ^{§ 3847}

vinyasetkumudīm tatra puṭanadravyapūritām /
 pūrṇacchagaṇato +ardhāni giriṇḍāni vinikṣipet
 /
 etadgajapuṭaṃ proktaṃ mahāguṇavidhāyakam
 // VRrs_10.54 // ^{§ 3850}

5

10.44 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha gajapuṭamāha rājahasteti // VRrsṬī_10.54 ;1
 rājahastastrimśadaṅgulimitaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.54 ;2
 tanmitaṃ nimnaṃ gambhīraṃ tanmitavistāraṃ
 ca gartaṃ bodhyaṃ // VRrsṬī_10.54 ;3
 nimnamityatra vistāraśabdo luptanirdiṣṭaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_10.54 ;4
 tadupalaśāṭhībhiḥ kaṇṭhaparyantaṃ pūrayet //
 VRrsṬī_10.54 ;5
 upalāḥ kaṭhinā mahānto vanyacchagaṇāstato
 +alpadehāḥ sāṭhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_10.54 ;6
 tatra mūṣāṃ bheṣajagarbhitāṃ vinyasya
 pūrvavinyastacchagaṇato+ardhamānāni
 giriṇḍāni vanyacchagaṇāni vinikṣipet
 ityetadgajapuṭākhyam matam //
 VRrsṬī_10.54 ;7^{§ 3857}

5

2

-
1. gajapuṭa
 2. vārāhapuṭa

1 itthaṃ cāratnike kuṇḍe puṭaṃ vārāhamucyate
// VRrs_10.55 // § 3858

puṭaṃ bhūmitale tattadvitastidvitayocchrayam
/
tāvacca talavistīrṇaṃ tatsyātkukkuṭakaṃ puṭaṃ
// VRrs_10.56 // § 3860

10.45 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha kukkuṭapuṭamāha // VRrsṬī_10.56;1
bhūmiṣṭhabhāge kuḍyena nirmitaṃ
caturviṃśatyāṅgulocchrāyaṃ
tāvanmānameva tale mukhe ca
vistr̥tametādr̥saṃ yadgartaṃ bheṣajaṃ
paktumupalādibhiḥ pūryate
tatkukkuṭapuṭasaṃjñāṃ bhavati //
VRrsṬī_10.56;2
§ 3863

10.46 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kukkuṭapuṭamāha puṭamiti // VRrsBo_10.56;1
vitastidvitayocchrayaṃ hastapramāṇonnatam
// VRrsBo_10.56;2
tāvacca talavistīrṇaṃ adhobhāge+api
hastapramāṇavistr̥tam // VRrsBo_10.56;3
etattu bhūmerupari eva kāryaṃ na tu gartaṃ
khanitvā // VRrsBo_10.56;4 § 3867

2

1. kukkuṭapuṭa
2. kapotapuṭa

yaṭpuṭaṃ dīyate bhūmāv aṣṭasaṃkhyair
 vanopalaiḥ /
 baddhvā sūtārkabhasmārthaṃ
 kapotaṭpuṭamucyate // VRrs_10.57 // § 3869

10.47 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

yacca gartaṃ bhūmitale mṛdādibhiḥ
 kṛtamaṣṭasaṃkhyairvanopalairdīyate jvālayā
 prajvalitaṃ kriyate baddhapāradasya
 bhasmakaraṇārthaṃ tatkapotaṭpuṭamucyate
 // VRrsṬī_10.57 ;1
 § 3871

10.48 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

baddhvā mūṣāyāṃ ruddhvetyarthaḥ // VRrsBo_10.57 ;1
 sūtārkabhasmārthaṃ rasabhasmārthaṃ
 tāmraḥbhasmārthaṃ ca //
 VRrsBo_10.57 ;2 § 3873

1

goṣṭhāntargokṣurakṣuṇṇaṃ śuṣkaṃ
 cūrṇitaḥgomayam /
 govaram tatsamādiṣṭaṃ variṣṭhaṃ rasasādhane
 // VRrs_10.58 // § 3875

2

govairvā tuṣairvāpi puṭaṃ yatra pradīyate /
 tadgovarapuṭaṃ proktaṃ
 rasabhasmaprasiddhaye // VRrs_10.59
 // § 3877

-
1. govāra
 2. govārapuṭa

10.49 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

gorvaraistuṣairvā yatra gajapuṭagartāyāṃ puṭaṃ dīyate
bheṣajaṃ pakvaṃ kriyate
tadgorvarapuṭamucyate //
VRrsṬī_10.59;1^{§ 3878}

1

sthūlabhāṇḍe tuṣāpūrṇe madhye
mūṣāsamanvite /
vahninā vihite pāke tadbhāṇḍapuṭamucyate //
VRrs_10.60 // ^{§ 3880}

2

adhastādupariṣṭācca krauñcikācchādyate khalu
/
vālukābhiḥ prataptābhiryatra tadvālukāpuṭam
// VRrs_10.61 // ^{§ 3882}

3

vahnimitrāḥ kṣitau samyañnikhanyād
dvyaṅgulādadhāḥ /
upariṣṭātpuṭaṃ yatra puṭaṃ tad
bhūdharāhvayam // VRrs_10.62 // ^{§ 3884}

5

10.50 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

vahnimitrāḥ mūṣāḥ dīrghakālaṃ vahninā sahāvasthānāt
asyā vahnimitratvaṃ jñātavyam //
VRrsBo_10.62;1
spaṣṭamanyat // VRrsBo_10.62;2
^{§ 3887}

-
1. bhāṇḍapuṭa
 2. vālukāpuṭa
 3. bhūdharapuṭa

10.51 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha bhūdharapuṭamāha vahnimitrāmiti //
 VRrsṬī_10.62 ;1
 vahnimitrā mūṣā śarāva iti yāvat //
 VRrsṬī_10.62 ;2
 jayasundarādirasavidhāvasyā upayogo bodhyaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_10.62 ;3^{§ 3890}

1

ūrdhvaṃ ṣoḍaśīkāmūtraistuṣairvā govaraiḥ
 puṭam /
 yatra tallāvakākhyam syāt
 sumṛdudravayasādhane // VRrs_10.63
 // § 3892

10.52 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha lāvakapuṭamāha ūrdhvamiti // VRrsṬī_10.63 ;1
 śarāvākāramūṣāṃ saṃpuṭitāṃ bhūmau nidhāya
 tadupari ṣoḍaśavanopalamitais tuṣair
 gorvarair vā yatpuṭam dīyate pākaḥ kriyate
 tallāvakam iti khyātam // VRrsṬī_10.63 ;2
 ṣoḍaśa eva ṣoḍaśīkā // VRrsṬī_10.63 ;3
 sā saṃkhyā cātra vanyopalānāmeva grāhyā //
 VRrsṬī_10.63 ;4
 tanmātrais tadvanyacchagaṇatultair ityarthāḥ
 // VRrsṬī_10.63 ;5^{§ 3897}

5

2

anuktapuṭamāne tu sādhyadravyabalābalāt /
 puṭam vijñāya dātavyam ūhāpohavicakṣaṇaiḥ
 // VRrs_10.64 // § 3899

1. lāvakapuṭa

2. puṭa :: default dimensions

10.53 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

puṭānāṃ hi prāyo vanyacchagaṇasādhyatvāttadupasthitiḥ

// VRrsṬī_10.64;1

atha kumbhapuṭaṃ granthāntaroktaṃ

vakṣyāmi /

mṛdghaṭe bahurandhrāṇi kṛtvāṅgulasamāni vai

/

catvāriṃśattatastasmiñśītamulmukacūrṇakam

// VRrsṬī_10.64;2

ardham āpūrayitvā ca mukhe

dadyāccharāvakam /

karpaṭena mṛdā liptvā chāyāśuṣkaṃ ca kārayet

// VRrsṬī_10.64;3

tasminnaṅgārakān kṣiptvā cullyāṃ vā ceṣṭikāsu

ca /

nidhāya tridinācchītaṃ grhītvauṣadhimāharet

// VRrsṬī_10.64;4

etat kumbhapuṭaṃ jñeyaṃ kathitaṃ

śāstradarśibhiḥ /

iti // VRrsṬī_10.64;5^{§ 3909}

1

5

10

piṣṭakaṃ chagaṇaṃ chāṇam utpalaṃ copalaṃ

tathā /

giriṇḍopalasāthī ca varāṭi chagaṇābhidhāḥ //

VRrs_10.65 // ^{§ 3911}

2

suvarṇaṃ rajataṃ tāmraṃ trapu sīsakam

āyasam /

ṣaḍetāni ca lohāni kṛtrimau kāṃsyapittalau //

VRrs_10.66 // ^{§ 3913}

3

1. synonyms for upala

2. (a-)kṛtrimalohāni

3. ṣaḍlavaṇa

lavaṇāni ṣaḍ ucyante sāmudraṃ saindhavaṃ
viḍam /
sauvarcalaṃ romaḥ ca cūlikālavaṇaṃ tathā
// VRrs_10.67 // § 3915

1

kṣāratrayaṃ samākhyātaṃ yavasarijakaṭaṅkaṇam
// VRrs_10.68 // § 3916

2

palāśamuṣkakakṣārau yavakṣāraḥ suvarcikā /
tilanālobbhavaḥ kṣāraḥ saṃyuktaṃ
kṣārapaṅcakaṃ // VRrs_10.69 // § 3918

5

3

ghṛtaṃ guḍo māksikaṃ ca vijñeyaṃ
madhuratrayaṃ // VRrs_10.70 // § 3919

10.54 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

tumbinī kaṭutumbī saralakāṣṭhaṃ vā //
VRrsBo_10.70 ;1 § 3920

4

kaṅguṇī tumbinī ghoṣā karīraśrīphalodbhavam
/
kaṭuvārttākasiddhārthasomarājīvibhītajam //
VRrs_10.71 // § 3922

atasījaṃ mahākālīnimbajaṃ tilajaṃ tathā /
apāmārgāddevadālīdantītumburuvigrahāt //
VRrs_10.72 // § 3924

-
1. kṣāratraya
 2. kṣārapaṅcaka
 3. madhuratraya
 4. oil :: for saṃskāras

aṅkolonmattabhallātapalāśebhyas tathaiva ca /
etebhyastailamādāya rasakarmani yojayet //
VRrs_10.73 // § 3926

1

jambūkamaṇḍūkavasā vasā kacchapasambhavā
/
karkaṭīśīsumārī ca gośūkaranarodbhavā /
ajoṣṭrakharameṣānām mahiṣasya vasā tathā // 5
VRrs_10.74 // § 3929

2

mūtrāṇi hastikarabhamahiṣīkharavājinām /
go+ajāvīnām striyaḥ puṁsām puṣpaṁ bījaṁ tu
yojayet // VRrs_10.75 // § 3931

3

māhiṣāmbu dadhi kṣīraṁ sābhighāraṁ
śakṛdrasaḥ /
*tatpañcamāhiṣaṁ jñeyaṁ
tadvacchāgalapañcakam // VRrs_10.76
// § 3933

4

amlavetasajambīranimbukaṁ bījapūrakam 10
/ § 3934

10.55 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

amlīkaṁ tintiḍīphalam // VRrsBo_10.77ab ; 1 § 3935

-
1. vasāvarga
 2. mūtravarga
 3. pañcamāhiṣa
 4. amlavarga

9 *] chāgalapañcaka

cāṅgerī caṅakāmlaṃ ca amlīkaṃ koladāḍimam
// VRrs_10.77 // § 3936

ambaṣṭhā tintiḍīkaṃ ca nāgaram rasapattrikā
/ § 3937

10.56 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

rasapattrikā kapitthāmlam // VRrsBo_10.78ab ;1 § 3938

karavandaṃ tathā cānyadamlavargaḥ
prakīrtitaḥ // VRrs_10.78 // § 3939

caṅakāmlaśca sarveṣāmekeva eva praśasyate /
amlavetasamekaṃ vā sarveṣāmuttamottamam /
*rasādīnāṃ viśuddhyartham drāvaṇe jāraṇe
hitam // VRrs_10.79 // § 3942

1

5 koladāḍimavr̥kṣāmlacullikācukrikārasaḥ /
pañcāmlakaṃ samuddiṣṭam taccoktam
2 cāmlapañcakam // VRrs_10.80 // § 3944

2

iṣṭikā gairikā loṇam bhasma valmīkamṛttikā /
rasaprayogakuśalaiḥ kīrtitāḥ pañcamṛttikāḥ //
3 VRrs_10.81 // § 3946

3

śṛṅgīkaṃ kālakūṭam ca vatsanābham
sakartrimam /

-
1. amlapañcaka
 2. pañcamṛttikā
 3. viṣavarga

4 *] amlavarga :: use

pittaṃ ca viṣavargo +ayaṃ sa varaḥ parikīrtitaḥ
// VRrs_10.82 // § 3948

rasakarmaṇi śasto+ayaṃ tadbhedanavidhāv api
/
ayuktyā sevitaścāyaṃ mārayatyeva niścitam //
VRrs_10.83 // § 3950

1

lāṅgalī viṣamuṣṭiśca karavīraṃ jayā tathā / § 3951

10.57 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nīlakaḥ bhallātaḥ // VRrsBo_10.84ab ;1 § 3952

nīlakaḥ kanako+arkaśca vargo hy
upaviṣātmakaḥ // VRrs_10.84 // § 3953

2

hastyaśvavanitā dhenurgardabhī chāgikāvikā /
uṣṭrikodumbarāśvatthabhānunyagrodhatilvakam
// VRrs_10.85 // § 3955

dugdhikā snugguṇaś caiva
tathavottamakaṅṭhikā / § 3956

10.58 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

uttamakaṅṭhikā eraṇḍaviśeṣaḥ vāgā bhereṇḍā jāmālagotā
iti ca bhāṣā yadvā uttamakaṅṭhikā //
VRrsBo_10.86ab ;1 § 3957

-
1. upaviṣa
 2. dugdhavarga

eṣāṃ dugdhair vinirdiṣṭo dugdhavargo rasādiṣu
// VRrs_10.86 // § 3958

1

pārāvatasya cāṣasya kapotasya kalāpinaḥ /
ḡrdhrasya kukkuṭasyāpi vinirdiṣṭo hi viḍgaṇaḥ
/

*śodhanaṃ sarvalohānāṃ puṭanāllepanāt khalu
// VRrs_10.87 // § 3961

2

5

kusumbhaṃ khadiro lākṣā mañjiṣṭhā
raktacandanam /
akṣī ca bandhujīvaśca tathā karpūragandhinī
/ § 3963

10.59 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

karpūragandhinī karpūragandhiharidrāviśeṣaḥ //
VRrsBo_10.88a-d ;1 § 3964

mākṣikaṃ ceti vijñeyo raktavargo +atirañjanaḥ
// VRrs_10.88 // § 3965

3

kiṃśukaḥ karṇikāraśca haridrādvitayaṃ tathā /
pītavargo +ayamādiṣṭo rasarājasya karmaṇi //
VRrs_10.89 // § 3967

4

tagaraḥ kuṭajaḥ kundo guñjā jīvantikā tathā /

-
1. viṣṭhāvarga
 2. raktavarga
 3. pītavarga
 4. śvetavarga

4 *] viḍvarga :: use

1 sitāmbhoruhakandaśca śvetavarga udāhṛtaḥ //
VRrs_10.90 //§ 3969

2 kadalī kāravellī ca triphalā nīlikā nalaḥ /
pañkaḥ kāsīsabālāmraṃ kṛṣṇavarga udāhṛtaḥ
// VRrs_10.91 //§ 3971

raktavargādivargaiśca dravyaṃ
yajjāraṇātmakam /
bhāvanīyaṃ prayatnena tādṛgrāgāptaye khalu 5
// VRrs_10.92 //§ 3973

10.60 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kācaḥ mṛttikāviśeṣaḥ sa ca kṣārarasaḥ uṣṇavīryaḥ
añjanāddrṣṭikāraḥ viḍākhyalavaṇo vā //
VRrsBo_10.92 ;1
śiprā śuktiviśeṣaḥ ityarthāḥ //
VRrsBo_10.92 ;2§ 3975

3

kācaṭaṅkaṇaśiprābhiḥ śodhanīyo gaṇo mataḥ
// VRrs_10.93 //§ 3976

sattvānāṃ baddhasūtasya lohānāṃ
malanāśanaḥ /
kāpālīkaṅguṇadhvaṃsī rasavādibhir ucyate //
VRrs_10.94 //§ 3978

-
1. kṛṣṇavarga
 2. rañjana with colouring vargas
 3. śodhanīyavarga

10.61 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

śodhanīgaṇaṃ tadupayogaṃ cāha

kācaṭaṅkaṇasauvīrairiti // VRrsṬī_10.94;1
sauvīraṃ aṅjanaviśeṣaṃ // VRrsṬī_10.94;2
ayaṃ gaṇaḥ sūtasya
khoṭabaddhādirūpasyābhrakasattvādīnāṃ ca
yo guṇo vaṅgakāpālikā nāgakāpālikā
kālikādir doṣātmakastaddhvaṃsī //
VRrsṬī_10.94;3
ata evāyaṃ rasavādibhir iṣyate //
VRrsṬī_10.94;4^{§ 3982}

1

mahiṣī meṣaśṛṅgī ca kaliṅgo dhavabījayuk /
śaśāsthīni ca yogo+ayaṃ lohakāṭhinyanāśanaḥ
// VRrs_10.95 //^{§ 3984}

2

guḍagugguluguñjājyasāraghaiḥ ṭaṅgaṇānvitaiḥ
/
durdrāvākhilalohāder drāvaṇāya gaṇo mataḥ //
VRrs_10.96 //^{§ 3986}

5

kṣārāḥ sarve malaṃ hanyur amlaṃ
śodhanajāraṇaṃ /
māndyaṃ viṣāṇi nighnanti snaigdhyaṃ snehāḥ
prakurvate // VRrs_10.97 //^{§ 3988}

11 Adhyāya 11

3

1. varga :: removing hardness of metals

2. varga :: melting of metals

3. weight units

ṣaṭ trutyāś caikalikṣā syāt ṣaḍ likṣā yūkam
ucyate /
ṣaḍyūkāstu rajaḥsamjñam kathitaṃ tava suvrate
// VRrs_11.1 // § 3990

ṣaḍrajaḥ sarṣapaḥ sāksātsiddhārthaḥ sa ca
kīrtitaḥ /
ṣaṭsiddhārthena deveśi yavastvekaḥ prakīrtitaḥ
// VRrs_11.2 // § 3992

ṣaḍyavair ekaguñjā syātriguñjo valla ucyate / 5
ṣaḍbhireva tu guñjābhirmāṣa ekaḥ prakīrtitaḥ /
māṣā dvādaśa tolaḥ syādaṣṭau tolāḥ palam
bhavet // VRrs_11.3 // § 3995
1

truṭiḥ syādanubhiḥ ṣaḍbhistairlikṣā ṣaḍbhirīritā
/
tābhiḥ ṣaḍbhirbhaved yūkā ṣaḍyūkās tad rajaḥ
smṛtam // VRrs_11.4 // § 3997

ṣaḍrajaḥ sarṣapaḥ proktastaiḥ ṣaḍbhiryava īritāḥ 10
/
ekā guñjā yavaiḥ ṣaḍbhirniṣpāvastu
dviguñjakaḥ // VRrs_11.5 // § 3999

syādguñjātritayam vallo dvau vallau māṣa
ucyate /
dvau māṣau dharaṇam te dve śāṇaniṣkakaḥ
smṛtāḥ // VRrs_11.6 // § 4001

niṣkadvayam tu vaṭakaḥ sa ca kola itīritāḥ /
syātkolatritayam tolaḥ karṣo niṣkacatuṣṭayam 15
// VRrs_11.7 // § 4003
2

-
1. weight units
 2. karṣa :: synonyms

udumbaram pāṇitalam suvarṇam kavalagrahaḥ
/
akṣam biḍālapadakam śuktiḥ pāṇitaladvayam
// VRrs_11.8 // § 4005

śuktidvayam palam kecidanye śuktitrayaṃ
viduḥ /
*tadeva kathitam muṣṭiḥ prakuñco bilvamityapi
// VRrs_11.9 // § 4007

5 paladvayaṃ tu prasṛtam tadvayaṃ
kuḍavo+añjaliḥ /
kuḍavau mānikā tau syātprastho dve mānike
smṛtaḥ // VRrs_11.10 // § 4009

prasthadvayaṃ śubham tau dvau pātrakaṃ
dvayamāḍhakam /
taiś caturbhir
ghaṭonmānanalvanārmaṇaśūrpakāḥ //
VRrs_11.11 // § 4011

10 droṇasya śabdāḥ paryāyāḥ palānāṃ śatakaṃ
tulā /
catvāriṃśatpalaśatatulā bhāraḥ prakīrtitaḥ //
VRrs_11.12 // § 4013

rasārṇavādiśāstrāṇi nirīkṣya kathitam mayā /
rasopayogi yat kiṃcid diṇmātram
tatpradarśitam // VRrs_11.13 // § 4015

adhunā rasarājasya saṃskārān sampracakṣmahe
// VRrs_11.14 // § 4016

1

syātsvedanam tadanu mardanamūrchanē ca
utthāpanam patanarodhaniyāmanāni /

1. 18 saṃskāras

4 *] pala :: synonyms

saṃdīpanaṃ gaganabhakṣaṇamānamatra
saṃcāraṇā tadanu garbhagatā drutiśca //
VRrs_11.15 //
bāhyā drutiḥ sūtakajāraṇā syād grāsastathā
sāraṇakarma paścāt /
saṃkrāmaṇaṃ vedhavidhiḥ śarīre yogas
tathāṣṭādaśadhātra karma // VRrs_11.16 //
na yojyo marmaṇi chinne na ca
kṣārāgnidagdhayoḥ // VRrs_11.17 //§ 4021

1

śuddhaḥ sa mṛdvagnisaho mūrchito
vyādhināśanaḥ // VRrs_11.18 //§ 4022

5

niṣkampavegas tivrāgnāv āyurārogyado mṛtaḥ
// VRrs_11.19 //§ 4023

2

viṣaṃ vahnirmalaśceti doṣā naisargikāstrayaḥ /
rase maraṇasaṃtāpamūrchānāṃ hetavaḥ
kramāt // VRrs_11.20 //§ 4025

11.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

viṣamiti // VRrsṬī_11.20 ;1
ete doṣā naisargikāḥ // VRrsṬī_11.20 ;2
tadviyogakaraṇaṃ
doṣāntarāpekṣayātidurghaṭam iti svābhāvikā
ityupacaryante // VRrsṬī_11.20 ;3
vastutastu devaprārthitamahādevena teṣāṃ
saṃbandhaḥ pārade yojita iti bhāvaḥ //
VRrsṬī_11.20 ;4§ 4029

3

-
1. mercury :: properties during saṃskāras
 2. tridoṣa
 3. yaugikadoṣāḥ

yogikau nāgavaṅgau dvau tau
 jāḍyādhmānakuṣṭhadau // VRrs_11.21
 //§ 4030

11.2 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

yogikau doṣāvāha yaugikāviti // VRrsṭī_11.21 ;1
 nikaṭavartināgavaṅgakhaniyogena miśraṇājīto
 nāgākhyā eko doṣo vaṅgākhyā ekaśceti to
 dvau jāḍyamādhmānaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ ca kurutaḥ
 // VRrsṭī_11.21 ;2^{§ 4032}

1

aupādhikāḥ punaścānye kīrtitāḥ saptakañcukāḥ
 /
 bhūmijā girijā vārjās te ca dve nāgavaṅgajau //
 VRrs_11.22 //§ 4034

11.3 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

upādhinā saṃnihitavastusaṃbandhamātreṇa vastuni
 bahireva vyāpya tiṣṭhanti kiṃcit
 kālāvasthāyinaśca ye doṣāste aupādhikāḥ //
 VRrsṭī_11.22 ;1
 te ca saptavidhāḥ // VRrsṭī_11.22 ;2
 kañcukākhyayā śāstra uditāḥ // VRrsṭī_11.22 ;3
 teṣāṃ madhye bhūmijā ekaparakārāḥ //
 VRrsṭī_11.22 ;4
 5 teṣāṃ avāntarabhedena śāstre
 +anupayogānnāmato +anāḍṛtena
 bahuvacanam // VRrsṭī_11.22 ;5
 girijā ekavidhāḥ // VRrsṭī_11.22 ;6

1. aupādhikāḥ =kañcukāḥ

vārjā jalajāścānyavidhāḥ // VRrsṬī_11.22 ;7
tathā nāgena vaṇijādibhir miśrīkr̥tena jātau
doṣau dvau // VRrsṬī_11.22 ;8
vaṅgajāvapi dvau // VRrsṬī_11.22 ;9
ityevaṃ sapta kañcukāḥ pūrvoktāśca pañca
doṣāḥ // VRrsṬī_11.22 ;10
ittham pārade dvādaśa doṣā rasajñaiḥ proktāḥ 5
// VRrsṬī_11.22 ;11^{§ 4045}

dvādaśaite rase doṣāḥ proktā rasaviśāradaih //
VRrs_11.23 //^{§ 4046}

1

parpaṭī pāṭanī bhedi drāvī malakarī tathā /
andhakārī tathā dhvāṅkṣī vijñeyāḥ sapta
kañcukāḥ // VRrs_11.24 //^{§ 4048}

11.4 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

parpaṭyādi sapta kañcukānāṃ samjñāḥ tatra
parpaṭīsadr̥śaśoṣakatvāt parpaṭī parpaṭī
yathā śoṣiṇī grāhiṇī ca pāradasya
parpaṭyākhyakañcuko+api naradehe
tatkriyājananī vidāarakatvāt pāṭanī
malabhedakatvād bhedinī śārīradhātūnāṃ
dravatvasaṃpādanād drāvī
doṣavardhakatvāt malakarī andhatvajananād
andhakārī dhvāṅkṣo yathā karkaśasvaro
bhavati tathā svarapāruṣyajananād
dhvāṅkṣīti jñeyam // VRrsBo_11.24 ;1
^{§§ 4050}

11.5 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

1. saptakañcukanāmāni

uktasaptakañcukānām krameṇa nāmāntarāṅyāha

parpaṭīti // VRrsṬī_11.24;1

rasopari parpaṭī parpaṭākārā bhavati //

VRrsṬī_11.24;2

sā parpaṭītyucyate // VRrsṬī_11.24;3

pāṭanī tvacovidāraṇakarī // VRrsṬī_11.24;4

5 bhedī tvaci randhrakarī // VRrsṬī_11.24;5

drāvī lohādidravakarī // VRrsṬī_11.24;6

malakarī vātādidoṣakarī // VRrsṬī_11.24;7

andhakārī kṛṣṇatvakarī // VRrsṬī_11.24;8

dhvāṅkṣī kālimā // VRrsṬī_11.24;9^{§ 4059}

1

bhūmijāḥ kurvate kuṣṭhaṃ girijā jāḍyameva ca /

vārijā vātasamghātaṃ doṣādhyam

nāgavaṅgayoḥ // VRrs_11.25 //^{§ 4061}

tasmāt sūtaividhānārthaṃ

sahāyairnipuṇairryutaḥ /

sarvopaskaramādāya rasakarma samārabhet //

VRrs_11.26 //^{§ 4063}

2

5 dve sahasre palānām tu sahasraṃ śatameva vā /

aṣṭāvīṃśat palānyeva daśa pañcaikameva vā //

VRrs_11.27 //^{§ 4065}

palārdhenaiva kartavyaḥ saṃskāraḥ sūtakasya

ca /

sudine śubhanakṣatre rasaśodhanamārabhet //

VRrs_11.28 //^{§ 4067}

3

tryūṣaṇam lavaṅāsūryau citrakārdrakamūlakam

/

1. kañcukas :: medic. symptoms

2. saṃskāras :: default weights

3. 1. svedana

- 1
- kṣiptvā sūto muhuḥ svedyaḥ kāñjikenā
dinatrayam // VRrs_11.29 // § 4069
- gṛhadhūmeṣṭikācūrṇaṃ tathā dadhi
guḍānvitam /
lavaṇāsuriṣamyuktaṃ kṣiptvā sūtaṃ
vimardayet // VRrs_11.30 // § 4071
- ṣoḍaśāṃśaṃ tu tad dravyaṃ sūtamānān
niyojayet /
sūtaṃ kṣiptvā samaṃ tena dināni trīṇi mardayet 5
// VRrs_11.31 // § 4073
- jīrṇābhraḥkaṃ tathā bījaṃ jīrṇasūtaṃ tathaiva ca
/
nairmalyārthaṃ hi sūtasya khalle dhṛtvā
vimardayet // VRrs_11.32 // § 4075
- gṛhṇāti nirmalo rāgān grāse grāse vimarditaḥ /
mardanākhyam hi yatkarma tatsūtaguṇakṛd
bhavet // VRrs_11.33 // § 4077
- 2
- gṛhakanyā malaṃ hanyātriphalā vahnināśinī / 10
citramūlaṃ viṣaṃ hanti tasmād ebhiḥ
prayatnataḥ // VRrs_11.34 // § 4079
- miśritaṃ sūtaṃ dravyaiḥ saptavārāṇi
mūrchayet /
itthaṃ saṃmūrchitaḥ sūto doṣaśūnyaḥ prajāyate
// VRrs_11.35 // § 4081
- 3

-
1. 2. mardana
 2. 3. mūrchana
 3. saṃskāra :: utthāpana

asmādvirekāt saṃśuddho rasaḥ pātyastataḥ
 param /
 uddhṛtaḥ kāñjikakvāthāt pūtidoṣanivṛttaye //
 VRrs_11.36 //§ 4083

1

tāmreṇa piṣṭikāṃ kṛtvā pātayedūrdhvhabhājane /
 vaṅganāgau parityajya śuddho bhavati sūtaḥ
 // VRrs_11.37 //§ 4085

2

5 śulvena pātayet piṣṭiṃ tridhordhvaṃ saptadhā
 tv adhaḥ // VRrs_11.38 //§ 4086

3

triphalāśigruśikhibir lavaṅāsuriśaṃyutaiḥ /
 naṣṭapiṣṭaṃ rasaṃ kṛtvā lepayeccordhvhabhājane
 /
 tato dīptairadhaḥ pātamutpalaistatra kārayet //
 VRrs_11.39 //§ 4089

4

haridrāṅkolaśampākakumārītriphalāgnibhiḥ
 /§ 4090

11.6 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śampākaḥ āragvadhāḥ // VRrsBo_11.40ab ;1§ 4091

taṇḍulīyakavarṣābhūhiṅgusaindhavamākṣikaiḥ
 // VRrs_11.40 //§ 4092

-
1. saṃskāra :: pātana
 2. saṃskāra :: ūrdhva-, adhaḥpātana
 3. saṃskāra :: adhaḥpātana
 4. saṃskāra :: pātana

piṣṭam rasam salavaṇaiḥ sarpākṣyādibhireva vā
/
pātayed athavā devi vraṇaghno yakṣalocanaiḥ
// VRrs_11.41 // § 4094

ittham hy adhaūrdhwapātena pātito +asau yadā
bhavet /
tadā rasāyane yogyo bhaved dravyaviśeṣataḥ //
VRrs_11.42 // § 4096

1

athavā dīpakayantre nipātitaḥ
sarvadoṣanirmuktaḥ // VRrs_11.43 // § 4097

2

tiryakpātanavidhinā nipātitaḥ sūtarājastu /
ślakṣṇīkṛtam abhradalaṃ rasendrayuktaṃ
tathāranālena // VRrs_11.44 // § 4099

khalle dattvā mṛditaṃ yāvat tan naṣṭapiṣṭatām
eti /
kuryāt tiryakpātanapātitasūtaṃ krameṇa
dṛḍhavahnim // VRrs_11.45 // § 4101

saṃsvedyaḥ pātyo +asau na patati yāvad dṛḍhaś
cāgnau /
tadāsau śudhyate sūtaḥ karmakārī
bhaveddhruvam // VRrs_11.46 // § 4103

mardanair mūrchanaiḥ pātair mandāḥ śānto
bhaved rasaḥ // VRrs_11.47 // § 4104

3

srṣṭyambujair nirodhena tato mukhakarō rasaḥ
/

1. saṃskāra :: adhaḥpātana

2. saṃskāra :: tiryakpātana

3. saṃskāra :: nirodhana

- 1 svedanādivaśātsūto vīryam
prāpnotyanuttamam // VRrs_11.48 // § 4106
- 2 niyamyo+asau tataḥ samyak capalatvanivṛttaye
/
karkoṭīphaṇinetrābhyām
vṛścikāmbujamārkavaiḥ /
samam kṛtvāranālena svedayecca dinatrayam //
VRrs_11.49 // § 4109
- 5 maricair bhūkhagayuktair
lavaṇāsuriśigruṭaṅkaṇopetaiḥ /
kāñjikayuktaistridinam grāsārthī jāyate svedāt
// VRrs_11.50 // § 4111
- 3 trikṣārasindhukhagabhūśikhiśigrurājītīkṣṇāmla-
vetasamukhair lavaṇoṣaṇāmlaiḥ
/
nepālatāmradalaśoṣitamāranāle
sāmlāsavāmlapuṭitam rasadīpanam tat //
VRrs_11.51 //
- 10 *svedayedāsavāmlena vīryatejaḥpravṛddhaye /
yathopayogaṃ svedyaḥ syān mūlikānām raseṣu
ca // VRrs_11.52 // § 4115
- 4 sarpākṣī kṣīriṇī vandhyā matsyākṣī
śaṅkhapuṣpikā /
kākajaṅghā śikhiśikhā
brahmadaṇḍyākḥkarṇikā // VRrs_11.53
// § 4117

-
1. saṃskāra :: niyamana
2. saṃskāra :: niyamana
3. saṃskāra :: dīpana
4. rasamūlikās

9 *] saṃskāra :: dīpana

varṣābhūḥ kambukī dūrvā
 sairyakotpalasimbikāḥ /
 śatāvarī vajralatā vajrakandāgnikarṇikā //
 VRrs_11.54 //§ 4119

śvetārkaśigrudhattūramṛgadūrvārasāṅkuśāḥ /
 rambhā raktābhanirguṇḍī lajjāluḥ suradālikā //
 VRrs_11.55 //§ 4121

maṇḍūkaparṇī pātālī citrakam grīṣmasundarā / 5
 kākamācī mahārāṣṭrī haridrā tilaparṇikā //
 VRrs_11.56 //§ 4123

jātī jayantī śrīdevī bhūkadambaḥ kusumbhakaḥ
 /
 kośātakī nīraṃ kaṇā lāṅgalī kaṭutumbikā //
 VRrs_11.57 //§ 4125

cakramardo +amṛtā kandaḥ sūryāvarteṣu
 puṅkhikā /
 vārāhī hastiśuṇḍī ca prāyeṇa rasamūlikāḥ // 10
 VRrs_11.58 //§ 4127

1 rasasya bhāvane svede mūṣālepe ca pūjitāḥ /
 ityaṣṭau sūtasamskārāḥ samā dravye rasāyane /
 kāryāste prathamam śeṣā noktā
 dravyopayoginaḥ // VRrs_11.59 //§ 4130

pañcaviṃśatisamkhyākān rasabandhān
 pracakṣmahe /
 yena yena hi cāñcalyaṃ durgrahatvaṃ ca 15
 naśyati /
 rasarājasya samprokto bandhanārtho hi
 vārttikaiḥ // VRrs_11.60 //§ 4133

1. mercury :: bandhana :: introd.

11.7 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha prathamādhyāye mūrchitvā harati rujam itipadyoktā
 viṣayāstraya evātra granthe vaktavyāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;1
 mūrchanam bandhanam māraṇam ca //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;2
 tatra mūrchanam tu mardanapūrvakam puṭena
 prāguktameva // VRrsṬī_11.60 ;3
 yantramūrchanam tvasminnadhyāye
 dehopayogisarvabandhottaram vakṣyāmi //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;4
 5 dviṭīyo viṣayo+atra bandharūpo varṇyate //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;5
 pañcaviṁśatīti // VRrsṬī_11.60 ;6
 nanu granthāntare pāṭakhoṭajalūkābhasmeti
 bandhaścaturvidha evākhyātaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;7
 atra tu pañcaviṁśatisamkhyāka iti pratijānāti //
 VRrsṬī_11.60 ;8
 etadviruddhamiva bhātītyāśaṅkya
 cāñcalyadurgrahatvābhāvarūpasāmānyasya
 sarvabandheṣu sattve+api
 bandhajanakakāraṇabhedānurodhena
 bandhabhedo+api vārtikairādṛta ityāha yena
 yeneti // VRrsṬī_11.60 ;9^{§ 4142}

1

haṭhāroṭau tathābhāsaḥ kriyāhīnaśca piṣṭikā /
 kṣāraḥ khoṭaśca poṭaśca kalkabandhaśca kajjaliḥ
 // VRrs_11.61 //^{§ 4144}

sajīvaścaiva nirjīvo nirbījaśca sabījakaḥ /
 śṛṅkhalādrutibandhau ca bālakaśca kumārakaḥ
 // VRrs_11.62 //^{§ 4146}

1. bandhana :: subtypes

taruṇaś ca tathā vṛddho mūrtibaddhas
tathāparaḥ /
jalabandho +agnibandhaśca
susamskṛtakṛtābhidhaḥ /
mahābandhābhidhaśceti pañcaviṃsatir īritāḥ //
VRrs_11.63 //§ 4149

kecidvadanti ṣaḍviṃśo jalūkābandhasamjñakaḥ
/
sa tāvanneṣyate dehe strīṇām drāve+atiśasyate 5
// VRrs_11.64 //§ 4151

1

haṭho rasaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ samyak
śuddhivivarjitaḥ /
sa sevito nṛṇām kuryān mṛtyuṃ vā
vyādhimuddhatam // VRrs_11.65 //§ 4153

11.8 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pāradam āpaṇād ānīya nimbūrasena samṃardya
gālayitvā mayūratutthādisamabhāgam
caturthāṃśaṃ vā tatra dattvā mardanena
baddho rasaḥ kriyate // VRrsṬī_11.65 ;1
sa sevitaścen mṛtyuṃ kuryādvyaḍhim vā //
VRrsṬī_11.65 ;2§ 4155

2

suśodhito rasaḥ samyagāroṭa iti kathyate /
sa kṣetrīkaraṇe śreṣṭhaḥ śanairvyādhivināśanaḥ
// VRrs_11.66 //§ 4157

1. bandhana :: haṭha

2. bandhana :: āroṭa

11.9 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

āroṭalakṣaṇam āha suśodhita iti // VRrsṬī_11.66 ;1
 trividhapātanena śuddhaṃ paścācchuddhaṃ
 cūrṇīkṛtam abhrakadalaṃ samabhāgaṃ
 dattvā kāñjikenā mardanapūrvakaṃ
 pāraḍaṃ naṣṭapiṣṭaṃ kṛtvordhvādastirya-
 kṛpātanenāsakṛtkṛtenāgnisahāḥ pāraḍa āroṭa
 iti nigadyate // VRrsṬī_11.66 ;2
 taṃ ca māksīkāśilājatuloḥacūrṇapathyākṣaviḍa-
 ṅgaghṛtamadhubhiḥ saṃyutaṃ kṛtvā
 kṣetrīkaraṇāya yuñjītetī rasahr̥daye //
 VRrsṬī_11.66 ;3
 māksīkasahito naṣṭapiṣṭirūpaḥ
 pātanenāgnisthāyapī pāraḍo+apī āroṭa iti
 kathyate // VRrsṬī_11.66 ;4^{§ 4161}

1

puṭito yo raso yāti yogam muktavā svabhāvatām
 /
 bhāvito dhātumūlādyair ābhāso guṇavaikṛteḥ
 // VRrs_11.67 // § 4163

11.10 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

ābhāsabandhamāha puṭita iti // VRrsBo_11.67 ;1
 dhātumūlādyaiḥ
 prāguktasvarṇādīdhātubhistathā
 sarpākṣyādīmūlikābhiḥ bhāvitaḥ puṭitaśca
 rasaḥ guṇavaikṛteḥ dravyāntarasam̐yogena
 svābhāvīkaguṇaviparyayāt svabhāvatām
 svābhāvīkaguṇādīkaṃ muktavā yogam
 yogavāhitam̐ yāti sa ābhāsaḥ kathyate iti
 śeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_11.67 ;2

§ 4166

1. ābhāsabandha

11.11 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

ābhāsalakṣaṇamāha yaḥ pārado dhātubhir
 manaḥśilāgandhakādibhistathā mūlikādyaiḥ
 sarpākṣyādīmūlikābhiḥ patrapuṣpādibhiḥ
 saha bhāvito dravaṃ dattvā marditastato
 bhūdharayantre puṭena puṭito bhasmīkṛtaḥ
 svabhāvataḥ svabhāvam
 cāñcalyadurgrahatvādi muktvā
 dhātvādiyogaṃ yāti
 tattadroganāśakayogagaṇam ca yāti
 gaṇaprado bhavati // VRrsṬī_11.67;1
 alpakālaparyantaṃ tataḥ pathyasevino+api
 narasya gaṇavaikṛte sati gaṇavikriyāyām
 satyām sa baddhapārada ābhāsa iti kīrtitaḥ
 // VRrsṬī_11.67;2
 gaṇābhāskaravāt // VRrsṬī_11.67;3
 vikṛtireva vaikṛtam // VRrsṬī_11.67;4^{§ 4170}

1

asaṃśodhitalohādyaiḥ sādhitō yo rasottamaḥ /
 kriyāhīnaḥ sa vijñeyo vikriyām yātyapathyataḥ
 // VRrs_11.68 //^{§ 4172}

2

tivrātape gāḍhatarāvamardātpiṣṭī bhavetsā
 navanītarūpā /
 sa rasaḥ piṣṭikābandho dīpanaḥ pācanastarām
 // VRrs_11.69 //^{§ 4174}

3

śaṅkhaśuktivarāṭādyair yo +asau saṃśadhito 5
 rasaḥ /
 kṣārabandhaḥ paraṃ dītipuṣṭikṛcchūlanāśanaḥ
 // VRrs_11.70 //^{§ 4176}

-
1. kriyāhīna
 2. piṣṭikābandha
 3. kṣārabandha

11.12 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

śaṅkhaśuktīti // VRrsṬī_11.70;1

bhasmīkṛtānām śaṅkhaśuktyādīnām
 vṛkṣakṣārādīnām ca mūṣām kṛtvā
 tatsaṃpuṭe pāradam prakṣipyā saṃpuṭitaḥ
 pārado laghupuṭadānena bhasmībhavatīti
 kṣārabandho +asāvagnidīptyādikṛd bhavet
 // VRrsṬī_11.70;2

§§ 4179

11.13 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kṣārabandhamāha śaṅkheti // VRrsBo_11.70;1

saṃsādhitaḥ mardanapuṭanādibhiḥ
 susampāditaḥ // VRrsBo_11.70;2
 spaṣṭam anyat // VRrsBo_11.70;3^{§ 4182}

1

bandho yaḥ khoṭatām yāti dhmāto dhmātaḥ
 kṣayam vrajet /
 khoṭabandhaḥ sa vijñeyah śīghram
 sarvagadāpahaḥ // VRrs_11.71 // ^{§ 4184}

11.14 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

khoṭabandhamāha bandha iti // VRrsBo_11.71;1

khoṭatām vahnistho+api
 anuḍḍāyanasvabhāvatām yaduktam /
 agnimadhye yadā tiṣṭhet khoṭabaddhasya
 lakṣaṇam /
 iti // VRrsBo_11.71;2

1. khoṭabandha

dhmāto dhmātaḥ bhastrayā punaḥ punar
 ādhmāpita ityarthāḥ kṣayaṃ vrajet
 dravyāntareṇa saha ekībhāvāt adarśanatām
 gacchedityarthaḥ // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;3
 § 4190

11.15 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha khoṭabandhamāha bandha iti // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;1
 khoṭakaraṇaprakārastu rasasāra uvāca /
 bandhane yāśca vikhyātā aṣṭāveva mahauśadhīḥ
 /
 tābhiṣṭaṅkaṇayuktābhir bhāvayecca raseśvaram
 /
 tābhir viliptamūṣāyām dhamanāt khoṭatām 5
 vrajet // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;2
 iti // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;3
 sa evātidhmānāt kṣayaṃ gacchati //
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;4
 sa ca khoṭabandho bodhyaḥ // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;5
 atra pārado jīrṇaśadḡuṇagandho grāhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;6
 abhrakadānena piṣṭīkr̥to vā grāhyaḥ // 10
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;7
 somavallīrase piṣṭvā dāpayecca puṭatrayam /
 somavallīrasenaiva saptavārāṃśca bhāvayet //
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;8
 tadabhraṃ mṛdbhāṇḍe dadyād rasena saha
 saṃyutam /
 mūlaṃ tu śarapuṅkhāyā gavyakṣīreṇa gharsayet
 // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;9
 kalkena melayet sūtaṃ gaganam ca 15
 tadadhordhvagam /
 sthāpayed ravitāpe tu nirmukho grasate kṣaṇāt
 /
 jāyate piṣṭīkā śīghraṃ nātra kāryā vicāraṇā //
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;10

iti // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;11
 piṣṭibandhastu khoṭaka iti varṇanād atra
 piṣṭikārūpam ucyate // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;12
 khoṭalakṣaṇam granthāntare tu /
 dhmāto druto bhavet khoṭa āhataścūrṇatām
 vrajet /
 5 punar dhmāto drutaḥ khoṭa iti khoṭasya
 lakṣaṇam // VRrsṬī_11.71 ;13
 ghanasattvapādajīrṇaḥ kāntapādajīrṇaḥ
 samatīkṣṇajīrṇaścedvāyaṃ
 kṣetrikarāṇārtham api praśastaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.71 ;14^{§ 4213}

1

drutakajjalikā mocāpatrake cipiṭīkṛtā /
 sa poṭaḥ parpaṭī saiva bālādyakhilaroganut //
 VRrs_11.72 // ^{§ 4215}

11.16 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

pāṭabandham lakṣayati druteti // VRrsṬī_11.72 ;1
 adho+agninā kaṭāhe tāpena drutā jātadravā yā
 kajjalī sā tatkṣaṇe kadalīdale prakṣipyā
 taddalenācchādya pīḍanena cipiṭīkṛtā
 pāṭabandhaḥ parpaṭīkābandhaśceti khyātā
 bālavṛddhādīnām anupānabhedena
 sarvarogaghñī // VRrsṬī_11.72 ;2^{§ 4217}

2

svedādyaiḥ sādhitāḥ sūtaḥ paṅkatvam
 samupāgataḥ /
 kalkabaddhaḥ sa vijñeyo yogoktaphaladāyakaḥ
 // VRrs_11.73 // ^{§ 4219}

-
1. poṭabandha
 2. kalkabandha

11.17 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

yogoktaphaladāyakaḥ yasmin yoge sa prayojyaḥ tasya
phalautkarṣyaprada ityarthāḥ athavā
svedanamardanārthaṃ
grhītakalkadravyāṇām upayoge yat phalaṃ
tatphalaprada ityarthāḥ //
VRrsBo_11.73 ;1^{§ 4220}

1

kajjalī rasagandhotthā suślakṣṇā kajjalopamā /
tattadyogena saṃyuktā kajjalībandha ucyate //
VRrs_11.74 // ^{§ 4222}

11.18 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

kajjalībandhamāha kajjalīti // VRrsBo_11.74 ;1
suślakṣṇā cikkaṇā // VRrsBo_11.74 ;2
tattadyogena saṃyuktā
rasagandhakaśodhakadravyasaṃyogena
śuddhā ityarthāḥ // VRrsBo_11.74 ;3
^{§ 4226}

11.19 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

kajjalībandhaṃ lakṣayati // VRrsṬī_11.74 ;1
tattadyogena rogavāarakaviśiṣṭaśauśadhīmīśraṇa-
mardanayogena yuktā satī kajjalībandha
ucyate // VRrsṬī_11.74 ;2
atra tattadyogena saṃyukteti na
lakṣaṇaḥatakam // VRrsṬī_11.74 ;3
tena vinā kajjalīyāḥ siddhatvāt //
VRrsṬī_11.74 ;4

1. kajjalībandha

kiṃtu yogavāhitveneyaṃ sarvaroganāśiketi
bodhanāya taduktiḥ // VRrsṬī_11.74 ;5^{§ 4231}

1

bhasmīkṛto gacchati vahniyogād rasah saḥ saḥ sa
khalu pradiṣṭah /
saṃsevito+asau na karoti bhasmakāryaṃ javād
rogavināśanaṃ ca // VRrs_11.75 // ^{§ 4233}

11.20 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

sajīvabaddham āha bhasmīkṛteti // VRrsṬī_11.75 ;1
tāmbūlīdalarasamarditaḥ paścād
vandhyākarkoṭakīkandamadhye prakṣīpya
saṃpuṭito bahir mṛdvastrābhyāṃ saṃpuṭito
bhūmau gajapuṭena puṭito bhasmībhavati //
VRrsṬī_11.75 ;2

evaṃ prakārāntareṇāpi bhasmīkṛtaḥ
pārado+agnau pātre dhṛtaścedākāśe gacchati
// VRrsṬī_11.75 ;3

pakṣacchedābhāvāt // VRrsṬī_11.75 ;4

5 bhasmakāryaṃ jarāmaraṇābhāvarūpaṃ sa tu na
karoti // VRrsṬī_11.75 ;5

vyādhināśamapi na // VRrsṬī_11.75 ;6^{§ 4239}

2

jīrṇābhrako vā parijīrṇagandho
bhasmīkṛtaścākhilalohamauliḥ /
nirjīvanāmā hi sa bhasmasūto niḥśeṣarogān
vinihanti sadyah // VRrs_11.76 // ^{§ 4241}

11.21 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. sajīva

2. nirjīva

nirjīvabandhamāha jīrṇābhṛaka iti // VRrsBo_11.76 ;1
jīrṇābhṛakaḥ grāsīkṛtābhra ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_11.76 ;2
parijīrṇagandhaḥ samyaggrāsitaḥ
ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_11.76 ;3
akhileti // VRrsBo_11.76 ;4
akhilānām sarveṣām lohānām
svaṛṇādīnāmityārthaḥ mauliḥ
śīrobhūṣaṇasvarūpaḥ sarvalohopayoge ye
guṇā bhavanti tebhyo+apyadhikaguṇaprada
ityārthaḥ // VRrsBo_11.76 ;5
vahniyoge+api nirgamanāsāmarthyāt asya
nirjīvatvaṃ bodhyam //
VRrsBo_11.76 ;6^{§ 4247}

1

5

rasastu pādāṃśasuvārṇajīrṇaḥ piṣṭīkṛto
gandhakayogataśca /
tulyāṃśagandhaiḥ puṭitaḥ krameṇa nirbījanāmā
sakalāmayaghnaḥ // VRrs_11.77 //^{§ 4249}

11.22 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

nirbījabandhaṃ lakṣayati rasastviti // VRrsṬī_11.77 ;1
atra suvarṇaṃ na tu bījīkṛtaṃ kiṃtu śuddhaṃ
jāraṇāyantre saṃskṛtaṃ pattrarūpaṃ
grāhyam // VRrsṬī_11.77 ;2

1. nirbīja

piṣṭīkṛto dvādaśāṃśe pārada ekāṃśam
 gandhakaṃ truṭīso muhur dattvāmlena
 saṃmarditastatastulyāṃśagandhaiḥ
 krameṇa puṭitaḥ prathamam gandhakaṃ
 caturthāṃśam dattvā bhūdhara yantre
 puṭitastato+ardhāṃśam gandhakaṃ dattvā
 tathā puṭitastataḥ pādonam gandhakaṃ
 dattvā puṭitastadūrdhvaṃ samabhāgamitam
 dattvā puṭita iti kramaśabdārthaḥ //
 VRrsTī_11.77 ;3
 gandhair iti bahuvacanam atantram //
 VRrsTī_11.77 ;4^{§ 4253}

1

piṣṭīkṛtair abhṛakasattvahematārārkakāntaiḥ
 pari jārito yaḥ /
 hatastataḥ ṣaḍguṇagandhakena sabījabaddho
 vipulaprabhāvaḥ // VRrs_11.78 //
 * vajrādinihataḥ sūto hataḥ sūtaḥ samo+aparaḥ /
 śṛṅkhalābaddhasūtastu dehalohavidhāyakaḥ /
 citraprabhāvāṃ vegena vyāptim jānāti śaṃkaraḥ
 // VRrs_11.79 //^{§ 4258}

5

11.23 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

vajreṇa bhasmīkṛtena cūrṇīkṛtena vā nihato mārito yaḥ
 sūtastanmadhye māritam anyam sūtakam
 api nikṣipet // VRrsTī_11.79 ;1
 so+api raso baddhaḥ khoṭarūpaḥ
 śṛṅkhalābaddha ityucyate // VRrsTī_11.79 ;2
 etanmāraṇaparakārastu rasārṇave uktaḥ //
 VRrsTī_11.79 ;3
 §^{§ 4262}

1. sabījabandhana

3 *] śṛṅkhalābandha

11.24 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

śṛṅkhalābandhamāha vajrādīti // VRrsBo_11.79 ;1
vajrādinihataḥ hīrakādisahayogena mārिताḥ
sūताḥ tadvā samaḥ samaparimitaḥ aparāśca
hataḥ prakārāntareṇa mārिताḥ sūताḥ
śṛṅkhalābaddhasūताḥ ubhayor mardanād iti
śeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_11.79 ;2
citraprabhāvām alaukikasāmarthyām vegena
vyāptim śṛṅkhalābandhasūtasya dehe iti
śeṣaḥ // VRrsBo_11.79 ;3^{§ 4265}

1

yukto+api bāhyadrutibhiśca sūto bandhaṅgato
vā bhasitasvarūpaḥ /
sa rājikāpādamoto nihanti duḥśādhyarogān
drutibaddhanāmā // VRrs_11.80 // ^{§ 4267}

11.25 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

atha drutibaddham āha yukto+apīti // VRrsṬī_11.80 ;1
bījānām jāraṇena yadi raso mahāprabhāvo
bhavatīti tanna citram // VRrsṬī_11.80 ;2
rasoparasadhātūnām yā bahirdrutayas tābhir
yukto+api tābhir jārito+api pārado
baddhamātro bandhottaraṃ bhasmīkṛto vā
drutibaddhanāmā
sarṣapacaturthāṃśamātrayā
sevitaścedduḥśādhyarogān nihanti //
VRrsṬī_11.80 ;3
^{§ 4271}

1. drutibandha

11.26 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

drutibandhamāha yukta iti // VRrsBo_11.80;1
 bāhyadrutibhiḥ rasasya
 dravatvasampādakakriyāviśeṣaiḥ yuktaḥ api
 bandhaṃ gataḥ bandhanatāṃ prāptaḥ vā
 athavā bhasitasvarūpaḥ bhasmībhūtaḥ sūtaḥ
 drutibaddhanāmā jñeyaḥ // VRrsBo_11.80;2
 saḥ drutibaddhasūtaḥ rājikā rāī iti khyātaḥ
 raktavarṇasarṣapaviśeṣaḥ tasyāḥ pādमित्ताḥ
 caturthabhāgaparimitaḥ //
 VRrsBo_11.80;3^{§ 4274}

1

samābhrajīrṇaḥ śivajastu bālaḥ saṃsevito
 yogayuto javena /
 rasāyano bhāvigadāpahaśca
 sopadravāriṣṭagadānnihanti // VRrs_11.81
 //^{§ 4276}

11.27 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

bālākhyabaddhaṃ lakṣayati sameti // VRrsṬī_11.81;1
 abhraṃ kṛṣṇavajrābhraśattvam //
 VRrsṬī_11.81;2
 śivajaḥ pāradaḥ // VRrsṬī_11.81;3
 samābhrajīrṇaścatuḥṣaṣṭidvātriṃśatṣoḍaśādi-
 bhāgakrameṇa //
 VRrsṬī_11.81;4
 asyopayogaḥ patralepe+api bodhyaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.81;5^{§ 4281}

5

2

-
1. bālabandha
 2. kumārabandha

harodbhavo yo dviguṇābhrajīrṇaḥ sa
 syātkumāro mitataṇḍulo+asau /
 triḥ saptarātraiḥ khalu pāparogasamghātaghāti
 ca rasāyanam ca // VRrs_11.82 //
 * caturguṇavyomakṛtāśano +asau rasāyanāgryas
 taruṇābhidhānaḥ /
 sa saptarātrāt sakalāmayaghno rasāyano
 vīryabalapradātā // VRrs_11.83 // § 4285

1

yasyābhakraḥ ṣaḍguṇito hi jīrṇaḥ
 prāptāgnisakhyaḥ sa hi vṛddhanāmā /
 dehe ca lohe ca niyojanīyaḥ śivādr̥te ko +asya
 guṇān pravakti // VRrs_11.84 //
 * yo divyamūlikābhiśca kṛto+atyagnisaho rasaḥ /
 vinābhrajāraṇātsa syānmūrtibandho mahārasaḥ
 // VRrs_11.85 // § 4289

5

ayaṃ hi jāryamāṇastu nāgninā kṣīyate rasaḥ /
 yojitaḥ sarvayogeṣu niraupamyaphalapraḍaḥ // 10
 VRrs_11.86 // § 4291

11.28 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mūrtibaddham lakṣayati ya iti // VRrsṬī_11.86 ;1
 divyamūlikāścātuḥṣaṣṭimūlikāḥ
 prāguktāstābhistadrasena
 mardanasvedanādinā pakṣacchedāt //
 VRrsṬī_11.86 ;2
 abhrajāraṇād vināpyatyagnisaho baddhaḥ kṛto
 dravyāntarānabhivyāptyā kevalam
 dehenaiva baddho mūrtibaddha ityucyate //
 VRrsṬī_11.86 ;3

1. vṛddhabandha

3 *] taruṇabandha

7 *] mūrtibandha

tathā vaikrāntavajrasaṃsparśāt //
 VRrsṬī_11.86 ;4
 tena cūrṇīkṛtena saha mardanādapi raso baddho
 bhavatīti so+api mūrtibaddha ityucyate //
 VRrsṬī_11.86 ;5
 evaṃ ca mūrtibandho dvividhaḥ sambhavati //
 VRrsṬī_11.86 ;6^{§ 4297}

1

śilātoyamukhaistoyair baddho +asau
 jalabandhavān /
 sa jarārogamṛtyughnaḥ kalpoktaphaladāyakaḥ
 // VRrs_11.87 // ^{§ 4299}

11.29 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

jalabandhaṃ lakṣayati // VRrsṬī_11.87 ;1
 śilātoyamukhaiḥ śilātoyacandratoyapramukhair
 jalaiḥ saha mardanādinā baddhaḥ pārado
 jalabaddha iti kīrtitaḥ // VRrsṬī_11.87 ;2
 kalpokteti // VRrsṬī_11.87 ;3
 pāradaikalpoktaphaletyarthāḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.87 ;4
 5 etasya jalasya vistaro rasārṇave spaṣṭīkṛtaḥ //
 VRrsṬī_11.87 ;5
 kṣiptaṃ jale bhavet kāṣṭhaṃ śilābhūtaṃ ca
 dṛśyate /
 bahirantaśca deveśi vedhakaṃ tat prakīrtitam
 // VRrsṬī_11.87 ;6
 hiṅgulaṃ haritālaṃ ca gandhakaṃ ca manaḥśilā
 /
 eṣāṃ gandhāpahāraṃ yat kurute tacca
 vedhakam // VRrsṬī_11.87 ;7^{§ 4308}

2

-
1. jalabandha
 2. agnibandha

kevalo yogeṣu vā dhmātaḥ syādguṭikākṛtiḥ /
akṣīnaścāgnibaddho+asau khecaratvādikṛt sa hi
// VRrs_11.88 // § 4310

11.30 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

agnibandhamāha kevala iti // VRrsBo_11.88 ;1
kevalaḥ dravyāntarāsamyukta ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_11.88 ;2
yogayuktaḥ dravyāntarasamyuktaḥ //
VRrsBo_11.88 ;3
dhmātaḥ agnau saṃtaptaḥ // VRrsBo_11.88 ;4
akṣīnaḥ agnitāpe+api yathāmātrāyām sthitaḥ na 5
tu kiṃcid apyūnaḥ // VRrsBo_11.88 ;5
khecaratvādikṛt mukhe dhṛtaḥ
nabhogatisāmarthyapradaḥ ityārthaḥ //
VRrsBo_11.88 ;6
uddeśagranthe jalabandho+agnibandhaśca
susamskṛtakṛtābhidhaḥ ityanena
agnibandhānantaraṃ mahābandhācca prak
susamskṛtakṛtākhyabandhāntarasya
samullekho vidyate vivaraṇagranthe tu
tadullekhadarśanāt bandhaḥ saḥ
lipikarapramādāt pramādāntarādvā
adarśanatām gata iti manye //
VRrsBo_11.88 ;7
kiṃca susamskṛtakṛtābhidhaḥ ityasya
agnibandhasya viśeṣaṇatvamapi na yujyate
tathātve bandhasya caturviṃśatisamkhyatvāt
pañcaviṃśatisamkhyākān rasabandhān
pracakṣmahe iti pratijñāhānyāpatteriti //
VRrsBo_11.88 ;8
§ 4319

11.31 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

athāgnibaddhaṃ pāradamāha kevala iti //

VRrsṬī_11.88 ;1

ādau ṣaḍguṇenābhṛakajāraṇenāgnisahāḥ
pārado maṇijirṇaḥ pātanāyantrenotthāpitaḥ
sa druto bhavati // VRrsṬī_11.88 ;2

sa ca kevalastīkṣṇalohayukto vā dhmātaḥ san
guṭīkākr̥tīścāgnāvākṣayaśca bhavati //

VRrsṬī_11.88 ;3

ata evāyam agnibaddha ityucyate //

VRrsṬī_11.88 ;4

5

ayaṃ mukhe dhṛtaścet
puruṣasyākāśagāmitvaśastrāgnyabhedyatva-
sāyujyasārūpyādīmuktikaro bhavet //

VRrsṬī_11.88 ;5^{§ 4324}

1

viṣṇukrāntāśaśilatākumbhīkanakamūlakaiḥ /
viśālānāginīkandavyāghrapādīkuruṅṭakaiḥ //

VRrs_11.89 // ^{§ 4326}

vṛścikālībhaśuṅḍībhyāṃ haṃsapādā sahāsuraiḥ
/

aprasūtagavāṃ mūtraiḥ piṣṭaṃ vā kulake pacet
// VRrs_11.90 // ^{§ 4328}

5

pakvamevaṃ mṛtair lohairmarditaṃ vipaced
rasam /
yantreṣu mūrchā sūtānāmeṣa kalpaḥ samāsataḥ
// VRrs_11.91 // ^{§ 4330}

11.32 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

1. mūrchana

nibiḍaḥ nonnatānataḥ samānasarvāvayavaḥ ityarthah //
VRrsBo_11.91 ;1^{§ 4331}

1

hemnā vā rajatena vā sahacaro dhmāto
vrajatyekatām akṣiṇo nibiḍo guruśca
guṭikākāro +atidīrghojjvalah //^{§ 4332}

11.33 Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī

nirbandhaḥ yathāyatham asaṃpāditabandhanakriyaḥ cet
kṣaṇāt dravati agnau iti śeṣah //
VRrsBo_11.92ab ;1^{§ 4333}

cūrṇatvaṃ paṭuvat prayāti nihato ghrṣṭo na
muñcenmalaṃ nirgandho dravati kṣaṇāt sa
hi mahābandhābhīdhāno rasaḥ //
VRrs_11.92 // ^{§ 4334}

11.34 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā

mahābandhamāha hemnā veti // VRrsṬī_11.92 ;1
atra hema caturthāṃśam ardhāṃśam vā
grāhyam // VRrsṬī_11.92 ;2
rajatamapi tathaiva // VRrsṬī_11.92 ;3
bandhausadhiliptavajramūśāmadhye tayor
anyatareṇa yukto dhmāto+agnibaddha eva
pārado vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇaviśiṣṭah
susamskṛtakṛtasamjñāṃ
mahābandhasamjñāṃ ca labhate //
VRrsṬī_11.92 ;4
tānyeva lakṣaṇāny āha dhmāto vrajatyekatām 5
ityādinā // VRrsṬī_11.92 ;5

1. mahābandha

paṭuvat // VRrsṬī_11.92;6
 saindhavatulyaṃ cūrṇatvaṃ yāti //
 VRrsṬī_11.92;7
 nihataḥ saṃdravati // VRrsṬī_11.92;8
 agniyogāditi śeṣaḥ // VRrsṬī_11.92;9^{§ 4343}

1

sūte garbhaniyojitārdhakanake
 pādāṃśanāge+athavā pañcāṅguṣṭhakaśālma-
 līkṛtamadāśleṣmātabījais tathā
 /

tadvat tejinīkolakākhyaphalajais cūrṇaṃ tilaṃ
 pattrakam tapte khallatale nidhāya mṛdite
 jātā jalūkā varā // VRrs_11.93 //

*saiṣā syātkapikacchūromapaṭale
 candrāvātītailake candre
 ṭaṅkaṅakāmapippalījale svinnā bhavet tejinī
 /

tapte khallatale vimardya vidhivadyatnādvaṭī yā
 kṛtā sā strīṅṇaṃ madadarpanāśanakarī khyātā
 jalūkā varā // VRrs_11.94 //

5

bālye cāṣṭāṅgulā yojoyā yauvane ca daśāṅgulā /
 dvādaśaiva pragalbhānāṃ jalaukā trividhā matā
 // VRrs_11.95 //^{§ 4349}

dhṛtvā sūtamukhe pātraṃ meṣīkṣīraṃ
 pradāpayet /
 sthāpayedātape tivre vāsarāṅyekaviṃśatiḥ //
 VRrs_11.96 //^{§ 4351}

10

dvitīyātra mayā proktā jalaukā drāvaṇe hitā /
 puruṣāṅṇāṃ sthitā mūrdhni drāvayedbījam
 adbhutam // VRrs_11.97 //^{§ 4353}

2

-
1. jalūkābandha
 2. jalūkābandha

3 *] jalūkābandha

muniattrarasam caiva śālmalīvr̥ntavāri ca /
jātimūlasya toyam ca śiṃsapātoyasaṃyutam //
VRrs_11.98 // § 4355

śleṣmātakaphalam caiva triphalācūrṇam eva ca
/
kokilākṣasya cūrṇam ca pāradaṃ mardayed
budhaḥ // VRrs_11.99 // § 4357

1 jalūkā jāyate divyā rāmājanamanoharā / 5
sā yojoyā kāmakāle tu kāmayetkāmīnī svayam //
VRrs_11.100 // § 4359

2 triphalābhṛṅgamahauṣadhamadhusarpiśchāga-
dugdhaḡomūtre
/
nāgaṃ saptaniṣiktaṃ samarasajāritaṃ jalūkā
syāt // VRrs_11.101 // § 4361

bhānusvaradinasamkhyāpramāṇasūtaṃ
grhītadīnāram /
aṅkolarājavṛkṣakakanyārasataśca śodhanaṃ 10
kuryāt // VRrs_11.102 // § 4363

śāśirekhāvaravarṇinīsakokilākṣāpāmārgakanakānām
/
cūrṇaiḥ sahaikaviṃśatidināni saṃmardayet
samyak // VRrs_11.103 // § 4365

niśāyāḥ kāñjikaṃ yūṣaṃ dattvā yonau
praveśayet /
bālamadhyamavṛddhāsu yojoyā vijñāya
tatkramāt /

-
1. jalūkābandha
 2. jalūkābandha

nīrasānāmapi nṛṇām yoṣā syātsaṅgamotsukā
// VRrs_11.104 // § 4368

1

rasabhāgaṃ catuṣkaṃ ca vaṅgabhāgaṃ ca
pañcamam /
surasārasamaṃ yuktaṃ ṭaṅkaṇena samanvitam
// VRrs_11.105 // § 4370

tridinaṃ mardayitvā ca golakaṃ taṃ
rasodbhavam /
liṅgāgre yoninikṣiptaṃ yāvad āyurvaśaṃkaram
// VRrs_11.106 // § 4372

5

2

karpūrasūraṇasubhr̥ṅgasumeghanādair nāgaṃ
niṣicya tu mitho valayed rasena /
liṅgasthitena valayena nitambinīnām svāmī
bhavatyānudinam sa tu jīvahetuḥ //
VRrs_11.107 //
*ṭaṅkaṇapippalikābhiḥ
sūraṇakarpūramātuluṅgarasaiḥ /
kṛtvā svaliṅgalepaṃ yoniṃ vidrāvayet strīṇām
// VRrs_11.108 // § 4376

3

10

agnyāvartitanāge harabījaṃ nikṣipettato
dviguṇam /
munikanakanāgasarpair dantyātha siñcyācca
tanmadhyam // VRrs_11.109 // § 4378

takreṇa mardayitvā gaṇena madanavalayaṃ
kuryāt /

-
1. jalūkabandha
 2. jalūkabandha
 3. madanavalaya

8 *] jalūkabandha

- 1 ratisamaye vanitānām ratigarvavināśanam
kurute // VRrs_11.110 // § 4380
- vyāghrībr̥hatīphalarasasūraṇakandaṃ ca
caṇakapatrāmlam /
kapikacchuvajravallīpippalikāmlīkācūrṇam //
VRrs_11.111 // § 4382
- 2 agnyāvartitanāgaṃ navavāraṃ
mardayeddhimairdravyaiḥ /
smaravalayaṃ kṛtvaitadvanitānām drāvaṇam 5
kurute // VRrs_11.112 // § 4384
- 3 palāśabījakam raktajambīrāmlena sūtakam /
sajīvam marditam yantra pācitam mriyate
dhruvam // VRrs_11.113 // § 4386
- 4 kharamañjari bījānvitapuṣkarabījaiḥ sucūrṇitaiḥ
kalkam /
kṛtvā sūtam puṭayed dṛḍhamūṣāyām
bhavedbhasma // VRrs_11.114 // § 4388
- 5 kākodumbarikāyā dugdhena subhāvito hiṅguḥ 10
/
mardanapuṭanavidhānātsūtam
bhasmīkarotyeva // VRrs_11.115 // § 4390
- devadālīm harikrāntāmāranālena peṣayet /

-
1. madanavalaya
 2. mercury :: māraṇa
 3. mercury :: māraṇa
 4. mercury :: māraṇa
 5. mercury :: māraṇa

taddravaiḥ saptadhā sūtaṃ
 kuryānmarditamūrchitam // VRrs_11.116
 //§ 4392

tatsūtaṃ kharpare dadyāddattvā dattvā tu
 taddravam /
 cullyopari pacec cāhni bhasma
 syāllavaṇopamam // VRrs_11.117 //§ 4394

1

apāmārgasya bījāni tathairāṇḍasya cūrṇayet /
 5 taccūrṇaṃ pārade deyaṃ mūṣāyām
 adharottaram /
 ruddhvā laghupuṭaiḥ pacyāc caturbhir
 2 bhasmatāṃ nayet // VRrs_11.118 //§ 4397

kaṭutumbyudbhava kande garbhe
 nārīpayaḥplute /
 saptadhā sveditaḥ sūto mriyate gomayāgninā //
 3 VRrs_11.119 //§ 4399

aṅkolasya śiphāvāripiṣṭaṃ khalle vimardayet /
 10 sūtaṃ gandhakasaṃyuktaṃ dinānte taṃ
 nirodhayet /
 puṭayedbhūdhare yantra dinānte sa mṛto bhavet
 4 // VRrs_11.120 //§ 4402

vaṭakṣīreṇa sūtābhrau mardayetpraharatrayam
 /

-
1. mercury :: māraṇa
 2. mercury :: māraṇa
 3. mercury :: māraṇa
 4. mercury :: māraṇa

- 1
- pācayettena kāṣṭhena bhasmībhavati tadrasaḥ
// VRrs_11.121 // § 4404
- athāturo rasācāryaṃ sākṣāddevaṃ maheśvaram
/
sādhitaṃ ca rasaṃ śṛṅgadantaveṅvādidhāritam
// VRrs_11.122 // § 4406
- arcayitvā yathāśakti devagobrāhmaṇānapi /
parṅakhaṇḍe dhṛtaṃ sūtaṃ jagdhvā 5
syādanupānataḥ // VRrs_11.123 // § 4408
- ghṛtasaindhavadhānyakajīrakārdrakasaṃskṛtam
/
taṇḍulīyakadhānyakapaṭolālambuṣādikam //
VRrs_11.124 // § 4410
- gojīrṇaśālyannaṃ gavyaṃ kṣīraṃ ghṛtaṃ dadhi
/
haṃsodakaṃ mudgarasaḥ pathyavargāḥ
samāsataḥ // VRrs_11.125 // § 4412
- br̥hatī bilvakūṣmāṇḍaṃ vetrāgram 10
kāravellakam /
māṣaṃ masūraṃ niṣpāvaṃ kulatthaṃ sarṣapaṃ
tilam // VRrs_11.126 // § 4414
- laṅghanodvartanasnānatāmrasurāsavān /
ānūpamāṃsaṃ dhānyāmlaṃ bhojanaṃ
kadalīdale /
kāṃsye ca guruviṣṭambhi tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ ca
bhṛśaṃ tyajet // VRrs_11.127 // § 4417
- 2

1. rasa :: bhasma :: sevana
2. kakārādigaṇa

kaṅṭārīphalakāñjikaṃ ca kamaṭhas tailaṃ tathā
 rājikāṃ /
 nimbūkaṃ katakaṃ kaliṅgakaphalaṃ
 kūṣmāṇḍakaṃ karkaṭī /
 kārī kukkuṭakāravellakaphalaṃ karkoṭikāyāḥ
 phalaṃ /
 vṛntākaṃ ca kapitthakaṃ khalu gaṇaḥ proktaḥ
 kakārādikaḥ // VRrs_11.128 //§ 4421

5 devīśāstroditāḥ so +ayaṃ kakārādigaṇo mataḥ /
 *śāstrāntaravinirdiṣṭāḥ kathyate+anyaprakārataḥ
 // VRrs_11.129 //§ 4423

kaṅguḥ kandukakolakukkuṭakalakrodāḥ
 kulatthāstathā /
 kaṅṭārī kaṭutailakṛṣṇagalakaḥ kūrmaḥ kalāyāḥ
 kaṇā /
 karkāruśca kaṭhillakaṃ ca katakaṃ karkoṭakaṃ
 karkaṭī kālī kāñjikameṣakādikagaṇaḥ
 śrīkṛṣṇadevoditaḥ // VRrs_11.130 //
 10 yasminrase ca kaṅṭhoktyā kakārādirniṣedhitaḥ /
 tatra tatra niṣeddhavyaṃ
 tadaucityamato+anyataḥ // VRrs_11.131
 //§ 4428

udgāre sati dadhyannaṃ kṛṣṇamīnaṃ saḥjīrakam
 /
 abhyaṅgam anilakṣobhe tailair nārāyaṇādibhiḥ
 // VRrs_11.132 //§ 4430

15 aratau śītatoyena mastakopari secanam /
 tṛṣṇāyāṃ nārikelāmbu mudgaṃ saśarkaram //
 VRrs_11.133 //§ 4432

drākṣādāḍimakharjūrakadalīnāṃ phalaṃ bhajet
 /

6 *] kakārādigaṇa

rasavīryavivṛddhyartham
dadhikṣīrekṣuśarkarāḥ /
śītopacāram anyam ca rasatyāgavidhau punaḥ
// VRrs_11.134 // § 4435

bhakṣayed br̥hatīm bilvam sakṛtsādhāraṇo
vidhiḥ // VRrs_11.135 // § 4436

12 Adhyāya 12

jvarasya raktapittasya kāsasya śvāsahidhmayoḥ
/
vaisvaryasya kṣayasyāpi tathārocaprasekayoḥ
// VRrs_12.1 // § 4438

chardihṛdrogayoś caiva
tṛṣṇāmadyodbhavārśasām /
udāvartātīsārāṇām grahaṇyartipravāhiṇoḥ //
VRrs_12.2 // § 4440

visūcyā vahnimāndyasya
mūtrakṛcchrāśmarujām /
mehasya somarogasya piṭikānām ca vidradheḥ
// VRrs_12.3 // § 4442

vṛddhigulmādirogāṇām śulānāmudarasya ca /
pāṇḍuśophavisarpāṇām
kuṣṭhaśvitranabhasvatām // VRrs_12.4
// § 4444

vātāsrasyāvṛtānām ca vandhyānām
garbhiṇīrujām /
sūtikābālarogāṇām unmāde +apasmṛtāv api // 10
VRrs_12.5 // § 4446

netraroge karṇaroge nāsārogāsyarogayoḥ /

śiraḥsaṃjātarogeṣu vraṇe bhaṅge bhagaṃdare
// VRrs_12.6 // § 4448

granthyādaḥ kṣudrarogeṣu guhyaroge viṣeṣu ca
/
jarāyāstvanapatyānāṃ bījapoṣaṇahetave //
VRrs_12.7 // § 4450

5 paripāṭyānāyā sarvaṃ rogāṇāṃ hi cikitsanam /
rasalohaviṣair atra yogairvakṣye yathāgamam
// VRrs_12.8 // § 4452

romāñcakampau vadane
madhutvamujjṛmbhaṇaṃ mastakatodadāhau
/
vātajvarasyoktam idaṃ hi lakṣma bhuktottaram
syādyadi śaśvadeva // VRrs_12.9 //
virekaśoṣāsyakaṭutvatīvratāpapralāpabhrama-
mūrchanāni
/
etāni pittajvaralakṣaṇāni vamiḥ
satṛṣṇāṅgavidāhitā ca // VRrs_12.10 // § 4456

10 kāsaśvāsau mukhe jāḍyaṃ mādhuryaṃ
bahunidratā /
prasvedaḥ svalpadāhaśca
śleṣmajajvaralakṣaṇam // VRrs_12.11 // § 4458

miśritaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ yattu dvayos triṣu bhavecca
tat // VRrs_12.12 // § 4459

vimarditābhyāṃ rasagandhakābhyāṃ nīreṇa
kuryādiha golakaṃ tam /
bhāṇḍe navīne viniveśya
paścāttadgolakasyopari tāmrapātram //
VRrs_12.13 //
15 sārdhaṃ muhūrtaṃ vinirudhya dhīmān
uddīpayed dīptakṛśānunāsyā /

adhastataḥ sidhyati parpaṭīyaṃ
 navajvarāraṇyakṛśānumeghaḥ // VRrs_12.14
 //
 vilipya pūrvam rasanām ca tāludeśam ca
 sindhūdbhavajīrakārdraiḥ /
 vallonmitām cādrakatoyamiśrām enām niyojya
 sthagayet paṭena // VRrs_12.15 //
 gharmodgamo yāvadataḥ param ca
 takraudanam pathyamiha prayojyam /
 kuryāddinānām tritayam yadītham jvarasya 5
 śaṅkāpi tadā bhavetkim // VRrs_12.16 //
 sūtārkagandhacapalājayapālatiktāpathyātrivṛcca
 viṣatindukajān samāṃśān /
 saṃbhāvya vajripayasā madhunā trivallas
 trailokyaḍambararaso +abhinavajvaraghnaḥ
 // VRrs_12.17 //
 pādāṃśakam sāraraṇiḥ samāṃśagandho
 vipakvaḥ svakaṣāyapiṣṭaḥ /
 rasaḥ kramānmāṣamito +anilādijvareṣu nāmnā
 kila meghanādaḥ // VRrs_12.18 //
 daradajaladayuktaṃ śuddhasūtaṃ ca gandham 10
 praharamatha supīṣṭam vallayugmaṃ ca
 dadyāt /
 jvaragajaharisaṃjñam śṛṅgaverodakena
 prathamajanitadāhī kṣīrabhaktena bhojyaḥ
 // VRrs_12.19 //
 saṃtaptasīsbhāgam ca pāradam gandhakam
 kaṇām /
 samabhāgam pṛthak tatra melayecca yathāvidhi
 // VRrs_12.20 // § 4475

 jambīrasya rase sarvam mardayecca dinatrayam
 /
 meghanādakumāryośca rase cāpi dinatrayam // 15
 VRrs_12.21 // § 4477

 dinadvayamajāmūtre gavām mūtre dinatrayam
 /

bhāvayecca yathāyogyam tasminnetāni dāpayet
// VRrs_12.22 // § 4479

saindhavaṃ citrakam bhāgam
sauvarcalalavaṇam tathā /
tena sammelanam kṛtvā bhāvayecca punaḥ
punaḥ // VRrs_12.23 // § 4481

5 anena vidhinā samyak siddho bhavati tadrasaḥ
/
śarkarāghṛtasamyuktaṃ dadyādvallatrayam
rasam // VRrs_12.24 // § 4483

godhūmasyaudanam pathyam māśasūpaṃ ca
vāstukam /
dhātrīphalasaṃyuktaṃ sarvajvaravināśanam /
dīpikārasa ityeṣa tantrajñaiḥ parikīrtitaḥ //
VRrs_12.25 // § 4486

10 pāradam rasakam tālam tuttham
gandhakaṭaṅkaṇam /
sarvametatsamam śuddham kāravallyā
dravairdinam // VRrs_12.26 // § 4488

mardayetena kalkena tāmrapātrodaram limpet
/
aṅgulārdhārdhamānena taṃ pacetsikatāhvaye
// VRrs_12.27 // § 4490

yantre yāvatsphuṭantyevaṃ vrīhayastasya
pṛṣṭhataḥ /
tataḥ suśītalam grāhyam tāmrapātrodarād
bhiṣak // VRrs_12.28 // § 4492

15 śītabhañjī raso nāma cūrṇayenmaricaiḥ samam /
māśaikam parṇakhaṇḍena
bhakṣayennāśayejjvaram /

tridinair viṣamaṃ tīvramekadvitricaturthakam
// VRrs_12.29 // § 4495

sūtataḷaśilāstulyā mardayetkarkaṭīrase /
tāmrapātre vinikṣipyā tatkalkaṃ kajjalīkṛtam //
VRrs_12.30 // § 4497

vipacedvālukāyāntre yathoktavidhinā tataḥ /
dadyānmaricacūrṇena māṣamātram 5
bhiṣagvaraḥ // VRrs_12.31 // § 4499

prapibeduṣṇatoyasya culukaṃ śītakajvare /
śītabhañjī rasaḥ so +ayaṃ śītajvaranivāraṇaḥ //
VRrs_12.32 // § 4501

kūṣmāṇḍacūrṇatilajaiḥ praviśuddhatālaṃ
gādham vimardya suṣavīsalilena tulyam /
sūtena hiṅgulabhuvā sikatākhyayāntre golaṃ
vidhāya parivṛttakapālamadhye //
VRrs_12.33 //

pattreṇa taṃ dinapateśca pidhāya ruddhvā 10
saṃdhiṃ tayorguḍasudhākhaṭikāśivābhiḥ /
vahnau pacenmṛduni
pātraśiraḥsthaśālīvaivarṇyamātram avadhīṃ
pravidhāya dhīmān // VRrs_12.34 //
vallaṃ tataḥ surasamiśramamuṣya dadyāt
sarpiḥ sitākaṇapayomadhu cānupeyam /
jetuṃ jvarān praviṣamān iha vāntiśāntyai
maulau suśītalajalasya dadīta dhārām //
VRrs_12.35 //

athāmayāntaṃ rasarājamaulibhūṣamaṇiṃ taṃ
mṛtajīvanākhyam /
sudhāraseneva rasena yena saṃjīvanam syāt 15
sahasāturāṇām // VRrs_12.36 // § 4509

rasahiṅgulajepālair vṛddhyā
dantyaṃbumarditaiḥ /

dinārdhena jvaram hanyādguñjakaṃ sitayā
saha // VRrs_12.37 // § 4511

śuddham sūtaṃ viṣaṃ gandham dhūrtabījam
tribhiḥ samam /
caturbhiḥ samam vyoṣaṃ cūrṇīkṛtya
nidhāpayet // VRrs_12.38 // § 4513

5 dantabhāṇḍe +atha vā śārṅge kāṣṭhe naiva
kadācana /
vātaśleṣmajvare deyaṃ dvaṃdvaje vā tridoṣaje
// VRrs_12.39 // § 4515

rasena śṛṅgaverasya jambīrasyāthavā punaḥ /
guñjādvayaṃ ca jirṇe+asmindadhibhaktam
prayojayet // VRrs_12.40 // § 4517

ekadvitridinairhanyāj jvarān doṣakrameṇa tu /
mahājvarāṅkuśo nāma raso+ayaṃ
śambhunoditaḥ // VRrs_12.41 // § 4519

10 tālam tāmrarajo rasaśca gaganam gandhaśca
nepālakaṃ dīnārapramitam
tadardhamuditam ṭaṅkaṃ śilāmākṣikam /
dīnāradvitayam viṣasya śikhinaḥ piṣṭvā rasaiḥ
pācito yaścintāmaṇivajjvaraughavijayī nāmnā
tu mṛtyumjayaḥ // VRrs_12.42 //
tālam tāmram ayorajaśca capalā tutthābhraḥkaṃ
kāntakaṃ nāgam syācca samāṃśakaṃ
sumṛditam mūlam ca paunarnavam /
bhṛṅgīkāsaḥarīpunarnavāmahāmandārapattrodbhavaiḥ
kalkam vālukayantrapācitam idaṃ
sarvajvarasyāntakṛt // VRrs_12.43 //
tutthena tulyaḥ śivajaśca gandho jambīranīreṇa
vimardanīyaḥ /
15 dinatrayam melaya tena tulyam vyoṣam tataḥ
sidhyati candrasūryaḥ // VRrs_12.44 //

vallo vijetum viṣamāvalambi dalena deyo
 bhujagākhyavallyāḥ /
 dugdham hitam syādiha śṛṅgaverarasena
 śaityeṣu niṣevanīyaḥ // VRrs_12.45 //
 takram sagarbhājvaraśūlayostu drākṣāmbunā
 pathyamanantaroktam /
 rodham varāyāḥ salilena śūlam jambīranīreṇa
 varājalena // VRrs_12.46 // § 4529

apasmṛtāv atra niyojanīyamabhyañjanaṃ 5
 bimbapayobhavābhyām /
 ghr̥taudanaṃ syādiha bhojanāya jambīranīreṇa
 nihanti gulmam // VRrs_12.47 //
 hiṅvamlikānimburasena deyaṃ plīhodare
 syādiha takrabhaktaḥ /
 stambhārthamasminsasitaṃ payaḥ syād guḍo
 niyojyo vamanapraśāntyai // VRrs_12.48 //
 aśītir yasya varṣāṇi vasuvarṣāṇi yasya vā /
 viṣam tasya na dātavyaṃ dattaṃ ced 10
 doṣakārakam // VRrs_12.49 // § 4535

meghapāradagandhāśmaviṣavyoṣapaṭūni ca /
 jīrakadvayametāni samabhāgāni kārayet //
 VRrs_12.50 // § 4537

sinduvārarasenāpi laśunasya rasena ca /
 apāmārgarasenāpi saptarātram vimardayet //
 VRrs_12.51 // § 4539

tatpakvaṃ vālukāyantre guñjāmātram 15
 prayojayet /
 sanāgavallīmaricaṃ tataḥ śītāmbu pāyayet //
 VRrs_12.52 // § 4541

umāprasādano nāma rasaḥ śītajvarāpahaḥ /
 cāturthikaṃ trirātram vā nāśayet kimutāparān
 // VRrs_12.53 // § 4543

ṭaṅkaṇaṃ rasagandhau ca
 samabhāgānprakalpayet /
 nepālaṃ dviguṇaṃ dattvā mardayet
 khallamadhyataḥ // VRrs_12.54 // § 4545

ślakṣṇatām yāti
 tadyāvattāvattanmardayecchanaiḥ /
 saindhavaṃ maricaṃ śaṅkhaṃ ciñcākṣāraṃ
 samākṣikaṃ // VRrs_12.55 // § 4547

5 tattulyam etat kṛtvātha nimbūtoyena mardayet /
 caṇapramāṇavaṭikām bhakṣayeddivasatrayam
 // VRrs_12.56 // § 4549

aikāhikaṃ dvyāhikaṃ ca tryāhikaṃ ca
 caturthakam /
 sarvajvaravināśāya jvarāṅkuśa iti smrtaḥ //
 VRrs_12.57 // § 4551

10 abhakraṃ gandhakaṃ sūtaṃ tolakaikaṃ
 pṛthakpṛthak /
 gṛhītvā viṣatolārdhaṃ tolārdhaṃ tintiḍīphalam
 // VRrs_12.58 // § 4553

etatsarvaṃ samaṃ kṛtvā mardayet
 khallamadhyataḥ /
 ślakṣṇatām yāti tadyāvat tāvat
 samṃmardayecchanaiḥ // VRrs_12.59 // § 4555

vistāre pariṇāhe ca gartāṃ kṛtvā ṣaḍaṅgulām /
 phaṇivallīdalānyantargartāyāṃ prakṣipennaraḥ
 // VRrs_12.60 // § 4557

15 parṇeṣu sūtakalkaṃ taṃ gartāyāṃ sthāpayed
 dṛḍham /
 kalkād upari tatparṇair gartāvakraṃ
 prapūrayet // VRrs_12.61 // § 4559

gartāyāṃ tu tato deyaṃ puṭamāraṇyakotpalaiḥ
/
svāṅgaśītalatāṃ jñātvā samākarṣettataḥ param
// VRrs_12.62 // § 4561

sūtaliptadalaiḥ sārdhaṃ kalkaṃ khalle
vimardayet /
tolārdhamamṛtaṃ kṣiptvā tolārdhaṃ
tintiḍīphalam // VRrs_12.63 // § 4563

sthāpayetkhallitaṃ kalkaṃ yojayed 5
guñjamātrayā /
śṛṅgaverāmbhasā yuktaṃ
tīkṣṇacitrakasaindhavaiḥ // VRrs_12.64
// § 4565

saṃnipāte tathā vāte tridoṣe viṣamajvare /
agnimāndye grahiṇyāṃ ca tathā deyo+atisāriṇi
// VRrs_12.65 // § 4567

bhojanaṃ dadhibhaktāṃ ca rase+asmin
saṃprajoyayet /
vyādhyādikāṃ yathā kuryādudakāṃ dhālayet 10
tataḥ // VRrs_12.66 // § 4569

eṣa yogavaraḥ śrīmānprāṇināṃ prāṇadāyakaḥ /
cintāmaṇiritikhyāto rasaḥ sarvāṅgasundaraḥ //
VRrs_12.67 // § 4571

sūtendraṃ parimardya pañcapaṭubhiḥ kṣārais
tribhis taṃ tataḥ piṇḍe
hiṅgumahaṣadhāsūrīmaye saṃsvedya
dhānyodake /
nirguṇḍyambuhutāśamanthatilaparṇyunmatta-
bhṛṅgārdrakāṃ
kāmatāgirikarṇikāplavadalāpañcāṅguloth-
air jalaiḥ // VRrs_12.68
//

- sūtendreṇa samair vimardya sahaiḥ pittaistato
bhāvayed
daṁṣtricchāgalulāyamatsyaśikhināṃ sā
saṃnipātāñjayet /
vikhyātā bhuvi lokanāthaguṭikā mārīcamātrā
hitā syādasyāḥ sahitaṃ dadhīkṣuśakalaṃ
vīryaṃ bhavecchītaṃ // VRrs_12.69 //
vajravaikrāntayor bhasma pratyekaṃ
niṣkasammitam /
śṛṅgīviṣaṃ dviniṣkaṃ ca triniṣkaṃ cūlikāpaṭu
// VRrs_12.70 // § 4577
- 5 pañcaniṣko+agnijāraśca sarvamekatra melayet /
tāvadbhasma rasaṃ yāvanmardayed
divasatrayam // VRrs_12.71 // § 4579
- śārṅgaṣṭādikavargasya kṣāranīreṇa bhāvayet /
trayoviṃśativārāṇi vimardya ca viśoṣya ca //
VRrs_12.72 // § 4581
- tato vimardya divasaṃ kṣīped dantakaraṇḍake
/
10 mṛtasamjīvanākhyo +ayaṃ sūcikābharaṇo rasaḥ
// VRrs_12.73 // § 4583
- saṃnipātena tivreṇa mumurṣor bhūgatasya ca /
tāluni vṛścayitvātha rasamenam vinikṣipet //
VRrs_12.74 // § 4585
- sūcyātisūkṣmayā toyabhinnayātiprayatnataḥ /
tatastailena taṃ liptvā nirvāte saṃniveśayet //
VRrs_12.75 // § 4587
- 15 tato +ardhapraharād ūrdhvaṃ
muktamūtrapuriṣakam /
labdhasamjñam pratāpādhyam dolayantaṃ śiro
muhuḥ // VRrs_12.76 // § 4589

āyusmantam vijānīyādanyathā cānyathā khalu /
tataḥ śītāmbusampūrṇe kaṭāhe taṃ niveśayet //
VRrs_12.77 // § 4591

tatra cotkvathitam toyam apanīyāparam kṣipet /
yācamānam amuṃ paścāt pāyayet sasitam
payah // VRrs_12.78 // § 4593

dadhi vā sitayopetaṃ nārikelajalam tathā / 5
rambhāphalāni dadyācca mriyate so +anyathā
khalu // VRrs_12.79 // § 4595

labdhasaṃjñam prabhāṣantaṃ yācamānam
phalādikam /
tasmādākṛṣya tailāktam tailam piṣṭvāpanīya ca
// VRrs_12.80 // § 4597

lepayedgandhakarṣpūrair ā pādatalamastakam /
ityādiśīśirair dravyaiḥ saptarātram upācaret // 10
VRrs_12.81 // § 4599

karnākṣināsikāvaktre kṣipet potāśrayam muhuḥ
/
aṣṭame +ahani samprāpte dardurīmūlajam
rasam // VRrs_12.82 // § 4601

sasitam pāyayed vegam avatārayituṃ rasam /
rase+avatārite paścād yatheṣṭam bhojanam
dadhi // VRrs_12.83 // § 4603

śvāsocchvāsayutaṃ cānyair 15
muktajīvanalakṣaṇaiḥ /
kaṭāhe jalasampūrṇe nikṣiped bodhalabdhaye
// VRrs_12.84 // § 4605

labdhabodham tamākṛṣya pūrvavat
samupācaret /

jīvitvā yāvad āyusyaṃ mriyate tadanantaram //
VRrs_12.85 // § 4607

saṃnipāte mahāghore majjantaṃ mṛtyusāgare /
uddharetasya dharmasya brahmāpyantaṃ na
vindati // VRrs_12.86 // § 4609

5 saṃnipātamahāmṛtyubhayanirmuktamānavaḥ
/
api sarvasvadānena prāṇācāryaṃ prapūjayet //
VRrs_12.87 // § 4611

anyathā narake tāvad yāvat kalpavikalpanā /
ityājñā śāṃkarī jñeyā śambhunā parikīrtitā //
VRrs_12.88 // § 4613

10 prakāśā naiva kartavyā rasottaraṇamūlikā /
śāstraṃ vinā prayacchante mandā
vittābhikāṅkṣayā /
guruprasādam āsādy saṃnipāte prayujyatām
// VRrs_12.89 // § 4616

śārṅgaṣṭā ca tathā vyāghrī karīras tilaparṇikā /
indravāruṇikā mustā haridrāṅkolamūlikā //
VRrs_12.90 // § 4618

apāmārgaḥ kaṇā svarṇaṃ kaṭutumbī ca tintiḍī /
śārṅgaṣṭādikavargo +ayaṃ saṃnipātaharaḥ
param // VRrs_12.91 // § 4620

15 sūtaṃ gandhakatālakam maṇīśilāṃ tāpyaṃ
lavaṃ tutthakaṃ jepālaṃ viṣaṭaṅkaṇaṃ
madhuphalaṃ kṛtvā samāṃśaṃ dṛḍham /
kṛtvā kajjalikāṃ viṣolbaṇaphaṇeḥ pittaiśca
saṃbhāvayet kṣiptvā sīsakakūpika rasavaraṃ
sūcīmukhaṃ nāmataḥ // VRrs_12.92 //

brahmadvāri vikīrṇalohitalave guñjaikamātraṃ
 daded dattvā
 sampuṭabaddhatandrikadhanurvāte
 saśākhāhime /

kāsaṃ śvāsamarocakaṃ pralapaṇaṃ kampaṃ
 ca hikkāturaṃ mūkatvaṃ badhiratvam
 unmadam apasmāraṃ jayet tatksaṇāt //
 VRrs_12.93 //

rasagandhakatāmrābhraṃ
 lāṅgalīvahṇirāmaṭham /
 vandhyāpaṭolanirguṇḍīsugandhānimbapallavāḥ
 // VRrs_12.94 // § 4626

pāṭhākṣāratrayaṃ kṣveḍaboladhattūrataṇḍulaiḥ 5
 /
 śṛṅgīmadhukasāraṃ ca jambīrāmlena mardayet
 // VRrs_12.95 // § 4628

kuryāddhi niṣkamānena vaṭikā sā niyacchati /
 sasvedadāhābhinyāsaṃ samnipātagajāmkuśaḥ
 // VRrs_12.96 // § 4630

sasārā vaiṣṇavī senā acalā kādi kaṅkaṇā /
 rāgarudropamopetā prauḍhā mastakaśālinī // 10
 VRrs_12.97 // § 4632

tribhāgaṃ tālakaṃ vidyād ekabhāgaṃ tu
 pāradam /
 tadardhaṃ gandhakaṃ caiva tadardhaṃ tu
 manaḥśilā // VRrs_12.98 // § 4634

kāravallīdalarasair mardayet tatpraharatrayam /
 pācīto vālukāyāntre cāturthikaharo rasaḥ //
 VRrs_12.99 // § 4636

syād rasena samāyukto gandhakaḥ 15
 sumanoharaḥ /

hiyāvallitriguṇito nirguṇḍīrasamarditaḥ //
VRrs_12.100 //§ 4638

saptavārāṇi tad yojyam ādrakasvarasena tu /
saṃtatādijvaram hanyāccāturthikagajāmkuśaḥ
// VRrs_12.101 //§ 4640

5 tāpyatālakajepālavatsanābhamanaḥśilāḥ /
tāmragandhakasūtaṃ ca musalīrasamarditaḥ /
mṛtyuṃjaya iti khyātaḥ kukkuṭīpuṭapācitaḥ //
VRrs_12.102 //§ 4643

valladvayaṃ prayuñjīta yatheṣṭaṃ
dadhibhojanam /
navajvaram saṃnipātaṃ hanyādeṣa mahārasaḥ
// VRrs_12.103 //§ 4645

10 śuddham sūtaṃ viṣaṃ gandham maricam
taṅkaṇaṃ kaṇām /
mardayed dhūrtajadrāvair dinam ekaṃ tu
śoṣayet // VRrs_12.104 //§ 4647

pañcavaktro raso nāma dviguñjaḥ saṃnipātajit /
arkamūlakaṣāyaṃ ca satryūṣam anupāyayet /
dadhyodanaṃ hitaṃ tatra jalayogaṃ ca kārayet
// VRrs_12.105 //§ 4650

15 rasagandhakatulyāṃśam
dhattūraphalajadravaiḥ /
mardayed dinamekaṃ tu tattulyaṃ trikaṭu
kṣipet /
unmattākhyo raso nāmnā nasye syātsaṃnipātajit
// VRrs_12.106 //§ 4653

nistvagjepālajaṃ bījaṃ daśaniṣkaṃ pracūrṇayet
/
maricam pippalīm sūtaṃ pratiniṣkaṃ
vimiśrayet // VRrs_12.107 //§ 4655

bhāvyaṃ jambīrajairdrāvaiḥ saptāhaṃ tat
 prayatnataḥ /
 saṃnipātaṃ nihantyāśu añjane yaḥ śivaḥ
 smṛtaḥ // VRrs_12.108 // § 4657

madanaphalaṃ viḍalavaṇaṃ sarṣapāḥ
 pratiniṣkadvayam /
 cūrṇayitvā triphalākivāthena saṭaṅkaṇaṃ pibet
 // VRrs_12.109 // § 4659

kuṣṭhe jvare kāmālāyāṃ kaṅṭharoge hy ajīrṇake 5
 /
 nasye ca girikarṇyutthabījaikaṃ śītavāriṇā //
 VRrs_12.110 // § 4661

pratyekaṃ rasagandhayor dvipalayoh kṛtvā
 maṣīm śuddhayor ramyāṃ mlecchalulāyalo-
 canamanodhātrīprakuñcatrayam
 /
 pathyāyā badaratrikaṃ trikaṭu ṣaṭśāṇaṃ vacā
 dharmiṇī vellāmbhodharapattrakadviradaki-
 ṅjalkāśvagandhāhvayam // VRrs_12.111
 //

piṣṭvaitat samasāram akhilaṃ karṣonmitaṃ
 nyasya tat
 pronmardyārdhakaraṅjakāmṛtayutaṃ
 sāgastikatryūṣaṇaiḥ /

bhūdhātrīvijayāsaritpatiphalaṃ 10
 jvālāmukhīmārkavaiḥ pratyekaṃ vidadhīta
 niścalamatiḥ sapta kramādbhāvanāḥ //
 VRrs_12.112 //

pittairatho pañca vidhāya pañcabhiḥ
 karaṅjapattrāmṛtadhūpanaṃ tataḥ /
 dattvārdrakasya svarasena taṇḍulākṛtiṃ
 vidadhyādguṭikāṃ bhiṣagvaraḥ //
 VRrs_12.113 //

- deyaikā saṃnipāte pratihataviṣaye
 mohanetraprasyūḥ syādgulme sājamodā
 pavanavikṛtiṣu tryūṣaṇena grahaṇyām /
 dātavyā jīrakena dvipaturaganṛṇām
 prāṇasaṃrakṣaṇāya kāyāmbhodhir etaṃ
 rasakasamarasaṃ vaidyanātho+abhyadhata
 // VRrs_12.114 //
- gandhakābhrasamaḥ sūto vārāhīrasamarditaḥ /
 pācito vālukāyante triphalāvyoṣacitrakaiḥ //
 VRrs_12.115 //§ 4671
- 5 trikṣāraṃ pañcalavaṇahiṅgugguludīpyakaiḥ
 /
 sajīrakaiḥ sendrayavaiḥ pṛthagrasasamairyutaḥ
 // VRrs_12.116 //§ 4673
- māṣamātro+anupānena dvipalasyoṣṇavāriṇaḥ /
 abhinyāsānalabhraṃśagrahaṇīpāṇḍugulminām
 // VRrs_12.117 //§ 4675
- kuryātprāṇaparitrāṇamataḥ prāṇeśvaraḥ smṛtaḥ
 /
 10 vyādhivṛddhau prayogo+asya dvau vārau
 vaidyasammataḥ // VRrs_12.118 //§ 4677
- rasāyovyōṣakaṅkuṣṭhaśilātālābhrahiṅgulān /
 kumbhyagnibhṛṅgamārītaṇḍulīyakamākṣikān
 // VRrs_12.119 //§ 4679
- hastīsuṇḍīyutāṃs tulyāṃs
 tadardhaśivagandhakān /
 tryaham ārdṛāmbunā piṣṭvā kūpīsthaṃ
 vālukāgninā // VRrs_12.120 //§ 4681
- 15 jayājambīranirguṇḍicāṅgerīvāri nikṣipet /
 paktvā caturdaśāhāni piṣṭvārdrāktam viśoṣayet
 // VRrs_12.121 //§ 4683

mṛtasamjīvanākhyo+ayaṃ raso vallamito
+aśitaḥ /

drāg jayedauśadhaṃ samnipātādīn sakalān
gadān // VRrs_12.122 //§ 4685

rasabhāgo bhavedeko gandhako dviguṇo mataḥ
/

viṣatālakakaṅkuṣṭhaśilāhiṅgulalohakam //
VRrs_12.123 //§ 4687

vahnitrikaṭubhrṅgāhvahemamākṣikamabhṛakam 5
/

hastiśuṇḍī viṣaṃ kumbhī taṇḍulīyakatāmṛakau
// VRrs_12.124 //§ 4689

eṣāṃ pratyekamekaikaṃ bhāgamādāya
cūrṇayet /

ārdrakasya draveṇaiva mardayecca dinatrayam
// VRrs_12.125 //§ 4691

jambīrasya raso grāhyaḥ palatrayaparīkṣitaḥ /
triphalāyāśca nirguṇḍyāḥ pratyekaṃ ca 10
palatrayam // VRrs_12.126 //§ 4693

rasasya palamātraṃ tu cāngeryāḥ parikīrtitam /
kācakūpyāṃ viniṣipya yantra kṣiptvā
prayatnavān // VRrs_12.127 //§ 4695

uddhr̥tyārdrakaniryāsair mardayitvā viśoṣayet /
mṛtasamjīvano nāma raso+ayaṃvidito bhuvi /
guñjādvayaṃ dadītāsya samnipātāpanuttaye // 15
VRrs_12.128 //§ 4698

vaṅgaṃ nāgaṃ ca sūtaṃ ca nepālaṃ
gandhakaṃ tathā /

śulbaṃ viṣaṃ samāṃśena rasenārdreṇa
mardayet // VRrs_12.129 //§ 4700

punar mardiyeta nirguṇḍyāś cāngeryā
 rasamarditaḥ /
 vallaprayogena raso+ayaṃ saṃnipātanut //
 VRrs_12.130 //§ 4702

gandhakaṃ ca rasaṃ śuddhaṃ pratyekaṃ
 karṣasammitam /
 ekatra kajjalīm kṛtvā tataḥ kurvīta golakam //
 VRrs_12.131 //§ 4704

5 navabhāṇḍe viniḥṣipya tāmrapātreṇa gopayet /
 dṛḍhaṃ nirudhya tat pātramagnāvāropayet
 tataḥ // VRrs_12.132 //§ 4706

vṛiḥisphuṭanamātreṇa svāṅgaśītam
 samuddharet /
 navajvare prayuñjīta rasaṃ parpaṭikāhvayam //
 VRrs_12.133 //§ 4708

10 ārdrakasya rasenaiva trivallaṃ tridinaṃ bhiṣak
 /
 jvaritaṃ chādayedgāḍhaṃ yāvatsvedaḥ
 samudbhavet // VRrs_12.134 //§ 4710

takrabhaktam bhavetpathyam jvaramuktasya
 dehinaḥ /
 navajvarārīṣa ityeṣa rasaḥ paramadurlabhaḥ /
 vātajvare viśeṣeṇa rasaḥ sādharmaṇo mataḥ //
 VRrs_12.135 //§ 4713

15 ṭaṅkaṇaṃ rasagandhau ca maricāni
 samāṃśakam /
 sarvaṃ jambīranīreṇa dināni trīṇi mardayet //
 VRrs_12.136 //§ 4715

saṃśoṣya śarkarāyuktaṃ matsyapittena
 bhāvayet /

bhāvitaṃ tadrasaṃ

siddhamādrakasvarasaistryaham //

VRrs_12.137 //§ 4717

vallaṃ vāratrayaṃ deyaṃ pānārthaṃ vāri

śītaḥ /

takrabhaktam bhavetpathyam

vṛntākaphalasaṃyutam /

sarvān navajvarān hanti raso+ayam jalamañjarī

// VRrs_12.138 //§ 4720

kāntasya kaṇṭavedhyānām pātrāṇām bhasma

5

kārayet /

tatsamaśca raso gandhaṣṭaṅkaṇo nimbavāriṇā /

tataḥ saṃpeṣya tatkalkam mardayettridinaṃ

punaḥ // VRrs_12.139 //§ 4723

rasatulyena matsyasya pittena paribhāvayet /

siddhaḥ kāntaraso hy eṣa prayojyo

+abhinavajvare /

śṛṅgaverānupānena mātrayā bhiṣaguttamaiḥ //

10

VRrs_12.140 //§ 4726

rasagandhau tathā vaṅgam abhṛakam

samabhāgataḥ /

melayitvātha vaṅgena samam sūtam vimardayet

// VRrs_12.141 //§ 4728

tatraikīkr̥tya gandhābhre peṣyam jambīravāriṇā

/

sāmānyam puṭam ādadyāt saptadhā sādhitam

rasam // VRrs_12.142 //§ 4730

kumāryā citrakeṇāpi bhāvayitvātha saptadhā /

15

guḍena jīrakeṇāpi jvare jīrṇe prayojayet //

VRrs_12.143 //§ 4732

kāse śvāse kumāryā ca triphalākvāthayogataḥ /

unmādaṃ ca dhanurvātam amṛtākvāthayogataḥ
/
ityevaṃ rogaṭāpaghno rasaś
candrodayābhidhaḥ // VRrs_12.144 // § 4735

nāgaṃ vaṅgaṃ rasaṃ tāmraṃ gandhakaṃ
ṭaṅkaṇaṃ tathā /
viṣaṃ ca nepālaṃ haritālaṃ samaṃ tathā //
VRrs_12.145 // § 4737

5 vaṭakṣīreṇa saṃmardya sarvaṃ kuryāttu
golakam /
taṃ golakaṃ bhāṇḍamadhye
pācayeddīpavahninā // VRrs_12.146 // § 4739

taṃ golaṃ śītaṃ kṛtvā bhṛṅgarājena mardayet
/
ārdrakasya rasenāpi mardayecca punaḥ punaḥ
// VRrs_12.147 // § 4741

10 caṇapramāṇavaṭakān rasenārdrasya dāpayet /
guñjādvayapramāṇena jvaram jīrṇam
haratyasau // VRrs_12.148 // § 4743

haraśca gandhakaṃ caiva kunaṭī ca samaṃ
samam /
mardyaṃ karkoṭikāyāśca rasena viniyojayet //
VRrs_12.149 // § 4745

15 navajvaramurāriḥ syādvallaṃ śarkarayā saha /
taṇḍulīyarsenānupānaṃ śarkarayāpi vā /
guñjādvayapramāṇena jvarānhanti navānhaṭhāt
// VRrs_12.150 // § 4748

13 Adhyāya 13

kaṭvamlatikṣṇalavaṇoṣṇavidāhirūkṣaiḥ pittaṃ
 praduṣṭam aśanair atisevitaḥ taiḥ /
 saṃdūṣya raktam amunobhayamārgavarti
 niryātyasṛksthalaḥ prakṛtphliḥato +atimātram //
 VRrs_13.1 //

pāradam hiṅgulukam ca ūrdhvayantreṇa
 melayet /
 kukkuṭāṇḍarasam bhāgam taṅkaṅkaśāram eva
 ca // VRrs_13.2 // § 4752

gandhakasya tathā bhāgam gṛtēna 5
 parimardayet /
 siddham rasam samādāya jīratoyena dāpayet //
 VRrs_13.3 // § 4754

dināni trīṇi māṣam ca grahaṇīraktadoṣajit /
 jvaradāhavināśam ca raktapittavināśanam //
 VRrs_13.4 // § 4756

pratyekam tolamānena sūtakam
 tāmrabhasmakam /
 dināni trīṇi guṭikām kṛtvā cāgnau vinikṣipet // 10
 VRrs_13.5 // § 4758

tataḥ śuṣkam samādāya punareva ca mardayet /
 samastaiḥ samagandhaiśca kṛtvā kajjalikām ca
 taiḥ // VRrs_13.6 // § 4760

mustādāḍimadūrvābhiḥ ketakīstanavāribhiḥ /
 sahadēvyāḥ kumāryāśca parpaṭasyāpi vāriṇā //
 VRrs_13.7 // § 4762

rāmaśītalikātoyaiḥ śatāvaryā rasena ca / 15
 bhāvayitvā prayatnena divase divase pṛthak //
 VRrs_13.8 // § 4764

tiktam guḍūcikāsattvam parpaṭīśīramāgadhīḥ /

śṛṅgāṭam sārivā caiṣām samānam
sūkṣmacūrṇakam // VRrs_13.9 // § 4766

drākṣādikakaṣāyeṇa saptadhā paribhāvayet /
tataḥ potāśrayam kṣiptvā vaṭyaḥ
kāryāścaṇopamāḥ // VRrs_13.10 // § 4768

5 ayam candrakalānāmā rasendraḥ parikīrtitaḥ /
sarvapittagadadhvaṃsī vātapittagadāpahaḥ //
VRrs_13.11 // § 4770

antarbāhyamahādāhavidhvaṃsanamahākṣamaḥ
/
grīṣmakāle śaratkāle viśeṣeṇa praśasyate //
VRrs_13.12 // § 4772

kurute nāgnimāndyam ca mahātāpajvaram
haret /
śramam mūrchām haratyāśu strīṇām
raktamahāsravam // VRrs_13.13 // § 4774

10 ūrdhvādho raktapittam ca raktavāntim
viśeṣataḥ /
mūtrakṛcchrāṇi sarvāṇi nāśayennātra saṃśayaḥ
// VRrs_13.14 // § 4776

paṭolamāyasam cūrṇam sūtendram
samacāritam /
lohārivargasamghṛṣṭam raktapittaharam param
// VRrs_13.15 // § 4778

15 vṛṣādalānām svarasasya karṣam
rasendraguñjāmadhuśarkarāyutam /
lihanprabhāte manujo nihanyād duḥkhākaram
dāruṇaraktapittam // VRrs_13.16 //
sapaṭolakahiṅgūlaḥ sakṣaudro raktapittanut //
VRrs_13.17 // § 4781

navanītaṃ sitā lājā drākṣayā saha bhakṣayet //
VRrs_13.18 //§ 4782

mastake ca ghr̥taṃ dadyādraktapittaharaṃ
param // VRrs_13.19 //§ 4783

drākṣāvāsāyutaṃ kvāthaṃ śarkarābhāvitaṃ
pibet // VRrs_13.20 //§ 4784

vāsārasaṃ sitākṣaudrairlājānvā śarkarāsamān /
bhakṣayan raktapittārtas tṛṣṇādāhajvaraṃ jayet 5
// VRrs_13.21 //§ 4786

dhātrīcūrṇaṃ sitāyuktaṃ
bhakṣayedraktapittanut // VRrs_13.22
//§ 4787

doṣāḥ śoṣamano+abhitāpakupitāḥ kurvanti
kāsaṃ tataḥ pītaṃ pūtikaphaṃ
pratīpanayanaḥ pūyopamaṃ ṣṭhīvati /
śītoṣṇecchur akāraṇena bahubhuk
snigdhaprasannānaḥ
pārśvārtyalpabalakṣayākṛtir api
prādurbhavatyanyathā // VRrs_13.23 //
sārkatīkṣṇābhrako
+agastyakāsamardavarārasaiḥ /
mardito vetasāmlena piṇḍitaḥ kāsanāśanaḥ // 10
VRrs_13.24 //§ 4791

tāre piṣṭāsilāṃ kṣiptvā haritālāccaturguṇām /
vāsāgokṣurasārābhyāṃ mardayet
praharadvayam // VRrs_13.25 //§ 4793

prasvinno vālukāyantre guñjādvitayasammitaḥ
/
kāsaṃ trikaṭunirguṇḍīmūlacūrṇayuto haret //
VRrs_13.26 //§ 4795

bhūnāgābhṛakayoḥ sattvaṃ
 kāntahemābhrarūpyakam /
 muktāphalāni ratnāni tāpyaṃ vaikrāntameva ca
 // VRrs_13.27 // § 4797

bhasmīkṛtamidaṃ sarvaṃ pṛthañ māṣamitam
 matam /
 niṣkamātramitam śuddhaṃ rājāvartarajastathā
 // VRrs_13.28 // § 4799

5 etatsarvaṃ samaṃ yojyaṃ
 mardayitvāmlavetasaiḥ /
 ruddhvā mūṣodare koṣṭhyāṃ
 dhamedākāśadarśanam // VRrs_13.29
 // § 4801

śatavāraṃ dhamedevaṃ mardayitvāmlavetasaiḥ
 /
 tataḥ saṃcūrṇite cāsminmuktābhasma
 dviśāṅakam // VRrs_13.30 // § 4803

10 maricaṃ pañca śāṇeyaṃ kṣiptvā saṃmardya
 yatnataḥ /
 ramye karaṇḍake kṣiptvā sthāpayet
 tadanantaram // VRrs_13.31 // § 4805

so +ayaṃ ratnakaraṇḍako rasavaro
 madhvājyasaṃkrāmaṇo hanyācchvāsagadaṃ
 jvaraṃ grahaṇikāṃ kāsaṃ ca hidhmāmayam
 /
 śūlaṃ śoṣamahodaraṃ bahavidhaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ ca
 hanyād gadān balyo vṛṣyakaraḥ
 pradīpanatamaḥ svasthocito vegavān //
 VRrs_13.32 //

śuddhasūtasya bhāgaikaṃ bhāgaikaṃ
 śuddhagandhakam /
 bhāgatrayaṃ mṛtaṃ tāmraṃ maricaṃ
 pañcabhāgikam // VRrs_13.33 // § 4809

mṛtābhṛasya caturbhāgaṃ bhāgamekaṃ viṣaṃ
kṣipet /
bhūtāṅkuśasya bhāgaikaṃ sarvaṃ cāmlena
mardayet // VRrs_13.34 // § 4811

yāmaṃ bhūtāṅkuśo nāma māṣaikaṃ vātakāsajit
/
anupānaṃ lihetkṣaudrairvibhītakaphalatvacah
/
pittakāsāruciśvāsakṣayakāsāṃśca nāśayet // 5
VRrs_13.35 // § 4814

rasabhasma viṣaṃ tulyaṃ gandhakaṃ
dviguṇaṃ matam /
bolatālakavāhlīkakarkoṭīmākṣikaṃ niśā //
VRrs_13.36 // § 4816

kaṅṭakārī yavakṣāralāṅgalīkṣārasaindhavam /
madhūkasāraṃ saṃcūrṇya saptāhaṃ
cādrakadravaiḥ // VRrs_13.37 // § 4818

guṭikāṃ badarākārāṃ śleṣmakāsāpanuttaye / 10
bhakṣayed bolabaddho +ayaṃ rasaḥ
saśvāsapaṇḍujit // VRrs_13.38 // § 4820

rasagandhakaḥpippalyo harītakyaḥsavāsakam /
ṣaḍuttaraguṇaṃ cūrṇaṃ
babbulakvāthabhāvitam // VRrs_13.39
// § 4822

ekaviṃśativārāṇi śoṣayitvā vicūrṇayet /
bhakṣayenmadhunā hanti kāsam agniraso hy 15
ayam // VRrs_13.40 // § 4824

trikaṭu triphalā cailā jātīphalalavaṃgakam /
eteṣāṃ samabhāgānāṃ samaḥ pūrvaraso bhavet
// VRrs_13.41 // § 4826

sampūryāloḍayet kṣaudre bhakṣyo
 niṣkadvayaṃ dvayam /
 svayam agniraso nāmnā kṣayakāsanikṛntanaḥ
 // VRrs_13.42 // § 4828

bhṛṅgarājasya pattrāṇi madhunā cūrṇitāni hi /
 golakaṃ dhārayedvaktre kāsaviṣṭambhaśāntaye
 // VRrs_13.43 // § 4830

5 arkairaṇḍasya pattrāṇāṃ rasaṃ pītvā ca kāsajit
 // VRrs_13.44 // § 4831

dantīmūlasya dhūmaṃ vā nirguṇḍyā vā
 pibejjayet // VRrs_13.45 // § 4832

indravāruṇikāmūlaṃ bhṛṅgīkṛṣṇātilaiḥ saha /
 bhakṣayet kṣayakāsārto niṣkamātraṃ praśāntaye
 // VRrs_13.46 // § 4834

10 śleṣmoparuddhamanaḥ pavano +atiduṣṭaḥ
 saṃdūṣayannanu jalānavahāś ca nāḍīḥ /
 āmāśayodbhavam imaṃ vidadhāty urasthaḥ
 śvāsaṃ ca vakragamano hi śarīrabhājāṃ //
 VRrs_13.47 //

indravāruṇikāmūlaṃ devadāru kaṭutrayam /
 śarkarāsahitaṃ khāded ūrdhvaśvāsapraśāntaye
 // VRrs_13.48 // § 4838

sūtārdhaṃ gandhakaṃ mardyaṃ yāmaikaṃ
 kanyakādravaiḥ /
 dvayoḥ samaṃ tāmrapattraṃ pūrvakalkena
 melayet // VRrs_13.49 // § 4840

15 dinaikaṃ haṇḍikāyantre pakvamādāya cūrṇayet
 /
 sūryāvartaraso hy eṣa dviguñjaḥ śvāsajit bhavet
 // VRrs_13.50 // § 4842

sūtaḥ ṣoḍaśa tatsamo dinakarastasyārdhabhāgo
 baliḥ sindhustasya samaḥ susūkṣmamṛditaḥ
 ṣaṭ pippalī cūrṇitaḥ /

jambīrasvarasena marditam idam taptam
 supakvam bhavet

kāsaśvāsasagulmaśūlajaṭharam pāṇḍum
 lihannāśayet // VRrs_13.51 //

sādhāraṇam tu vaṭakam vakṣyāmi śṛṇu
 tattvataḥ /

pāradam gandhakam caiva palamekam pṛthak
 pṛthak // VRrs_13.52 // § 4846

palatrayam trikaṭukam vaṅgam ekapalam kṣipet 5
 /

sarvam ekatra saṃyojya dināni trīṇi mardayet
 // VRrs_13.53 // § 4848

gomūtreṇa tathā trīṇi dināni parimardayet /
 akṣapramāṇavaṭakam chāyāśuṣkam tu kārayet
 // VRrs_13.54 // § 4850

nityamekam tu vaṭakam dināni triṃśadeva ca /
 śvāsakāsajvaraharam agnimāndyārucipraṇut // 10
 VRrs_13.55 // § 4852

rasabhāgo bhavedeko gandhako dviguṇo mataḥ
 /

tribhāgā pippalī grāhyā caturbhāgā harītakī //
 VRrs_13.56 // § 4854

vibhītaḥ pañcabhāgastu vāsā ṣaḍguṇitā bhavet /
 bhārṅīsaptaguṇā grāhyā sarvam cūrṇam
 prakalpayet // VRrs_13.57 // § 4856

babbulakvātham ādāya bhāvayed ekaviṃśatiḥ / 15
 vibhītakapramāṇena madhunā guṭikām caret //
 VRrs_13.58 // § 4858

ekaikāṃ bhakṣayetprātarvaṭī saptāmṛtābhidhā /
 śvāsakāsādikaṃ vyādhiṃ tatkṣaṇānnāśayed
 iyam // VRrs_13.59 // § 4860

sūtaṃ śulbaṃ sulohaṃ balim amṛtayutaṃ
 tritrikaṃ reṇukābdam gaṇḍīraṃ kesarāgñim
 dviguṇaguḍayutaṃ mardayitvā samastam /
 kuryāt kolāsthimātrān suruciravaṭakān
 bhakṣayet prāgḍinādaḥ pathyāsīsarvarogān
 harati ca nitarāṃ nīlakaṇṭhābhidhānaḥ //
 VRrs_13.60 //

5 tāratāmrrarasapiṣṭikā śilā
 gandhatālasamabhāgikaṃ rasaiḥ /
 āṭarūṣasurasārdrasambhavair mardaya prakuru
 golakaṃ tataḥ // VRrs_13.61 //
 mṛtsnayā ca pariveṣṭya golakaṃ yāmayugmam
 atha bhūdhare pacet /
 gandhakena kuru tatsamaṃ tataś
 cāṭarūṣakaṭukair vibhāvayet // VRrs_13.62
 //
 śvāsakāsakarikesarīraso vallayasya parisevayed
 budhaḥ // VRrs_13.63 // § 4867

10 rasagandhakatāmṛābhram kaṇāśuṇṭhyūṣaṇam
 samam /
 bhūtam ekaṃ viṣam caikaṃ sūryaḥ
 kāsādināśanaḥ // VRrs_13.64 // § 4869

gandhakaṃ maricaṃ sājyaṃ
 pībecchvāsakaphāpaham /
 śilā hiṅgu viḍaṅgaṃ ca maricaṃ
 kuṣṭhasaindhavam /
 madhvājyābhyāṃ lihet karṣam
 śvāsakāśakaphāpaham // VRrs_13.65
 // § 4872

vidāhiguruviṣṭambhirūkṣābhiṣyandibhojanaiḥ
 /
 śītapānāśanasthānarajodhūmātapānilaiḥ /
 vyāyāmakarmabhārādhvavegāghātāpatarpaṇaiḥ
 /
 hikkā śvāsaśca kāsaśca nṛṇāṃ samupajāyate /
 rasagandhakadhānyābhratālatāpyopalaṃ 5
 kramāt /
 bhāgavṛddhaṃ
 vacākuṣṭhaharidrākṣārācitrakaiḥ //
 VRrs_13.66 //§ 4878

sapāṭhā lāṅgalī vyoṣasaindhavākṣaviṣaiḥ
 samam /
 bhāvitam bhṛṅganīreṇa hikkāvaisvaryaśāsanut
 // VRrs_13.67 //§ 4880

pakvatāmre rasaḥ piṣṭo balinā hidhminām hitaḥ
 // VRrs_13.68 //§ 4881

cūrṇam pāṭhendravāruṇyorbhāṇḍe dattvātha 10
 kunaṭim /
 tatpṛṣṭhe śuddhasūtam ca kunaṭyaṃśam
 pradāpayet // VRrs_13.69 //§ 4883

sūtārdham kunaṭicūrṇam tasyārdham
 pūrvamūlikā /
 cūrṇam dattvā paceccullyā yāmāṣṭa
 mṛduvahninā /
 śilāpūto raso nāma hanti hikkām triguñjakaḥ //
 VRrs_13.70 //§ 4886

mṛtasūtam mṛtam tāmraṃ hiṅgu 15
 puṣkaramūlakam /
 saindhavaṃ gandhakaṃ tālam kaṭukam
 cūrṇayet samān // VRrs_13.71 //§ 4888

devadālīpunarnavayor nirguṇḍīmeghanādayoḥ
/
tiktakoṣātakīdrāvair dinaikaṃ mardayed
dr̥dham // VRrs_13.72 // § 4890

māṣamātram lihet kṣaudraiḥ rasam
manthānabhairavam /
kapharogaprasāntyartham nimbakvātham
pibedanu // VRrs_13.73 // § 4892

5 viśvāditrikanirgatadravaniśā kīrapriyottham
dalaṃ nīlagrīvagalālayam surapates
tārtīyanetrābhidham /
vidvatpuñjavatī kṛmipratibhaṭam
nirguṇḍikāvāriṇā tulyāṃśās
caṇakapramāṇavaṭikāḥ saśvāsakāsaghnikāḥ
// VRrs_13.74 //
kvātham rāsnābr̥hatyagnibalādugdhaiś ca
pāyayet // VRrs_13.75 // § 4895

hikvinaṃ pāyayed dhūmaṃ pattraiḥ
śikhiniśodbhavaiḥ // VRrs_13.76 // § 4896

10 karṣaikaṃ gandhakaṃ śuddham ghṛtaiś
coṣṇodakaiḥ pibet /
kapham hantiyatha vā kṣaudraiḥ
pañcavaktrarasaḥ khalu // VRrs_13.77
// § 4898

atyuccabhāṣaṇaviśādhyayanābhighātasam̐dūṣaṇaiḥ
prakupitāḥ pavanādayas tu /
srotaḥsu te svaravaheṣu gatāḥ pratiṣṭhām
hanyuḥ svaram bhavati cāpi hi ṣaḍvidhaḥ
saḥ // VRrs_13.78 //
*rasam̐ dviguṇagandhena mardayitvā
sabhṛṅgakam /

lohapātre ghṛtābhyakte drāvitaṃ badarāgninā
// VRrs_13.79 // § 4902

ūrdhvādho gomayaṃ dattvā kadalyāḥ komale
dale /
snigdhayā lohadarvyā ca parpaṭākāratāṃ nayet
// VRrs_13.80 // § 4904

lohapātre vinikṣiptā lohaparpaṭikā bhavet /
tāmrapātre vinikṣiptā tāmraparpaṭikā bhavet // 5
VRrs_13.81 // § 4906

13.1 Rasaratnasamuccayaṭikā

parpaṭīrasamāha rasam dviguṇeti // VRrsṬī_13.81 ;1
sabhṛṅgakaṃ bhṛṅgarājarasena mardayitvā
taptaṃ drāvitaṃ tadgomayoparisthe kadale
snigdhayā lohadarvyā prakṣipyā tadupari
kadalīdale nyubje gomayaṃ dattvā
karatalādinā nipīḍya parpaṭākāraṃ kuryāt
// VRrsṬī_13.81 ;2

kadalīdalasthāne snigdhe lohapatre vinikṣiptā
cellohaparpaṭikā bhavet // VRrsṬī_13.81 ;3
athavā tāmrapatre snigdhe vinikṣiptā
tāmraparpaṭikā bhavet // VRrsṬī_13.81 ;4
rasopari tu kadalīdalādyeva deyam // 5
VRrsṬī_13.81 ;5 § 4911

viṣapādaṃ ca yuñjīta tatsādhyeṣvāmayeṣu ca /
surasāyā jayantyāś ca kanyakāṭarūṣakayoḥ //
VRrs_13.82 // § 4913

triphalāyā muner bhārṅgyā muṇḍyās
trikaṭucitrayoḥ /
bhṛṅgarājasya vahneśca pratyahaṃ
dravabhāvitam // VRrs_13.83 // § 4915

ārdrakasya rasenāpi saptadhā bhāvayetpunaḥ /
 aṅgāraiḥ svedayed īṣat parpaṭarasam uttamam
 // VRrs_13.84 // § 4917

guñjāṣṭakam dadītāsyā tām̐būlipatrasaṃyutam
 /
 pippalīdaśakaiḥ kvātham nirguṇḍyāś
 cānupāyayet /
 5 svarabhaṅge kaphe śvāse prayojyaḥ sarvadā
 rasaḥ // VRrs_13.85 // § 4920

trikaṅṭakasya mūlāni śuṅṭhīm saṃkṣudya
 nikṣipet /
 ajākṣīre sanīrārdham yāvatkṣīram vipācayet //
 VRrs_13.86 // § 4922

tatkṣīram pāyayedrātrau sakaṇam bhojane +api
 ca /
 kūṣmāṇḍam varjayecciñcām vṛntākam karkaṭim
 api // VRrs_13.87 // § 4924

10 āranālam ca tailam ca saṃsargam ca vivarjayet /
 māsatrayam ca seveta kāśāśvāsanivṛttaye //
 VRrs_13.88 // § 4926

sajīrahiṅgukavyoṣaiḥ śamayeda grahaṇīm rasaḥ /
 daśamūlāmbhasā vātajvaram trikaṭunā kapham
 // VRrs_13.89 // § 4928

15 jvaram madhukasāreṇa pañcakolena sarvajam /
 yakṣmāṇam madhupippalyā gomūtreṇa
 gudāṅkurān // VRrs_13.90 // § 4930

śūlam eraṇḍatailena pāṇḍuśopham sagugguluḥ
 /
 kuṣṭhāni bhr̐ṅgabhallātavākucī pañcanimbakaiḥ
 // VRrs_13.91 // § 4932

dhattūrabījasamyogānmehonmādavinaśinī /
apasmāraṃ nihantyāśu vyoṣanimbudalaiḥ saha
// VRrs_13.92 // § 4934

stanaṃdhayaśisūnāṃ tu raso+ayaṃ nitarāṃ
hitaḥ /
pathyākṣacūrṇādivaśād vyādhīmś cānyān
sudustarān // VRrs_13.93 // § 4936

sajātīphalaśītodaṃ yojayetparpaṭīrasam /
pittājīrṇe śiraś cāsyā śītatoyena secayet //
VRrs_13.94 // § 4938

5

nasyaṃ niṣṭhīvanāṃ dhūmaṃ tikṣṇaṃ
vamanarecanam /
annaṃ rūkṣālpatikṣṇoṣṇaṃ kaṭutiktakaṣāyakam
/
cirakālasthitam madyaṃ yojayetskapharogīṇe //
VRrs_13.95 // § 4941

14 Adhyāya 14

agnimāndyaṃ jvaraḥ śaityaṃ vāntiḥ
śoṇitapūyayoḥ /
sattvahāniśca daurbalyaṃ rājarogasya lakṣaṇam
// VRrs_14.1 // § 4943

rasasya tulyabhāgena hemabhasma prakalpayet
/
tālakaṃ gandhakaṃ tutthaṃ māḥṣikaṃ
rasakaṃ śilām // VRrs_14.2 // § 4945

rasasāmyena yuñjīta tutthaṃ bhasmīkṛtaṃ
nyaset /
vahnau bhasmīkṛtaṃ cetthaṃ
mayūrakasututthakam // VRrs_14.3 // § 4947

5

kiṃciṭ ṭaṅkaṅakaṃ dattvā mārjārasya viśā
 yutam /
 prathamam puṭayed dadhnā dvitīyam madhunā
 saha // VRrs_14.4 // § 4949

tālakam śodhayedagre kūṣmāṇḍakṣārapācanāt
 /
 taile pacettataḥ samyak cūrṇe vā pariśodhayet
 // VRrs_14.5 // § 4951

5 gandhakam śodhayeddugdhe rasakam
 naravāriṇā /
 māṅṣikam sindhusamyuktam bijapūrarase pacet
 // VRrs_14.6 // § 4953

jayantīdravasampiṣṭām śilām tatraiva pācayet /
 ekīkr̥tya tataḥ sarvam arkakṣīreṇa mardayet //
 VRrs_14.7 // § 4955

10 jayantībhṛṅgarājābhyām vāsāpāṭhākṣānubhiḥ /
 agastilāṅgalībhyām ca pratyekam divasam
 śanaiḥ // VRrs_14.8 // § 4957

tatastu golakam baddhvā pacetpūrvavadāhṛtaḥ
 /
 cūrṇayitvā tataḥ samyag
 bhāvayedārdrakāmbunā // VRrs_14.9
 // § 4959

saptadhā vyoṣaniryāsai rasaḥ kanakasundaraḥ /
 guṅjādvayam trayam vāsya
 rājyakṣmāpanuttaye // VRrs_14.10 // § 4961

15 madhunā pippalībhiḥca maricairvā ghṛtānvitaiḥ
 /
 lehayedrogiṇam vaidyo balāvasthāviśeṣavit //
 VRrs_14.11 // § 4963

jayapālarajobhīrvā śuṅṭhyā gavyaghr̥tāktayā /
dadīta śūline prājño gulmine ca viśeṣataḥ //
VRrs_14.12 //§ 4965

1 kādivarjyaṃ caretpathyaṃ hr̥dyaṃ balyaṃ ca
pūrvavat /
sannipāte dadītainamārdrakadravasamyutam /
guḍūcītriphalākvaṭhaiḥ saṃskṛto 5
guggulurvaraḥ // VRrs_14.13 //§ 4968

rasabhasma trayo bhāgā bhāgaikaṃ
hemabhasmakam /
mṛtatāmrasya bhāgaikaṃ śilāgandhakatālakam
// VRrs_14.14 //§ 4970

pratibhāgadvayaṃ śuddhamekīkr̥tya vicūrṇayet
/
varātānpūrayettena ajākṣīreṇa ṭaṅkaṇam //
VRrs_14.15 //§ 4972

piṣṭvā tena mukhaṃ ruddhvā mṛdbhāṇḍe 10
tannirodhayet /
śuddham gajapuṭe
pacyāccūrṇayetsvāṅgaśītaḥ // VRrs_14.16
//§ 4974

2 raso rājamṛgāṅko+ayaṃ caturguṅjaḥ
kṣayāpahaḥ /
daśapippalikākṣaudraimaricaikonaviṃśatiḥ /
saghr̥tairdāpayedvaidyo rogarājaprasāntaye //
VRrs_14.17 //§ 4977

-
1. rājamṛgāṅkarasaḥ
 2. śaṅkheśvararasaḥ

śaṅkhasya valayānniṣkaṃ caturṇiṣkaṃ
varāṭakam /
niṣkārdham nīlatutthasya sarvatulyaṃ tu
gandhakam // VRrs_14.18 // § 4979

gandhatulyaṃ mṛtaṃ nāgaṃ nāgatulyaṃ
mṛtaṃ rasam /
ṭaṅkaṇaṃ rasatulyaṃ syānmardyaṃ pācyam
mṛgāṅkavat /
5 rājayaḥśmahaṛaḥ so+ayaṃ nāmnā śaṅkheśvaro
mataḥ // VRrs_14.19 // § 4982

1

śaṅkhanābhiṃ gavāṃ kṣīraiḥ
peṣayenniṣkaṣoḍaśa /
tena mūṣā prakartavyā tanmadhye
bhasmasūtakam // VRrs_14.20 // § 4984

niṣkārdham gandhakātrīṇi cūrṇikṛtya
vinikṣipet /
ruddhvā tadveṣṭayedvastre mṛttikāṃ
lepayedbahiḥ // VRrs_14.21 // § 4986

10 śoṣyaṃ gajapuṭe pacyānmūṣayā saha cūrṇayet /
guṇḍaikaṃmanupānena kṣayaṃ hanti mṛgāṅkavat
// VRrs_14.22 // § 4988

2

dviniṣkaṃ bhasma sūtasya niṣkaikaṃ
svarṇabhasmakam /
śuddhagandhakaniṣkau dvau cūrṇayitvā
citrakadravaiḥ // VRrs_14.23 // § 4990

15 dviyāmānte viśoṣyātha tena pūryā varāṭikāḥ /
varāṭānmṛṇmaye bhāṇḍe ruddhvā gajapuṭe
pacet // VRrs_14.24 // § 4992

-
1. mṛgāṅkapoṭalīrasaḥ
 2. hemagarbhapaṭolīrasaḥ

svāṅgaśītaṃ vicūrṇyātha poṭalīm
hemagarbhitām /
mṛgāṅkavaccaturguñjaṃ bhakṣitaṃ
rājayakṣmanut // VRrs_14.25 // § 4994

1

svayamagnirasam khādettriniṣkam
rājayakṣmanut // VRrs_14.26 // § 4995

bhasmasūtābhralohānāṃ śilājatuviṣaṃ samam
/
guḍūcītriphalākṛvāthaiḥ saṃskṛtaṃ gugguḷam 5
tathā // VRrs_14.27 // § 4997

mṛtaṃ nepālatāmraṃ ca sūtasthāne niyojayet /
ekīkr̥tya dviguñjaṃ
tadbhakṣayedrājayakṣmanut // VRrs_14.28
// § 4999

pañcāmṛtaraso nāma hyanupānaṃ ca pūrvavat
// VRrs_14.29 // § 5000

2

haretkṣīrājagandhābhyāṃ jayantī vā kṣayāpahā
// VRrs_14.30 // § 5001

tulyaṃ pāradagandhakaṃ trikaṭukaṃ tābhyāṃ 10
rajaḥ kambujaṃ taistulyaṃ ca
bhavetkapardabhasitaṃ
syātpāradāṭṭaṅkaṇam /
pādāṃśaṃ sakalaiḥ samānamaricaṃ
lihyātkramātsājyakaṃ yāvanniṣkamitaṃ
bhavetpratidinaṃ māsātkṣayaḥ śāmyati //
VRrs_14.31 //

-
1. pañcāmṛtarasaḥ
 2. kṣayaśāmakarasaḥ

*rasasya bhasmanā hema pādāṁśena
 prakalpayet /
 gandhakaṁ dviḡuṇaṁ dattvā
 mardayeccitrakāmbunā // VRrs_14.32
 //§ 5005

carācarāsyē sampūrya ṭaṅkaṇena nirudhya ca /
 bhāṇḍe cūrṇapralipte+atha kṣiptvā rundhīta
 mrṭsnayā // VRrs_14.33 //§ 5007

5 śoṣayitvā puṭedgarte+aratnimātre +aparāhṇake
 /
 svāṅgaśītaḷam uddhṛtya cūrṇayitvātha vinyaset
 // VRrs_14.34 //§ 5009

eṣa lokeśvaro nāma puṣṭivīryavivardhanaḥ /
 guṅjācatuṣṭayaṁ sājyaṁ maricaiśca samanvitam
 // VRrs_14.35 //§ 5011

10 khādetparamayā bhaktyā lokeśe sarvadarśinī /
 aṅgakārśye+agnimāndye ca raso+ayaṁ
 kāśahikkayoḥ // VRrs_14.36 //§ 5013

marīcairghṛtasamyuktaiḥ pradātavyo
 dinatrayam /
 lavaṇaṁ varjayettatra sājyaṁ sadadhi bhojanam
 // VRrs_14.37 //§ 5015

ekaviṁśaddinaṁ yāvanmaricaṁ saghṛtaṁ pibet
 /
 pathyaṁ mṛgāṅkavaddeyaṁ śayītottānapādataḥ
 // VRrs_14.38 //§ 5017

15 vamine sampravṛtte tu guḍūcīdravamāharet /
 madhunā pāyayetsārdhaṁ
 dagdhavrṅtākamāśayet // VRrs_14.39
 //§ 5019

1 *] lokanātharasah

snānaṃ śītalatoyena mūrdhni dhārāṃ vinikṣipet
/
jāte śleṣmavikāre tu kadalīphalamāharet //
VRrs_14.40 // § 5021

bhr̥ṣṭvā tanmaricaiḥ sārdhaṃ
bhojayecchleṣmanuttaye /
ārdrakaṃ madhumiśraṃ vā
guḍārdrakamatho+api vā // VRrs_14.41
// § 5023

bhr̥ṣṭvā 5
kustumbarīmāṣānnistuṣāṃścūrṇayettataḥ /
śarkarāghṛtasammiśrāndadītāruciśāntaye //
VRrs_14.42 // § 5025

bhr̥ṣṭvā kustumbarīm samyag ghr̥te śarkarayā
pibet /
elāṃ maricasaṃyuktāṃ yāvad vāntiḥ
praśāmyati // VRrs_14.43 // § 5027

ajamodaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ ca piṣṭvā takreṇa pāyayet /
kṛmikopapraśāntyarthaṃ kvāthaṃ 10
vātaghnamustayoḥ // VRrs_14.44 // § 5029

saṃskṛtya dugdhikāṃ vahnau vireke ca
prajayet /
iṣadbhr̥ṣṭvā jayācūrṇaṃ madhunā khādayenniśi
// VRrs_14.45 // § 5031

aṅgatode ghr̥tenāṅgaṃ mardayitvoṣṇavāriṇā /
snāpayedrogiṇaṃ vaidyo lokanāthaṃ rasam
smaran // VRrs_14.46 // § 5033

1

1. vaidyanātharasah

śaṃkhasya valayaṃ niṣkaṃ caturṇiṣkaṃ
 varāṭikāḥ /
 karṣāṃśaṃ nīlatutthaṃ ca tālaṃ
 gandhāśmaṭaṅkaṇaṃ // VRrs_14.47 // § 5035

tutthaṃ nāgarasaṃ cārdhaṃ niṣkāṃśaṃ
 pūrvavatpuṭet /
 varāṭacūrṇaṃ maṇḍūrakalpitālepane pacet //
 VRrs_14.48 // § 5037

5 asyārdhamāṣaṃ maricārdhamāṣaṃ
 tāmbūlavallīrasabhāvitaṃ ca /
 tatpatraliptaṃ
 madhunāvalihyāddhaiyaṅgavīnena ghr̥tena
 vāpi // VRrs_14.49 //
 nāḍīmārge nirgate cālpamalpaṃ pathyaṃ
 bhojyaṃ lokanāthopadiṣṭaṃ /
 yāme yāme caivam ā maṇḍalāntāt siddhaṃ
 sadyaḥ śoṣajidvaidyanāthaḥ // VRrs_14.50
 //

* adhyardhaniṣkau rasatutthabhāgau
 pṛthakpṛthagghandhakaṭaṅkakarṣaṃ /
 10 śaṃkhasya karṣaṃ mṛtatāmraṭo dvau
 varāṭikānāṃ nava sampuṭasthān //
 VRrs_14.51 //
 paktvā pacedarkadaladravārdrān bhūyo
 +ardhabhāgena karīṣakāṇāṃ /
 asyārdhapādaṃ maricārdhabhāgaṃ
 gandhāśmaniṣkaṃ ca ghr̥tena lihyāt //
 VRrs_14.52 //
 aśnīyātpūrvavatpathyaṃ vāsarāṇyekaviṃśatiḥ /
 lokanātharaso nāmnā rogarājanikṛntanaḥ //
 VRrs_14.53 // § 5047

1

1. prāṇanātharasaḥ

9 *] lokanātharasaḥ

ayorajo viṁṣatiniṣkamānaṃ vibhāvitaṃ
 bhṛṅgarasāḍhakena /
 dhattūrabhārṅgitriphalārasārdraṃ
 tulyāṃśatāpyaṃ vipacetpuṭeṣu //
 VRrs_14.54 //
 sūtaṃ ca niṣkaṃ samabhāgatutthaṃ
 gandhopalau dvau caturo varātān /
 paktvā puṭāgnau samalohacūrṇānpacettathā
 pūrvarasairvimiśrān // VRrs_14.55 //
 cūrṇe+asminmaricāḥ sapta 5
 tutthaṭaṅkaṇayordaśa /
 saṃsṛjet tat pṛthanniṣkān
 prāṇanāthāhvayoditaḥ // VRrs_14.56 // § 5053

ardhapādo rasādbhakṣyaḥ
 kevalādrājayakṣmibhiḥ /
 śoṣodarārśograhaṇijvaragulmādyupadrutaiḥ //
 VRrs_14.57 // § 5055

1

karṣaṃ kharparasattvasya ṣaṇmāse hemni
 vidrute /
 ṣaṇniṣkasūtaṃ gandhāśmanyāṣṭaniṣke 10
 praveśitam // VRrs_14.58 // § 5057

pravālamuktāphalayoścūrṇaṃ
 hemasamāṃśayoḥ /
 kramāddvitricaturniṣkaṃ mṛtāyaḥ
 sīsabhāskaram // VRrs_14.59 // § 5059

cāṅgeryamlena yāmāṃstrīnmarditaṃ cūrṇitaṃ
 pṛthak /
 dvau niṣkau nīlavaṭakavyomāyaskāntatālakāt
 // VRrs_14.60 // § 5061

aṅkollakaṅguṇibījatutthebhyaś caturaḥ pṛthak / 15

1. vajraraṣaḥ

aṣṭau ca ṭaṃkaṇakṣārādvarāṭānām ca viṃśatiḥ
// VRrs_14.61 // § 5063

mahājambīranīrasya prasthadvandvena peṣayet
/
etadaṣṭaśarāvasthaṃ śuddhaṃ khāryāstuṣasya
ca // VRrs_14.62 // § 5065

5 karīṣabhāre ca pacedatha māśadvayaṃ tataḥ /
etāvadgandhakātpādaṃ maricādbhāvitādapi //
VRrs_14.63 // § 5067

madhunāloḍitaṃ lihyāttāmbūlīpatralepitaṃ /
gate+asya ghaṭikāmātre pratiyāmaṃ ca
pathyabhuk // VRrs_14.64 // § 5069

no ceduddīpito vahniḥ
kṣaṇāddhātūnpacatyataḥ /
dinamekaṃ niṣevyainaṃ tyājyānyāmaṇḍalaṃ
tyajet // VRrs_14.65 // § 5071

10 tataḥ paraṃ yatheṣṭāśī dvādaśābdaṃ sukhī
bhavet /
ekamekaṃ dinaṃ bhuktvā varṣe varṣe
mahārasam // VRrs_14.66 // § 5073

varṣādu ca tyajettyājyaṃ dvādaśābdaṃ jarāṃ
jayet /
eṣa vajraraso nāma kṣayaparvatabhedanaḥ //
VRrs_14.67 // § 5075

1

15 niṣkau dvau tutthabhāgasya rasād ekam
susamskṛtāt /
niṣkaṃ viṣasya dvau tikṣṇātkarṣāṃśam
gandhamauktikāt // VRrs_14.68 // § 5077

1. mahāvīraraṣaḥ

agniparṇīharilatābhṛṅgārdrasurasārasaiḥ /
marditaṃ lāṅgalīkandapralipte sampuṭe pacet
// VRrs_14.69 // § 5079

ardhapādaṃ ca poṭalyāḥ kākinyau dve viśasya
ca /
lihenmaricacūrṇaṃ ca madhunā poṭalīsamam
// VRrs_14.70 // § 5081

kṣayagrahaṇyatīsāravahnidaurbalyakāsinām / 5
pāṇḍugulmavatāṃ śreṣṭho mahāvīro hito rasaḥ
// VRrs_14.71 // § 5083

atisthūlasya pūyāsṛkkaphānudvamatākṣaye /
na yojayetkṣīrarasānviruddhakramatattvataḥ //
VRrs_14.72 // § 5085

1

mātuluṅgasya mūlāni lājacūrṇaṃ sasaindhavam
/
pippalīmadhunā yuktaṃ 10
khādedvāntiprasāntaye // VRrs_14.73
// § 5087

rajanīśaṅkhapūgaṃ ca niṣkaikaṃ vāntināśanam
/
niṣkārdhaṃ taṅkaṇaṃ vātha kākamācīdravaiḥ
pibet // VRrs_14.74 // § 5089

sugandhāṃ vā pibetkhādet
sarvavāntiprasāntaye /
alaktakarasaṃ kṣaudrai raktavāntiharaṃ param
// VRrs_14.75 // § 5091

2

1. sāmānyopāyaḥ
2. tṛṣṇāhararasaḥ

- 1 yuktaṃ gandhakapiṣṭyāyastālakaṃ
svaraṇamākṣikaṃ /
yuktyā tadbhasmatāṃ nītaṃ
tr̥ṣṇāchardinivāraṇaṃ // VRrs_14.76 // § 5093
- 5 rājāvarto rasaḥ śulbaṃ mākṣikaṃ ghr̥tapācitam
/
madhvājyaśarkarāyuktaṃ hanti
sarvānmadātyayān // VRrs_14.77 // § 5095
- 2 rājāvartarasaḥ śulbaṃ sūtagarbhe niyojitaṃ /
yaṣṭimadhurasairghr̥ṣṭaṃ ghr̥tamadhye
vipācitam // VRrs_14.78 // § 5097
- 2 madhvājyaśarkarāyuktaṃ hanti
sarvānmadātyayān // VRrs_14.79 // § 5098
- 10 suvaraṇaṃ rajataṃ tāmraṃ sattvābhraṃ
kāntalohakaṃ /
kramavṛddhamidaṃ sarvaṃ śāṇeyau
nāgavaṅgakau // VRrs_14.80 // § 5100
- 15 drāvayitvaikataḥ sarvaṃ retayitvā tataścaret /
pr̥thakpalamitaṃ gandhaṃ śilālaṃ vinidhāya ca
// VRrs_14.81 // § 5102
- sarvaṃ khalle vinikṣipyā mardayed
amlavargataḥ /
tāpyaṃ nīlāñjanaṃ tālaṃ śilāgandhaṃ ca
cūrṇitaṃ // VRrs_14.82 // § 5104
- 15 dattvā dattvā puṭettāvadyāvadvimśativāraṃ /
lohād dviguṇasūtena tato dviguṇagandhataḥ //
VRrs_14.83 // § 5106

1. rājāvartarasaḥ

2. bhairavanāthī pañcāmṛtaparpaṭī

vidhāya kajjalīm ślakṣṇām kṣiptvā tām
 lohapātrake /
 drāvayed badarāṅgārir mṛdubhiścātha nikṣipet
 // VRrs_14.84 // § 5108

hemādipañcalohānām bhasma cātha vilodayet /
 atha tatkadalīpatre gomayasthe vinikṣipet //
 VRrs_14.85 // § 5110

patreṅnyena saṃchādya kuryādyatnena 5
 cippiṭim /
 tasyopari kṣipetsadyo gomayaṃ stokameva ca
 // VRrs_14.86 // § 5112

svataḥ śītaṃ samāhṛtya paṭacūrṇaṃ vidhāya ca
 /
 nikṣipedūrdhvadaṇḍāyāṃ pālikāyāṃ tataḥ
 param // VRrs_14.87 // § 5114

pūrvavadbadarāṅgārir mṛdubhir
 drāvayecchanaiḥ /
 tulyālakaśilāgandhaṃ palārdhaṃ viṣabhāvitam 10
 // VRrs_14.88 // § 5116

pūrvaparpatikātulyaṃ tasmādalpaṃ
 muhurmuḥuḥ /
 jārayetpalikāmadhye yathā dahyenna parpatī //
 VRrs_14.89 // § 5118

paliketi vinirdiṣṭā snehakṣepaṇayantrikā /
 jīrṇe tālādike cūrṇe paṭacūrṇaṃ vidhīyatām //
 VRrs_14.90 // § 5120

pūtīkarañjaṣaṭkolavyāghrīsaubhāñjanāṅghribhiḥ 15
 /
 etaiḥ pañcapalaiḥ kvāthaṃ ṣoḍaśāṃśāvaśeṣitam
 // VRrs_14.91 // § 5122

tena kvāthena saṃsvedya śoṣayetsaptadhā hi
 tām /
 viṣatinduphalodbhūtai rasairnirguṇḍikārasaiḥ
 // VRrs_14.92 // § 5124

vibhāvya palikāmadhye kṣiptvā badaravahninā
 /
 īṣatprasvedanaṃ kṛtvā sthāpayedatīyatnataḥ //
 VRrs_14.93 // § 5126

5 uktā bhairavanāthena syāt pañcāmṛtaparpaṭī /
 vyoṣājyasahitā līdhā guñjābījena saṃmitā //
 VRrs_14.94 // § 5128

sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇaṃ vinihanti kṣayāmayam
 /
 śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ viṣūcīm ca
 pramehamudarāmayam // VRrs_14.95
 // § 5130

10 arocakaṃ ca duḥsādhyam prasekaṃ
 chardihṛdbhavam /
 sarvajaṃ gudarogaṃ ca śūlakuṣṭhānyaśeṣataḥ
 // VRrs_14.96 // § 5132

vātajvaram ca viḍbandham grahaṇīm
 kaphajāngadān /
 ekadvandvatridoṣothhān rogān anyān
 mahāgadān // VRrs_14.97 // § 5134

agnimāndyam viśeṣeṇa hantīyam parpaṭī
 dhruvam /
 evaṃ samūhya dātavyā rogeṣu bhiṣaguttamaiḥ
 // VRrs_14.98 // § 5136

15 tattadrogaharair yogais tattadrogānupānataḥ /

kṣayādisarvarogaghñī syāt pañcāmṛtaparpaṭī //
VRrs_14.99 //§ 5138

tilasarṣapabilvāmlakāravellakusumbhakam /
tyajetpārāvataṃ māṃsaṃ vṛntākam kukkuṭam
tathā // VRrs_14.100 //§ 5140

15 Adhyāya 15

1

gudasya bahirantarvā jāyante carmakīlakāḥ /
sarvarogakarāḥ puṃsāmarśāṃsīti hi viśrutāḥ
// VRrs_15.1 //§ 5142

rudhirasrāviṇasteṣāṃ pittajāḥ parikīrtitāḥ //
VRrs_15.2 //§ 5143

vātajā niḥsahotthānā udāvartaṃ prakurvate //
VRrs_15.3 //§ 5144

śvayathuṃ śleṣmajāḥ kuryuḥ sarvaṃ
kuryustridoṣajāḥ // VRrs_15.4 //§ 5145

2

śuddhasūtaṃ palaikaṃ tu dvipalaṃ
śuddhagandhakam /
mṛtaṃ tāmraṃ mṛtaṃ lohaṃ pratyekaṃ tu
palatrayam // VRrs_15.5 //§ 5147

tryūṣaṇaṃ lāṅgalī dantī pirukaṃ citrakaṃ tathā
/
pratyekaṃ dvipalaṃ yojyaṃ yavakṣāraṃ ca
ṭaṅkaṇam // VRrs_15.6 //§ 5149

1. athārśaḥ
2. arśaḥkuṭhārarasaḥ

ubhau pañcapalau yojyau saindhavaṃ
 palapañcakam /
 dvātriṃśatpalagomūtraṃ snuhīkṣīraṃ ca
 tatsamam // VRrs_15.7 // § 5151

5 mṛdvagninā pacetsthālyāṃ sarvaṃ
 yāvatsupiṇḍitam /
 māṣadvayaṃ sadā khāded raso
 hyarśaḥkuṭhārakaḥ /
 takreṇa dāḍimāmbhobhiḥ pakvakandena vātha
 tat // VRrs_15.8 // § 5154

mṛtasūtārkahe mābhratīkṣṇamuṇḍam
 sagandhakam /
 maṇḍūram mākṣikam tulyam mardyaṃ
 kanyādravairdinam // VRrs_15.9 // § 5156

1 andhamūṣāgataṃ pācyam tridinaṃ tuṣavahninā
 /
 cūrṇitam sitayā māṣam khādetpittārśasām jayet
 // VRrs_15.10 // § 5158

10 śuddham sūtam palam gandham gandhārdham
 tālatāpyakam /
 amṛtam rasakam caiva tālakārdhavibhāgikam
 // VRrs_15.11 // § 5160

eteṣām kajjalīm kuryād dṛḍham saṃmardya
 vāsaram /
 tridinaṃ mardayeccātha dattvā nimbujalam
 khalu // VRrs_15.12 // § 5162

15 vaṭīkr̥tya viśoṣyātha kācakupyām nidhāpayet /
 niṣkatulyārkapatreṇa pidhāyāsyam prayatnataḥ
 // VRrs_15.13 // § 5164

1. sarvalokāśrayarasah

sārdhāṅgulamitosedhaṃ mṛtsnayā tāṃ vilepya
ca /
nato bhāṅḍatṛtīyāṃśe sikatāparipūrite //
VRrs_15.14 //§ 5166

nidhāya sikatāmūrdhni sikatābhiḥ prapūrayet /
ruddhvāsyāṃ tadadho vahnim
jvālayetsārdhavāsaram // VRrs_15.15 //§ 5168

svāṅgaśītalitaṃ kācaghaṭādākṛṣya taṃ rasam / 5
paṭacūrṇaṃ vidhāyātha tāmramabhraṃ
paladvayam // VRrs_15.16 //§ 5170

palārdhamamṛtaṃ caiva maricaṃ ca
catuṣpalam /
ekīkṛtya kṣipetsarvaṃ nārikelakaraṅḍake //
VRrs_15.17 //§ 5172

sājyo guñjādvimāno harati rasavaraḥ
sarvalokāśrayo+ayaṃ
vātaśleṣmottharogāngudajanitagadaṃ
śoṣapāṅdvāmayaṃ ca /
yakṣmāṇaṃ vātaśūlaṃ jvaramapi nikhilaṃ 10
vahnimāndyaṃ ca gulmaṃ
tattadrogaghnaṃyogaiḥ sakalagadacayaṃ
dīpanaṃ tatksaṇena // VRrs_15.18 //
*arśoghnaṃ vaṭakaṃ vakṣye putrakam śrṇu
bhadraḥ /
pippalī pippalīmūlavanāsūraṅacitrakam //
VRrs_15.19 //§ 5176

māricaṃ kaṅṭakārī ca raktapuṣpī samāṃśakā /
palamekaṃ pṛthak sarvaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ dṛṣṭvā
peṣayet // VRrs_15.20 //§ 5178

gajājapaśumūtreṣu śubhe bhāṅḍe viniḥṣipet / 15

11 *] arśoghnavāṭaka

mṛdvagninā pacetsarvaṃ cūrṇaśeṣaṃ yathā
bhavet // VRrs_15.21 // § 5180

loṇatrayaṃ ca tatraiva palamekaṃ tu nikṣipet /
akṣapramāṇavaṭakānkuryādevaṃ pṛthakpṛthak
// VRrs_15.22 // § 5182

5 triṃśaddināni matimānarśoghnaṃ dīpanaṃ
param /
1 ghr̥tatakrasamāyuktaṃ bhojanaṃ
saṃpradāpayet // VRrs_15.23 // § 5184

gandhakaṃ tāratāmraṃ ca kṛtvā caikatra
piṣṭikāṃ /
tatsamaṃ cābhrakaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ
gandhakātpañcamāṃśakam // VRrs_15.24
// § 5186

viṣaṃ ca ṣoḍaśāṃśena dvau bhāgau sūtakasya
ca /
ekīkṛtya prayatnena jambīradravamarditam //
VRrs_15.25 // § 5188

10 bhājane mṛṇmaye sthāpya varākvāthena
bhāvayet /
daśamūlaśatāvaryoḥ kvāthe pācyah krameṇa hi
// VRrs_15.26 // § 5190

athottārya prayatnena vaṭikāṃ kārayed budhaḥ
/
2 guñjātrayapramāṇena hanti śūlaṃ gudāṅkuram
// VRrs_15.27 // § 5192

1. arśoghñī vaṭikā
2. mūlakuṭhārarasaḥ

varanāgaṃ tathā vyomasattvaṃ śulbaṃ ca
 tīkṣṇakam /
 sarvamekatra vidrāvya kṣiptvālaṃ
 cālpamalpakam // VRrs_15.28 //§ 5194

cālayedaniṣaṃ yāvattālakam triguṇaṃ khalu /
 tatastena vimardyātha piṣṭiṃ kuryādrasena tu
 // VRrs_15.29 //§ 5196

tato bhallātakīvrkṣamūlāntasthāṃ khaṇecca tām 5
 /
 māsādākṛṣya tām piṣṭiṃ gavyadugdhe
 vinikṣipet // VRrs_15.30 //§ 5198

tato bhallātakītailaṃ hr̥taṃ pātālayantrataḥ /
 āyase bhājane snigdhe piṣṭikāṃ tām niveśya ca
 // VRrs_15.31 //§ 5200

prasthamātraṃ hi tattailaṃ jārayed atiyatnataḥ /
 tattailabhāvitaingandhaiḥ puṭitvā bhasmatām 10
 vrajet // VRrs_15.32 //§ 5202

tataḥ kārtikamāsothakoraṃṭadalajai rasaiḥ /
 rasaṃ saṃmardya saṃmardya gharṃ
 saṃsthāpya mārayet // VRrs_15.33 //§ 5204

tadbhasma melayetpūrvabhasmanā
 samabhāgikam /
 vanasūraṇanirguṇḍīmahārāṣṭrībhaṅṅikā //
 VRrs_15.34 //§ 5206

vajravallī śikhī caiṣāṃ rasaiḥ piṣṭvā viśoṣayet / 15
 trivāraṃ mārkaṇḍrāvairāvayitvā viśoṣayet /
 cūrṇīkr̥tya prayatnena kṣipetkācakaṇḍake //
 VRrs_15.35 //§ 5209

so+ayaṃ mūlakuṭhārako rasavaro
 dīpyāgnivellottamāsaṃyuktaḥ saghr̥taśca
 vallatulitaḥ saṃsevito nāśayet /

arśāṃsyānananāsikākṣigudajānyatyugrapīḍāni
 ca plihānaṃ grahaṇīm ca gulmayakṛtau
 māndyaṃ ca kuṣṭhāmayān // VRrs_15.36 //
 rasagrastasamudgīrṇagandhakasya palatrayam
 /
 mṛtasūtābhratāmṛāyaḥ karṣaṃ karṣaṃ pṛthak
 pṛthak // VRrs_15.37 // § 5213

5 palam hiṅgulacūrṇasya māḥṣikasya palatrayam
 /
 palam kampillakasyāpi viṣasyārdhapalam tathā
 // VRrs_15.38 // § 5215

saptāhaṃ mardayetsarvaṃ dattvā cūrṇodakaṃ
 muhuḥ /
 tatastadgolakaṃ kṛtvā saptāhaṃ cātape kṣipet
 // VRrs_15.39 // § 5217

guḍacūrṇam śilācūrṇam
 limpedaṅgulikāghanam /
 tripalam gandhakaṃ dattvā krauñcyām atha ca
 golakam // VRrs_15.40 // § 5219

10 golakasyopariṣṭācca kṣipettālapalatrayam /
 saṃrudhyātiprayatnena dadyād-gajapuṭam
 khalu // VRrs_15.41 // § 5221

svāṅgaśītaṃ mārṭya golakam lepanaiḥ saha /
 vicūrṇya saptavāraṃ hi viṣatinduphalodbhavaḥ
 // VRrs_15.42 // § 5223

15 dravairathātape śuṣkaṃ kṣipedramye karaṇḍake
 /
 triṃśadamśena vaikrāntabhasma
 tasminvinikṣipet // VRrs_15.43 // § 5225

ayaṃ hi nandīśvarasampradiṣṭo raso viśiṣṭaḥ
 khalu rogahantā /

niḥśeṣarogeṣvahasapratāpo
mahodayapratyayasāranāmā // VRrs_15.44
//§ 5227

hanyātsarvagudāmayānkṣayagadaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ ca
mandāgnitāṃ śūlādhmānagadaṃ kaphaṃ
śvasanatām unmadakāpasmṛtī /
sarvā vātarujo mahājvaragadān
nānāprakārāṃstathā vātaśleṣabhavam
mahāmayacayaṃ duṣṭagrahaṇyāmayam //
VRrs_15.45 //

*syādrasaṃ dhautamākṣīkaṃ kāntābhraṃ
nāgahāṭakam /
pṛthvībhaṭena saṃtulyaṃ sarvatulyaṃ ca 5
gandhakam // VRrs_15.46 //§ 5231

dattvā vidyādhare yantra puṭedāraṇyakotpalaiḥ
/
svāṅgaśītaḥ uddhṛtya tryūṣaṇena vimīśrayet
// VRrs_15.47 //§ 5233

arśovyādhau kaṭīśūle cakṣuḥśūle ca dāruṇe /
sannipāte kṣaye kāse śvāse mandānale jvare //
VRrs_15.48 //§ 5235

karnaśūle śiraśśūle dantaśūle prayojayet / 10
pīnase plīhni hr̥cchūle granthivāte ca dāruṇe //
VRrs_15.49 //§ 5237

ekāṅge vā dhanurvāte kampavāte ca mūrchite /
jvarāṃśca viṣamān sarvānhanti rogānanekadhā
// VRrs_15.50 //§ 5239

sevitaḥ pathyayogena rasaḥ kanakasundaraḥ /
guñjāmātraṃ dadītāsyā yathāyuktānupānataḥ 15
// VRrs_15.51 //§ 5241

4 *] kanakasundararasaḥ

ghṛtena saṃyuto vāte madhunā paittike jvare /
pippalyā ślaiṣmike deyaḥ pittodbhūte
sacandanaḥ // VRrs_15.52 // § 5243

takreṇa śleṣmavātotthe vātapitte ghṛtānvitaḥ /
śleṣmapitte cārdrakeṇa nirguṇḍyā sānnipātike
// VRrs_15.53 // § 5245

5 phalatrayeṇa śūleṣu viṣameṣu jvareṣvapi /
ārdrakeṇātha vā dadyādvahnimāndye viśeṣataḥ
// VRrs_15.54 // § 5247

abhiṣyande śiraḥśūle gāyatrībolasaṃyutam /
pakṣimāṃsasamāyuktaṃ kaphavāte ca mūrchite
// VRrs_15.55 // § 5249

10 ekāṅge ca dhanurvāte kṣīrayuktaṃ ca pīnase /
pāṇḍuroge kṣaye kāse maricājyaiśca kāmale //
VRrs_15.56 // § 5251

ajamodāviḍaṅgaiśca nābhiśūle+agnimāndyajit /
rūkṣajvare+arucāu deyaḥ kadalīphalasaṃyutaḥ
/
bolenārdhakaṭīśūle bhāṣitaṃ nāgabodhinā //
VRrs_15.57 // § 5254

1

15 nāgaṃ pāradagandhakaṃ trilavaṇaṃ
vāyarkajaṃ melayed ekaikaṃ ca palam
palam trayamataḥ pañca kramānmardayet /
sarvaṃ taddivasatrayaṃ tadanu taddattvā
puṭaṃ bhāvanāḥ
kuryātsatriphalāgnivetasarasaiḥ pañcādhikā
viṃśatiḥ // VRrs_15.58 //
pañcāitat kramaśastato guḍabhavair datto+asya
vallo jalair hantyarśāṃsyakhilāni
sūraṇaghṛtaistasyānnaṃ asminhitam /

1. arkeśaḥ

arkeśaḥ parivarjyatāmiti muniḥ
 śrīvāsudevo+avadat
 kūṣmāṇḍīphalamāṣapāyasam ativyāyāmam
 arkātapam // VRrs_15.59 //
 *rasendrahemārkaḍālagolasurāyasalohamalā-
 bhragandhāḥ
 /
 tāpyaṃ ca kanyārasamardito+ayaṃ pakvaḥ puṭe
 tīkṣṇamukho+arśasām syāt // VRrs_15.60
 //
 *śreṣṭhā dantyagniyugmatrikaṭukahalinīpīluku-
 mbhaṃ vipakvaṃ prasthe mūtrasya
 sasnukpayasi rasapalaṃ dve pale
 gandhakasya /
 lohasya trīṇi tāmratkuḍavamatha 5
 rajaḥkṣārayoścāpi pañca kṣiptvā sthālyām
 pacettu jvalati dahanataścūrṇam
 arśaḥkuṭhāraḥ // VRrs_15.61 //
 *vajrakṣṇābhrajaṃ sattvaṃ śodhitam
 kācaṭaṅkaṇam /
 retayitvā rajaḥkṛtvā bharjayitvā ghṛtena tat //
 VRrs_15.62 // § 5264

 aṣṭāṃśasasyakopetaṃ puṭedvāratrayaṃ tataḥ /
 trivāraṃ nṛpavartena luṅgasvarasayoginā //
 VRrs_15.63 // § 5266

 caturvāraṃ ca varṣābhūvāsāmatsyākṣikārasaiḥ 10
 /
 guggulutriphalākṛvāthaistriṃśadvārāṇi yatnataḥ
 // VRrs_15.64 // § 5268

 tulyāṃśarasagandhotthakajjalyāṣṭāṃśabhāgayā
 /
 puṭetpañcāsatam vārānmardayecca puṭe puṭe
 // VRrs_15.65 // § 5270

2 *] tīkṣṇamukharasaḥ

4 *] arśaḥkuṭhārarasaḥ

6 *] trailokyatilakarasāḥ

śodhitam retitam kāntasatvam ca
 ghṛtamarditam /
 puṭeḍaṣṭāmśadaradaiḥ saṃyuktaṃ
 lakucāmbunā // VRrs_15.66 // § 5272

daśavāraṃ tathā samyak tāraṃ śuddham
 manohvayā /
 tathā viṃśativārāṇi balinā mīnadr̥grasaiḥ //
 VRrs_15.67 // § 5274

5 daśavārāṇi tāpyena kṛṣṇagoghṛtayoginā /
 ubhayaṃ samabhāgaṃ tat
 puṭennirguṃḍikārasaiḥ // VRrs_15.68
 // § 5276

rasagandhotthakajjalāyā daśavāraṃ puṭetpunah
 /
 tasminnaṣṭāmśabhāgena
 kṣīpedvaikrāntabhasmakam // VRrs_15.69
 // § 5278

10 rājāvartakalāṃśena samabhāgena parpaṭī /
 tatsarvaṃ parimardyaṭha
 bhāvayitvārdrakāmbunā // VRrs_15.70
 // § 5280

guḍūcyāḥ svarasenāpi bhūkadambarasena vā /
 bhṛṅgarājarasenāpi citramūlarasena ca //
 VRrs_15.71 // § 5282

vyoṣagañjākinīkandair bhūyo +apyārdradraveṇa
 ca /
 paṭacūrṇamataḥ kṛtvā kṣīpecchuddhakaraṇḍake
 // VRrs_15.72 // § 5284

15 trailokyatilakaḥ so+ayaṃ khyātaḥ
 sarvarasottamaḥ /

sarvavyādhiharaḥ śrīmāñchambhunā
parikīrtitaḥ // VRrs_15.73 // § 5286

udāvartaṃ ca viḍbandhaṃ vyathāṃ ca
jaṭharodbhavām /
lohalaṃ mandabuddhitvaṃ śūlitvamapi
vandhyatām // VRrs_15.74 // § 5288

sūtirogān aśeṣāṃśca śūlaṃ nānāvidhaṃ tathā /
pariṇāmākhyāśūlaṃ ca tathā bhindyāt
samutkaṭam // VRrs_15.75 // § 5290

5

raktaḡulmaṃ ca nārīṇāṃ rajaḥśūlaṃ ca
duḥsaham /
anupānaṃ ca pathyaṃ ca tattadrogānurūpataḥ
// VRrs_15.76 // § 5292

1

vacāhiṅguviḍaṅgāni saindhavaṃ jīranāgaram /
maricaṃ pippalī kuṣṭhaṃ pathyā
vahnyajamodakam // VRrs_15.77 // § 5294

kramottaraḡuṇaṃ cūrṇaṃ sarveṣāṃ dviguṇaṃ
guḍam /
karṣaṃ coṣṇajalenānupibedvātārśasāṃ jaye //
VRrs_15.78 // § 5296

10

mṛtaṃ lohaṃ cendrayavaṃ
śuṅṭhībhallātacitrakam /
bilvamajjāviḍaṅgāni pathyā tulyaṃ vicūrṇayet
// VRrs_15.79 // § 5298

sarvatulyaṃ guḍaṃ yojyaṃ karṣaṃ
bhuktvārśasāṃ jayet /
śleṣmārśasāṃ praśāntyartham
deyamānandabhairavam /

15

1. sāmānyopacāraḥ

mṛtatāmreṇa santulyaṃ deyaṃ guñjātrayaṃ hi
tat // VRrs_15.80 //§ 5301

kusumbhamṛdupatrāṇi kāñjikenaiḥ pācayet /
śākavadbhakṣayennityamarśorogaprasāntaye //
VRrs_15.81 //§ 5303

1

devadālyāśca bījāni saindhavena sucūrṇitaḥ /
āranālena lepo+ayaṃ mūlaroganikṛntanaḥ //
VRrs_15.82 //§ 5305

5

kāñcanīkusumaṃ cūrṇaṃ śaṅkhacūrṇaṃ
manaḥśilām /
gajapippalikātoyairlepo hyarśaḥkuṭhāraḥ //
VRrs_15.83 //§ 5307

devadālyāḥ kaṣāyeṇa hyarśoghnaṃ
śaucamācaret /
gudaniḥsaraṇaṃ cāpi śāntimāyāti nānyathā //
VRrs_15.84 //§ 5309

10

āranālena sampiṣṭā sabījā kaṭutumbikā /
saguḍā hanti lepena durnāmāni samūlataḥ //
VRrs_15.85 //§ 5311

pīlutailena saṃliptā vartikā gudamadhyagā /
ghātayatyarśasām śīghraṃ sakalām vedanām
tathā // VRrs_15.86 //§ 5313

15

arkakṣīraṃ snuhīkāṃḍaṃ kaṭulāvupatrakam /
karaṃjaṃ chāgamūtṛeṇa lepaḥ srāvvyarśasām
hitaḥ // VRrs_15.87 //§ 5315

1. sāmānyalepaḥ

śigrumūlārkaḥ patrairlepanaṃ hitamarśasām
// VRrs_15.88 // § 5316

16 Adhyāya 16

rūkṣaiḥ kodravajīrṇamudgacaṇakaiḥ
kruddho+anilo+adho vahan ruddhvā vartma
malaṃ viśoṣya kurute viṇmūtrasaṃgaṃ
tataḥ /
hr̥tpṛṣṭhodaravastimastakarujāḥ saśvāsakāsaṃ
jvaram̐ gacchannūrdhvamasau hi nūnam
aniśaṃ kopādudāvartayet // VRrs_16.1 //
kaṃkuṣṭhahiṃgusiṃdhūtthatrivṛddam̐tīvacaḥbhayāḥ
/
citrakasya tu mūlaṃ ca kalkīkṛtya paced ghṛtam
// VRrs_16.2 // § 5320

caturguṇe gavāṃ kṣīre yuktaṃ 5
snukṣīramātrayā /
udāvartodarān hanti pānena sarvadā //
VRrs_16.3 // § 5322

1

atyambupānatilapiṣṭavirūḍharūkṣaśuṣkāmiśā-
dhyāsanabaddhamalagrahādyaiḥ
/
kruddho+anilo +atisaraṇāya ca kalpate+agniṃ
hatvā malaṃ śithilayannapi toyadhātūn //
VRrs_16.4 //
*suślakṣṇatikṣṇacūrṇaṃ tu
rasendrasamabhāgikam /
kāṃcanārarasairghṛṣṭaṃ sarvātīsāranāśanam // 10
VRrs_16.5 // § 5326

1. atisāraḥ

9 *] dardurarasah

piṣṭaḥ samena tīkṣṇena kāñcanārāmbumarditaḥ
/
puṭapakvo+atisāraghnaḥ sūto+ayaṃ
dardurāhvayaḥ // VRrs_16.6 // § 5328

hiṃgulaṃ vatsanābhaṃ ca maricaṃ ṭaṃkaṇaṃ
kaṇā /
mardayetsamabhāgaṃ ca raso
hyānandabhairavaḥ // VRrs_16.7 // § 5330

5 gumjākāṃ vārdhaguñjāṃ vā balaṃ jñātvā
pradāpayet /
madhunā lehayeccānu kuṭajasya phalaṃ tvacam
// VRrs_16.8 // § 5332

cūrṇitaṃ karṣamātraṃ tu tridoṣotthātisārajit /
dadhyannaṃ dāpayetpathyaṃ gavājyaṃ
takrameva vā /
pipāsāyāṃ jalaṃ śītaṃ vijayā ca hitā niśi //
VRrs_16.9 // § 5335

1

10 pṛthakpalikagaṃdhāśmasūtasamjātakajjalīm /
pradrāvya nikṣipedvyoma palaikaṃ
gatacandrikam // VRrs_16.10 // § 5337

kāṣṭhenālodya tatsarvaṃ kṣipetkuṭajapatrake /
punaḥ saṃcūrṇya yatnena bhāvayet
tadanantaram // VRrs_16.11 // § 5339

15 bālatinduphaladrāvaiḥ kṣīrairaudumbarais
tathā /
aralutvagrāsaiścāpi dugdhinīsvarasaistathā //
VRrs_16.12 // § 5341

puṭapakvasya bālasya dāḍimasya rasaiḥ
śubhaiḥ /

1. sudhāsārarsaḥ

kṛṣṇakāambojikāmūlarasaiḥ kuṭajavalkajaiḥ //
VRrs_16.13 //§ 5343

tulyāṃśaviśvagāṃdhārīcūrṇaṃ dvipalikam
kṣipet /
mustāvatsakadīpyāgnimocasāram sajīrakam //
VRrs_16.14 //§ 5345

vatsanābham ca karṣāṃśam pratyekam tatra
nikṣipet /
vicūrṇya bhāvayedbhūyaḥ śuṅṭhīkvāthena 5
saptadhā // VRrs_16.15 //§ 5347

ittham siddho rasaḥ piṣṭaḥ karaṇḍe viniveśayet
/
sudhāsāra iti khyātaḥ sudhārasasamadyutiḥ //
VRrs_16.16 //§ 5349

dīpanaḥ pācano grāhī hṛdyo rucikarastathā /
doṣatrayātisāram ca durjayam bheṣajāntaraiḥ //
VRrs_16.17 //§ 5351

āmaṃ caivamāraktaṃ ca jvarātisāram eva ca / 10
sātisārāṃ viṣūcīṃ ca pratibadhnāti tatkṣaṇāt /
mānyamānavyatikrāntiriva puṇyaphalodayam
// VRrs_16.18 //§ 5354
1

piṣṭaviśvābdakalkena vidhāya khalu cakrikām /
nikṣipet svedanīyantre paktvārdhaghaṭikāvadhi
// VRrs_16.19 //§ 5356

ākṛṣya tajjalairvaṃ saṃpramardyaḥared rasam 15
/
sudhāsārarasam tatra kṣiptvā
dhānyakasammitam // VRrs_16.20 //§ 5358

1. rasottamaḥ

pūrvoditeṣu rogeṣu pradadīta bhiṣagvaraḥ /
gotakreṇātha dadhnā vā pathyaṃ deyaṃ hitaṃ
mitam // VRrs_16.21 // § 5360

bālarambhāphalaṃ gurvīphalaṃ bilvaphalaṃ
tathā /
āmrapeśī ca madhukaṃ vṛntākaṃ ca praśasyate
// VRrs_16.22 // § 5362

5 sarvātisāraṃ grahaṇīm ca hikkāṃ mandāgnim
ānāhamarocakaṃ ca /
nihanti sadyo vihitāmapāke dvitriprayogena
rasottamo+ayam // VRrs_16.23 //
sāmbusthālīmukhābaddhe vastre pākyaṃ
nidhāya ca /
pidhāya pacyate yatra svedanīyantram ucyate
// VRrs_16.24 // § 5366

1

10 dvau bhāgau gaṃdhakasyāṣṭau
śaṃkhacūrṇasya yojayet /
ekameva rasasyāṃśamarkakṣīreṇa mardayet //
VRrs_16.25 // § 5368

citrakasya draveṇaivam śoṣayitvā punaḥ punaḥ
/
ekīkṛtya rasenātha kṣāraṃ dattvā tadardhakam
// VRrs_16.26 // § 5370

arkakṣīreṇa kurvīta golakānatha śoṣayet /
nirudhya cūrṇalipte+atha bhāṇḍe dadyātputaṃ
tataḥ // VRrs_16.27 // § 5372

15 lokeśvararaso hyeṣa grahaṇīrogakṛntanaḥ /
guñjācatuṣṭayaṃ cāsya marīcājyasamanvitam /

1. lokeśvararasaḥ

- 1
- dadīta dadhibhaktam ca pathyam lokeśvare
tathā // VRrs_16.28 // § 5375
- mṛtapāradabhāgaikam catvāraḥ
śuddhagamdhakāt /
yāmaḥ ca mardayetkhalle tena pūrvā varātakāḥ
// VRrs_16.29 // § 5377
- taṅkaṇam tu gavāḥ kṣīraiḥ piṣṭvā tena mukham
lipet /
varāṭānām prayatnena ruddhvā bhāṇḍe puṭe 5
pacet // VRrs_16.30 // § 5379
- svāṅgaśītam samuddhṛtya tataścūrṇya
varātakāḥ /
lokanātharaso nāmnā kṣaudrairguñjācatuṣṭayam
// VRrs_16.31 // § 5381
- nāgarātiviṣāmustādevadāruvacānvitam /
kaṣāyamanupānam syādvātātīsāranāśanaḥ //
VRrs_16.32 // § 5383
- nāgabhasmarasavyomagandhair 10
ardhapalonmitaiḥ /
kurvīta kajjalīm ślakṣṇām
prakṣipettadanantaram // VRrs_16.33
// § 5385
- dvipalonmitarālāyām drutāyām parimīśritām /
bhrṣṭair
yakṣākṣasiṃdhūthavacāvyoṣadvijīrakaiḥ //
VRrs_16.34 // § 5387
- sapathyāvijayādīpyais tulyāṃśair avacūrṇitaiḥ /

1. lokanātharasaḥ

melayetprāktanam kalkam
bhāvayettadanantaram // VRrs_16.35
//§ 5389

mahānimbatvacāsāraiḥ kāmbojīmūlajadravaiḥ /
rasair nāgabalāyāśca guḍūcyāśca tridhā tridhā /
tataśca guṭikāḥ kāryā badarāsthīpramāṇataḥ //
VRrs_16.36 //§ 5392

5 hanyādeva hi nāgasundararaso vallonmitaḥ
sevitaḥ /
nānātīsarāṇāmayaṃ gudaparibhramśam tathā
biṃbiśim // VRrs_16.37 //§ 5394

1

ṣaṇṇiṣkaṃ tilatailasya niṣkaṃ jambīrajaṃ rasam
/
lavaṇam pañcaguñjam ca aṅgulyā mardayed
dṛḍham /
āmavātārtasāraghnam lihetpathyaṃ ca pūrvavat
// VRrs_16.38 //§ 5397

2

10 malaṃ saṃgr̥hya saṃgr̥hya kadācid atirecayet /
aruciḥ śvayathur māndyaṃ
grahaṇīrogalakṣaṇam // VRrs_16.39 //§ 5399

3

mṛtasūtābhraṅgam gandham yavakṣāram
saṅkaṇam /
vacā jayā samaṃ sarvaṃ jayantī
bhṛṅgajadravaiḥ // VRrs_16.40 //§ 5401

sajambīraistryahaṃ mardyaṃ śoṣayettaṃ ca
golakam /

-
1. ṣaṇṇiṣkatalam
 2. saṃgrahaṇī
 3. vajrakapāṭarasah

mandavahnau śanaih svedyaṃ yāmārdhaṃ
lauhapātrake // VRrs_16.41 // § 5403

rasasāmye pratiniśā deyā mocarasastathā /
bhāvayedvijayādrāvaiḥ śoṣyaṃ peṣyaṃca
saptadhā /
raso vajrakapāto+ayaṃ nişkārdhaṃ madhunā
lihet // VRrs_16.42 // § 5406

1

dagdhāṃ kapardikāṃ piṣṭvā tryūṣaṇaṃ 5
ṭaṅkaṇaṃ viṣaṃ /
gandhakaṃ śuddhasūtaṃ ca tulyaṃ jambīrajair
dravaiḥ // VRrs_16.43 // § 5408

mardayedbhakṣayenmāṣaṃ maricājyaṃ
lihedanu /
nihanti grahaṇīrogaṃ pathyaṃ takraudanaṃ
hitam // VRrs_16.44 // § 5410

hiṅgulaṃ maricaṃ gandhaṃ pippalī ṭaṅkaṇaṃ
viṣaṃ /
kanakasya ca bijāni samāṃśaṃ vijayādravaiḥ // 10
VRrs_16.45 // § 5412

mardayedyamamātraṃ tu caṇamātraṃ
vaṭīkṛtam /
bhakṣayed grahaṇīm hanti rasaḥ
kanakasundaraḥ // VRrs_16.46 // § 5414

agnimāndyaṃ jvaraṃ tīvramatisāraṃ ca nāśayet
/
dadhyannaṃ dāpayetpathyaṃ gavyājaṃ
takrameva vā // VRrs_16.47 // § 5416

2

-
1. agnikumārarasaḥ
 2. grahaṇīhararasaḥ

rasābhraṅgandhāḥ kramavṛddhabhāgā
 jayārasena tridinaṃ vimardyāḥ /
 gadyāṅakārdham madhunā sametaṃ dadīta
 pathyaṃ dadhibhaktakaṃ ca // VRrs_16.48
 //

hiṃgulasthitamaheśvarabījaṃ
 pātayantravidhinā haraṇīyam /
 gaṃdhaṭaṃkaṇamṛtābhṛakatulyaṃ kokilākṣam
 atha cāyasakhalle // VRrs_16.49 //

5 mardanīyam abhidhāraṇayukte
 dhūmahīnadahanopari saṃsthe /
 yāvadeṣa jalaśoṣaṇadakṣo jīrakārdrakayutena sa
 vallaḥ // VRrs_16.50 //§ 5422

saṃgrahajvaram atisrutigulmān arśasāṃ ca
 vinihanti samūham /
 vāsudevakathito rasarājaś
 caṇḍasaṃgrahagadaikakapāṭaḥ //
 VRrs_16.51 //§ 5424

1

samāṃśaṃ rasagaṃdhābhradaradaṃ ca
 viśodhitam /
 10 lohakhalle viniḥṣīpya gavyājyena samanvitam
 // VRrs_16.52 //§ 5426

dronīculliyāṃ nyasetkhallaṃ sāṅgārāyāṃ
 prayatnataḥ /
 mardakenāpi lauhena mardayeddivasadvayam
 // VRrs_16.53 //§ 5428

iti siddho raseṃdro+ayaṃ laghusiddhābhrako
 mataḥ /
 vallatulyo raso jīravāriṇā sahitaḥ prage //
 VRrs_16.54 //§ 5430

1. laghusiddhābhrakarasaḥ

pīto harati vegena grahaṇīmatidurdharām /
atisāraṃ mahāghoraṃ sātisāraṃ jvaraṃ tathā
// VRrs_16.55 // § 5432

pācano dīpano hr̥dyo gātralāghavakāraḥ /
nāgārjunena kathitaḥ sadyaḥ pratyayakāraḥ
// VRrs_16.56 // § 5434

1

rasaṃ palamitaṃ tulyaṃ śuddhanāgena 5
saṃyutam /
drāvayitvāyase pātre sataile nikṣipetkṣitau //
VRrs_16.57 // § 5436

tato drute vinikṣipya gaṃdhake tad vilōḍya ca /
punarāyasapātre tatkṣiptvā pradrāvya nikṣipet
// VRrs_16.58 // § 5438

tattulyaṃ jārayettālaṃ punaḥ saṃcūrṇya
pūrvavat /
tattulyāṃ jārayetsamyakkunaṭīm pariśodhitām 10
// VRrs_16.59 // § 5440

tattulyaṃ cūrṇite tasminkṣipennāgaṃ
nirutthakam /
tāvadeva mṛtaṃ tāpyaṃ sarvamanyacca
tatsamam // VRrs_16.60 // § 5442

tikṣṇāyaḥ kharparaṃ vyoma himḡulaṃ ca
śilājatu /
pṛthakkarṣāṃsamānena ṣaṭkolaṃ kaṭphalaṃ
miśīm // VRrs_16.61 // § 5444

dīpyakaṃ ca caturjātaṃ reṇukośīravellakam / 15
tuṃbaruṃ bhārṅgikāṃ rāsnāṃ kaṅkolaṃ
corapuṣkaram // VRrs_16.62 // § 5446

1. sarvarogarasah

ringiṇīm ciratiktam ca bijānyunmattakasya ca /
 paladvayam ca lāṅgalyāḥ sarveṣām
 dvādaśāṃśakam // VRrs_16.63 // § 5448

vatsanābham sitam bhūri vinikṣipya tataḥ
 param /
 triphalānām daśāṅghriṇām kaṣāyeṇa tataḥ
 param // VRrs_16.64 // § 5450

5 jayantyārdrakavāsānām mārkaṅkasya rasaistathā
 /
 bhāvayitvā ca kartavyā vaṭakāścaṅkopamāḥ //
 VRrs_16.65 // § 5452

ekaikā vaṭikā sevyā kuryāttīvratarām kṣudhām
 /
 viṣūcīmaratiṃ hikkām sevyam svādu ca śītaḥ
 // VRrs_16.66 // § 5454

sāmām ca grahaṇīm sadāṅgatudanaṃ
 śoṣotkaṭam pāṇḍutām ārtiṃ
 vātakaphatridoṣajanitām śūlam ca
 gulmāmayam /
 10 hikkādhmānaviṣūcikām ca kasaṇam
 śvāsārśasām vidradhiṃ sarvāropyavaṭi
 kṣaṇādvijayate rogāṃstathānyānapi //
 VRrs_16.67 //
 *rasagaṃdhakayoḥ kṛtvā kajjalīm tulyabhāgayoḥ
 /
 drāvayitvāyase pātre rasatulyam vinikṣipet //
 VRrs_16.68 // § 5458

carācarabhavam bhasma tatra
 māṅṅikasaṃbhavam /
 gaṃdhapāṣāṇasahitam pātre lohamaye kṣipet
 // VRrs_16.69 // § 5460

11 *] grahaṇīgajakesarīrasaḥ

tatkāṣṭhena vilodyātha nikṣipetkadalīdale /
tata ācchādyā saṃcūrṇya nidhāyāyasabhājane
// VRrs_16.70 // § 5462

akṣamātram kṣipedbhasma tatra
mākṣikasambhavam /
samyānnīscandratām nītam vyomabhasma
palonmitam // VRrs_16.71 // § 5464

viṣam viṣam ca gandhārīm mocasāram 5
sajīrakam /
sarvaṃ samāṃśikam kṛtvā rase cārdhāṃśikam
kṣipet // VRrs_16.72 // § 5466

sarvame tanmardayitvā bhāvayedatīyatnataḥ /
jayamtyā ca mahārāṣṭryā
gañjākinyāśvagandhayā // VRrs_16.73
// § 5468

pañcakolakaṣāyaisca kuryāccūrṇam tataḥ param
/
ittham siddho rasaḥ so+ayaṃ grahaṇīgajakesarī 10
// VRrs_16.74 // § 5470

nāmato nandinā proktaḥ karmataśca
sudhānidhiḥ /
vallenā pramitaścāyaṃ rasaḥ śunṭhyā
ghṛtāktayā // VRrs_16.75 // § 5472

sevito grahaṇīm hanti satsaṅga iva vigraham /
pathyamatra pradātavyaṃ svalpāyaṃ
dadhitakrayuk // VRrs_16.76 // § 5474

hitam mitam ca viśadam laghu grāhi 15
rucipradam /
pācano dīpano+atyarthamāmaghno rucikāraḥ
// VRrs_16.77 // § 5476

- 1 tattadauṣadhayogena sarvātīsāranāśanaḥ /
badhnannapi malaṃ śīghraṃ nādhmānaṃ
kurute nṛṇām // VRrs_16.78 //§ 5478
- pāraḍaṃ gandhakaṃ vyoma tīkṣṇaṃ tālaṃ
manaḥśilā /
sauvīramañjanaṃ śuddhaṃ vimalaṃ ca
samāṃśakaṃ // VRrs_16.79 //§ 5480
- 5 ebhiḥ kajjalikāṃ kṛtvā svalpatailena bharjayet /
granthikaṃ jīrakaṃ citraṃ dīpyakaṃ mustakaṃ
viṣaṃ // VRrs_16.80 //§ 5482
- bālāmraṃ bālabilvaṃ ca mocaśāraṃ
samāṃśakaṃ /
vicūrṇya pūrvavatkalkaṃ tadardhena vinikṣipet
// VRrs_16.81 //§ 5484
- 10 punarvimardayed yatnādekarūpaṃ
bhavedyathā /
bhāvayetsaptavārāṇi pañcakolakaṣāyataḥ //
VRrs_16.82 //§ 5486
- aralutvagrāsenāpi daśavārāṇi bhāvayet /
prokṭena kramayogena raso niṣpadyate hyayam
// VRrs_16.83 //§ 5488
- jagdho viśvaghanāmbunā sa hi rasaḥ
śīghraprabhāvābhidho niṣkārdhapramito
mahāgrahaṇīkāroge+atisārāmāye /
ādhmāne grahaṇībhāve rucihate vāte ca
mandānāle mukte cāpi male
punaścalamalāśaṅkāsu hikkāsu ca //
VRrs_16.84 //

1. śīghraprabhāvarasaḥ

*kapardatulyaṃ rasagandhakalkaṃ lohaṃ
 mṛtaṃ ṭaṅkaṅkaṃ ca tulyaṃ /
 jayārasenaikadinaṃ vimardya cūrṇena
 sampiṣya puṭettu bhāṇḍe // VRrs_16.85 //
 dadīta tām poṭalikāṃ ca
 doṣatrayapradhānagrahaṇīnivṛtṭyai //
 VRrs_16.86 //

*naṣṭapiṣṭau caturmāṣamekaikaṃ
 rasagaṃdhakau /
 abhṛakaṃ māṣamānaṃ ca
 mātuluṃgāmlamarditaṃ // VRrs_16.87
 //§ 5495

5

śodhitaṃ saptadhā caiva dvimāṣaṃ tryūṣaṇaṃ
 pṛthak /
 triśūlī bhṛṅgacāṅgerī sātalā tīkṣṇaparṇikā //
 VRrs_16.88 //§ 5497

śvetāparājītā kanyā matsyākṣī grīṣmasundarā /
 kariṇī karṇamoṭī ca rudamṭī citrakārdrakāt //
 VRrs_16.89 //§ 5499

dhustūrakākamācībhyāṃ musalyāśca
 pṛthagrasaiḥ /
 marditaṃ dvipalaiḥ kuryādvaṭikā māṣasaṃmitā
 // VRrs_16.90 //§ 5501

10

grahaṇyāṃ parṇakhaṇḍena vyoṣayuktā niṣevitā
 /
 aruciṃ rājayaḥsmāṇaṃ mandāgniṃ
 sūtikāgadān /
 śamayedvaṭikā nāmnā vahnijvāleti gīyate //
 VRrs_16.91 //§ 5504

1

1. vajradhararasaḥ

1 *] poṭalīrasaḥ

4 *] vahnijvālāvaṭīrasaḥ

rasagaṃdhakatāmrābhraṃ kṣārāṃstrīnvaruṇo
 vṛṣam /
 apāmārgasya ca kṣārāṃ lavaṇaṃ
 dvidvimāṣakam // VRrs_16.92 // § 5506

cāṅgeryā hastiśuṃḍyāśca rasaiḥ piṣṭam
 pacetpuṭe /
 bhakṣayitvā tato guñjāṃ grahaṇyāṃ kāmjikam
 pibet // VRrs_16.93 // § 5508

5 paktiśūle ca kāse ca mandāgnāv ādrakadravam
 /
 amlapitte ca dhāroṣṇaṃ kṣīraṃ vajradharo
 hyayam // VRrs_16.94 // § 5510

1

rasaṃdragandhātiviṣābhayābhraṃ
 kṣāradvayaṃ mocaraso vacā ca /
 jayā ca jāmbīrarasena piṣṭam piṇḍīkṛtam
 syādgrahaṇīkapāṭaḥ // VRrs_16.95 //
 tasyārdhamāṣaṃ madhunā prabhāte
 śambukabhasmājyamadhūni lihyāt /
 10 sakṣīriṇījīrakamāṇimanthatīkṣṇāni cādu
 dadhibhojanaṃ ca // VRrs_16.96 // § 5514

2

sauvarcalaṃ jīrakayugmadhānyajayāyavānī
 kaṇanāgaram ca /
 kapitthasāreṇa samaṃ pragṛhya dadīta cūrṇam
 niśi tīvrapittaiḥ // VRrs_16.97 //
 gadyāṇamātraṃ madhukhaṇḍayuktaṃ takreṇa
 yuktaṃ tvarucipraśāntyai /
 vātapradhāne ca kaphapradhāne rātrau
 kaṣāyaṃ kuṭajasya dadyāt // VRrs_16.98 //
 15 * mustāvatsakapāṭhāgnivyoṣaprativiṣāviṣam /

-
1. grahaṇīkapāṭarasah
 2. sauvarcalādicūrṇam

15 *] mustādicūrṇam

dhātakīmocaniryāsaścūtāsthigrahaṇīharam //
VRrs_16.99 // § 5520

vahniśumṭhībiḍaṃ bilvaṃ lavaṇaṃ
peṣayetsamam /
pibeduṣṇāmbhasā cānu vātotthāṃ grahaṇīm
jayet // VRrs_16.100 // § 5522

dagdhaśambūkasiṃdhūttham tulyam
kṣaudreṇa lehayet /
niṣkaikaikaṃ nihantyāśu grahaṇīrogam 5
utkaṭam // VRrs_16.101 // § 5524

kṛśānvajājīdvayamākṣikeṇa kaṭutrayeṇāpi
yutaṃ tvanuṣṇam /
cāṅgerikājīrakayugmadhānyam
dugdhenduśākāya dadīta dadhnā //
VRrs_16.102 //
*vireko jaṭhare śūlam vamaṇam ca
muhurmuhuḥ /
hastapādādisaṃkocaḥ sarvājīrṇasya lakṣaṇam
// VRrs_16.103 // § 5528

1

śuddhasūtaṃ viṣaṃ gandham samaṃ 10
sarvavicūrṇitam /
maricaṃ sarvatulyāṃśaṃ kaṇṭakāryā
phaladravaiḥ // VRrs_16.104 // § 5530

mardayed bhāvayet sarvam ekaviṃśativāarakam
/
vaṭīm guñjātrayīm khādetsarvājīrṇaprasāntaye
// VRrs_16.105 // § 5532

ajīrṇakaṇṭakaḥ so+ayaṃ raso hanti viṣūcikām /

1. ajīrṇakaṇṭakarasah

8 *] ajīrṇam

vāriṇā tilaparnyutthamūlaṃ piṣṭvā pibedanu //
VRrs_16.106 // § 5534

1

vimardya gandhopalaṭaṃkaṇena saṃbhāvya
vārānatha saptajātyāḥ /
toyaiḥ phalānāmatha siddhasūto
vidhvaṃsanāmā śamano viṣūcyāḥ //
VRrs_16.107 //

amuṣya guñjā nava dāpanīyā hantum viṣūcīm
sitayā sametāḥ /

5

takraudanaṃ syādiha bhojanāya pathyaṃ ca
śākaṃ kila vāstukasya // VRrs_16.108 //

*rasagaṃdhaṭaṃkabhasitaṃ samāṃśakaṃ
parimardya jātiphalasaptabhāvitam /

sitayopayujya navaraktikonmitam
mathitānnabhugvijayate viṣūcikām //

VRrs_16.109 //

*haṃsapādīrasaiḥ siddham rasagaṃdhakayoḥ
palam /

kolaṃ ca viṣacūrṇasya vālukāyaṃtrapācitam //
VRrs_16.110 // § 5542

10

śāṇaṃ viṣasyārdhapalaṃ maricasya vimiśrayet
/

dīpano+agnikumāro+ayaṃ grahaṇyāṃ ca
viśeṣataḥ // VRrs_16.111 // § 5544

savātaśleşmajānrogāṅkṣaṇād evāpakarṣati /
sannipātajvaraśvāsakṣayakāsāṃśca nāśayet //
VRrs_16.112 // § 5546

2

1. vidhvaṃsarasaḥ

2. vaḍabāgnirasaḥ

6 *] viṣūcīvijayarasah

8 *] agnikumārarasah

ṭamkaṇaṃ maricaṃ tutthaṃ pṛthak
 karṣatrayaṃ bhavet /
 sundaraṃ dvādaśaṃ niṣkaṃ triṃśanniṣkam
 ayomalam // VRrs_16.113 // § 5548

cūrṇānyetāni saṃyojya
 sthāpayecchuddhabhājane /
 śuddhadeho narastasya pānaṃ
 yadbhojanottaram // VRrs_16.114 // § 5550

adyātpathyaṃ tataḥ svalpaṃ 5
 tatastāmbūlabhāgbhavet /
 udarāgnirnarasyāsyā vaḍavāgnisamo bhavet /
 bahunātra kimuktena rasāyanamayāṃ nṛṇāṃ
 // VRrs_16.115 // § 5553

kāntaṃ padmarase ghrṣṭaṃ puṭapakvaṃ
 varārase /
 mārkaśvarase ghrṣṭaṃ saptakṛtvā
 tvayomalam // VRrs_16.116 // § 5555

śuddhau sūtabalī carācararajaḥ karṣāṃśataḥ 10
 kajjalīm kṛtvā gopayasā vimardya divasaṃ
 ruddhvā ca mūṣodare /
 siddhaṃ kumbhapuṭe svataśca śīśirā piṣṭā
 karaṇḍe sthitā syād vaiśvānarapoṭalīti kathitā
 tīvrāgnidīptipradā // VRrs_16.117 //
 ekonaviṃśateścūrṇairmaricānāṃ ghr̥tānvitaiḥ /
 deyeyaṃ vallamānena vayobalam avekṣyatām
 // VRrs_16.118 // § 5559

giled galaviśuddhyartham
 dadhibhaktamanuttamam /
 kavalatrayamānena durgandhodgāraśāntaye // 15
 VRrs_16.119 // § 5561

madhyaṃdine tato bhojyaṃ
 ghr̥tatakropadaṃśayuk /

rātrau ca payasā sārdhaṃ yadvā rogānusārataḥ
// VRrs_16.120 // § 5563

vidāhi dvidalaṃ bhūrilavaṇaṃ tailapācitam /
bilvaṃ ca kāravellaṃ ca vṛṃtākaṃ kāṃjikaṃ
tyajet // VRrs_16.121 // § 5565

5 iyaṃ hi poṭalī proktā siṅghaṇena mahībhṛtā /
maṃdāgniṣṛbhavāśeṣarogasamghātaghātini
// VRrs_16.122 // § 5567

siṅghaṇasya vinirdiṣṭā bhairavānaṃdayoginā /
lokanāthoktapoṭalyā upacārā iha smṛtāḥ /
poṭalyo dīpanāḥ snigdḥā maṃdāgnau nitarāṃ
hitāḥ // VRrs_16.123 // § 5570

10 pītavarṇā gurusnigdḥā pṛṣṭhato granthilāmālā /
carācareti sā proktā varāṭī naṃdinā khalu //
VRrs_16.124 // § 5572

sārdhaniṣkamitā śreṣṭhā madhyamā
niṣkamānikā /
pādonaniṣkamānā ca kaniṣṭhātra varāṭikā //
VRrs_16.125 // § 5574

niṣphalāśca tato nyūnāḥ puṃvarāṭāśca pittalāḥ
/
dattvā dattvā guṇānbhūyo vikārāṅkurvate hi te
// VRrs_16.126 // § 5576

1

15 śulbāyoghanabhasmavellahalinīvyoṣāmbuni-
mbacchadaiḥ saṃyuktaiśca haridrayā
somalavaiḥ sārdhaṃ saśubhrāmṛtaiḥ /
bhṛṅgāmbhoviṣatindukārdrakarasaiḥ sampiṣya
guṃjāmitā saṃśuṣkā vaḍavāmukhīti guṭikā
nāmnoditā tārayā // VRrs_16.127 //

1. vaḍavāmukhī guṭī

kṣipraṃ kṣutparibodhinī khalu matā
 sarvāmayadhvaṃsinī
 śleṣmavyādhividhūnanī
 kasanahr̥cchvāsāpahā śūlanut
 kṣudvaiṣamyaharā ca gulmaśamanī
 mūlārtimūlaṃkaṣā śophavyādhiharātra kim
 bahugirā sarvāmayotsādinī // VRrs_16.128
 //

*dvipalaṃ gandhakaṃ śuddhaṃ drāvayitvā
 vinikṣipet /
 pāradaṃ palamānena mṛtaśulvāyaṣaṃ punaḥ
 // VRrs_16.129 // § 5581

tolamānena saṃkṣipyā pañcāṅguladale kṣipet /
 tato vicūrṇya yatnena nikṣipyāyasabhājane // 5
 VRrs_16.130 // § 5583

cullyāṃ niveśya yatnena jvālayenmṛduvahninā
 /
 pātramātraṃ hi jambīrarasaṃ samyagvijārayet
 // VRrs_16.131 // § 5585

saṃcūrṇya pañcakolotthaiḥ kaṣāyaiḥ
 sāmlavetasaiḥ /
 bhāvanāḥ khalu kartavyāḥ
 pañcāśatpramitāstataḥ // VRrs_16.132
 // § 5587

bhr̥ṣṭaṃkaṇacūrṇena tulyena saha melayet / 10
 tadardhaṃ kṛṣṇalavaṇaṃ sarvatulyaṃ
 marīcakam // VRrs_16.133 // § 5589

saptadhā bhāvayetpaścāccaṇakakṣāravāriṇā /
 tataḥ saṃśoṣya sampiṣya kūpikājaṭhare kṣipet
 // VRrs_16.134 // § 5591

2 *] kravyādarasaḥ

atyartham gurumāṃsāni
 gurubhojyānyanekaśaḥ /
 bhuktvā ca kaṃṭhaparyantaṃ caturvallamitaṃ
 rasam // VRrs_16.135 // § 5593

paṭvamlatakrasahitaṃ pibettadanupānataḥ /
 kṣipraṃ tajjīryate bhuktaṃ jāyate dīpanaṃ
 punaḥ // VRrs_16.136 // § 5595

5 rasāḥ kravyādanāmāyaṃ prokto
 manthānabhairavaiḥ /
 siṃghaṇakṣoṇipālasya bhūrimāṃsapriyasya ca
 /
 diṣṭo grāmaṃ samāsādyā bhairavānandayoginā
 // VRrs_16.137 // § 5598

kuryāddīpanamuddhataṃ ca pacanaṃ
 duṣṭāmasaṃśoṣaṇaṃ
 tundasthaulyanibarhaṇaṃ garaharaṃ
 mūlārtiśūlāpaham /
 gulmaplīhavināśanaṃ grahaṇikāvidhvaṃsanaṃ
 sraṃsanaṃ vātagranthimahodarāpaharaṇaṃ
 kravyādanāmā rasāḥ // VRrs_16.138 //

10 *bhāgo mṛtarasasyaiko
 vatsanābhāṃśakadvayam /
 rasatulyaṃ śivācūrṇaṃ gandhakaṃ tryūṣaṇaṃ
 tathā // VRrs_16.139 // § 5602

vicūrṇyātiprayatnena bhāvayetsaptavāsaram /
 tāmbūlapatratoyena svarṇadhustūrajadravaiḥ /
 piṣṭvā caṇamitāḥ kuryācchāyāśuṣkāstu golikāḥ
 // VRrs_16.140 // § 5605

15 uṣṇāmbhoyutarājaśekharavaṭī
 mandāgninirṇāśinī
 nānākāramahājvarārṭiśamanī
 niḥśeṣamūlāpahā /

10 *] rājaśekharavaṭī

pāṇḍuvyādhimahodarārtisamanī śulāntakṛt
 pācinī śophaghñī pavanārtināśanapaṭuḥ
 śleṣmāmayadhvaṃsinī // VRrs_16.141 //
 *śuddhaṃ sūtaṃ viṣaṃ gaṃdhaṃ dvikṣāraṃ
 paṭupañcakam /
 daśakaṃ tulyāṃśaṃ bharjitā vijayā navā //
 VRrs_16.142 //§ 5609

daśānāṃ tulyabhāgā ca tasyārdhaṃ
 śigrumūlakam /
 tatsarvaṃ vijayādrāvaiḥ śigrucitrakabhṛṃgajaiḥ 5
 // VRrs_16.143 //§ 5611

drāvair dinatrayaṃ mardyaṃ ruddhvā bhāṇḍe
 pacellaghu /
 dīpāgninā tu yāmaikaṃ śuṣkaṃ
 yāvatsamuddharet // VRrs_16.144 //§ 5613

saptadhā
 cādrakadrāvairbhāvayeccūrṇayedbhiṣak /
 dīpako+agnikumāro+ayaṃ niṣkaikaṃ madhunā
 lihet /
 pratikaṣaṃ guḍaṃ śuṃṭhī hyanupānaṃ ca 10
 dīpanam // VRrs_16.145 //§ 5616

1

kuṣṭhagaṃdhaviṣavyomatriphalāpāradaiḥ
 samaiḥ /
 mṛgāmbumarditair mudgamānāmṛtavaṭī śubhā
 /
 ajīrṇaśleṣmavātaghñī dīpanī rucivardhinī //
 VRrs_16.146 //§ 5619

2

1. amṛtavaṭī
 2. rākṣasanāmā rasaḥ

2 *] agnikumārarasah

tāmraṃ pāradagaṃdhakau trikaṭukaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ
 ca sauvarcalaṃ khalle mardya dṛdhaṃ
 vidhāya sikatākumbhe+aṣṭayāmaṃ tataḥ /
 svinnaṃ tasya ca raktaśākinibhavaṃ kṣāraṃ
 samaṃ melayet sarvaṃ
 bhāvitamātulumgajarasairnāmnā raso
 rākṣasaḥ // VRrs_16.147 //

mandāgnau satataṃ dadīta munaye prātaḥ purā
 śaṃkaraḥ sakhya asmaī cyavanāya
 maṃdahutabhugvaryāya naṣṭaujase /
 tenādāya samastalokagurave sūryāya tasmai
 namo martyānāmapī cāsya dānasamaye
 guṃjāṣṭakaṃ varjayet // VRrs_16.148 //

5 * rasagaṃdhau sindhukaṇāṭaṅkaṇam
 abhayāgnihiyāvalīkatakaphalam /
 kramaśa uttaraṃ ca vicūrṇitayā
 br̥hatīrasasaṃyutabhāvanayā //
 VRrs_16.149 //

ārdrakaḥiṃgupunarnavapūticchinnarasaiḥ
 kramaśastu bhāvanayā /
 tatra kalāṃśaviśaṃ ca vimiśraṃ tadrasamānaṃ
 mānavidhayā // VRrs_16.150 // § 5627

sarvamajīrṇaṃ kaphamārutapāṇḍuśophahalīm-
 akakāmalāśūlam
 /

10 nāśayate hyudarāgnikaro+ayaṃ
 dīpanajīvananāmarasendraḥ // VRrs_16.151
 // § 5629

1

śulbaṃ tālakagandhakau jalanidheḥ pheno
 +agnigarbhāśayaḥ kāntāyo lavaṇāni
 hemapavayo nīlāṃjanaṃ tutthakam /

1. vaḍavānalarasaḥ

5 *] jīvanāmā rasaḥ

bhāgo dvādaśako rasasya tu dinam
 vallyaṃbughrṣṭam śanaiḥ siddho+ayam
 vaḍavānalo gajapuṭe rogānaśeṣāñjayet //
 VRrs_16.152 //
 *kaṇanāgaragandhakapāradakam garalam
 maricam samabhāgayutam /
 lakucasya rasaiścaṇakapramitā guṭikā
 janatyacirādanalam // VRrs_16.153 //
 *śuddhasūtam viṣam gaṃdham ajamodaṃ
 phalatravam /
 sarjīkṣāram yavakṣāram vahnisaindhavajīrakam 5
 // VRrs_16.154 // § 5635

sauvarcalam viḍaṅgāni sāmudram tryūṣaṇam
 samam /
 viṣamuṣṭiḥ sarvatulyā jaṃbīrāmlena marditam
 // VRrs_16.155 // § 5637

maricābhām vaṭim
 khādedvahnimāṃdyaprasāṃtaye /
 pathyā śunṭhī guḍam cānu palārdham
 bhakṣayetsadā //
 agnimāṃdye vaṭi khyātā sarvarogakulāntakā // 10
 VRrs_16.156 // § 5640

1

mṛtam tāmram kaṇātulyam cūrṇam
 kṣaudravimiśritam /
 niṣkārdham bhakṣayennityam
 naṣṭavahnipradīptaye // VRrs_16.157 // § 5642

ādrakasvarasaḥ kṣaudram palamātram
 pibedanu /

1. sāmānyopāyaḥ

2 *] agnijananī vaṭi

4 *] sarvarogāntakā vaṭi

yatheṣṭaṃ ghr̥tamāṃsāsī śakto bhavati pāvakaḥ
// VRrs_16.158 // § 5644

17 Adhyāya 17

1

kaṭau kukṣipradeśe ca śūlaṃ prathamato bhavet
/
paścādrodho jvalanmūtram
āsmarīrogalakṣaṇam // VRrs_17.1 // § 5646

2

rasaṃ dviguṇagaṃdhena mardayitvā
prayatnataḥ /
vasuḥ punarnavā vāsā śvetā grāhyā prayatnataḥ
// VRrs_17.2 // § 5648

5

taddravairbhāvayedenam̐ pratyekaṃ tu
dinatrayam /
pakvaṃ mūṣāgataṃ śuṣkaṃ
svedayejjalayantrataḥ // VRrs_17.3 // § 5650

pāśāṇabhedī nāmāyaṃ niyuñjītāsya vallyayuk /
gopālakarkaṭīdugdham̐ bhūmyāmalakamūlikā /
kulatthakvāthatoyena piṣṭvā tadanupāyayet //
VRrs_17.4 // § 5653

10

** rasena sitavarṣābhvā rasaṃ
dviguṇagaṃdhakam /
ghr̥ṣṭaṃ pacecca mūṣāyāṃ dvau māṣau tasya
bhakṣayet // VRrs_17.9 // § 5655

1. atha mūtrakṛcchrāśmaryādicikitsanam
2. pāśāṇabhedīrasaḥ

10 *] vv.17.5-8 to be added

10 *] dvitīyaḥ pāśāṇabhedīrasaḥ

pātālakarkaṭīmūlaṃ kulatthodaiḥ pibedanu /
gokaṇṭakasadābhadrāmūlakvāthaṃ pibenniśi /
ayaṃ pāṣāṇabhinnāmnā rasah pāṣāṇabhedakaḥ
// VRrs_17.10 // § 5658

gokṣurabījasamutthaṃ
cūrṇamavikṣīrasaṃyuktam /
rasavaramiśraṃ pibataścūrṇībhūtvāsmarī patati 5
// VRrs_17.11 // § 5660

1

mṛtatāmramajākṣīraiḥ pācyam tulyam gate
drave /
tattāmraṃ śuddhasūtaṃ ca gaṃdhakaṃ ca
samaṃ samam // VRrs_17.12 // § 5662

nirguṇḍyutthadravairmardyaṃ dinaṃ
tadgolam andhrayet /
yāmaikaṃ vālukāyaṃtre pācyam yojyaṃ
dviguñjakam // VRrs_17.13 // § 5664

bījapūrasya mūlaṃ tu sajalaṃ cānupāyayet / 10
rasastrivikramo nāmnā māsaikenāśmarīpraṇut
// VRrs_17.14 // § 5666

2

tilāpāmārgakāṇḍaṃ ca kāravellyā yavasya ca /
palāśakāṣṭhasaṃyuktam sarvaṃ tulyam
dahetpuṭe // VRrs_17.15 // § 5668

tanniṣkaikamajāmūtrairvaṭiṃ
cānandabhairavīm /
pāyayedāśmarīm hanti saptāhānnātra saṃśayaḥ 15
// VRrs_17.16 // § 5670

3

-
1. trivikramarasah
 2. ānandabhairavīvaṭi
 3. sāmānyopāyah

pāṇḍuraṃ phalikāmūlaṃ jalenaivāśmarīharam
// VRrs_17.17 // § 5671

madhunā ca yavaḥkṣāraṃ līḍhaṃ syād
aśmarīharam // VRrs_17.18 // § 5672

1

mṛtasūtasya bhāgaikaṃ catvāraḥ
śuddhagandhakāt /
piṣṭvā varāṭakaṃ tena rasapādaṃ ca ṭaṃkaṇam
// VRrs_17.19 // § 5674

5

kṣīraiḥ piṣṭvā mukhaṃ ruddhvā
varāṭāṃścāndhrayetpuṭet /
svāṃgaśītaṃ vicūrṇyātha laghulokeśvaro rasaḥ
// VRrs_17.20 // § 5676

caturguṃjārasaścāyaṃ maricaikonaviṃśatiḥ /
jātimūlapalaikaṃ tu ajāḥkṣīreṇa peṣayet /
śarkarābhāvitam cānu pītvā kṛcchraharam
param // VRrs_17.21 // § 5679

10

*haridrāguḍakarṣaikaṃ cāranālena vā pibet //
VRrs_17.25 // § 5680

vandhyākarkoṭakīkandaṃ bhakṣya kṣaudraṃ
sitāyutam /
aśmarīḥ hanti no citraṃ karṣamātraṃ
śivoditam // VRrs_17.26 // § 5682

2

śoṣastāpo+aṅgakārśyaṃ ca bahumūtratvam eva
ca /

-
1. laghulokeśvararasaḥ
 2. prameha

10 *] vv.17.22-24 to be added

asvāsthyam sarvagātreṣu mūtramehasya
lakṣaṇam // VRrs_17.27 // § 5684

** mārkaṇḍīcūrṇamādāya saguḍam khādayenniśi
// VRrs_17.30 // § 5685

1529

18 Adhyāya 22

bhedā vandhyābalānām hi navadhā parikīrtitāḥ
/
tatrādivandhyā prathamā pāpakarmavinirmitā
// VRrs_22.1 // § 5687

raktena ca pṛthagdoṣaiḥ samastaiḥ pañcadhā
bhavet /
bhūtadevābhicāraiśca tisro vandhyāḥ prakīrtitāḥ
// VRrs_22.2 // § 5689

pumānapi bhavedvandhyo doṣairetaiśca
śukrataḥ // VRrs_22.3 // § 5690

5

garbhasrāvī smṛtā pūrvam mṛtavatsā dvitīyakā
/
tṛtīyā strīprasūtiḥ syātkākavandhyā sakṛtprasūḥ
// VRrs_22.4 // § 5692

2

suvarṇam rajatam tāmram tāpyasattvam ca
vaikṛtam /
ekaikam niṣkamānena saṃśuddham
parimāritam // VRrs_22.5 // § 5694

1. vv.17.31-21.194 to be added
2. jayasundararasa

2 *] vv.17.28-29 to be added
2 *] guḍamārkaṇḍī

etaccaturguṇaṃ sūtaṃ
 sūtāddvigūṇagandhakam /
 mardayellakṣmaṇātoyairbandhujīvarasairapi //
 VRrs_22.6 // § 5696

kācakūpyāṃ tataḥ kṣiptvā tāmrapātraṃ mukhe
 nyaset /
 vilimpedabhitaḥ kūpīmaṅgulotsedhayā mṛdā
 // VRrs_22.7 // § 5698

5 viśoṣya ca puṭaṃ dadyādbhūmau nikṣipyā
 kūpikāṃ /
 gajākhyapuṭaparyāptiḥ śāṅakarṣamitotpalaiḥ //
 VRrs_22.8 // § 5700

svāṃgaśītaṃ vicūrṇyātha
 bhāvayellakṣmaṇādravaiḥ /
 saptavāraṃ viśoṣyātha karaṇḍāntarvinikṣipet
 // VRrs_22.9 // § 5702

10 aśvagandhārajoyuktaratāmragokṣīrasaṃyutaḥ /
 sevito guṅjayā tulyaḥ sitayā ca rasottamaḥ //
 VRrs_22.10 // § 5704

māsatrāyaprayogeṇa vandhyā bhavati putriṇī /
 putriṇyai snānaśuddhāyai jaratkauśikacakṣuṣī
 // VRrs_22.11 // § 5706

gavyājyena ca saṃsādhyā tattadānīm hi bhojayet
 /
 ṛtāvṛtāvidaṃ deyaṃ yāvanmāsatrāyaṃ bhavet
 // VRrs_22.12 // § 5708

15 rasendraḥ kathitaḥ so+ayaṃ
 campakāraṇyavāsibhiḥ /
 pūrṇāmṛtākhyayogīndrair nāmato jayasundaraḥ
 // VRrs_22.13 // § 5710

sevite+asminrase strīṇām na bhavet sūtikāgadaḥ
/
bhavetputraśca dīrghāyuh paṇḍito
bhāgyamaṇḍitaḥ // VRrs_22.14 // § 5712

1

vajraṃ marakataṃ padmarāgaṃ puṣpaṃ ca
nīlakam /
vaidūryaṃ cātha gomedāṃ mauktikaṃ
vidrumaṃ tathā // VRrs_22.15 // § 5714

pañcaguñjāmitaṃ sarvaṃ ratnaṃ bhāgottaraṃ 5
param /
tattantroktavidhānena
bhasmīkuryātpayatnataḥ // VRrs_22.16
// § 5716

sarvasmād aṣṭaguṇitaṃ bhasma
vaikrāntasambhavam /
tattulyaṃ tāpyajaṃ bhasma
tadvadvimalabhasma ca // VRrs_22.17
// § 5718

sarvatastriguṇām tulyām rasagandhakakajjalīm
/
sarvamekatra saṃmardya chāgīdugdhenā 10
tadvvyaham // VRrs_22.18 // § 5720

vidhāya parpaṭīm yatnātparicūrṇya prayatnataḥ
/
vandhyākarkoṭakīparṇakvāthena parimardayet
// VRrs_22.19 // § 5722

kānanotpalaviṃśatyā puṭeṣoḍaśavārakam /
evaṃ raso viniṣpanno ratnabhāgottarābhidhaḥ
// VRrs_22.20 // § 5724

1. ratnabhāgottararasa

mahāvandhyādivandhyānām sarvāsām
 saṃtatipradaḥ /
 devīśāstre vinirdiṣṭaḥ puṃsām
 vandhyatvaroganut // VRrs_22.21 // § 5726

so+ayaṃ pācanadīpano rucikaro vṛṣyastathā
 garbhiṇīsarvavyādhivināśano ratikaraḥ
 pāṇḍupracaṇḍārtinut /
 dhanyo buddhikaraśca putrajananaḥ
 saubhāgyakṛdyoṣitām nirdoṣaḥ
 smaramandirāmayaharo yogādaśeṣārtinut
 // VRrs_22.22 //

5 *gandhakaḥ palamātraśca pṛthagakṣau śilālakau
 /
 tridinaṃ mardayitvātha vidadhyātkajjalīm
 śubhām // VRrs_22.23 // § 5730

viśāṇākāramūṣāyām kajjalīm nikṣipettataḥ /
 dvipalasya ca tāmrasya tanmukhe cakrikām
 nyaset // VRrs_22.24 // § 5732

10 saṃnirudhyātiyatnena saṃdhibandhe viśoṣite /
 tataḥ karipuṭārdhena pākam samyak
 prakalpayet // VRrs_22.25 // § 5734

svataḥśītam samuddhṛtya cakrikām
 paricūrṇayet /
 sthagayetkūpikāmadhye vastreṇa parigālitam
 // VRrs_22.26 // § 5736

raso+ayaṃ cakrikābandhas
 tattadrogaharauṣadhaiḥ /
 dātavyaḥ sūlarogeṣu mūle gulme bhagandare
 // VRrs_22.27 // § 5738

5 *] cakribandharasa

gṛaḥaṇyāmagṇimāṇḍye ca vidradhau
jaṭharāmaye /
nāgodare tathavopaviṣṭake jalakūrmake //
VRrs_22.28 // § 5740

skandenāmandakṛpayā trilokatrāṇahetave /
cakrikābandhanāmā+ayaṃ
prasūtastrīgadāpahaḥ // VRrs_22.29 § 5742

1

1. vv.22.29-30.138 to be added

The TEI Header

```

<teiHeader xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0" xml:lang="en">
<fileDesc>
<titleStmt>
  <title type="main"
    ↪ subtype="base-text">Rasaratnasamuccaya</title>
  <title type="sub" subtype="commentary"
    ↪ n="1">Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī</title>
  <title type="sub" subtype="commentary"
    ↪ n="2">Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā (selections)</title>
  <author role="base-author">Vāgbhaṭa</author>
  <respStmt>
    <persName>Oliver Hellwig</persName>
    <resp>Creation of machine-readable version.</resp>
  </respStmt>
  <respStmt>
    <persName>Dominik Wujastyk</persName>
    <resp>TEI encoding</resp>
  </respStmt>
</titleStmt>
<publicationStmt>
  <authority>SARIT : Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</authority>
  <availability status="restricted">
    <p>Copyright (C) Oliver Hellwig, 2013-2017</p>
    <p>
      <ref target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-
        ↪ sa/3.0/" type="licence">Distributed by <ref
        ↪ target="http://sarit.indology.info"
        ↪ type="url">SARIT</ref> under a Creative
        ↪ Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0
        Unported License. </ref>
    </p>
    <p>Under this licence, you are free <list>
      <item>to Share — to copy, distribute and transmit the
        ↪ work</item>
      <item>to Remix — to adapt the work </item>
    </list>
    </p>
    <p>Under the following conditions:</p>
    <p>
      <list>
      <item>Attribution — You must attribute the work in the
        ↪ manner specified
          by the author or licensor (but not in any way that
          ↪ suggests that
          they endorse you or your use of the work).</item>
      <item>Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon
        ↪ this work,

```

```

        you may distribute the resulting work only under the
        ↪ same or similar
        license to this one.</item>
    </list>
    </p>
    <p>More information and fuller details of this license are given on
    ↪ the Creative
        Commons website.</p>
    <p>SARIT assumes no responsibility for unauthorised use that
    ↪ infringes the
        rights of any copyright owners, known or unknown.</p>
    </availability>
    <date>2013-2016</date>
    <idno>2013-03-15</idno>
    </publicationStmt>
    <notesStmt>
    <note resp="Oliver Hellwig">Transcription by Oliver Hellwig of
    ↪ Vāgbhaṭa's
        Rasaratnasamuccaya with extracts from the commentaries
        ↪ -bodhinī and -ṭīkā, from
        the 1927 Calcutta edition edited by Aśubodhavidyābhūṣaṇa
        ↪ and Nityabodha
        Vidyāratna. Covers to end of ch. 16, with parts of chapters 17
        ↪ and 22 (out of 30
        chapters)</note>
    </notesStmt>
    <sourceDesc>
    <biblStruct>
    <monogr>
    <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
    <editor>Aśubodhavidyābhūṣaṇa</editor>
    <editor>Nityabodhavidyāratna</editor>
    <title>Saṭīkaḥ Rasaratnasamuccayaḥ. (Prācīnaraśāgranthaḥ)
    ↪ Mahāmāti śrīmad
        <persName>Vāgbhaṭācāryya</persName>viracitaḥ.
        <persName>Aśubodhavidyābhūṣaṇena</persName>
        ↪ tathā
        <persName>Nityabodhavidyāratnena</persName>
        ↪ ca viracitayā
        <title>Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinyākhyayā</title>
        ↪ ṭīkayā samalañkṛtaḥ
        prakāśitaś ca</title>
    </monogr>
    </biblStruct>
    </sourceDesc>
    <imprint>
    <publisher>
    <persName>Aśubodhavidyābhūṣaṇa</persName> and
    <persName>Nityabodhavidyāratna</persName>
    </publisher>
    <date>1927</date>
    <pubPlace>Kalikātā</pubPlace>

```


<note resp="Oliver Hellwig">This edition has been scanned
 ↪ and made
 publicly available online at the <orgName>Digital
 ↪ Library of
 India</orgName>
 </note>
 <note>Meulenbeld, History of Indian Medical Literature
 ↪ (Groningen,
 1999-2002), IIA p.672 f. notes that "The Bodhinī is
 ↪ an interesting
 and useful commentary ; it gives much attention to
 ↪ the text of the
 Rasaratnasamuccaya ; a large number of variants and
 ↪ parallels are
 discussed by the authors, who were Bengali
 ↪ brāhmaṇas, sons of the
 well-known Jīvananda Vidyāsāgara [Bhaṭṭācārya]".
 ↪ The Bodhinī gives
 English language equivalents for some items, such as
 ↪ " ‚ ; " (glass)
 and ‚ ; (bottle) (1927 edition, p.185, on ch.7,
 ↪ vv.17-19)</note>
 </imprint>
 </monogr>
 </biblStruct>
 </sourceDesc>
 </fileDesc>
 <encodingDesc>
 <editorialDecl>
 <p>The published edition from which this e-text was transcribed is
 ↪ printed in the
 Devanāgarī script. The electronic text below is in a lossless
 ↪ transliteration
 using the Latin alphabet. The transliteration scheme used is
 ↪ the IAST (<ref ta-
 ↪ rget="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit_Transliter
 ↪ International Alphabet of Sanskrit
 ↪ Transliteration</ref>). IAST differs
 in small ways from ISO 15919, but is preferred by most
 ↪ working Sanskrit
 scholars. Conversion of this file to ISO 15919 can be achieved
 ↪ by performing the
 following replacements throughout the file: <code> ṛ -> r
 ↪ and ṡ -> ś </code>
 </p>
 <p>Text division is as Devanāgarī ("ityevam" not "ity evam"). </p>
 <normalization>
 <p>Initial vowel elision for avagraha is reversed and marked with a
 ↪ + sign :

```

        e.g., "prathamo+adhyāyaḥ"</p>
</normalization>
<segmentation>
  <p>Structure of references : <list>
    <item>VRrs_nn.nn =
    ↪ VāgbhaṭaRasaratnasamuccaya_adhyāya.verse</item>
    <item>VRrsBo_nn.nn;nn = Rasaratnasamuccayabodhinī
    ↪ (line)</item>
    <item>VRrsTī_nn.nn;nn = Rasaratnasamuccayaṭīkā
    ↪ (line)</item>
  </list> The numbering of commentary lines includes a reference
  ↪ to the last
    verse/line of the preceding mula text.</p>
</segmentation>
<interpretation>
  <p>Notes added by Oliver Hellwig, and tagged as such.</p>
</interpretation>
</editorialDecl>
</encodingDesc>
<revisionDesc>
  <listChange>
    <change when="2007" who="Reinhold Gruenendahl">Received raw
    ↪ files from
      <persName>Oliver Hellwig </persName>and uploaded
      ↪ them to GRETIL
      (http://gretil.sub.uni-goettingen.de/) <persName>Reinhold
      ↪ Gruenendahl</persName>
      added chapter numbering, and reformated some file(s) in this
      ↪ manner when
      <persName>Oliver Hellwig</persName> sent an
      ↪ update.</change>
    <change when="2013-03-13" who="Dominik Wujastyk">TEI
    ↪ encoding</change>
    <change when="2013-03-13" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Tagging the
    ↪ distinction between
      text and commentaries.</change>
    <change when="2013-03-14" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Updates to
    ↪ TEI header.</change>
    <change when="2013-03-14" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Added info
    ↪ from Meulenbeld's HIML,
      and changed the metadata to recognize that the commentaries
      ↪ are only selectively
      transcribed. </change>
    <change>Corrected the verse numbering of ch. 16 vv. 156-158 to
    ↪ follow the Calcutta
      1927 edition.</change>
    <change>Corrected the verse numbering of chs. 17 and 22 to follow
    ↪ the Calcutta 1927
      edition.</change>
  </listChange>

```

```
<change when="2017-06-23" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Refactored  
  ↳ the file so that it's  
      not paragraphs but line groups.</change>  
</listChange>  
</revisionDesc>  
</teiHeader>
```